



YAMAHA

XVZ13TF(L)

'99

5JC1-AE1

SERVICE MANUAL

EAS00001

**XVZ13TF (L)
SERVICE MANUAL**

©1999 by Yamaha Motor Co., Ltd.

First edition, January 1999

**All rights reserved. Any reproduction or
unauthorized use without the written
permission of Yamaha Motor Co., Ltd
is expressly prohibited.**

NOTICE

This manual was produced by the Yamaha Motor Company, Ltd. primarily for use by Yamaha dealers and their qualified mechanics. It is not possible to include all the knowledge of a mechanic in one manual. Therefore, anyone who uses this book to perform maintenance and repairs on Yamaha vehicles should have a basic understanding of mechanics and the techniques to repair these types of vehicles. Repair and maintenance work attempted by anyone without this knowledge is likely to render the vehicle unsafe and unfit for use.

This model has been designed and manufactured to perform within certain specifications in regard to performance and emissions. Proper service with the correct tools is necessary to ensure that the vehicle will operate as designed. If there is any question about a service procedure, it is imperative that you contact a Yamaha dealer for any service information changes that apply to this model. This policy is intended to provide the customer with the most satisfaction from his vehicle and to conform with federal environmental quality objectives.

Yamaha Motor Company, Ltd. is continually striving to improve all its models. Modifications and significant changes in specifications or procedures will be forwarded to all authorized Yamaha dealers and will appear in future editions of this manual where applicable.

NOTE:

- This Service Manual contains information regarding periodic maintenance to the emission control system. Please read this material carefully.
 - Designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.
-

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Particularly important information is distinguished in this manual by the following notations.



The Safety Alert Symbol means ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!



Failure to follow WARNING instructions could result in severe injury or death to the motorcycle operator, a bystander or a person inspecting or repairing the motorcycle.

CAUTION:

A CAUTION indicates special precautions that must be taken to avoid damage to the motorcycle.

NOTE:

A NOTE provides key information to make procedures easier or clearer.

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

This manual is intended as a handy, easy-to-read reference book for the mechanic. Comprehensive explanations of all installation, removal, disassembly, assembly, repair and inspection procedures are laid out with the individual steps in sequential order.

- ① The manual is divided into chapters. An abbreviation and symbol in the upper right corner of each page indicate the current chapter. Refer to "SYMBOLS" on the following page.
- ② Each chapter is divided into sections. The current section title is shown at the top of each page, except in Chapter 3 ("Periodic Inspections and Adjustments"), where the sub-section title(s) appear. (In Chapter 3, "Periodic Inspection and Adjustments", the sub-section title appears at the top of each page, instead of the section title.)
- ③ Sub-section titles appear in smaller print than the section title.
- ④ To help identify parts and clarify procedure steps, there are exploded diagrams at the start of each removal and disassembly section.
- ⑤ Numbers are given in the order of the jobs in the exploded diagram. A circled number indicates a disassembly step.
- ⑥ Symbols indicate parts to be lubricated or replaced (see "SYMBOLS").
- ⑦ A job instruction chart accompanies the exploded diagram, providing the order of jobs, names of parts, notes in jobs, etc.
- ⑧ Jobs requiring more information (such as special tools and technical data) are described sequentially.

②

①

④

CLUTCH

ENG

CLUTCH

③

CLUTCH

ENG

REMOVING THE CLUTCH

- Straighten the lock washer tab.
- Loosen.
 - clutch boss nut ①

NOTE:

While holding the clutch boss ② with the universal clutch holder ③, loosen the clutch boss nut.

CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES

The following procedure applies to all of the friction plates.

- Check:
 - Friction plate
 - Damage/wear → Replace the friction plates as a set.
- Measure:
 - Friction plate thickness
 - Out of specification → Replace the friction plates as a set.

NOTE:

Measure the friction plate at four places.
























Friction plate thickness
2.9 – 3.1 mm
◀Limit>: 2.8 mm

⑦

Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Removing the clutch	1	Remove the parts in the order listed.
2	Clutch spring plate	1	
3	Clutch spring	1	
4	Clutch spring seat	1	
5	Pressure plate	1	
6	Push rod #2	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE CLUTCH".
7	O-ring	1	
8	Ball	1	
9	Friction plates	7	
10	Clutch plates	6	
11	Nut	1	Refer to "REMOVING/INSTALLING THE CLUTCH".
12	Lock washer	1	
13	Clutch boss	1	
14	Retaining wire	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE CLUTCH".
15	Clutch plate	1	

4-47

4-49

① GEN INFO 	② SPEC 	
③ CHK ADJ 	④ ENG 	
⑤ COOL 	⑥ CARB 	
⑦ CHAS 	⑧ ELEC 	
⑨ TRBL SHTG ?	⑩ 	
⑪ 	⑫ 	
⑬ 	⑭ 	
⑮ 	⑯ 	⑰ 
⑱ 	⑲ 	⑳ 
㉑ 	㉒ 	㉓ 
㉔ 	㉕ New	

EAS00008

SYMBOLS

The following symbols are not relevant to every vehicle.

Symbols ① to ⑨ indicate the subject of each chapter.

- ① General information
- ② Specifications
- ③ Periodic inspections and adjustments
- ④ Engine
- ⑤ Cooling system
- ⑥ Carburetor(-s)
- ⑦ Chassis
- ⑧ Electrical system
- ⑨ Troubleshooting

Symbols ⑩ to ⑰ indicate the following.

- ⑩ Serviceable with engine mounted
- ⑪ Filling fluid
- ⑫ Lubricant
- ⑬ Special tool
- ⑭ Tightening torque
- ⑮ Wear limit, clearance
- ⑯ Engine speed
- ⑰ Electrical data










Symbols ⑱ to ㉓ in the exploded diagrams indicate the types of lubricants and lubrication points.

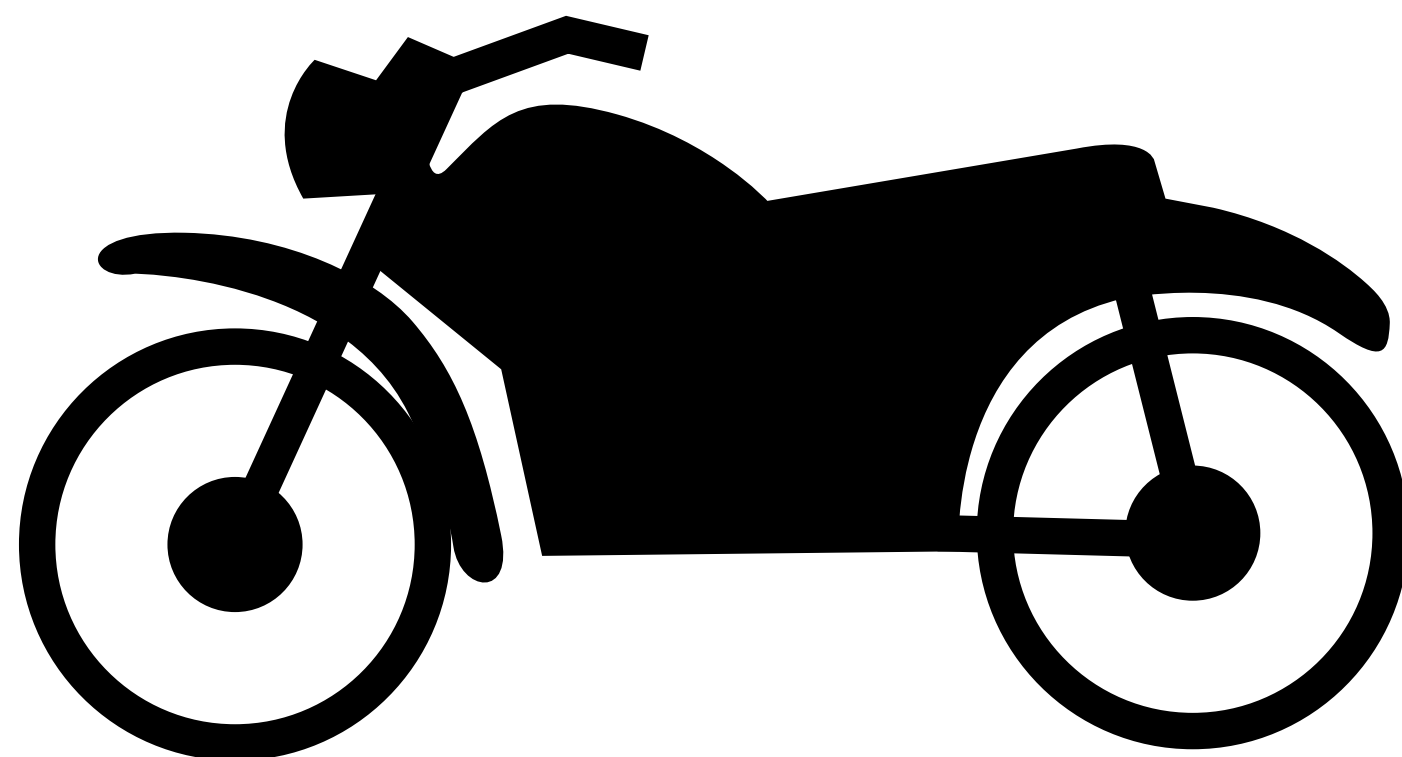
- ⑱ Engine oil
- ⑲ Gear oil
- ⑳ Molybdenum disulfide oil
- ㉑ Wheel bearing grease
- ㉒ Lithium soap base grease
- ㉓ Molybdenum disulfide grease

Symbols ㉔ to ㉕ in the exploded diagrams indicate the following:

- ㉔ Apply locking agent (LOCTITE®)
- ㉕ Replace the part

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION	
	GEN INFO 1
SPECIFICATIONS	
	SPEC 2
PERIODIC INSPECTIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS	
	CHK ADJ 3
ENGINE	
	ENG 4
COOLING SYSTEM	
	COOL 5
CARBURETORS	
	CARB 6
CHASSIS	
	CHAS 7
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	
	ELEC 8
TROUBLESHOOTING	
	TRBL SHTG 9



**GEN
INFO**

1

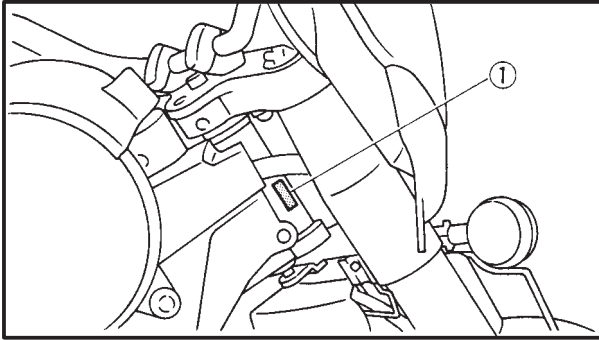
CONTENTS

GENERAL INFORMATION

MOTORCYCLE IDENTIFICATION	1-1
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	1-1
MODEL CODE	1-1
FEATURES	1-2
CRUISE CONTROL	1-2
DIGITAL SPEEDOMETER	1-4
AUDIO SYSTEM	1-5
IMPORTANT INFORMATION	1-13
PREPARATION FOR REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY	1-13
REPLACEMENT PARTS	1-13
GASKETS, OIL SEALS AND O-RINGS	1-13
LOCK WASHERS/PLATES AND COTTER PINS	1-14
BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS	1-14
CIRCLIPS	1-14
CHECKING THE CONNECTIONS	1-15
SPECIAL TOOLS	1-16

**GEN
INFO**





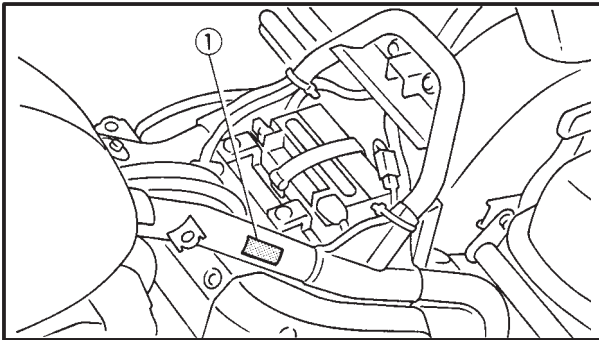
EAS00014

GENERAL INFORMATION MOTORCYCLE IDENTIFICATION

EAS00017

VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

The vehicle identification number ① is stamped into the right side of the steering head.



EAS00018

MODEL CODE

The model code label ① is affixed to the frame. This information will be needed to order spare parts.

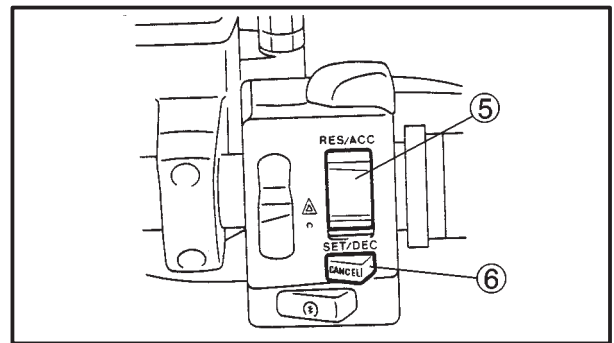
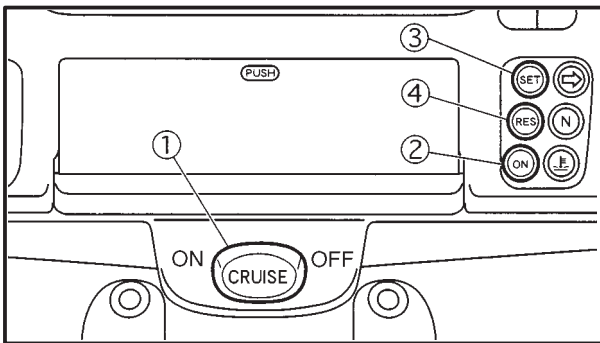
EAS00019

FEATURES
CRUISE CONTROL

This motorcycle is equipped with cruise control which designed to maintain a set speed.

CAUTION:

- Giving a severe load like using as a trailer/tractor or driving on a steep slope could remove the cruise control.
- Do not set the cruise control while idling the rear tires for the preparation.
- Do not disassemble the vacuum pump.
- Never remove the cruise control actuator rubber cover. When putting it back, bolts or other parts will be caught and the cruise control wire can be locked.
- Do not remove the air cleaner cover of the vacuum pump in order not to cause a malfunction in cancellation of the cruise control by dirt, trash etc.
- Do not drive without holding the steering wheel whether the cruise control is ON or OFF.



- ① "CRUISE" switch ③ "SET" indicator light
- ② "ON" indicator light ④ "RES" indicator light

- ⑤ Cruise control switch
- ⑥ "CANCEL" switch

Cruise control switch functions

① "CRUISE" switch

Push this switch to "ON" when the cruise control system is preset. The "ON" indicator light will come on. Once the switch is released it will return to the center (Hold) position.

To cancel the cruise control system, push the switch to "OFF" or main switch to the "OFF" position.

② "ON" indicator light

This indicator light comes on when the cruise control systems preset (when "ON" is selected by the "CRUISE" switch).

③ "SET" indicator light

This indicator light comes on when the motorcycle is operating at a set speed.

④ "RES" indicator light

This light comes on when the set speed, which is cancelled by any steps, is memorized and when the operating speed is in the range of approx. 50-130 km/h.

If the resume system is operated while this light is on, it continues flashing until the speed returns to that memorized.

⑤ Cruise control switch

This switch is capable of the following controls.

Refer to the "Operation chart" for details.

Set speed ride

Minute adjustment of set speed

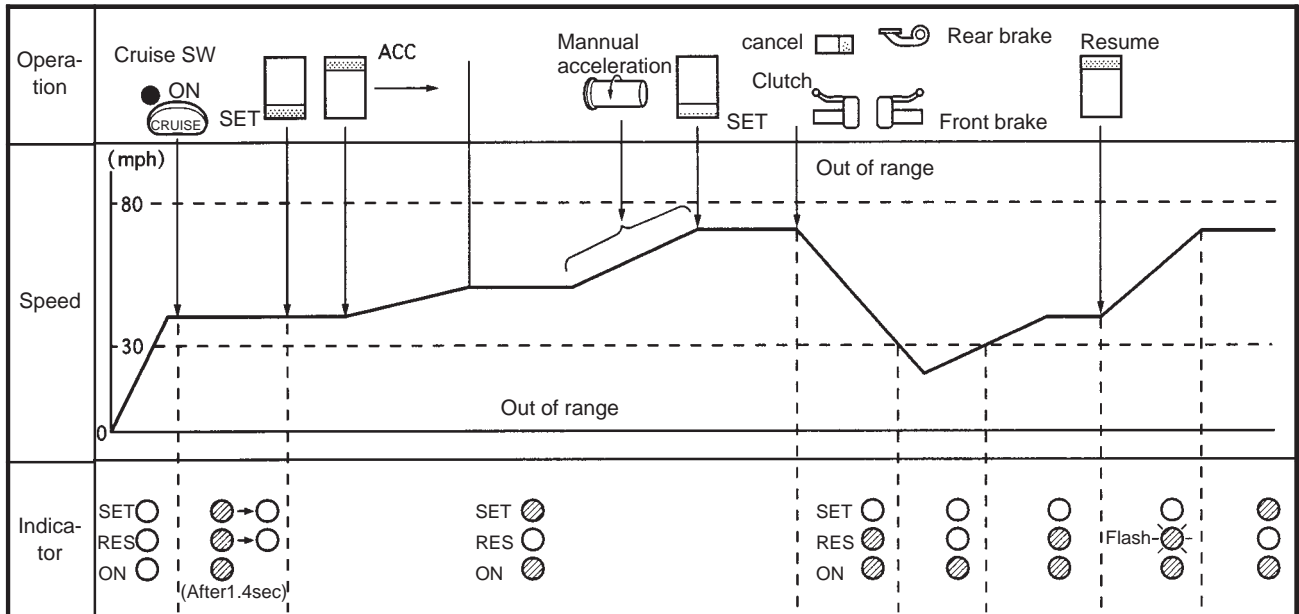
Consecutive adjustment of set speed

"RESUME" system

⑥ "CANCEL" switch

Push this switch to cancel the set speed ride in the cruise control system.

Operation chart



Cruise control function

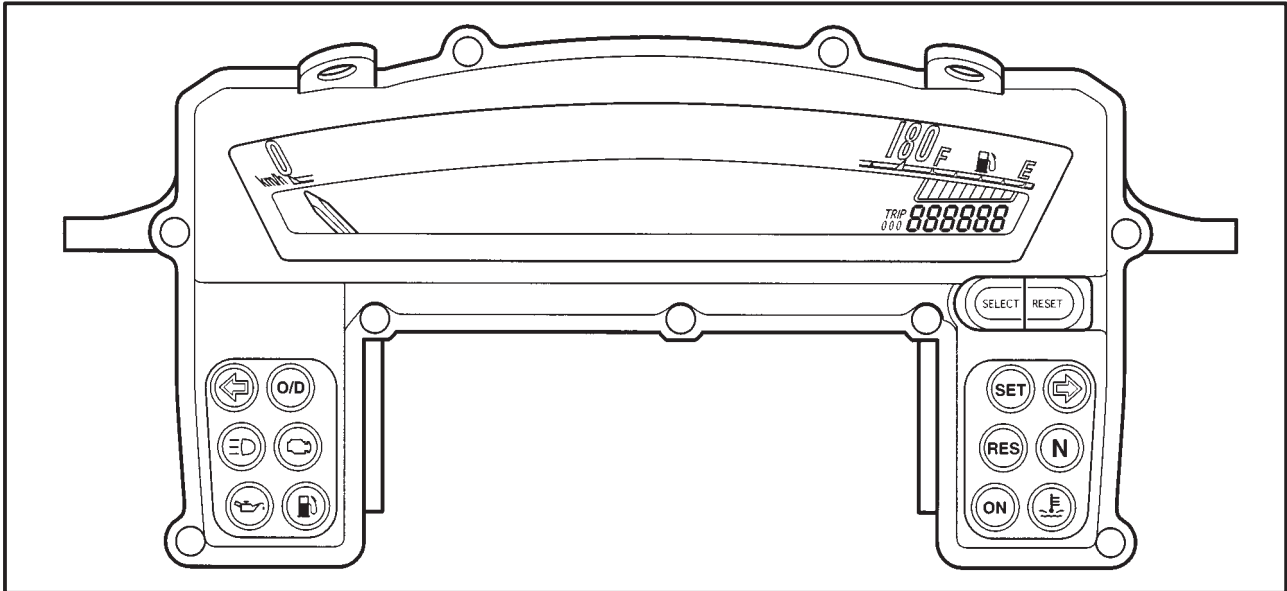
- 1) The cruise control can only be activated when riding in 4th, 5th gear and traveling between the speed of 50 and 130 km/h.
- 2) To operate the system, the “CRUISE” switch should be turned “ON”.
- 3) When push the cruise control switch to “SET”, the cruise control system will be set the set speed.
- 4) By pushing (in shorter than 0.5 seconds), the control switch in the direction of either “ACC” or “DEC”, the set speed can be changed in increments or decrements of approximately 1.6 km/h.
- 5) If the control switch is held in the “ACC” or “DEC” position (longer than 0.5 seconds), the speed can be successively increased or decreased slowly.
- 6) The cruise control will be deactivated if the front or rear brake is applied or if the clutch is disengaged or if the “CANCEL” switch is pushed.
- 7) After canceling, the speed is returned to the one set before the cancellation by pushing the control switch once in the “RES” direction.
- 8) Auto cruise function is canceled;
 - a. In case of current speed drops 8 km/h less than the originally set speed.
 - b. In case of gear position is moved to gears other than of 4th, 5th.
 - c. In case of systems fines any faulty signal in the following systems.
 - Control unit
 - Actuator cable
 - Logical error in cut off signal
 - Error signal in speed sensor signal
 - Error signal in engine revolution
 - Cruise control switch lead (“SET”/“RES”)
- 9) When main switch is cut off once, “resume” is canceled.



DIGITAL SPEEDOMETER

This speedometer is equipped with:

- An odometer
- Two trip odometers
- A fuel reserve trip meter
- A clock



Odometer and trip meter modes

1) Selecting a mode

Push the "SELECT" button to change between the odometer mode "ODO" and the trip odometer modes "TRIP 1" and "TRIP 2" in the following order.

"ODO" → "TRIP 1" → "TRIP 2" → "ODO"

If the fuel level indicator light comes on, the odometer display will automatically change to the fuel reserve trip meter mode "TRIP F" and start counting the distance traveled from that point.

Push the "SELECT" button to change between the fuel reserve trip meter, trip odometer and odometer modes in the following order:

"TRIP F" → "TRIP 1" → "TRIP 2" → "ODO" → "TRIP F"

2) Resetting a meter

To reset a trip odometer to 0.0, select it by pushing the "SELECT" button and push the "RESET" button.

To reset the fuel reserve trip meter, select it by pushing the "SELECT" button and push the "RESET" button. The display will return to prior mode ("ODO", "TRIP 1" or "TRIP 2").

If you do not reset the fuel reserve trip meter manually, it will automatically reset and return to "TRIP 1" after refueling and the motorcycle has traveled both 5km.

NOTE:

- If the fuel reserve trip meter appears, and a different mode was NOT selected prior to resetting the fuel reserve trip meter, the display always returns to the "TRIP 1" mode.
- If the fuel reserve trip meter appears, and a different mode was selected prior to resetting the fuel reserve trip meter, the display automatically returns to the prior mode.

**Clock mode**

To change the display to the clock mode, push both the “SELECT” and “RESET” buttons.

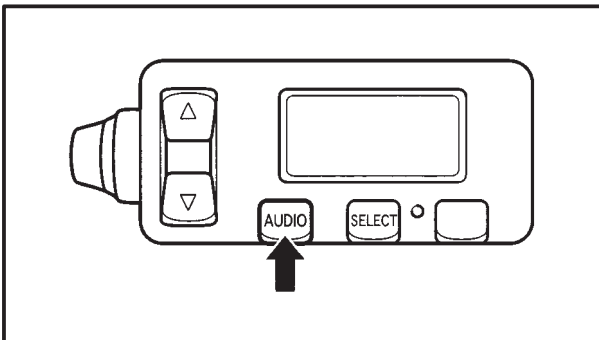
To change the display back to odometer mode, push the “RESET” button.

1) To set the clock

- a. Push both the “SELECT” and “RESET” buttons for at least two seconds.
- b. When the hour digits start flashing, push the “RESET” button to set the hours.
- c. Push the “SELECT” button and the minute digits will start flashing.
- d. Push the “RESET” button to set the minutes.
- e. Push the “SELECT” button to start the clock.

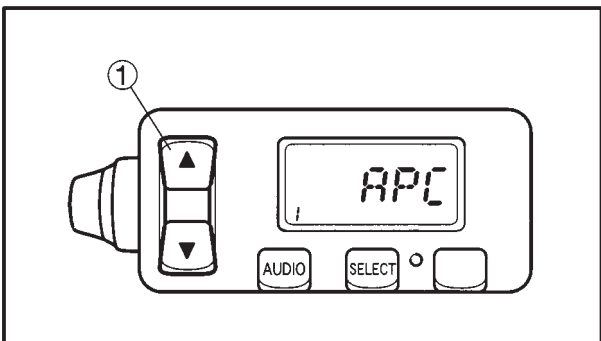
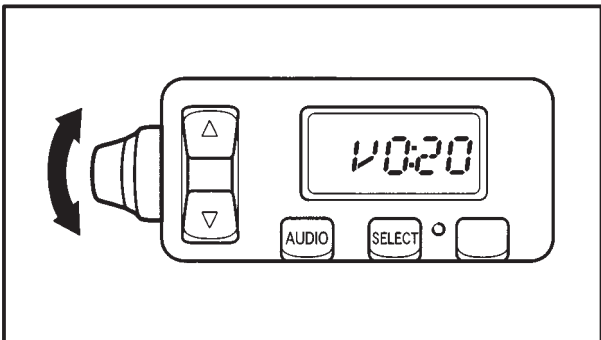
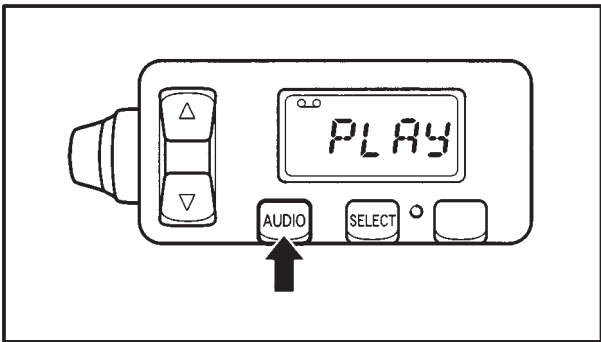
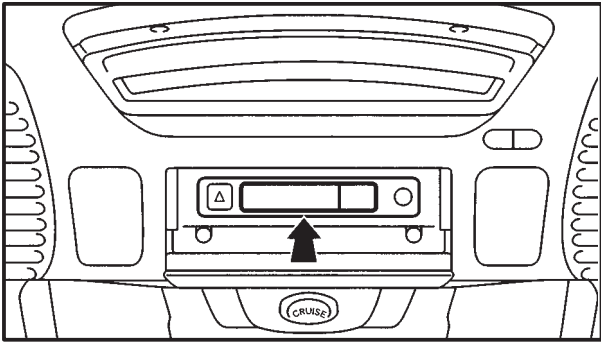
NOTE:

After setting the clock, be sure to push the “SELECT” button before turning the main switch to “OFF”, otherwise the clock will not be set.

**AUDIO SYSTEM****1. POWERING ON/OFF THE AUDIO SYSTEM****Turning on/off the audio system**

Turn the main switch to the “ACC” or “ON” position.

- To turn on the power for the audio system, push the audio button “AUDIO”.
- To turn off the audio system, push the audio button “AUDIO” continuously for 1 second or more.



2. CASSETTE DESK OPERATION

The cassette tape deck has the following functions.

- Song search
 - Change tape play direction
 - Dolby noise reduction
 - Blank tape skip
- a. Turn the main switch to the “ACC” or “ON” position and push the “AUDIO” button to turn on the power.
 - b. Insert a cassette tape into the cassette deck.
 - c. If a tape is already loaded in the cassette deck, push the “AUDIO” button until “PLAY” appears. The tape will start playing.
 - d. Turn the volume control knob to set the volume level. The volume level can be set from 0 to 30.

Track searching

To search for a song on the tape, push the up-down switch ① for less than one second. The “APC” (auto program control) indicator will appear in the display.

Push the witch once for each song to be skipped. Pushing the switch in direction “Δ” will search in the forward direction.

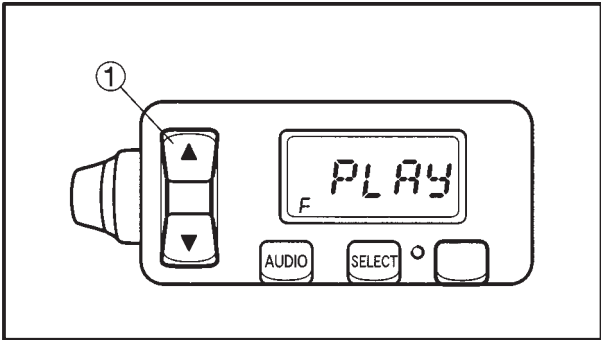
Pushing the switch in direction “∇” will search in the reserve direction.

When searching in the forward direction, the number of song that are being skipped will appear. (i.e., “1”, meaning one track is being skipped)

When searching the reverse direction, the number of song that are being skipped will appear along with a minus sign before the number. (i.e., “-1”, meaning one song is being skipped)

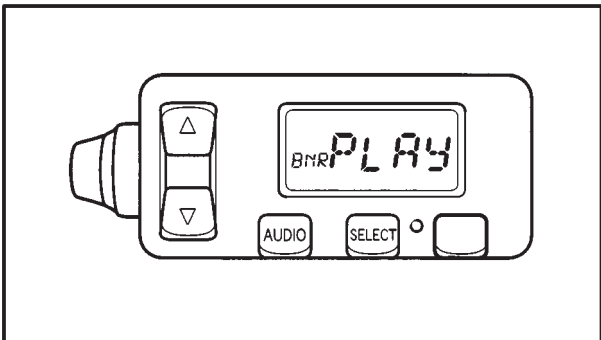
The maxmum number of songs that can be skipped in either direction is 9.

To stop a searching operation, push the up-down button in the opposite direction that it was originally pushed.



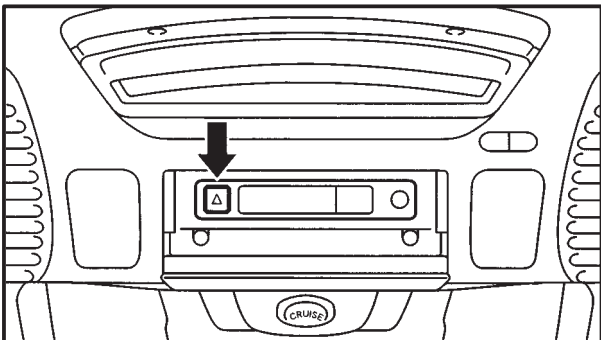
Reserving tape play direction

Push the up-down button ① in either direction for more than one second to reverse tape play. When the tape is playing the forward direction, the “F” indicator will appear. When the tape is playing in the reverse direction, the “R” indicator will appear.



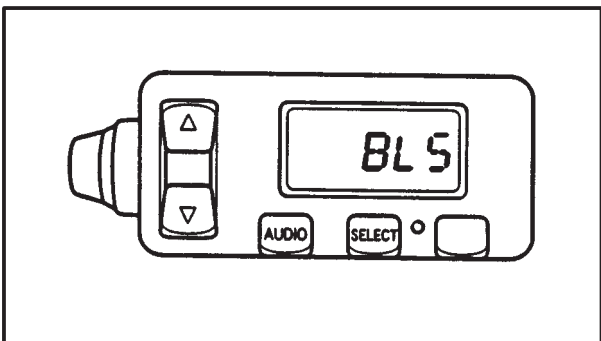
Dolby noise reduction

The Dolby noise reduction can be turned on or off by pushing the “EJECT” button for at least two seconds. When the noise reduction is on, the “BNR” indicator appears in the display.



Ejecting the cassette tape

Push the “EJECT” button to eject the tape from the cassette deck.



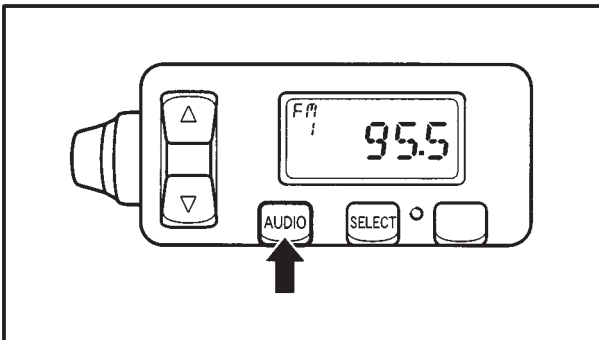
Blank skipping

When there is a blank portion on the cassette tape the “BLS” indicator light will come on and the cassette deck automatically fast forwards the tape to the next track.

3. RADIO OPERATION

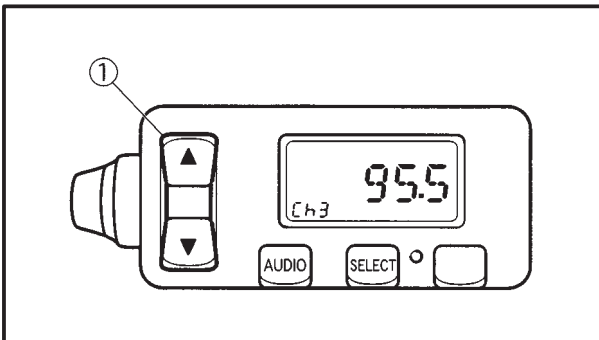
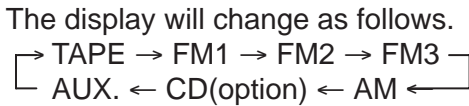
The radio has the following functions.

- Switching the receiving band
- Switching the receiving station
- Automatic tuning (Seek)
- Manual tuning
- Programing preset stations in memory
- Automatic writing of stations in memory (Auto store operation)



Switching the receiving bands

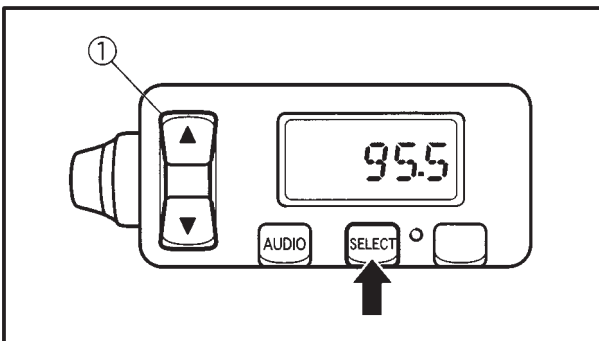
This radio system has 3 bands for FM and 1 band for AM. Select a band by pushing the “AUDIO” button for less than 1 second. The display will change as follows.



Automatic tuning (Seek operation)

Push the up-down switch ① in either direction and hold it for as least 1 second.

The tuner will automatically stop at the first station that has a strong enough radio wave.

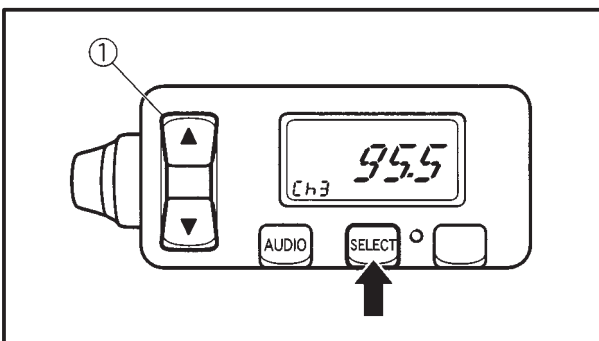


Manually turning

When a radio wave is too weak to be picked up automatically, it can be selected manually as follows.

Push the “SELECT” button until “RADIO” station appears.

Push the up-down switch ① for less than 1 second in either direction and the frequency will change in 0.1 MHz steps for FM and in 9 kHz for AM.



Presetting station in memory

Station can be preset either automatically or manually. 6 stations can be set for each band. Preset station either manually or automatically by the following procedure.

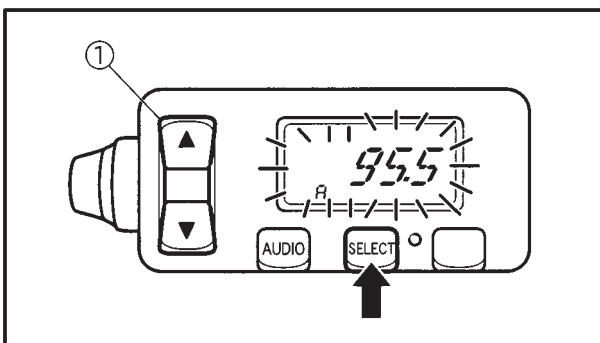
- Select the station desired to be preset.
- Push the “SELECT” button for as least 2 seconds until the radio frequency and the channel “Ch” start flashing.

- c. Push the up-down switch ① in either direction to select the channel number to be set for the current station. (Ch1, Ch2, Ch3, Ch4, Ch5 and Ch6)
- d. Press the “SELECT” button to programing the channel in memory.

Repeat this procedure for the remaining stations desired to be preset in the memory.

Stations can be also be automatically preset by the following procedure.

- a. Push the “SELECT” button until the radio frequency and the channel “Ch” start flashing.
- b. Push the up-down button in either direction for at least 1 second to automatically tune in a station.
- c. When the desired station is found, push the up-down switch for less than one second to select the channel number to be set for that station.
- d. Push the “SELECT” button to programing the channels in memory.
- e. Repeat this procedure for the remaining stations desired to be preset in memory.



Programing preset stations in memory automatically

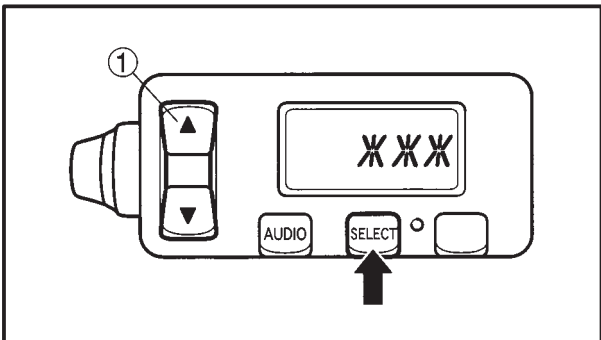
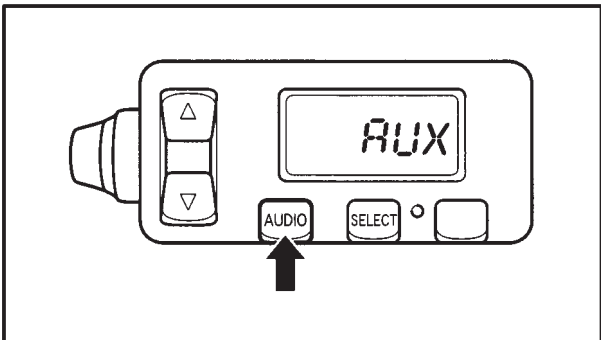
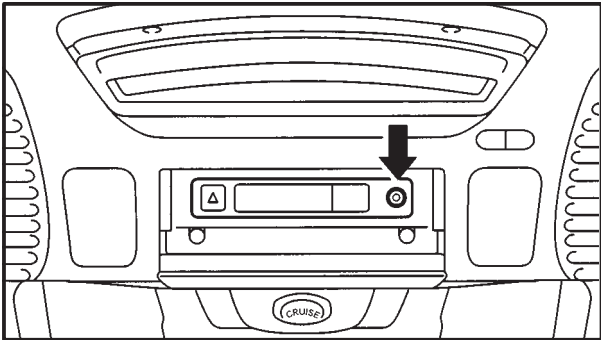
Setting up to 6 channels can be made by the following procedure.

NOTE: _____

Stations will be starting from the station preset at chanel 6.

It is recommended to use this function only in areas with strong radio frequencies.

- a. Push the “SELECT” button until the radio frequency and the channel “Ch” start flashing.
- b. Push the up-down switch ① in either direction to select channel “A”.
- c. Press the “SELECT” button to start the random channel selection and the tuner will automatically write the channels in memory.



“AUX” (Auxiliary) operation

Auxiliary audio equipment can be used to play through the audio system.

- a. Insert the output plug of the auxiliary equipment into the jack located at the right side of the cassette deck.
- b. Push the “AUDIO” button until “AUX” appears and the auxiliary equipment can be used to play through the audio system.

TAPE → FM1 → FM2 → FM3
 AUX. ← CD(option) ← AM ←

5. BASIC SETTINGS

AUDIO system

The following settings can be made in the audio system.

Selecting output between speakers and a head-set assembly

Controlling bass level

Controlling treble level

Controlling fader (balance between the front and the rear speakers)

Controlling intercom volume level

Changing auto volume level

Setting procedure

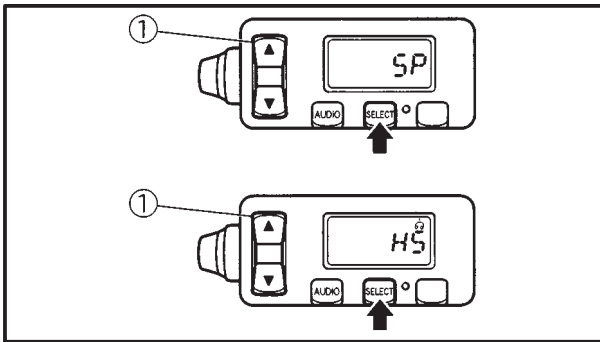
The following setting procedures apply to the audio system, auxiliary mode and CD Changer.

- a. Select the desired setting mode by pushing the “SELECT” button. On each press of the button, the mode changes as follows.

Audio system

OUTPUT → BASS → TREB → FADE
 RADIO station → AVC → INT.VOL ←

- b. Push the up-down switch ① in either direction to change the setting for any mode.

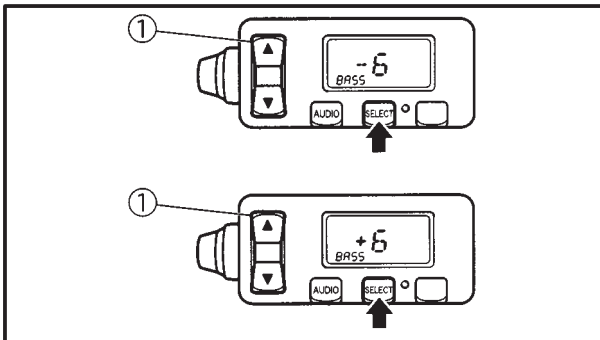


Selecting the output for speaker or headset (optional)

To select the output for speaker or headset, push the “SELECT” button and the “SP” (speaker) or “HS” (headset) indicator will appear. To change between speaker and headset, push the up-down switch ① in either direction.

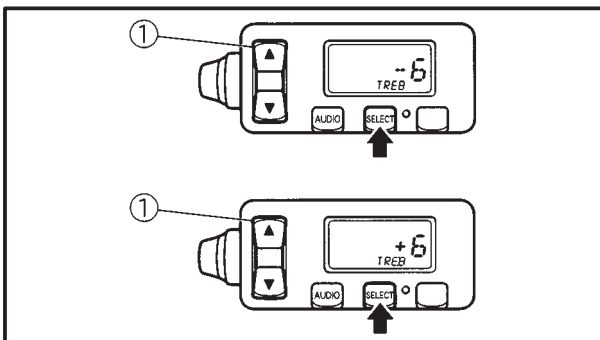
NOTE:

The speaker and headset cannot be used the same time.



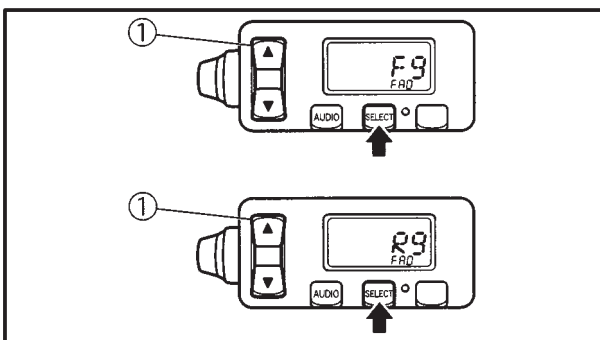
Controlling the bass level

- a. To control the bass level, push the “SELECT” button until the “BASS” indicator appears.
- b. Push the up-down switch ① in either direction to change the level.



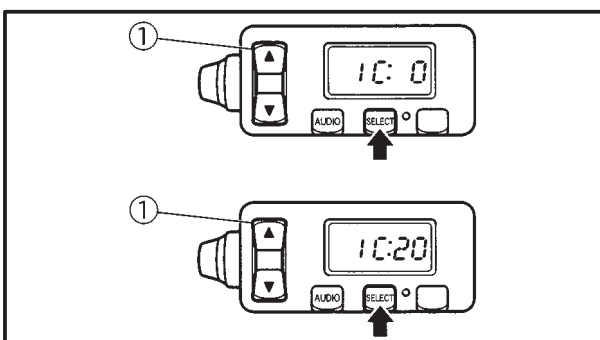
Controlling the treble level

- a. To control the treble level, push the “SELECT” button until the “TREB” indicator appears.
- b. Push the up-down switch ① in either direction to change the level.
The treble level can be set from -6 to +6.



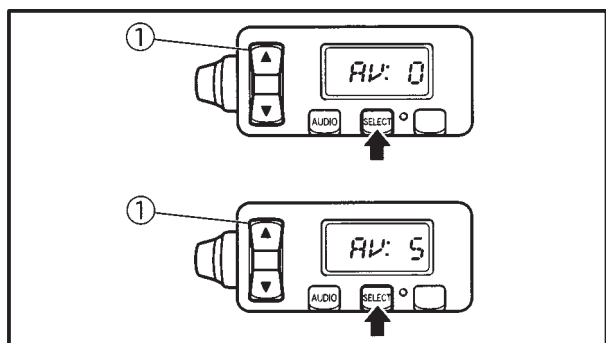
Controlling the fader (balance between front and rear speakers)

- a. To control the fader, push the “SELECT” button until the “FAD” indicator appears.
- b. Push the up-down switch ① in either direction to change the balance.
The fader level can be adjusted from F9 to R9.



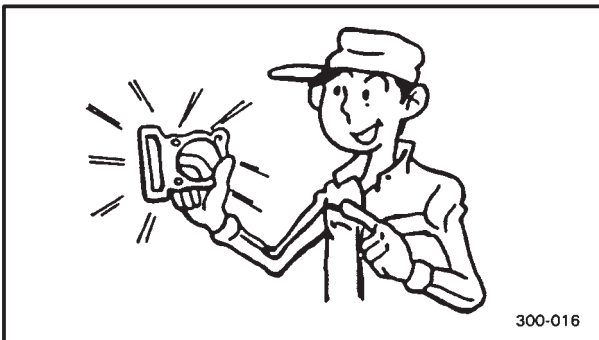
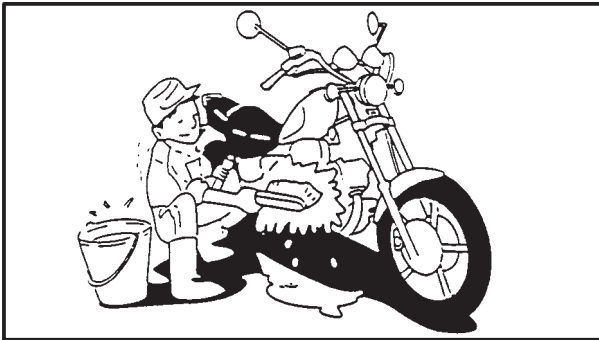
Controlling the intercom volume level

- a. To control the intercom volume level, push the “SELECT” button until the “IC:” indicator appears.
- b. Push the up-down switch ① in either direction to change the volume level.
The intercom volume level can be set from 0 to 20.



Changing the level for auto volume control system

- a. To control the level for the auto volume control system, push the “SELECT” button until the “AV:” indicator appears.
- b. Push the up-down switch ① in either direction to change the volume level.
The auto volume control rate of compensation can be adjusted from 0 to 5.



EAS00020

IMPORTANT INFORMATION PREPARATION FOR REMOVAL AND DIS- ASSEMBLY

1. Before removal and disassembly, remove all dirt, mud, dust and foreign material.
2. Use only the proper tools and cleaning equipment.
Refer to the "SPECIAL TOOLS" section.
3. When disassembling, always keep mated parts together. This includes gears, cylinders, pistons and other parts that have been "mated" through normal wear.
Mated parts must always be reused or replaced as an assembly.
4. During disassembly, clean all of the parts and place them in trays in the order of disassembly. This will speed up assembly and allow for the correct installation of all parts.
5. Keep all parts away from any source of fire.

EAS00021

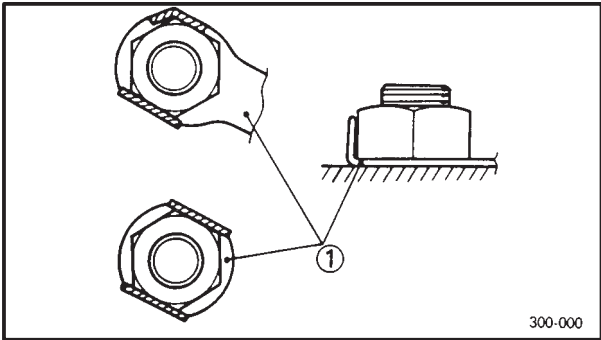
REPLACEMENT PARTS

1. Use only genuine Yamaha parts for all replacements. Use oil and grease recommended by Yamaha for all lubrication jobs. Other brands may be similar in-function and appearance, but inferior in quality.

EAS00022

GASKETS, OIL SEALS AND O-RINGS

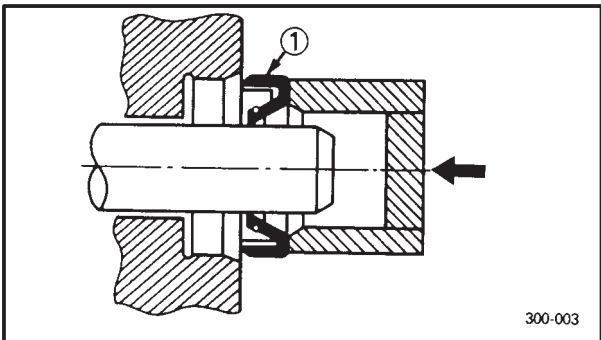
1. When overhauling the engine, replace all gaskets, seals and O-rings. All gasket surfaces, oil seal lips and O-rings must be cleaned.
2. During reassembly, properly oil all mating parts and bearings and apply grease onto the oil seal lips.



EAS00023

LOCK WASHERS/PLATES AND COTTER PINS

1. After removal, replace all lock washers/plates ① and cotter pins. After the bolt or nut has been tightened to specification, bend the lock tabs along a flat of the bolt or nut.



EAS00024

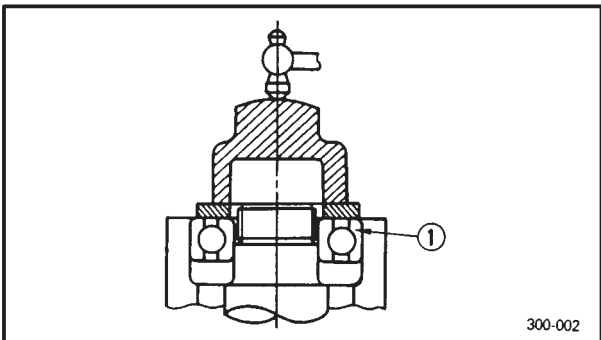
BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS

1. Install bearings and oil seals so that the manufacturer's marks or numbers are visible. When installing oil seals, apply a light coat of lithium soap base grease onto the oil seal lips. Oil bearings liberally when installing, if appropriate.

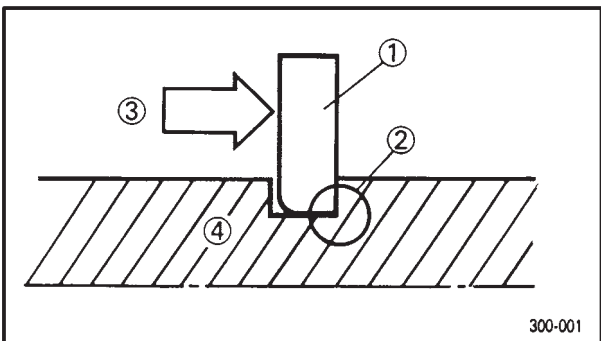
- ① Oil seal

CAUTION:

Do not spin the bearing with compressed air because this will damage the bearing surfaces.



- ① Bearing



EAS00025

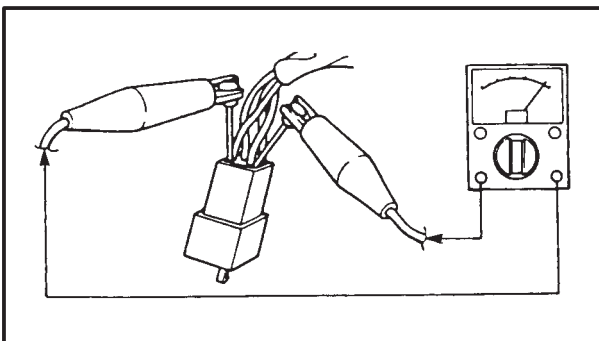
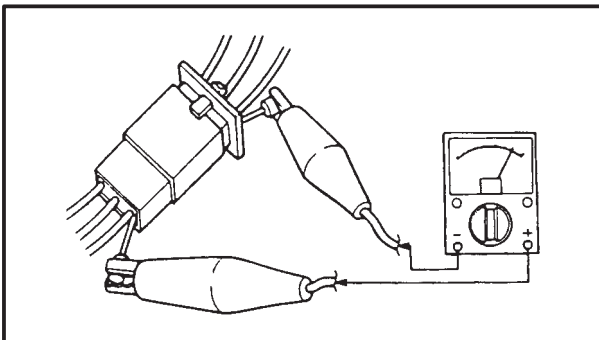
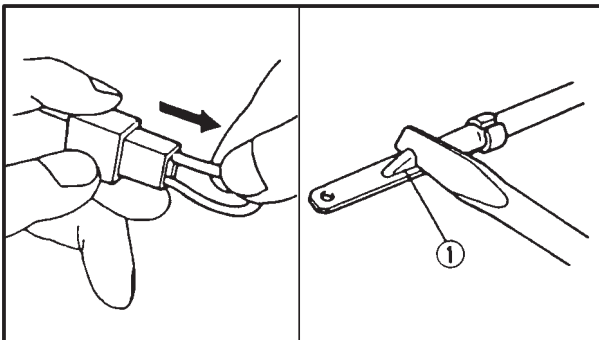
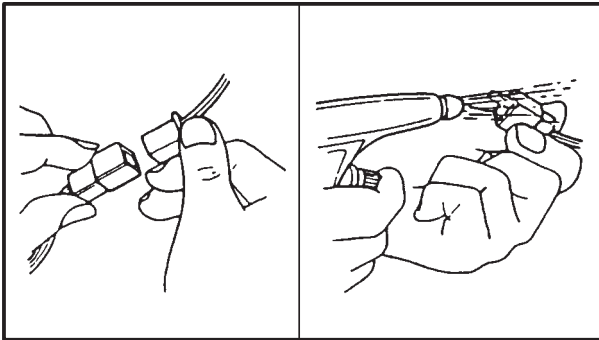
CIRCLIPS

1. Before reassembly, check all circlips carefully and replace damaged or distorted circlips. Always replace piston pin clips after one use. When installing a circlip ①, make sure that the sharp-edged corner ② is positioned opposite the thrust ③ that the circlip receives.

- ④ Shaft

CHECKING THE CONNECTIONS

GEN
INFO



EAS00026

CHECKING THE CONNECTIONS

Check the leads, couplers, and connectors for stains, rust, moisture, etc.

1. Disconnect:

- lead
- coupler
- connector

2. Check:

- lead
- coupler
- connector

Moisture → Dry with an air blower.

Rust/stains → Connect and disconnect several times.

3. Check:

- all connections

Loose connection → Connect properly.

NOTE: _____

If the pin ① on the terminal is flattened, bend it up.

4. Connect:

- lead
- coupler
- connector

NOTE: _____

Make sure that all connections are tight.

5. Check:

- continuity
(with a pocket tester)



Pocket tester

YU-03112,90890-03112

NOTE: _____

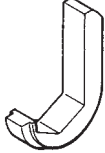
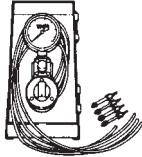
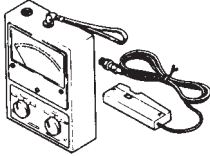
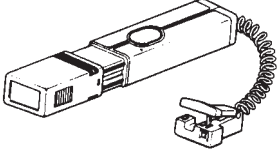
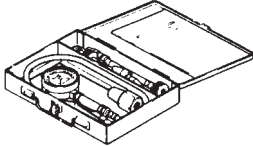
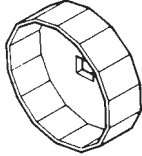
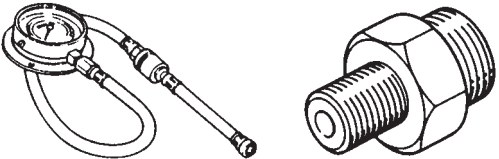
- If there is no continuity, clean the terminals.
- When checking the wire harness, perform steps 1 to 3.
- As a quick remedy, use a contact revitalizer available at most part stores.

EAS00027

SPECIAL TOOLS

The following special tools are necessary for complete and accurate tune-up and assembly. Use only the appropriate special tools as this will help prevent damage caused by the use of inappropriate tools or improvised techniques. Special tools, part numbers or both may differ depending on the country. When placing an order, refer to the list provided below to avoid any mistakes.

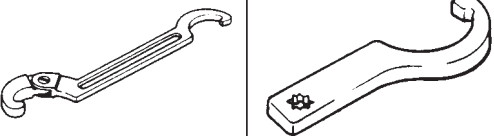
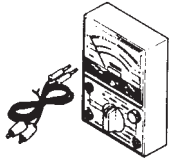
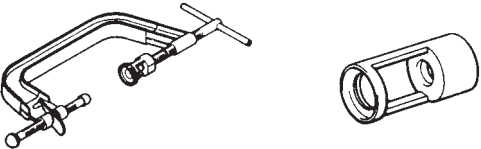
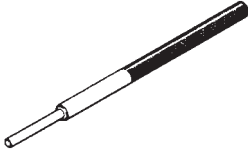
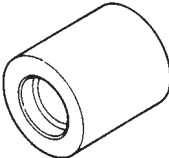
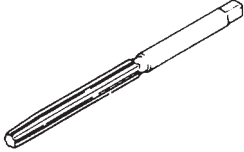
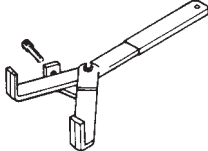
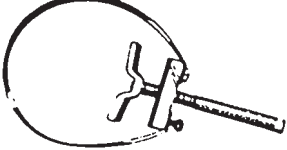

P/N.YM-, YU-
FOr US, CDN
YS-, YK- ACC-
P/N.90890-
Except for US, CDN

Tool No.	Tool name/Usage	Illustration
YM-33961 90890-04105	Tappet adjusting tool This tool is needed to rotate the camshaft for access to the valve lifter and valve pad	
YU-08030-A 90890-03094	Vacuum gauge This gauge is needed for carburetor synchronization.	
YU-08036-A 90890-03113	Engine tachometer This tool is needed for observing engine rpm.	
YU-33277-A 90890-03141	Timing light This tool is necessary for checking ignition timing.	
YU-33223 90890-03081	Compression gauge/Set These tools are needed to measure engine compression.	
YU-38411 90890-01426	Oil filter wrench This tool is needed to remove and install the oil filter.	
Gauge 90890-03153 Adapter 90890-03124	Pressure gauge/adaptor These tools are needed to measure engine oil pressure.	

SPECIAL TOOLS

**GEN
INFO**

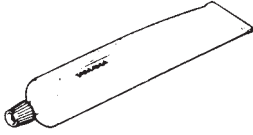
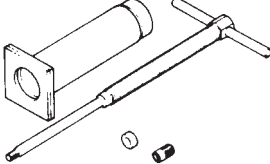
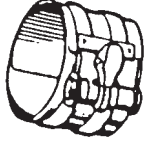
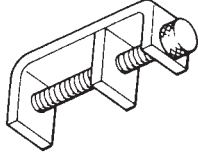
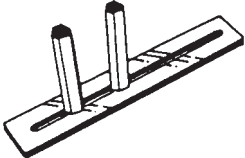
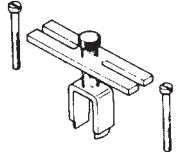
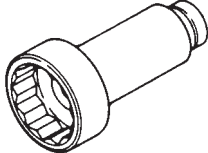
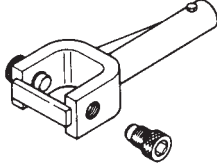
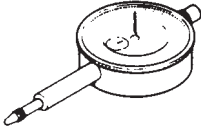


Tool No.	Tool name/Usage	Illustration	
YU-01268 90890-01268 YU-33975 90890-01403	Ring nut wrench This tool is needed to loosen and tighten the steering stem ring nut.		
YU-03112 90890-03112	Pocket tester This instrument is needed for checking the electrical system.		
Compressor YM-04019 90890-04019 Adapter YM-01253-1 90890-04114	Valve spring compressor/adaptor These tools are needed to remove and install the valve assemblies.		
YM-4064-A 90890-04064	Valve guide remover (6.0 mm) This tool is needed to remove and install the valve guide.		
YM-04065-A 90890-04065	Valve guide installer (6.0 mm) This tool is needed to install the valve guide.		
YM-04066 90890-04066	Valve guide reamer (6.0 mm) This tool is needed to rebore the new valve guide.		
YM-91042 90890-04085	Universal clutch holder This tool is needed to hold the clutch when removing or installing the clutch boss nut.		
YS-01880 90890-01701	Sheave holder This tool is needed to hold the rotor when removing or installing the rotor bolt.		
Puller YU-33270 90890-01362 Adapter YM-33282 90890-04089	Flywheel puller/adaptor These tools are needed to remove the rotor.		

SPECIAL TOOLS

**GEN
INFO**

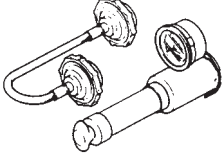

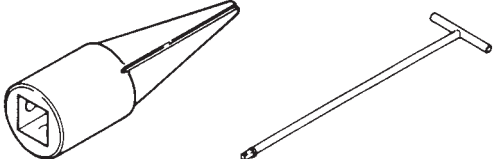

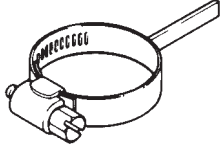
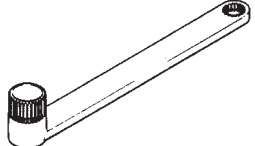

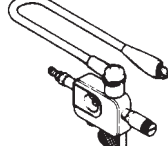


Tool No.	Tool name/Usage	Illustration
ACC-1100-15-01 90890-85505	<p>Quick gasket® Yamaha Bond No.1215</p> <p>This sealant (bond) is used on crankcase mating surfaces, etc.</p>	
YU-01304 90890-01304	<p>Piston pin puller</p> <p>This tool is used to remove the piston pin.</p>	
YM-8037 90890-05158	<p>Piston ring compressor</p> <p>This tool is used to compress the piston rings when installing the piston into the cylinder.</p>	
YM-33286 90890-04090	<p>Damper spring compressor</p> <p>This tool is needed when removing or installing the damper spring.</p>	
YM-33222	<p>Middle drive gear holder</p> <p>This tool is needed to remove and install the middle drive pinion gear. This tool is also used for the gear backlash adjustment.</p>	
90890-04080	<p>Middle drive gear holder</p> <p>This tool is needed for the gear backlash adjustment.</p>	
YM-04054 90890-04054	<p>Offset wrench (55 mm)</p> <p>This tool is needed when removing or installing the middle drive gear nut.</p>	
YM-04062 90890-04062	<p>Universal joint holder</p> <p>This tool is needed when removing or installing the driven pinion gear nut.</p>	
YU-03097 90890-03097	<p>Dial gauge</p> <p>This tool is used to measure the middle gear backlash.</p>	

SPECIAL TOOLS

**GEN
INFO**



Tool No.	Tool name/Usage	Illustration
Tester YU-24460-01 90890-01325 Adapter YU-33984	Radiator cap tester/adaptor This tester and its adapter are needed for checking the cooling system.	
YM-01312-A 90890-01312	Fuel level gauge This gauge is used to measure the fuel level in the float chamber.	
Rod holder YM-01300-1 90890-01294 T-handle YM-01326 90890-01326	Damper rod holder/T-handle These tools are needed to loosen and tighten the damper rod holding bolt.	
Weight YM-33963 90890-01367 Adapter YM-8020 90890-01374	Fork seal driver weight/adaptor These tools are needed when installing the slide metal, oil seal and dust seal into the fork.	
YM-01230 90890-01230	Final gear backlash band This tool is needed when measuring final gear backlash.	
YM-01229 90890-01229	Coupling gear/middle shaft tool This tool is needed when removing or installing the coupling gear nut.	
YM-04050 90890-04050	Bearing retainer wrench This tool is needed when removing or installing the final drive shaft bearing.	
YM-34487 90890-06754	Dynamic spark tester Ignition checker	

**GEN
INFO**





SPEC

2

CONTENTS SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS	2-1
MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS	2-4
ENGINE	2-4
CHASSIS	2-14
ELECTRICAL	2-18
AUDIO SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS	2-21
GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS	2-22
LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES	2-23
ENGINE	2-23
CHASSIS	2-24
COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS	2-25
LUBRICATION DIAGRAMS	2-26
CABLE ROUTING	2-30

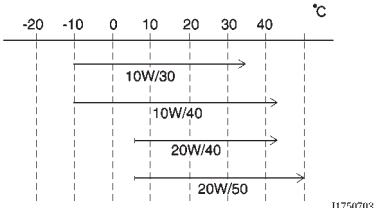
SPEC





SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Item	Standard
Model code:	XVZ13TF: 5JC1 (for GB. N. S. SF. D. NL. B. F. G. E. P. I. A. GR) XVZ13TFL: 5JL1 (for OCE)
Dimensions: Overall length Overall width Overall height Seat height Wheelbase Minimum ground clearance Minimum turning radius	2,705 mm 900 mm 1,565 mm (except for G) 1,380 mm (for G) 750 mm 1,705 mm 155 mm 3,500 mm
Basic weight: Dri weight With oil and a full fuel tank	366 kg 394 kg
Engine: Engine type Cylinder arrangement Displacement Bore × stroke Compression ratio Compression pressure (STD) Starting system	Liquid cooled 4-stroke, DOHC V-type 4-cylinder 1,294 cm ³ 79 × 66 mm 10 : 1 1,520 kPa (15.2 kg/cm ² , 15.2 bar) at 175 r/min Electric starter
Lubrication system:	Wet sump
Oil type or grade: Engine oil  Final gear oil: Engine oil Periodic oil change With oil filter replacement Total amount Final gear case oil Total amount	Yamalube 4 (20W40) or SAE20W40 type SE motor oil Yamalube 4 (10W30) or SAE10W30 type SE motor oil SAE80API "GL-4" Hypoid Gear Oil 3.5 L 3.7 L 4.3 L 0.2 L
Radiator capacity (including all routes):	3.5 L
Air filter:	Dry type element
Fuel: Type Fuel tank capacity Fuel reserve amount	Regular unleaded gasoline 22.5 L 3.5 L

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC


Item	Standard
Carburetor: Type/quantity Manufacturer	BDS32/4 MIKUNI
Spark plug: Type Manufacturer Spark plug gap	DPR8EA-9/X24EPR-U9 NGK/DENSO 0.8 ~ 0.9 mm
Clutch type:	Wet, multiple-disc
Transmission: Primary reduction system Primary reduction ratio Secondary reduction system Secondary reduction ratio Transmission type Operation Gear ratio	Spur gear 87/49 (1,776) Shaft drive 21/27 × 33/10 (2.567) Constant mesh 5-speed Left foot operation 43/17 (2.529) 31/19 (1.632) 30/25 (1.200) 24/25 (0.960) 22/28 (0.786)
Chassis: Frame type Caster angle Trail	Double cradle 29.10° 152 mm
Tire: Type Size	Tubeless 150/80B16 71H 150/90B15M/C 74H
Manufacturer Type	front rear front rear BRIDGESTONE/DUNLOP BRIDGESTONE/DUNLOP G705/D404F G702/D404
Tire pressure (cold tire): 0 ~ 90 kg load* 90 ~ 190 kg load*	front rear front rear 250 kPa (2.50 kg/cm ² , 2.50 bar) 250 kPa (2.50 kg/cm ² , 2.50 bar) 250 kPa (2.50 kg/cm ² , 2.50 bar) 280 kPa (2.80 kg/cm ² , 2.80 bar) * Load is the total weight of the cargo, rider, passenger and accessories.
Brake: Front brake Rear brake	type operation type operation Dual disc brake Right hand operation Single disc brake Right foot operation
Suspension: Front suspension Rear suspension	Telescopic fork Swingarm (link suspension)

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

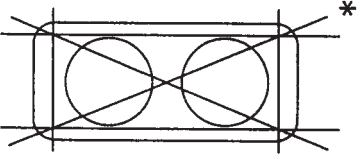
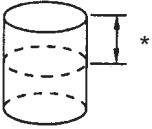
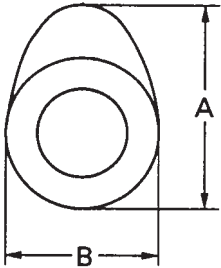
SPEC



Item	Standard
Shock absorber: Front shock absorber Rear shock absorber	Coil-air spring/Oil damper Coil-air spring/Oil damper
Wheel travel: Front wheel travel Rear wheel travel	140 mm 105 mm
Electrical: Ignition system Generator system Battery type Battery capacity	T.C.I. (Digital) A.C. magneto YTX20L-BS 12 V 18 AH
Headlight type:	Halogen bulb
Bulb wattage × quantity: Headlight Auxiliary light Tail/brake light Front flasher light Rear flasher light License light Indicator light Neutral indicator light Turn indicator light High beam indicator light Fuel level indicator light Oil level indicator light Engine overheat indicator light Engine trouble indicator light Over drive indicator light “SET” indicator light “RES” indicator light “ON” indicator light	12 V 60 W /55 W × 1 12 V 4 W × 1 12 V 21 W/5 W × 1 12 V 21 W × 2 12 V 21 W × 2 12 V 5 W × 2 12 V 1.7 W × 1 12 V 1.7 W × 2 12 V 1.7 W × 1 14 V 3.0 W × 1 12 V 1.7 W × 1 12 V 1.7 W × 1 12 V 1.7 W × 1 12 V 1.7 W × 1 12V1.7W x 1 12V1.7W x 1 12V1.7W x 1 12V1.7W x 1



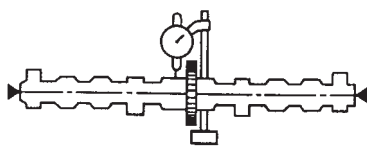
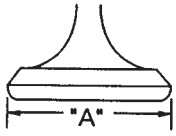
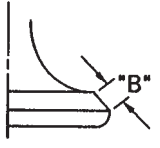
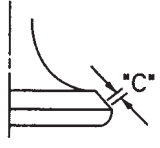
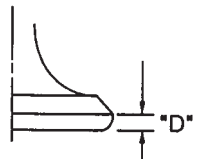
MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS
ENGINE

Item	Standard	Limit	
Cylinder head: Warp limit 	...	0.03 mm	
Cylinder: Bore size Measuring point* 	78.967 ~ 79.016 mm 40 mm	
Out of round limit	...	0.05 mm	
Camshaft: Drive method Cam cap inside diameter Camshaft outside diameter Shaft-to-cap clearance Cam dimensions 	Chain drive (Center) 25.000 ~ 25.021 mm 24.967 ~ 24.980 mm 0.020 ~ 0.054 mm	
Intake	"A"	35.75 ~ 35.85 mm	35.65 mm
	"B"	27.95 ~ 28.05 mm	27.85 mm
Exhaust	"A"	35.75 ~ 35.85 mm	35.65 mm
	"B"	27.95 ~ 28.05 mm	27.85 mm

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC

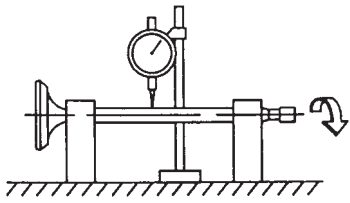
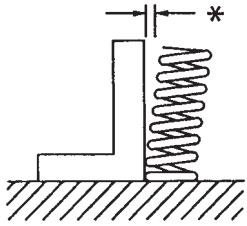
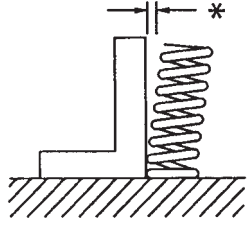


Item	Standard	Limit
Camshaft runout limit 	•••	0.03 mm
Cam chain: Cam chain type/No. of links Cam chain adjustment method	BF05M/118 Automatic	
Valve, valve seat, valve guide: Valve clearance (cold)	IN 0.11 ~ 0.15 mm EX 0.16 ~ 0.20 mm	
Valve dimensions:    		
"A" head diameter	IN 28.9 ~ 29.1 mm EX 23.9 ~ 24.1 mm	
"B" face width	IN 1.3 ~ 3.2 mm EX 1.6 ~ 2.9 mm	
"C" seat width	IN 0.9 ~ 1.1 mm EX 0.9 ~ 1.1 mm	1.4 mm 1.4 mm
"D" margin thickness	IN 0.8 ~ 1.2 mm EX 0.8 ~ 1.2 mm	0.7 mm 0.7 mm
Stem outside diameter	IN 5.975 ~ 5.990 mm EX 5.960 ~ 5.975 mm	5.945 mm 5.92 mm
Guide inside diameter	IN 6.000 ~ 6.012 mm EX 6.000 ~ 6.012 mm	6.05 mm 6.05 mm
Stem-to-guide clearance	IN 0.010 ~ 0.037 mm EX 0.025 ~ 0.052 mm	0.08 mm 0.1 mm

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC

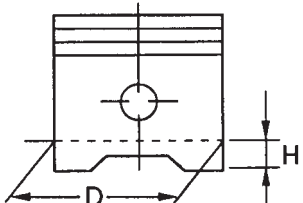

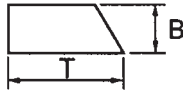



Item	Standard	Limit
Stem runout limit 	...	0.01 mm
Valve spring: Inner: Free length IN 37.3 mm EX 37.3 mm Set length (valve closed) IN 31.8 mm EX 31.8 mm Compressed pressure IN 4.57 ~ 5.37 kg (installed) EX 4.57 ~ 5.37 kg Tilt limit* IN ... EX ... 		35.3 mm 35.3 mm 2.5°/1.6 mm 2.5°/1.6 mm
Direction of winding (top view) IN Counter clockwise EX Counter clockwise	
Valve spring: Outer: Free length IN 39.45 mm EX 39.45 mm Set length (valve closed) IN 33.8 mm EX 33.8 mm Compressed pressure IN 10.1 ~ 11.9 kg (installed) EX 10.1 ~ 11.9 kg Tilt limit* IN ... EX ... 		37.25 mm 37.25 mm 2.5°/1.7 mm 2.5°/1.7 mm
Direction of winding (top view) IN Clockwise EX Clockwise	

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC

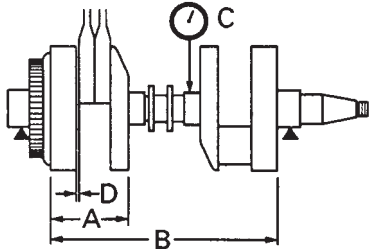


Item	Standard	Limit
<p>Piston: Piston to cylinder clearance Piston size "D"</p>  <p>Measuring point "H" Piston off-set Piston pin bore inside diameter Piston pin outside diameter</p>	<p>0.055 ~ 0.069 mm 78.926 ~ 78.933 mm</p> <p>4 mm 0 mm 19.004 ~ 19.015 mm 18.991 ~ 19.000 mm</p>	<p>0.15 mm 19.045 mm 18.975 mm</p>
<p>Piston rings: Top ring:</p>  <p>Type Dimensions (B × T) End gap (installed) Side clearance (installed)</p> <p>2nd ring:</p>  <p>Type Dimensions (B × T) End gap (installed) Side clearance</p> <p>Oil ring:</p>  <p>Dimensions (B × T) End gap (installed)</p>	<p>Barrel</p> <p>3.1 × 1,0 mm 0.20 ~ 0.35 mm 0.03 ~ 0.07 mm</p> <p>Taper</p> <p>3.1 × 1.2 mm 0.35 ~ 0.50 mm 0.02 ~ 0.06 mm</p> <p>3.1 × 2.5 mm 0.3 ~ 0.9 mm</p>	<p>... ... 0.55 mm 0.12 mm 0.8 mm 0.12 mm</p>

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATION

SPEC



Item	Standard	Limit
Connecting rod: Oil clearance Color code (corresponding size)	0.021 ~ 0.039 mm ① Blue ② Black ③ Brown ④ Green ⑤ Yellow ⑥ Pink	0.09 mm ...
Crankshaft:  Crank width "A" Assembly width "B" Runout limit "C" Big end side clearance "D" Big end radial clearance Journal oil clearance Color code (corresponding size)	 83.92 ~ 83.97 mm 242.72 ~ 243.17 mm ... 0.160 ~ 0.264 mm 0.021 ~ 0.039 mm 0.020 ~ 0.038 mm ① Blue ② Black ③ Brown ④ Green ⑤ Yellow ⑥ Pink ⑦ Red	 0.03 mm 0.1 mm ...
Ballancer: Ballancer drive method	Gear	
Clutch: Friction plate thickness Quantity Friction plate wear limit Clutch plate thickness Quantity Warp limit Clutch spring free length Quantity Minimum length Clutch housing thrust clearance Clutch housing radial clearance Clutch release method Push rod bending limit	2.9 ~ 3.1 mm 8 ... 2.2 ~ 2.4 mm 7 ... 7 mm 1 ... 0.10 ~ 0.37 mm 0.017 ~ 0.053 mm Hydraulic inner push 2.8 mm 0.2 mm 6.5 mm 0.5 mm

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC



Item	Standard	Limit
Transmission: Main axle runout limit Drive axle runout limit	••• •••	0.08 mm 0.08 mm
Shifter: Shifter type Guide bar bending limit	Guide bar •••	••• 0.025 mm
Carburetor: I.D.mark Main jet (M.J) Main air jet (M.A.J) Jet needle (J.N) Needle jet (N.J) Pilot air jet (P.A.J.1) Pilot outlet (P.O) Pilot jet (P.J) Bypass 1 (B.P.1) Bypass 2 (B.P.2) Bypass 3 (B.P.3) Valve seat size (V.S) Starter jet (G.S.1) Starter jet (G.S.2) Throttle valve size (Th. V) Fuel level (F.L) Engine idle speed Intake vacuum	5JC1 00 #1, 2 : #122.5 #3 : #117.5 #4 : #120 #110 5DL41-54 P-0 #85 1.1 #15 0.8 0.8 0.8 1.5 #35 0.5 #110 17 mm 950 ~ 1,050 r/min 36 kPa (270 mmHg)	••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• •••
Fuel pump: Type Model/manufacturer Consumption amperage <max> Output pressure	Electrical type 4NK/MITSUBISHI 1 A 15 ~ 20 kPa (0.2 kg/cm ² , 0.2 bar)	••• ••• ••• •••
Lubrication system: Oil filter type Oil pump type Inner rotor to outer rotor clearance Outer rotor to oil pump housing clearance Bypass valve setting pressure Relief valve operating pressure Oil pressure (hot)	Paper type Trochoid type 0 ~ 0.12 mm 0.03 ~ 0.08 mm 80 ~ 120 kPa (0.8 ~ 1.2 kg/cm ² , 0.8 ~ 1.2 bar) 440 ~ 560 kPa (4.4 ~ 5.6 kg/cm ² , 4.4 ~ 5.6 bar) 58 kPa (0.58 kg/cm ²) at 1,000 r/min	••• ••• 0.17 mm 0.08 mm ••• ••• •••

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC



Item	Standard	Limit
Cooling system:		
Radiator core size		
Width	257.4 mm	...
Height	360 mm	...
Thickness	27 mm	...
Radiator cap opening pressure	95 ~ 125 kPa (0.95 ~ 1.25 kg/cm ² , 0.95 ~ 1.25 bar)	...
Reservoir tank capacity	0.84 L	...
<From low to full level>	<0.25 L>	...
Water pump		
Type	Single suction centrifugal pump	...
Reduction ratio	31/21 (1.476)	...
Shaft drive:		
Middle gear backlash	0.05 ~ 0.12 mm	...
Final gear backlash	0.1 ~ 0.2 mm	...



Item	Standard
Crankcase tightening sequence:	
<p style="text-align: center;">Lower Case</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">Upper Case</p>
*: With washer	

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC



Tightening torques

Part to be tightened	Part name	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque		Remarks
				Nm	m•kg	
Camshaft cap	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	32	10	1.0	
Blind plug	Plug	M18 × 1.5	6	55	5.5	
Exhaust pipe	Stand bolt	M8 × 1.25	8	15	1.5	
Spark plug		M12 × 1.25	4	18	1.8	
Cylinder head	Nut	M10 × 1.25	16	43	4.3	
Cylinder head cover	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	16	10	1.0	
Chrome cover	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	16	10	1.0	
Connecting rod	Nut	M8 × 0.75	8	36	3.6	
AC magneto	Bolt	M12 × 1.25	1	130	13.0	
Camshaft sprocket	Bolt	M7 × 1.0	8	20	2.0	
Timing chain damper bracket	Bolt	M8 × 1.25	1	24	2.4	
Timing chain tensioner	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	4	12	1.2	
Cap bolt (tensioner)	Bolt	M16	2	20	2.0	
Water pump drain plug	Plug	M14	1	43	4.3	
Radiator	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	2	7	0.7	
Radiator side cover	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	4	10	1.0	
Radiator cap pipe	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	2	10	1.0	
Oil filter mounting bolt	Union bolt	M20 × 1.5	1	50	5.0	
Oil gallery pipe	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	2	12	1.2	
Oil drain plug	Plug	M14	1	43	4.3	
Oil baffle plate	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	2	12	1.2	
Oil gallery bolt	Screw	M5 × 0.8	1	5	0.5	
Oil delivery pipe (head)	Union bolt	M8 × 1.25	2	18	1.8	
Oil delivery pipe (cover)	Union bolt	M10 × 1.25	1	20	2.0	
Oil pipe	Union bolt	M8 × 1.25	1	18	1.8	
Stay 1	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	1	12	1.2	
Oil filter		M20 × 1.5	1	17	1.7	
Clamp bolt (clutch hose)	Bolt	M5 × 0.8	1	4	0.4	
Carburetor joint	Screw	M4 × 0.8	4	3	0.3	
Air filter joint	Screw	M4 × 0.8	4	3	0.3	
Air filter assembly	Screw	M5 × 0.8	2	3	0.3	
Air filter case cover	Screw	M5	14	3	0.3	
Clamp bolt (exhaust pipe)	Bolt	M8 × 1.25	2	25	2.5	
Clamp bolt (muffler)	Bolt	M8 × 1.25	2	20	2.0	
Exhaust pipe	Nut	M8 × 1.25	8	20	2.0	
Cylinder	Stud bolt	M10 × 1.25	16	9	0.9	
Main gallery blind plug	Plug	M20	1	12	1.2	
Crankcase	Bolt	M10 × 1.25	8	40	4.0	
Middle gear bearing retainer	Screw	M8 × 1.25	4	25	2.5	
Main axle bearing retainer	Screw	M6 × 1.0	3	7	0.7	
Crankcase cover plate	Screw	M6 × 1.0	2	7	0.7	

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC



Part to be tightened	Part name	Thread size	Q'ty	Tightening torque		Remarks
				Nm	m•kg	
Oil drain plug (crankcase)	Bolt	M12 × 1.25	1	38	3.8	
Starter clutch	Bolt	M8 × 1.25	6	24	2.4	
Clutch spring plate	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	6	8	0.8	
Clutch boss	Nut	M20 × 1.0	1	70	7.0	
Clutch release cylinder	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	2	12	1.2	
Air bleed screw	Screw	M8 × 1.25	1	6	0.6	
Clutch pipe	Union bolt	M10 × 1.25	1	25	2.5	
Middle drive pinion gear	Nut	M44 × 1.5	1	110	11.0	
Middle driven pinion gear	Nut	M16 × 1.5	1	90	9.0	
Middle driven gear housing	Bolt	M8 × 1.25	3	30	3.0	
Shift cam segment	Torx	M6 × 1.0	1	12	1.2	
Shift cam plate	Screw	M5 × 0.8	1	4	0.4	
Shift cam retainer	Screw	M6 × 1.0	3	7	0.7	
Shift shaft spring stopper	Bolt	M8 × 1.25	1	22	2.2	
Stopper lever	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	1	10	1.0	
Shift pedal bracket	Screw	M6 × 1.0	1	7	0.7	
Shift arm	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	1	10	1.0	
Shift rod	Nut	M6 × 1.0	1	10	1.0	
Shift rod	Nut	M6 × 1.0	1	10	1.0	Left hand thread
Shift pedal link	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	1	10	1.0	
Shift lever assembly	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	1	18	1.8	
Final gear case (rear arm)	Stud bolt	M10 × 1.25	4	18	1.8	
Final gear case (bearing housing)	Stud bolt	M8 × 1.25	6	9	0.9	
Coupling gear	Nut	M16 × 1.25	1	110	11.0	
Bearing housing	Nut	M8 × 1.25	6	23	2.3	
	Bolt	M10 × 1.25	2	40	4.0	
Drain plug (final gear case)	Plug	M14 × 1.25	1	23	2.3	
Filler plug (final gear case)	Plug	M14 × 1.25	1	23	2.3	
Stator coil	Screw	M6 × 1.0	3	7	0.7	
Starter motor	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	2	10	1.0	
Neutral switch	Screw	M5 × 0.8	3	4	0.4	
Oil level switch	Bolt	M6 × 1.0	2	10	1.0	
Thermo unit		M10 × 1.25	1	8	0.8	
Thermo switch		M18 × 1.5	1	23	2.3	
Ignition coil assembly	Bolt	M5 × 0.8	8	4	0.4	
Ignitor unit assembly	Nut	M6 × 1.0	2	7	0.7	

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC


CHASSIS

Item	Standard	Limit
Steering system: Steering bearing type	Taper roller bearing	•••
Front suspension: Front fork travel	140 mm	•••
Fork spring free length	573 mm	568 mm
Collar length	50 mm	•••
Spring rate (K1)	8.83 N/mm (0.9 kgf/mm)	•••
Stroke (K1)	0 ~ 140 mm	•••
Optional spring	No	•••
Oil capacity	0.553 L	•••
Oil level	117 mm	•••
Oil grade	Yamaha fork oil 5WT	•••
Endosed gas/air pressure (STD)	0 kPa (0 kgf/cm ² , 0 bar)	•••
(Min ~ Max)	0 ~ 50 kPa (0 ~ 0.5 kgf/cm ² , 0 ~ 0.5 bar)	•••
Rear suspension: Shock absorber travel	45 mm	•••
Spring free length	186.5 mm	181.5 mm
Fitting length	165.5 mm	•••
Spring rate (K1)	147 N/mm (14.7 kgf/mm)	•••
Stroke (K1)	0 ~ 45 mm	•••
Optional spring	No	•••
Enclosed gas/air pressure (STD)	0 kPa (0 kgf/cm ² , 0 bar)	•••
(Min ~ Max)	0 ~ 400 kPa (0 ~ 4.0 kgf/cm ² , 0 ~ 4.0 bar)	•••
Swingarm: Free play limit	end side side	••• •••
		0 mm 0 mm
Front wheel: Type	Cast wheel	•••
Rim size	16 × MT3.50	•••
Rim material	Aluminum	•••
Rim runout limit	radial	•••
	lateral	•••
		1 mm 0.5 mm
Rear wheel: Type	Cast wheel	•••
Rim size	15M/C × MT4.00	•••
Rim material	Aluminum	•••
Rim runout	radial	•••
	lateral	•••
		1 mm 0.5 mm

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC



Item	Standard	Limit
<p>Front disc brake:</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Disc outside diameter × thickness</p> <p>Pad thickness inner</p> <p>Pad thickness outer</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p>Master cylinder inside diameter</p> <p>Caliper cylinder inside diameter</p> <p>Caliper cylinder inside diameter</p> <p>Brake fluid type</p>	<p>Dual</p> <p>298 × 5 mm</p> <p>6 mm</p> <p>6 mm</p> <p>15.87 mm</p> <p>30.1 mm</p> <p>33.3 mm</p> <p>DOT 4</p>	<p>...</p> <p>...</p> <p>0.5 mm</p> <p>0.5 mm</p> <p>...</p> <p>...</p> <p>...</p> <p>...</p>
<p>Rear disc brake:</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Disc outside diameter × thickness</p> <p>Pad thickness inner</p> <p>Pad thickness outer</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p>Master cylinder inside diameter</p> <p>Caliper cylinder inside diameter</p> <p>Caliper cylinder inside diameter</p> <p>Brake fluid type</p>	<p>Single</p> <p>320 × 7 mm</p> <p>7.5 mm</p> <p>7.5 mm</p> <p>12.7 mm</p> <p>33.9 mm</p> <p>30.2 mm</p> <p>DOT 4</p>	<p>...</p> <p>...</p> <p>0.5 mm</p> <p>0.5 mm</p> <p>...</p> <p>...</p> <p>...</p> <p>...</p>
<p>Brake lever & brake pedal:</p> <p>Brake lever free play (at lever end)</p> <p>Brake pedal position</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p>Brake pedal free play</p>	<p>2 ~ 5 mm</p> <p>100 mm</p> <p>0 mm</p>	<p>...</p> <p>...</p> <p>...</p>

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC



Tightening torques

Part to be tightened	Thread size	Tightening torque		Remarks
		Nm	m•kg	
Upper bracket and inner tube	M6	10	1.0	See NOTE
Upper bracket and steering shaft	M22	130	13.0	
Handlebar holder (lower) and handlebar holder (upper)	M8	28	2.8	
Ring nut (steering shaft)	M25	3	0.3	
Brake hose joint and lower bracket	M6	7	0.7	
Front master cylinder cap (brake and clutch)	M4	2	0.2	
Handlebar holder (lower)	M12	32	3.2	
Front master cylinder (brake and clutch)	M6	10	1.0	
Union bolt (brake hose)	M10	30	3.0	
Clutch hose and clutch pipe	M10	19	1.9	
Engine mounting:				
Mounting bolt (engine and front frame)	M10	40	4.0	
Mounting bolt (engine and rear frame)	M12	78	7.8	
Frame and down tube	M10	45	4.5	
Cylinder head stay and frame	M10	64	6.4	
Frame and rear fender stay (rear frame)	M10	48	4.8	
Muffler stay and muffler	M10	30	3.0	
Ignitor unit	M6	7	0.7	
Ignition coil	M5	4	0.4	
Ignition bracket	M6	7	0.7	
Swingarm pivot shaft (left)	M25	100	10.0	
Swingarm pivot shaft (right)	M25	7	0.7	
Swingarm pivot shaft locknut (right)	M25	100	10.0	
Relay arm and frame	M10	48	4.8	
Relay arm and connecting rod	M12	50	5.0	
Connecting rod and swingarm	M12	50	5.0	
Rear shock absorber and frame	M12	59	5.9	
Rear shock absorber and connecting rod	M12	59	5.9	
Fuel petcock and fuel tank	M6	7	0.7	
Fuel sender and fuel tank	M5	4	0.4	
Fuel tank (front) and frame	M6	7	0.7	
Fuel tank (rear) and frame	M8	16	1.6	
Fuel pump bracket and bridge plate	M6	7	0.7	
Cover and fuel tank	M6	7	0.7	
Rider seat and frame	M6	7	0.7	
Passenger seat and frame	M6	7	0.7	
Starter relay and battery positive lead	M6	7	0.7	
Starter relay and starter motor lead	M6	7	0.7	

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC



Part to be tightened	Thread size	Tightening toque		Remarks
		Nm	m•kg	
Rear fender side mold and rear fender stay	M8	23	2.3	
Main switch and frame	M8	30	3.0	
Sidestand bolt and nut	M12	122	12.2	
Footrest bracket and frame	M10	52	5.2	
Rear footrest and frame	M8	23	2.3	
Rear master cylinder and rear brake bracket	M8	23	2.3	
Rear master cylinder and brake hose joint	M10	30	3.0	
Brake hose joint and brake hose	M10	26	2.6	
Rear brake reservoir tank	M6	4	0.4	
Union bolt (rear brake hose)	M10	30	3.0	
Footrest bracket and rear brake bracket	M8	23	2.3	
Footrest bracket and shift rod bracket	M8	23	2.3	
Front wheel axle	M18	78	7.8	
Front wheel axle pinch bolt	M8	19	1.9	
Rear wheel axle nut	M18	150	15.0	
Front brake caliper	M10	40	4.0	
Rear brake caliper	M10	40	4.0	
Brake disc and wheel	M8	23	2.3	
Caliper bleed screw	M8	6	0.6	

NOTE:

1. First, tighten the ring nut approximately 52 Nm (5.2 m•kg) by using the torque wrench, then loosen the ring nut completely.
2. Retighten the ring nut to specification.

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC


ELECTRICAL

Item	Standard	Limit
Voltage:	12 V	...
Ignition system: Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.) Advanced timing (B.T.D.C.)	5° at 1,000 r/min 45° at 5,000 r/min
T.C.I.: Pickup coil resistance/color T.C.I. unit model/manufacturer	189 ~ 231 Ω at 20°C/Gray/Black JT112/MITSUBISHI
Ignition coil: Model/manufacturer Minimum spark gap Primary winding resistance Secondary winding resistance	F6T541/MITSUBISHI 6 mm 3.57 ~ 4.83 Ω at 20°C 10.71 ~ 14.49 kΩ at 20°C
Spark plug cap: Type Resistance	Resin type 10 kΩ
Charging system: Type Model/manufacturer Nominal output Stator coil resistance/color	A.C. magneto generator F4T655/MITSUBISHI 14 V 29 A at 5,000 r/min 0.279 ~ 0.341 Ω at 20°C/White – White
Rectifier/regulator: Type Model/manufacturer No load regulated voltage Capacity Withstand voltage	Semi-conductor, short-circuit type SH678-11/SHINDENGEN 14.1 ~ 14.9 22 A 200 V

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC


Item	Standard	Limit
Battery: Specific gravity	1.320	...
Electric starter system: Type	Constant mesh type	...
Starter motor: Model/manufacturer	SM-13/MITSUBA	...
I.D. number	SM-13	...
Output	0.8 kW	...
Brush overall length	10 mm	5 mm
Commutator diameter	28 mm	27 mm
Mica undercut	0.7 mm	...
Starter relay: Model/manufacturer	MS5F-441/JIDECO	...
Amperage rating	180 A	...
Coil winding resistance	4.18 ~ 4.62 Ω at 20°C	...
Horn: Type	Plane type (for EUR) Eddy type (for OCE)	...
Quantity	2	...
Model/manufacturer	YF-12/NIKKO (for EUR) YFM-12/NIKKO (for OCE)	...
Maximum amperage	3 A (for EUR) 4 A (for OCE)	...
Flasher relay: Type	Full transistor type	...
Model/manufacturer	FE246BH/DENSO	...
Self cancelling device	No	...
Flasher frequency	75 ~ 95 cycle/min	...
Wattage	21 W × 2 + 3.4	...
Oil level switch: Model/manufacturer	4XY/DENSO	...
Fuel sensor: Model/manufacturer	4XY/NIPPON SEIKI	...
Sidestand relay: Model/manufacturer	G8R-30Y-B/OMRON	...
Coil winding resistance	202.5 ~ 247.5 Ω	...
Diode	Yes	...
Fuel pump relay: Model/manufacturer	G8R-30Y-J/OMRON	...
Electric fan: Model/manufacturer	4XY/DENSO	...

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC



Item	Standard	Limit
Thermo switch: Model/manufacturer	5EB/NIPPON THERMOSTAT	...
Thermo unit: Model/manufacturer	3YX/NIPPON SEIKI	...
Vacume actuator:	4XY/MITSUBISHI	...
Vacume pump:	4XY/MITSUBISHI	...
Circuit breaker:		
Type	Fuse	...
Amperage for individual circuit		
MAIN	30 A × 1	...
HEAD	15 A × 1	...
SIGNAL	15 A × 1	...
IGNITION	10 A × 1	...
FAN	10 A × 1	...
Back up (odometer)	10 A × 1	...
Cruse control	10 A × 1	...
Carburetor	10 A × 1	...
Audio	10 A × 1	...
DC outlet	5 A × 2	...
Reserve	10 A × 2	...
Reserve	15 A × 1	...
Reserve	30 A × 1	...
Reserve	5 A × 1	...

MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC



AUDIO SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Item	Standard
AM/FM Radio: Tuning Range: AM FM Intermediate Frequency: AM FM	531 ~ 1,602 KHz 87.5 ~ 108 MHz 450 KHz 10.7 MHz
Bass Treb	± 10dB/100 HZ ± 10dB/10KHz
Amplifier: Output Power Auto-Vol. Range Output Impedance: Speaker Headset	14W x 4 (SP)/1W x 2 (HS) 5 steps 4 Ω 8 Ω ~ 16 Ω
Deck: Circuit System Tape Speed Taper	4-track, 2-channel, Stereo for reproduction 4.75 cm/sec. Normal and Metal

GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

SPEC

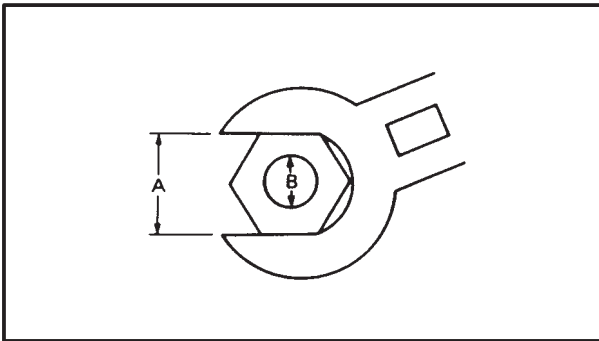


EAS00030

GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

This chart specifies tightening torques for standard fasteners with a standard ISO thread pitch. Tightening torque specifications for special components or assemblies are provided for each chapter of this manual. To avoid warpage, tighten multi-fastener assemblies in a crisscross pattern and progressive stages until the specified tightening torque is reached.

Unless otherwise specified, tightening torque specifications require clean, dry threads. Components should be at room temperature.



- A: Distance between flats
- B: Outside thread diameter

A (nut)	B (bolt)	General torque specifications		
		Nm	m•kg	ft•lb
10 mm	6 mm	6	0.6	4.3
12 mm	8 mm	15	1.5	11
14 mm	10 mm	30	3.0	22
17 mm	12 mm	55	5.5	40
19 mm	14 mm	85	8.5	61
22 mm	16 mm	130	13.0	94

LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

SPEC



EAS00031

LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

ENGINE

Lubrication Point	Symbol
Oil seal lips	
O-ring	
Bearing	
Connecting rod bolt/nut	
Connecting rod small end and big end	
Crankshaft pin	
Crankshaft journal/big end	
Piston surface	
Piston pin	
Camshaft cam lobe/journal	
Timing chain tensioner	
Valve stem (IN, EX)	
Valve stem end (IN, EX)	
Valve lifter	
Water pump impeller shaft	
Oil pump rotor (inner/outer), housing	
Oil strainer assembly	
Idle gear surface	
Starter idle gear	
Starter idle gear shaft	
Starter clutch (outer/roller)	
Push rod ball	
Pressure plate bearing	
Transmission gear (wheel/pinion)	
Shift cam	
Shift fork/guide bar	
Shift shaft assembly	
Shift pedal	
Shift lever joint	
Middle drive shaft (drive damper cam/driven damper cam)	

LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES

SPEC



EAS00032

CHASSIS

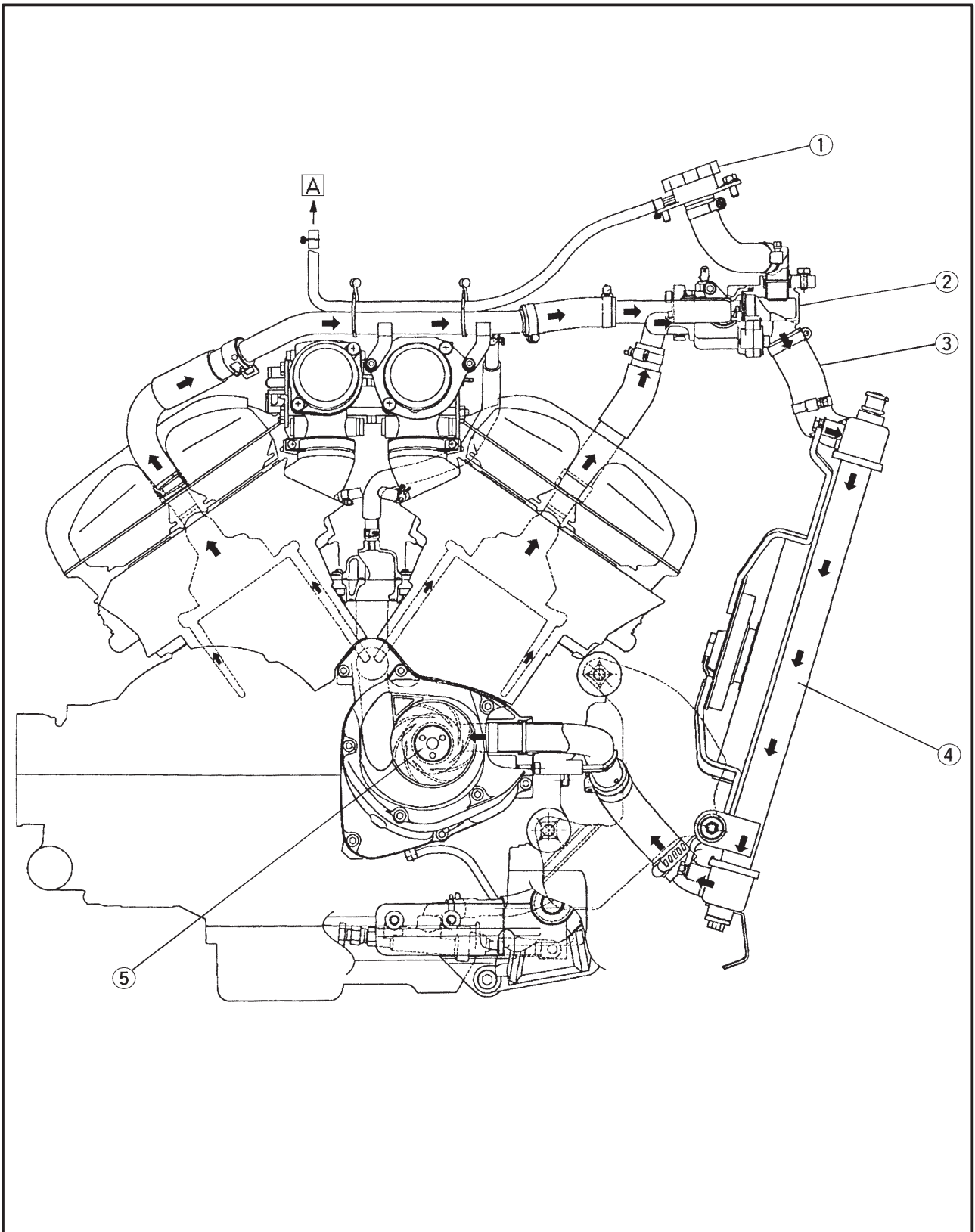
Lubrication Point	Symbol
Steering bearing (upper/lower)	
Steering bearing cover	
Steering lock	
Steering head pipe lower oil seal	
Front wheel oil seal (right/left)	
Rear wheel oil seal	
Clutch hub fitting area	
Rear brake pedal shaft	
Shift pedal	
Front footrest pivot	
Rear footrest pivot	
Sidestand sliding surface	
Tube guide (throttle grip) inner surface	
Brake lever pivot bolt, contact surface	
Clutch lever bolt, contact surface	
Swingarm pivot shaft	
Swingarm pivot bearing	
Swingarm pivot oil seal	
Relay arm bearing (inner)	
Rear shock absorber bearing (inner)	
Connecting rod bearing (inner)	



EAS00033

COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS

- ① Radiator cap
 - ② Thermostatic valve housing
 - ③ Radiator hose
 - ④ Radiator
 - ⑤ Water pump
- Ⓐ To coolant reservoir tank.

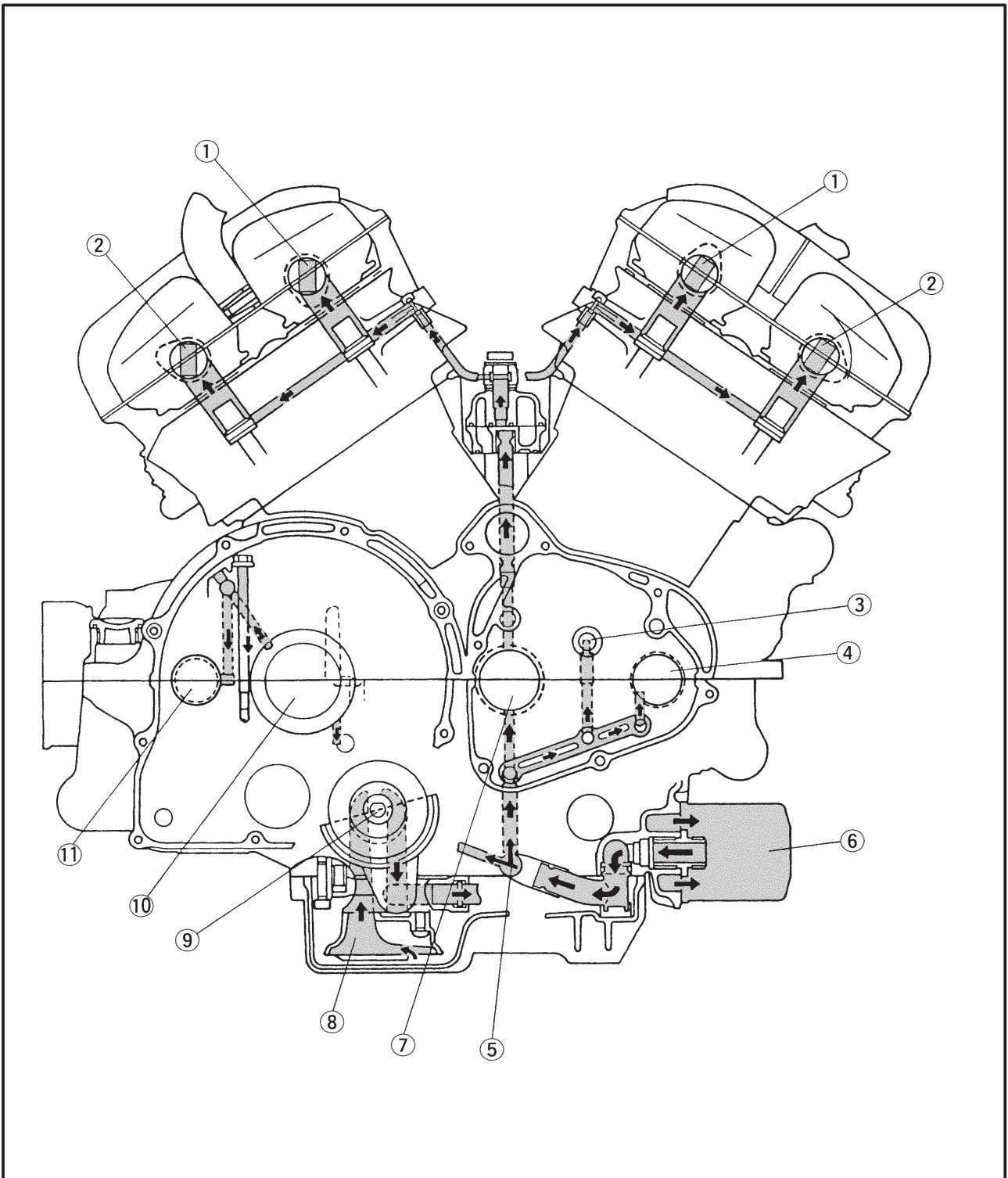




EAS00034

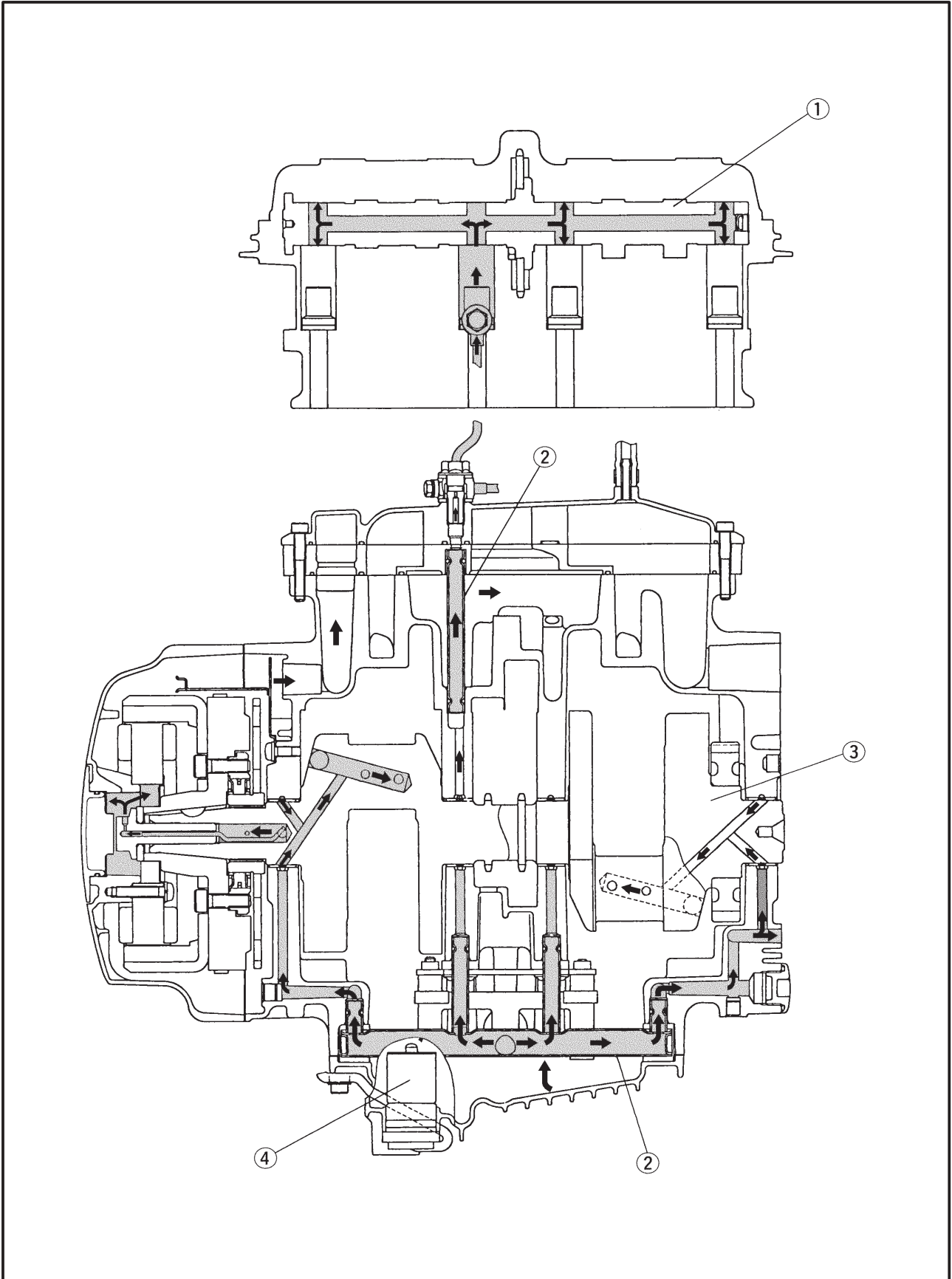
LUBRICATION DIAGRAMS

- ① Camshaft (intake)
- ② Camshaft (exhaust)
- ③ Water pump impeller shaft
- ④ Water pump drive gear
- ⑤ Main gallery
- ⑥ Oil filter
- ⑦ Crankshaft
- ⑧ Oil strainer
- ⑨ Oil pump
- ⑩ Main axle
- ⑪ Drive axle



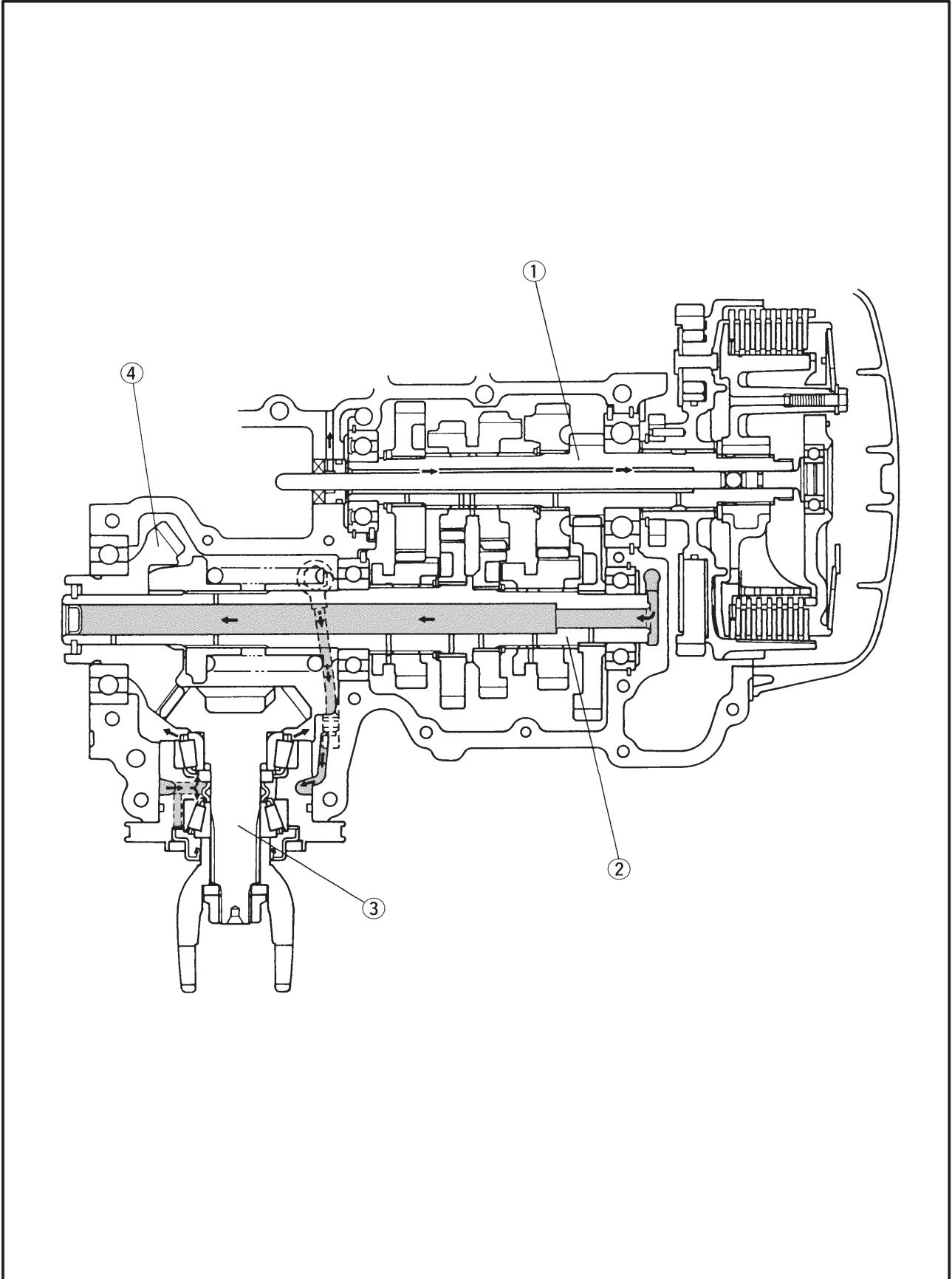


- ① Camshaft
- ② Main gallery
- ③ Crankshaft
- ④ Oil level switch



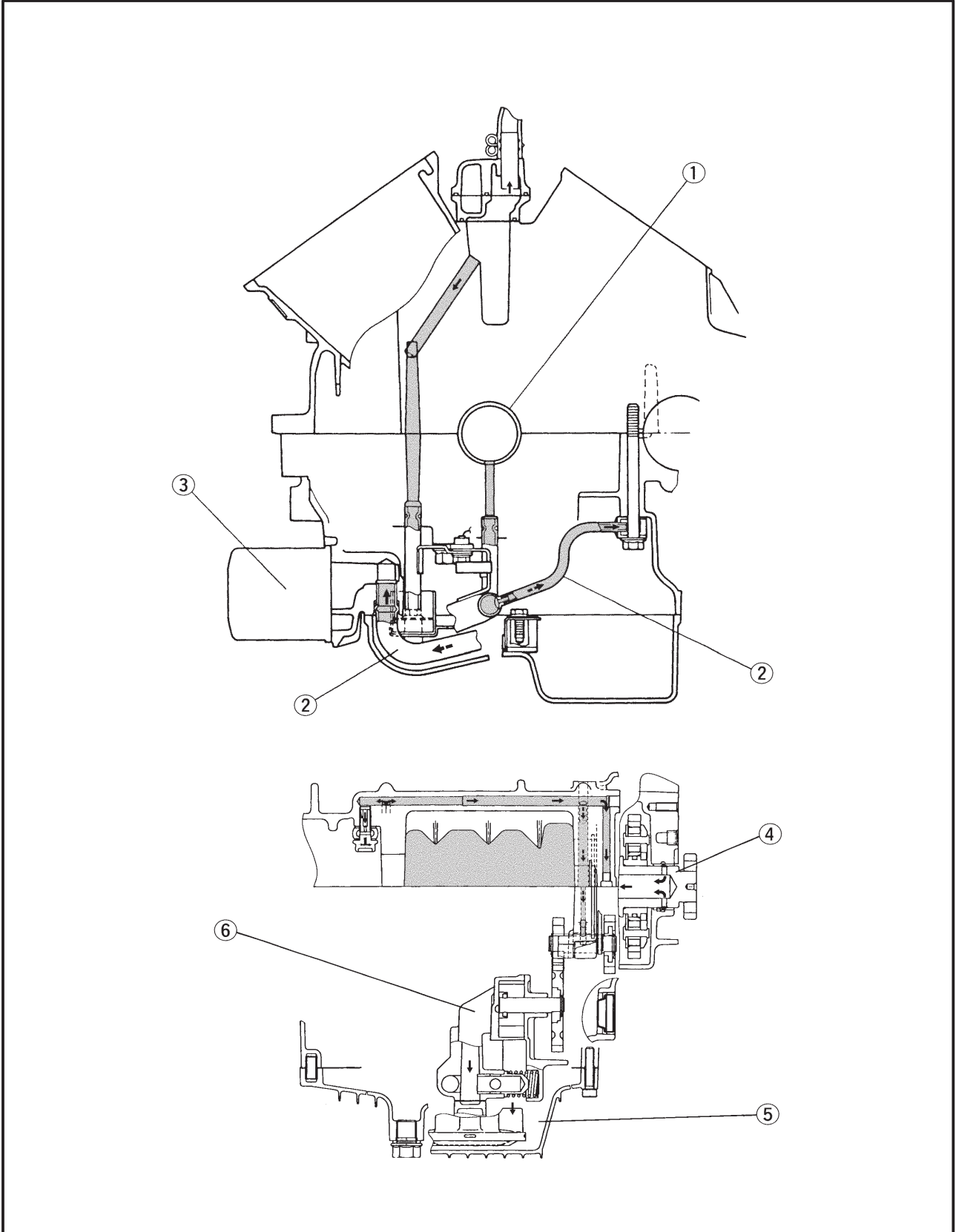


- ① Main axle
- ② Drive axle
- ③ Middle driven pinion gear
- ④ Middle drive pinion gear





- ① Crankshaft
- ② Oil pipe
- ③ Oil filter
- ④ Water pump drive gear
- ⑤ Oil strainer
- ⑥ Oil pump



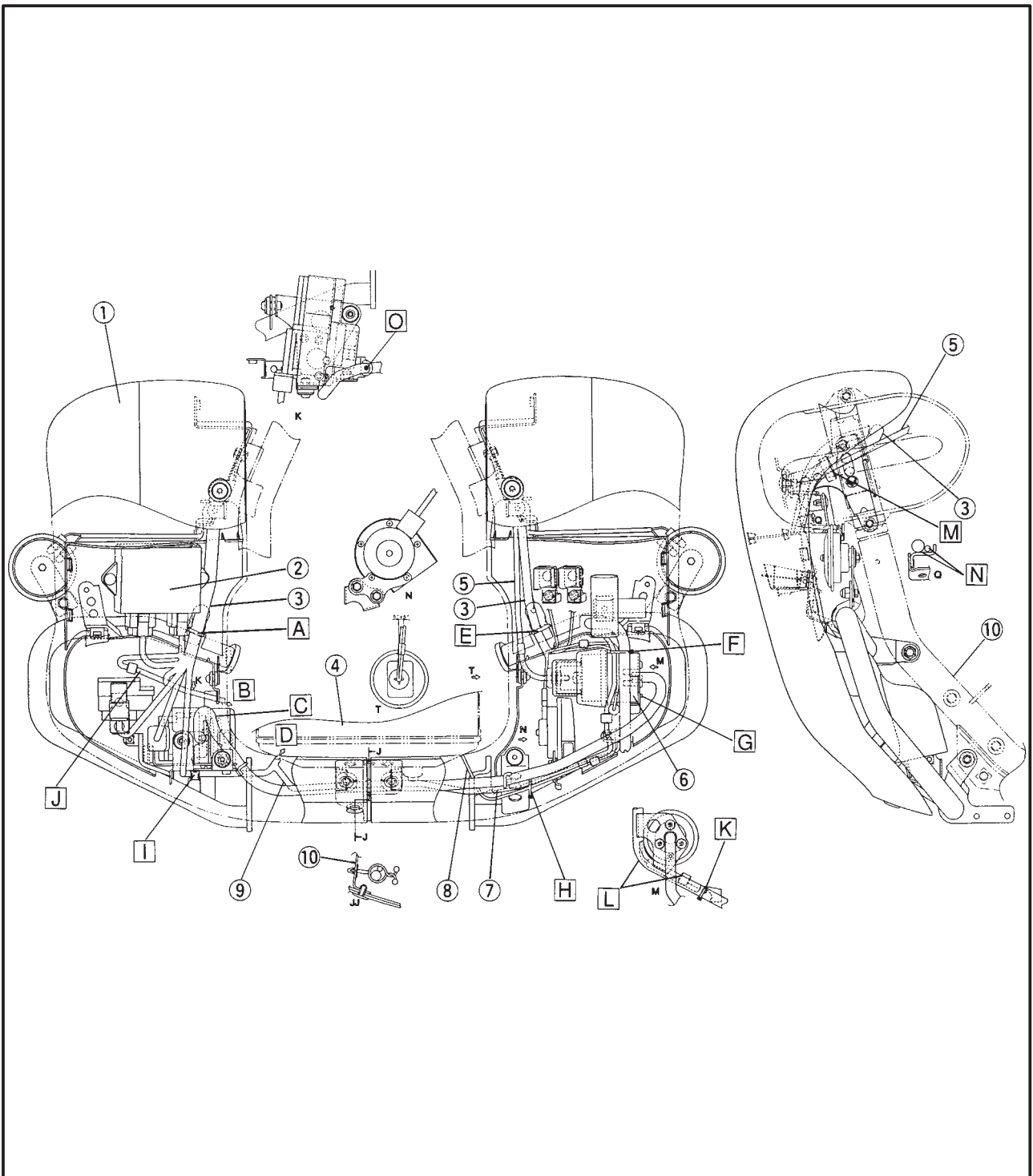


EAS00035

CABLE ROUTING

- ① Under cover (right)
- ② Cruise control unit
- ③ Wire harness
- ④ Radiator assembly
- ⑤ Cruise control cable
- ⑥ Vacuum actuator
- ⑦ Sidestand switch lead
- ⑧ Fan motor lead
- ⑨ Noise filter lead
- ⑩ Frame complete

- A Fasten the wire harness with a plastic clamp.
- B To rear brake switch
- C Position the vacuum hose as shown.
- D To regulator
- E Fasten the wire harness with a plastic clamp.
- F Fasten the side stand switch lead, fan motor lead and noise filter lead with a plastic clamp.
- G Align the projection downward.
- H Fasten teh side stand switch lead, fan motor lead and noise filter lead with a plastic clamp.



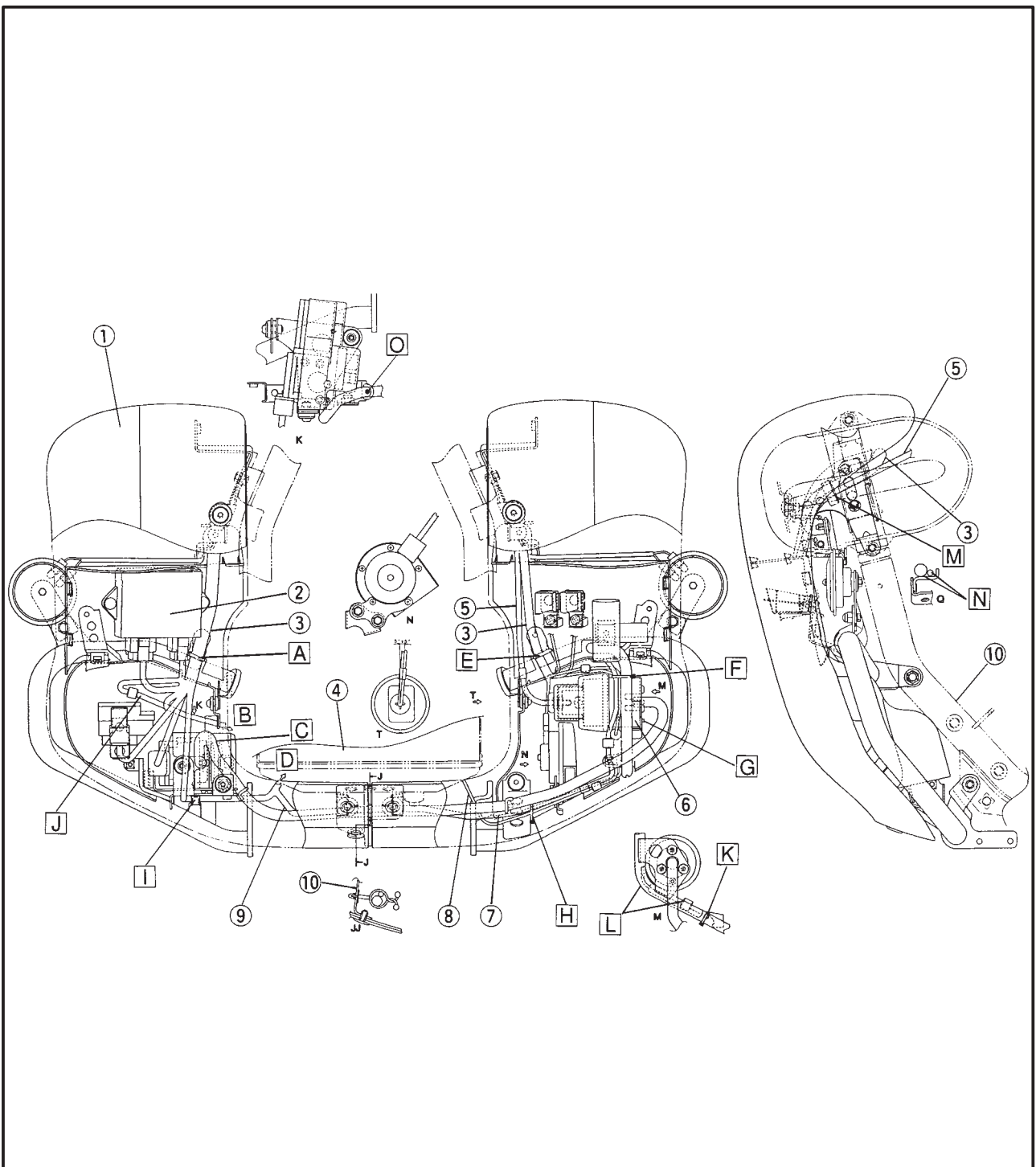
CABLE ROUTING

SPEC



- I Fasten the regulator lead with a steel clamp.
- J Route the rear brake switch lead between the wire harness and cover.
- K Fasten the side stand switch lead, fan motor lead and noise filter lead with a plastic clamp.
- L Route the side stand switch lead, fan motor lead and noise filter lead inside the pipe.
- M Fasten the cruise control cable and wire harness with a plastic clamp.
- N Route the cruise control cable and wire harness outside of the steel clamp.

- O Align the white mark on the rear brake switch lead with the metal clamp.

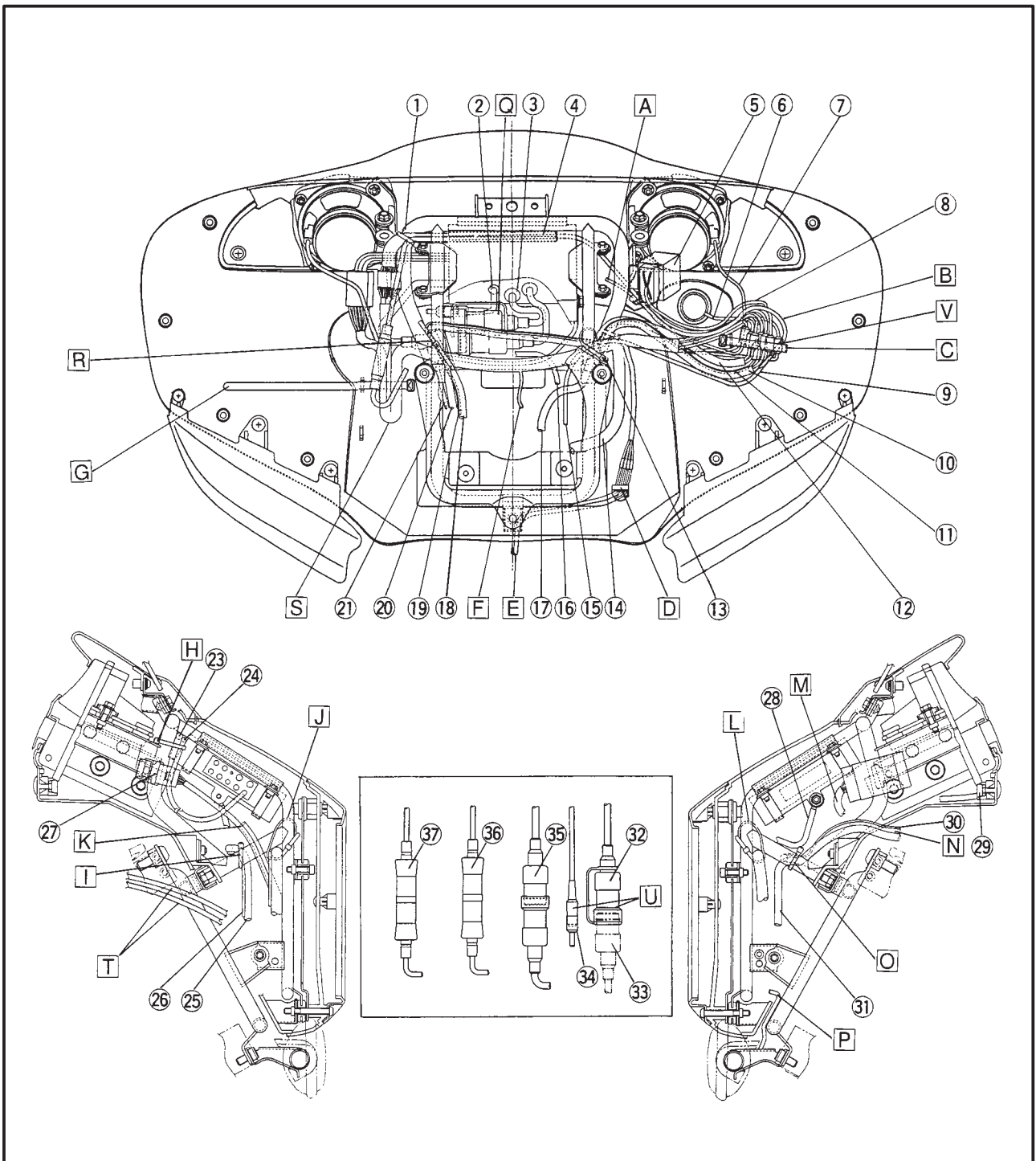


CABLE ROUTING

SPEC



- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| ① Antenna lead (with cover) | ⑭ Headlight harness | ⑳ Flasher relay |
| ② Auxiliary terminal | ⑮ Antenna lead | ㉑ Ground lead |
| ③ CD code | ⑯ Front head set lead | ㉒ "CRUISE" switch lead |
| ④ Meter lead | ⑰ Handlebar switch lead (left) | ⑳ Front brake switch lead |
| ⑤ Hazard relay | ⑱ Handlebar switch lead (right) | ㉓ Handlebar switch lead (left) |
| ⑥ DC outlet lead | ⑲ Front brake switch lead | ㉔ CD cord 13P (green) |
| ⑦ Speaker lead | ⑳ Wire harness sub lead (right) | ㉕ CD cord (option) |
| ⑧ Hazard relay lead | ㉑ Ground lead | ㉖ Auxiliary terminal lead |
| ⑨ Antenna lead | ㉒ Headlight harness | ㉗ Front remote controller 13P (blue) |
| ⑩ Handlebar switch lead (right) | ㉓ Meter lead | ㉘ EXT lead 5P (white) |
| ⑪ Front brake switch lead | ㉔ Antenna lead (with cover) | ㉙ Head set lead 5P (red) |
| ⑫ Handlebar switch lead (left) | ㉕ Handlebar switch lead (right) | |
| ⑬ Plastic clamp | ㉖ Front brake switch lead | |



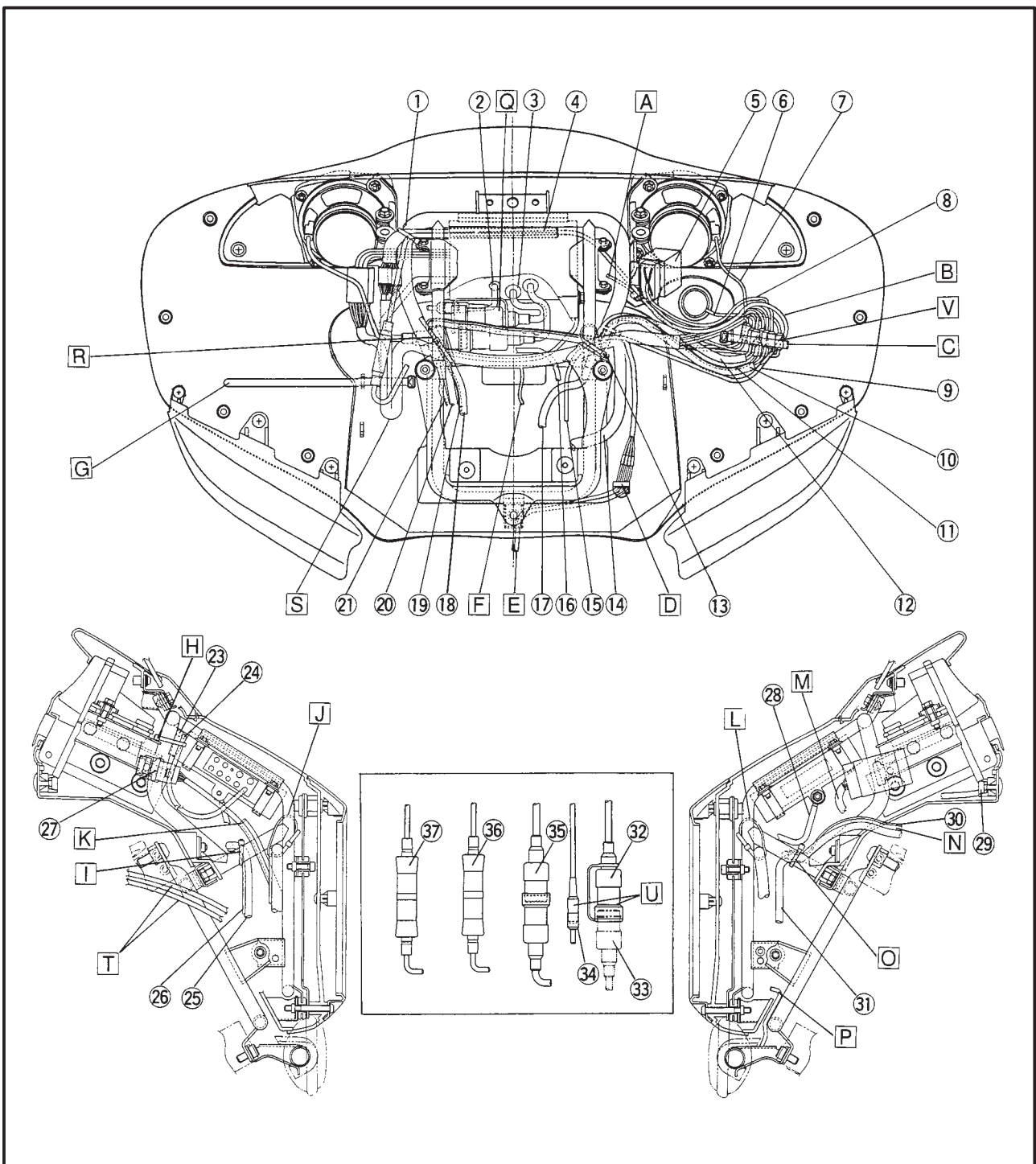
CABLE ROUTING

SPEC



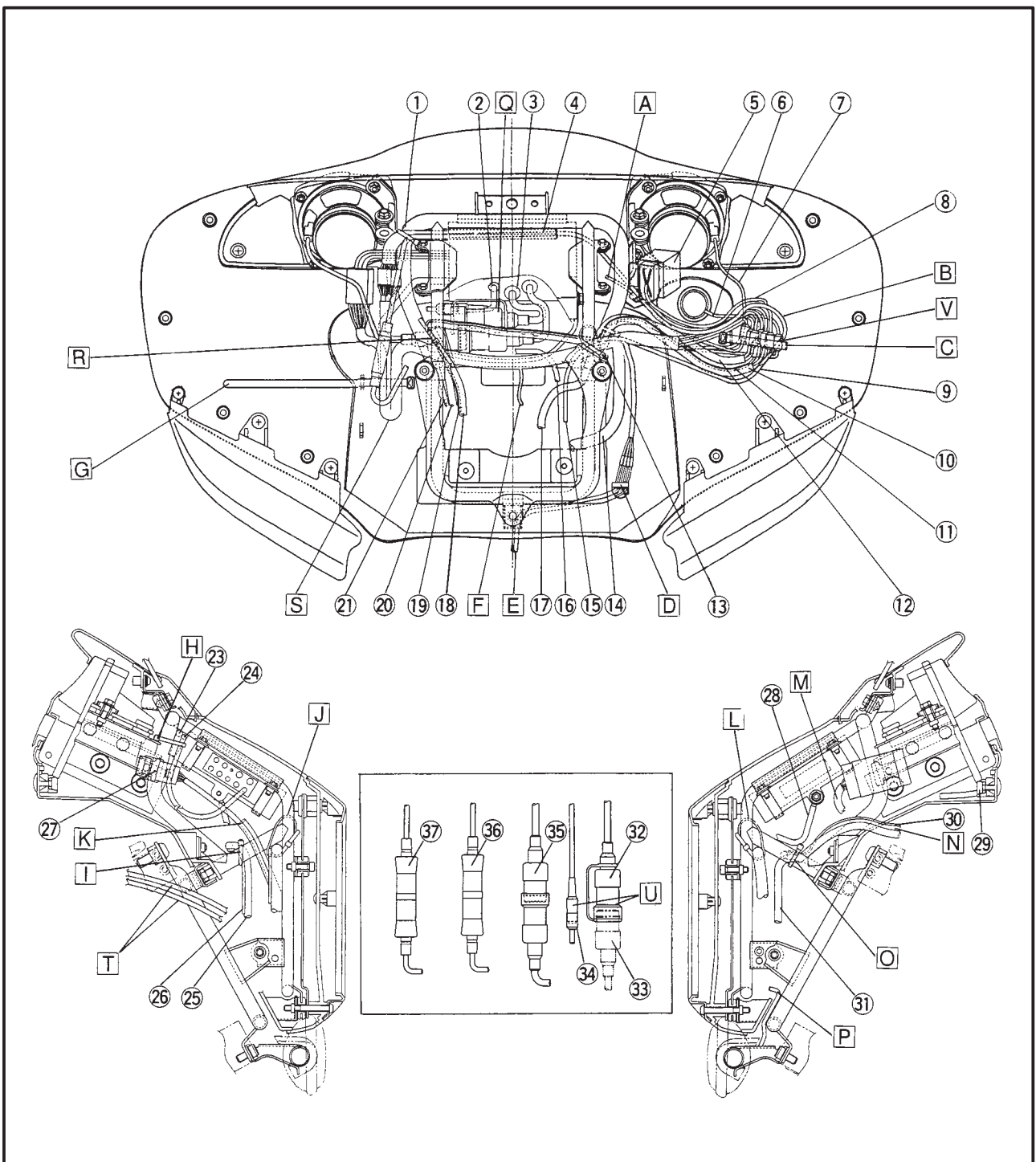
- A** To the "CRUISE" switch.
- B** Connect the couplers with same color.
- C** Fasten the headlight harness and handlebar switch (left and right) lead with a plastic clamp.
- D** Fasten the turn signal lead with a plastic clamp.
- E** To the turn signal light.
- F** To headlight.
- G** Fasten the audio coupler and headlight harness with a plastic clamp.
- H** Fasten the meter lead and antenna harness with a plastic clamp.
- I** Fasten the handlebar switch lead (right) and front brake switch lead with a plastic clamp.

- J** Fasten the headlight harness to the pipe with plastic clamp.
- K** To the speedometer.
- L** Fasten the headlight harness to the pipe with a plastic clamp.
- M** To the headlight (harness).
- N** Connect the handlebar switch lead (right) with the headlight harness.
- O** Fasten the handlebar switch lead (left and right) and front brake switch lead with a plastic clamp.
- P** To the headlight harness.
- Q** Put the plug for CD cord under the cassette deck.





- R** Align the ground lead paint mark and main harness sub lead with a plastic clamp.
- S** Clamp the head light harness (right). Route the head light harness so that DIN cable set comes upper side.
- T** For installing the stay, do not catch the throttle cable.
- U** Put it under the cassette deck sideways.
Not clamped.
- V** At the white tape on the antenna lead attach a plastic clamp.



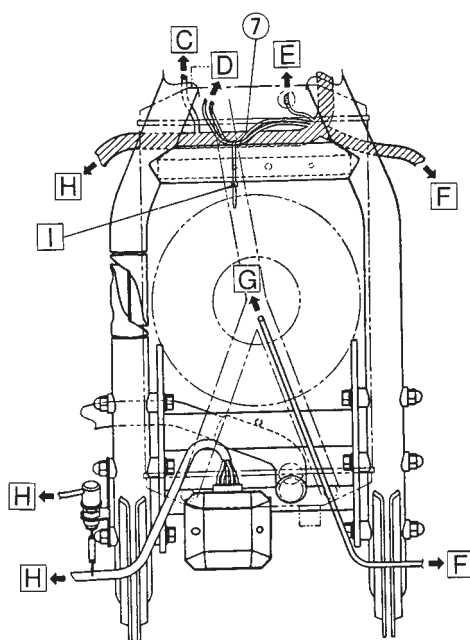
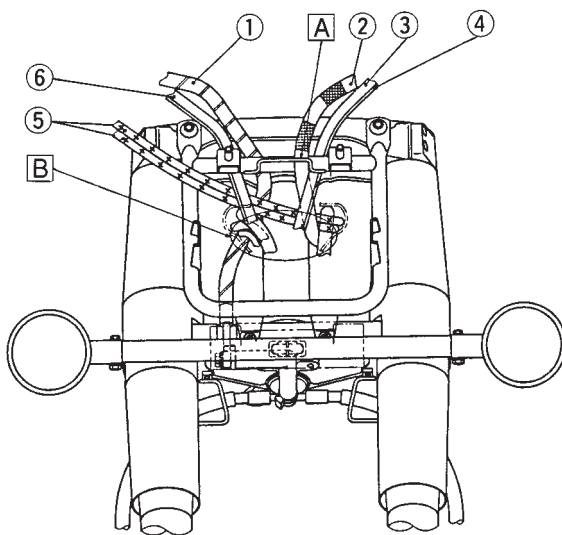
CABLE ROUTING

SPEC



- ① Brake hose
- ② Clutch hose
- ③ Handlebar switch lead (left)
- ④ Remote controller lead
- ⑤ Throttle cable
- ⑥ Handlebar switch lead (right)
- ⑦ Wire harness assembly

- A Pass the clutch hose through the guide.
- B To the upper cowling.
- C To the engine stop switch.
- D To the ignition coil #2.
- E To the thermo switch.
- F To the left under cowling.
- G To the fan motor.
- H To the right under cowling.
- I Fasten the ignition coil lead with a plastic clamp (with the end towards the under side of the motorcycle).



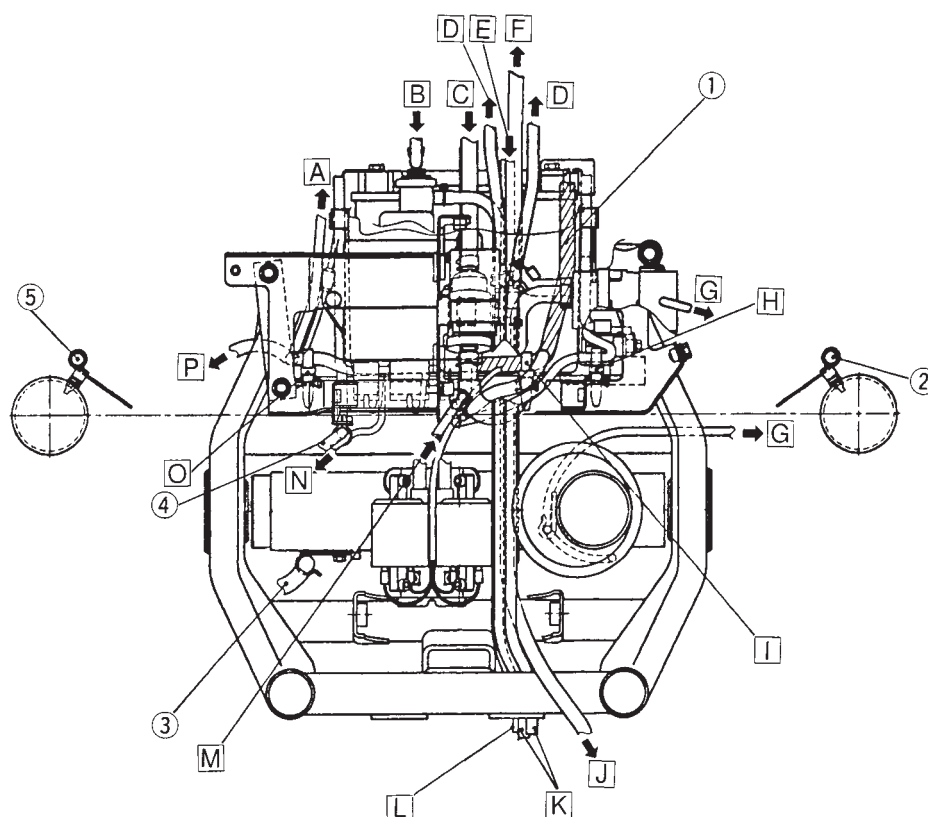
CABLE ROUTING

SPEC



- ① Wire harness
- ② Starter lead
- ③ Brake hose
- ④ Battery negative lead
- ⑤ Wire harness

- A To the rear fender.
- B From the radiator (breather hose).
- C From the fuel tank.
- D To the air cleaner.
- E From the fuel tank (breather hose).
- F To the carburetor.
- G To the wire harness.
- H Fasten the starter lead with a plastic clamp (with the end towards the front side of the motorcycle).
- I Align the white mark on the wire harness with the plastic clamp (with the end towards the front side of the motor cycle).

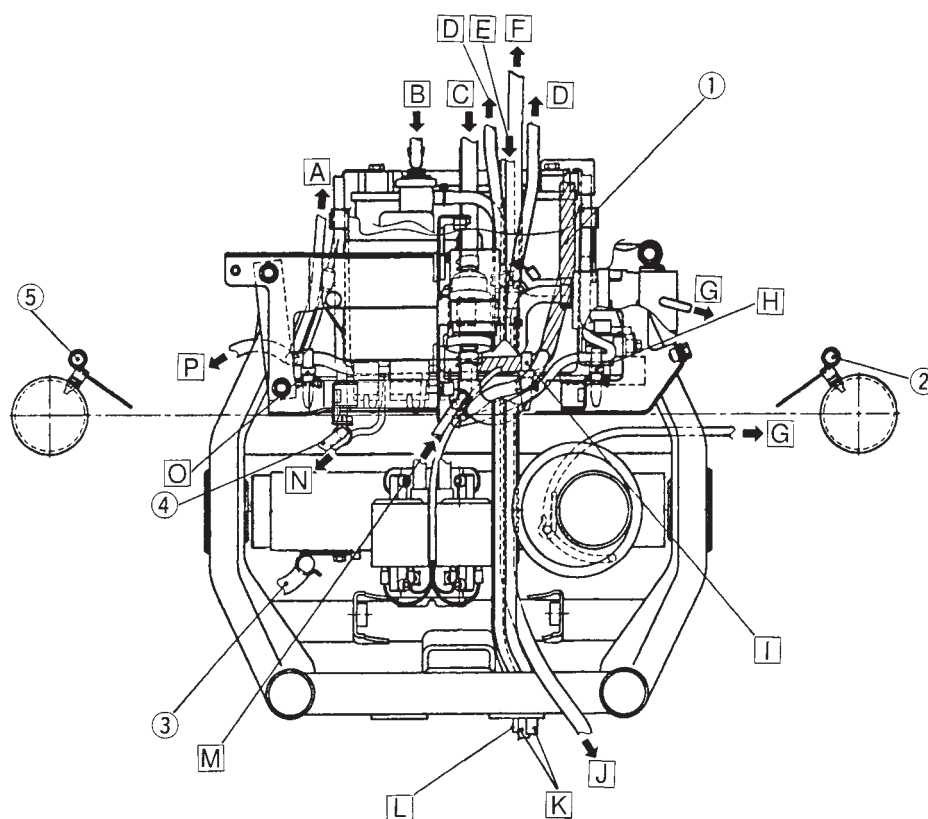


CABLE ROUTING

SPEC



- J Same route with air cleaner drain hose.
- K Front the air cleaner.
- L From the coolant reservoir tank.
- M From the engine.
- N To the horn.
- O Fasten the wire harness with a plastic clamp (with the end towards the front side of the motorcycle).
- P To the relay.



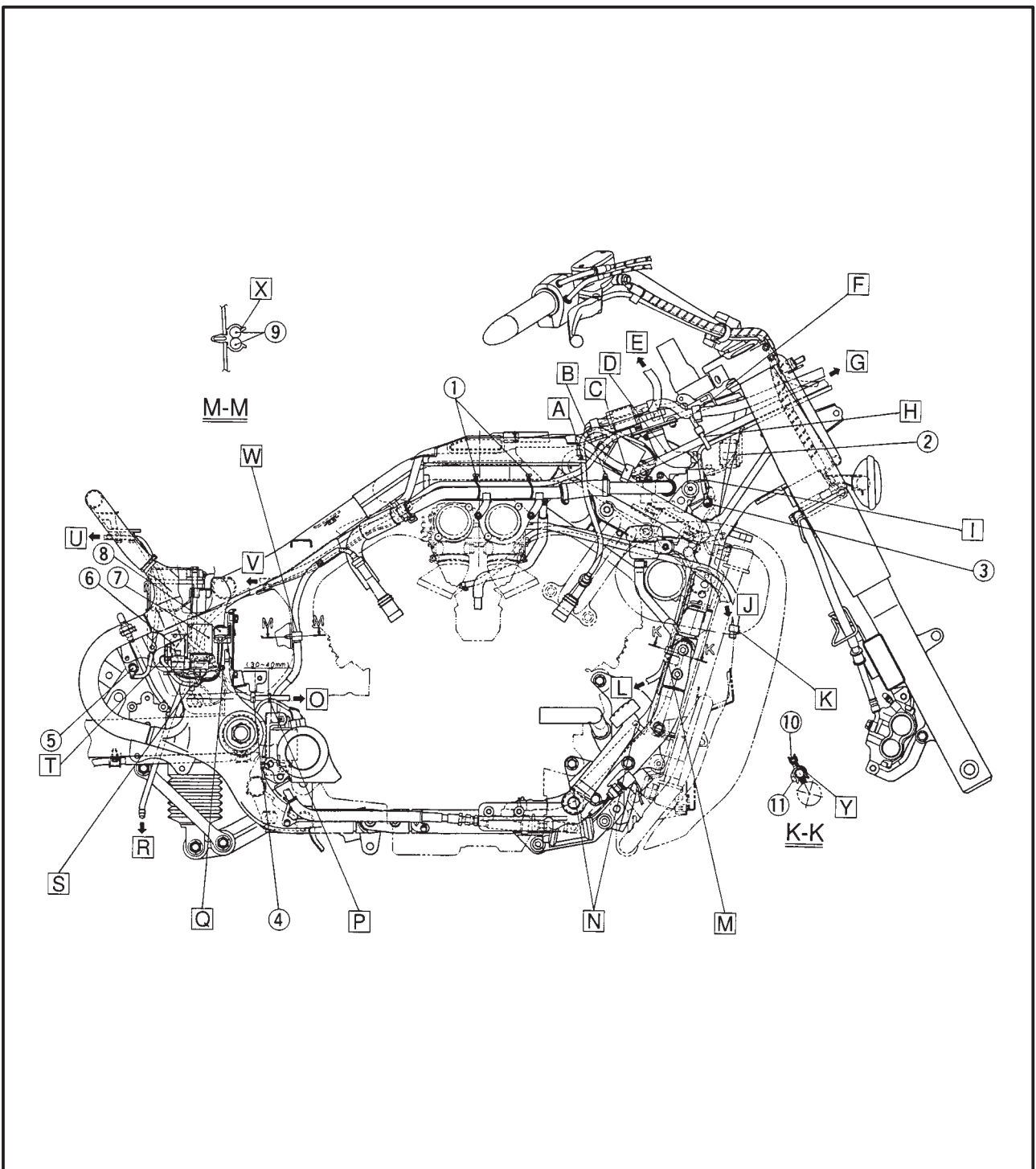
CABLE ROUTING

SPEC



- ① Plastic clamp
- ② Emergency stop switch
- ③ Bolt (ground)
- ④ Plastic clamp
- ⑤ Bolt (ground)
- ⑥ Carburetor heater relay
- ⑦ Flasher relay
- ⑧ Thermo switch
- ⑨ High tension code
- ⑩ AIS hose
- ⑪ Coolant reservoir hose

- A Route the high tension cord through the guide on the air induction box.
- B Clamp the coolant hose inside of the motorcycle with hose clamp.
- C Fasten the audio lead and CD lead (option) with a plastic clamp.
- D Route the audio lead tensely.
- E To the fuel tank.
- F Fasten the wire harness sub lead with a plastic clamp.
- G To the upper cowling.
- H Fasten the audio lead, CD lead (option) and ground lead with a plastic clamp.
- I Fasten the ground lead and engine stop switch lead.
- J To the under cowling.
- K Insert the hose through the metal cliip.
- L To the AIS.



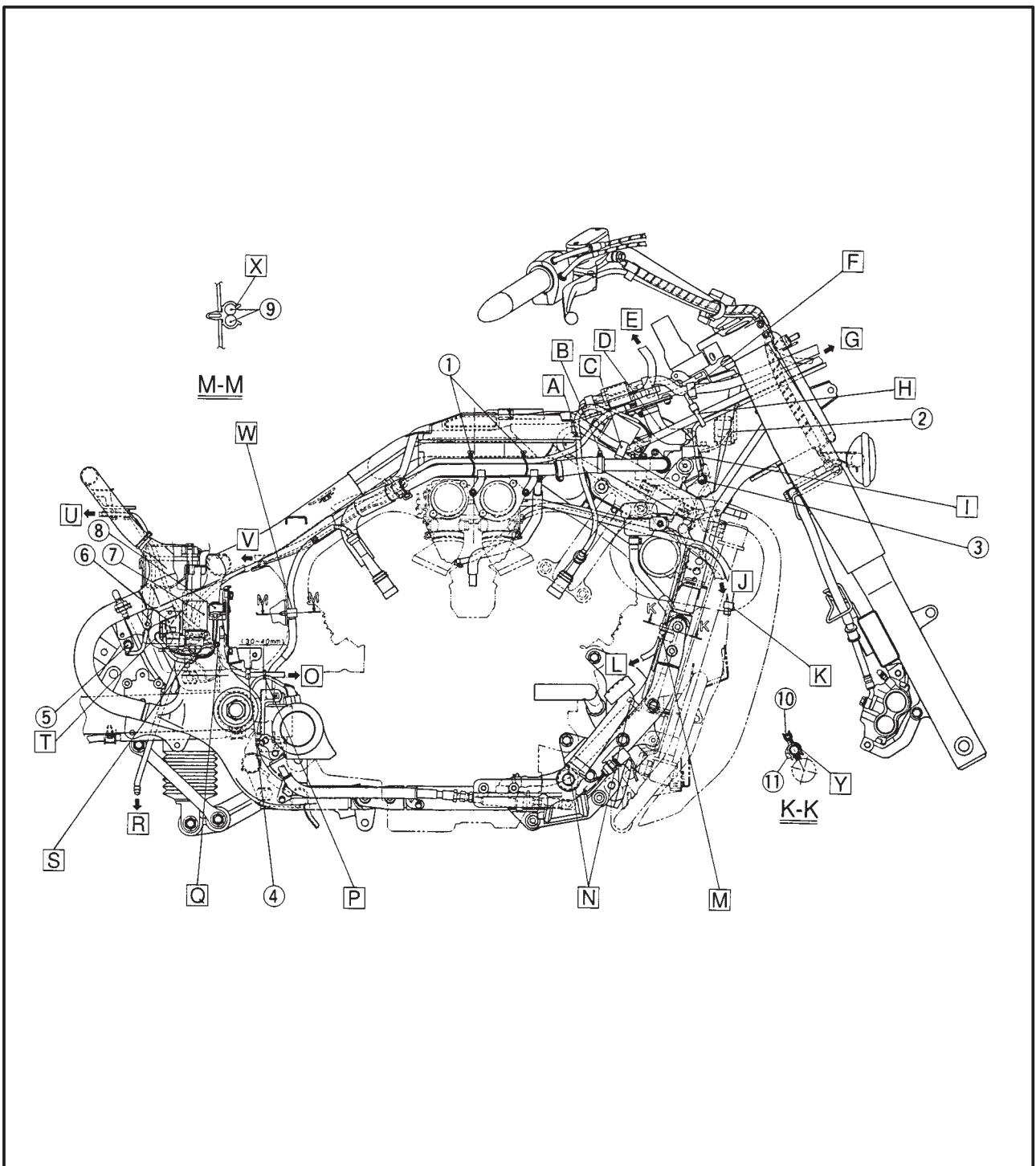
CABLE ROUTING

SPEC



- M** Position the end of clamp to the rear side of the motorcycle.
- N** Position the end of clamp to the rear side of the motorcycle.
- O** To the engine.
- P** Clamp the horn lead white mark and ground lead.
- Q** Route the battery negative lead between the wire harness and pipe.
- R** To the AIS.
- S** Fasten the wire harness, flasher relay and thermo switch lead with a plastic clamp.
- T** Fasten the wire harness with a plastic clamp.
- U** To the rear fender.

- V** To the coolant reservoir tank cap.
- W** Fasten the high tension cord #1 and #3 with a plastic clamp.
- X** Align the cover on the high tension cord with the clamp.
- Y** Clamp the AIS hose as far as possible from the frame.



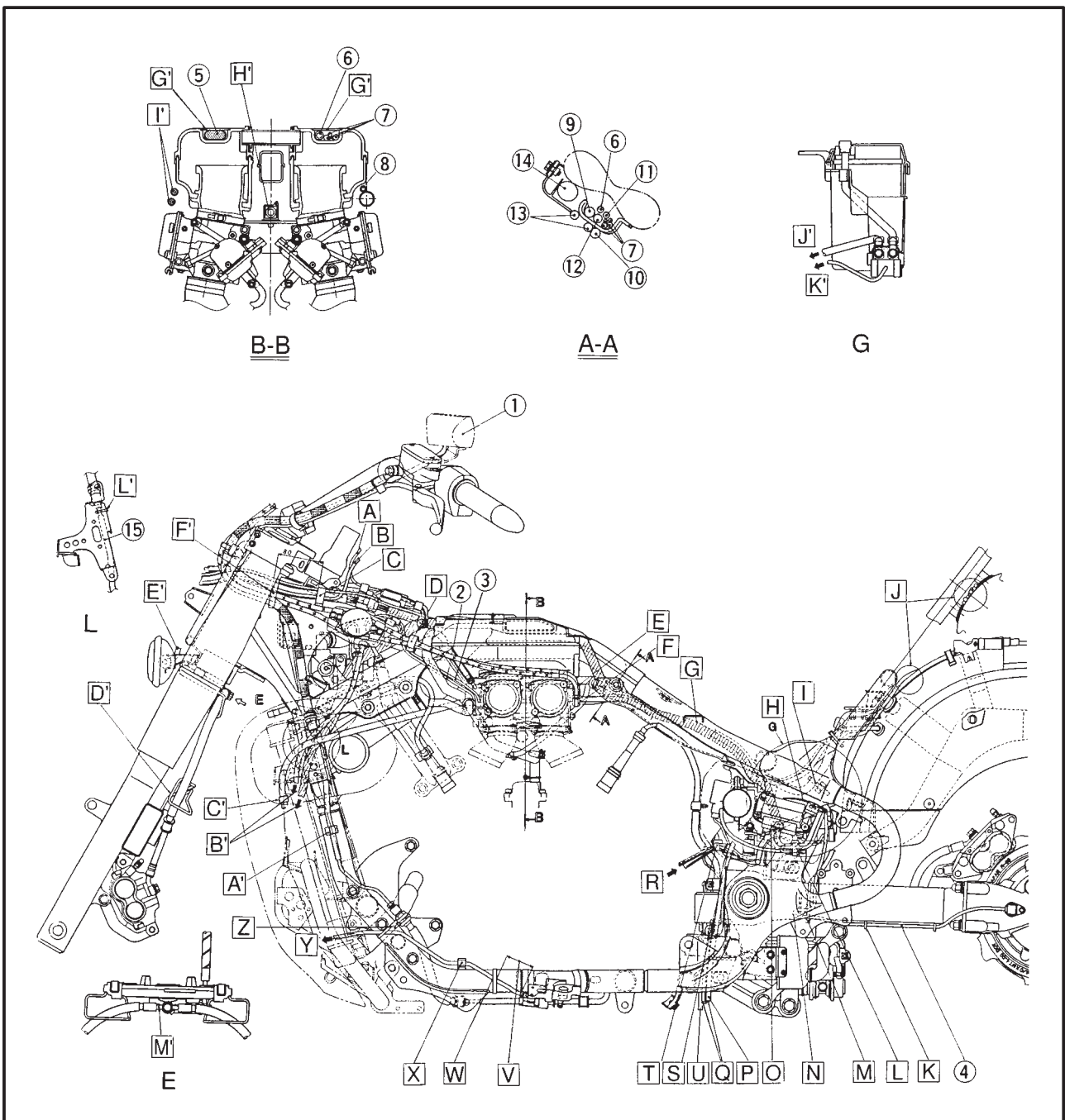
CABLE ROUTING

SPEC



- ① Front remote controller
- ② TPS lead
- ③ Carburetor heater lead
- ④ Speed sensor lead
- ⑤ Main harness
- ⑥ Fuel tank breather hose
- ⑦ Audio lead
- ⑧ Coolant reservoir hose
- ⑨ Fuel hose (from fuel tank)
- ⑩ Fuel hose (from fuel pump)
- ⑪ AIS hose
- ⑫ Breather hose
- ⑬ Air cleaner case drain hose
- ⑭ Wire harness
- ⑮ Support stay

- A Connect the fuel sender lead on the fuel tank.
- B Route the head set lead to the switch cover on the fuel tank.
- C Fasten the wire harness sub lead, antenna lead and head set lead with a plastic clamp. Align the wire harness sub lead and mark on the head set lead with the clamp. At the cover on the antenna lead attach a clamp.
- D Fasten the throttle cable with a plastic clamp.
- E Position the throttle cable (return side) at inside of the cable holder.
- F Position the throttle cable (pull side) at outside of the cable holder.
- G Route the wire harness with the frame guide (T-bar).
- H Fasten the speed sensor lead and wire harness.
- I Align the marking tape on the head set lead, CD cord (option), antenna lead and CB cord and fasten them, tail lead and DC outlet lead with a plastic clamp.
- J Position the lead wires on the rear fender as shown.
- K Clamp the speed sensor lead in the clip on the rear arms.

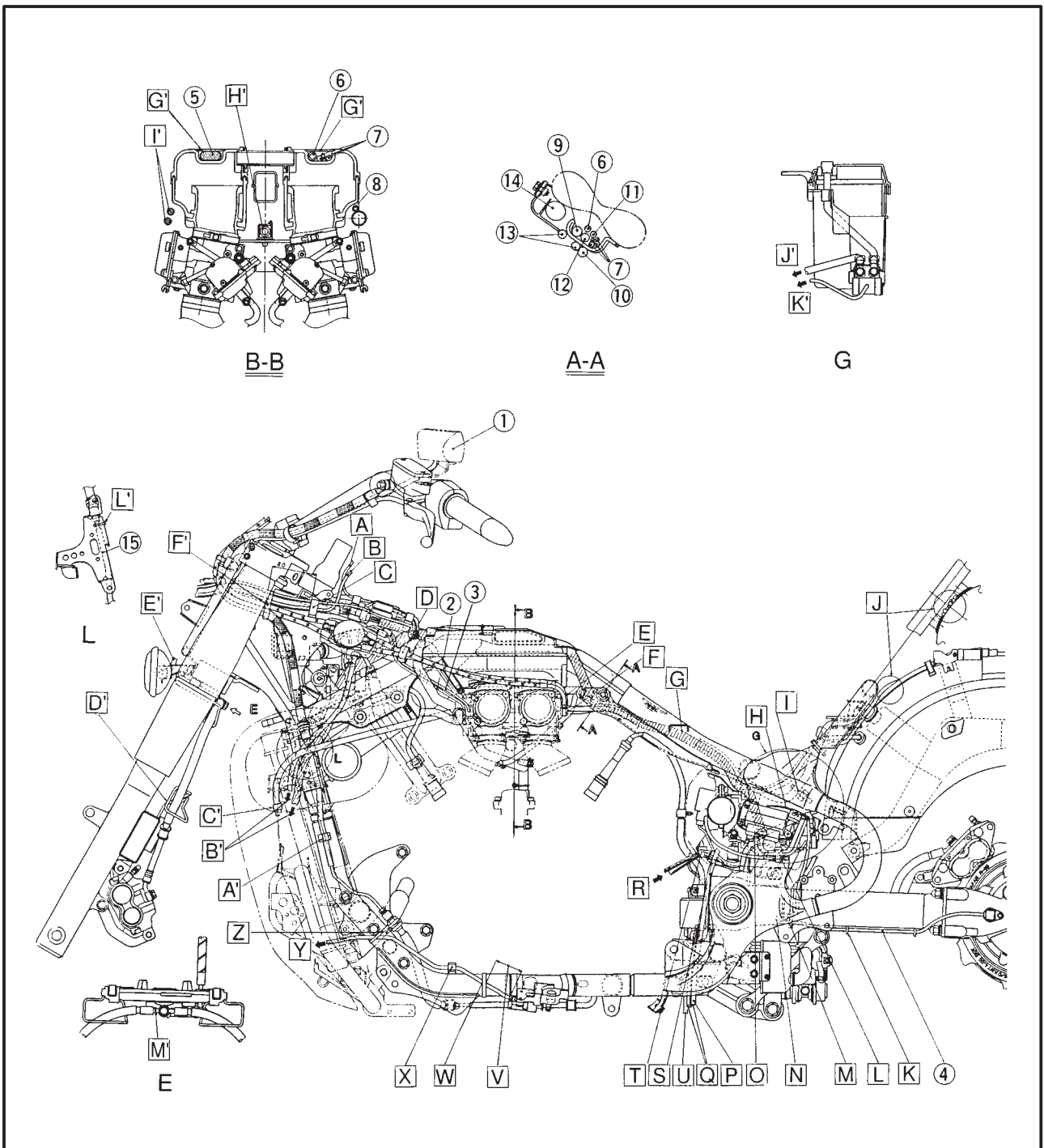


CABLE ROUTING

SPEC



- L** Fasten the speed sensor lead, fuel pump lead and fuse box lead with a plastic clamp.
- M** Fasten the speed sensor lead with a plastic clamp.
- N** Turn the lead wire to clamp on the rear arm section.
- O** Route the wire harness behind the igniter unit.
- P** From coolant reservoir tank.
- Q** From air cleaner case.
- R** From engine.
- S** Route the hoses on the left side of the engine leads.
- T** Fasten the starter lead, pickup lead, AC magneto lead, neutral switch lead, ignition coil sub lead and oil level gauge lead with a plastic clamp.
- U** From fuel tank
- V** Make sure that the sidestand switch lead has no loosening.



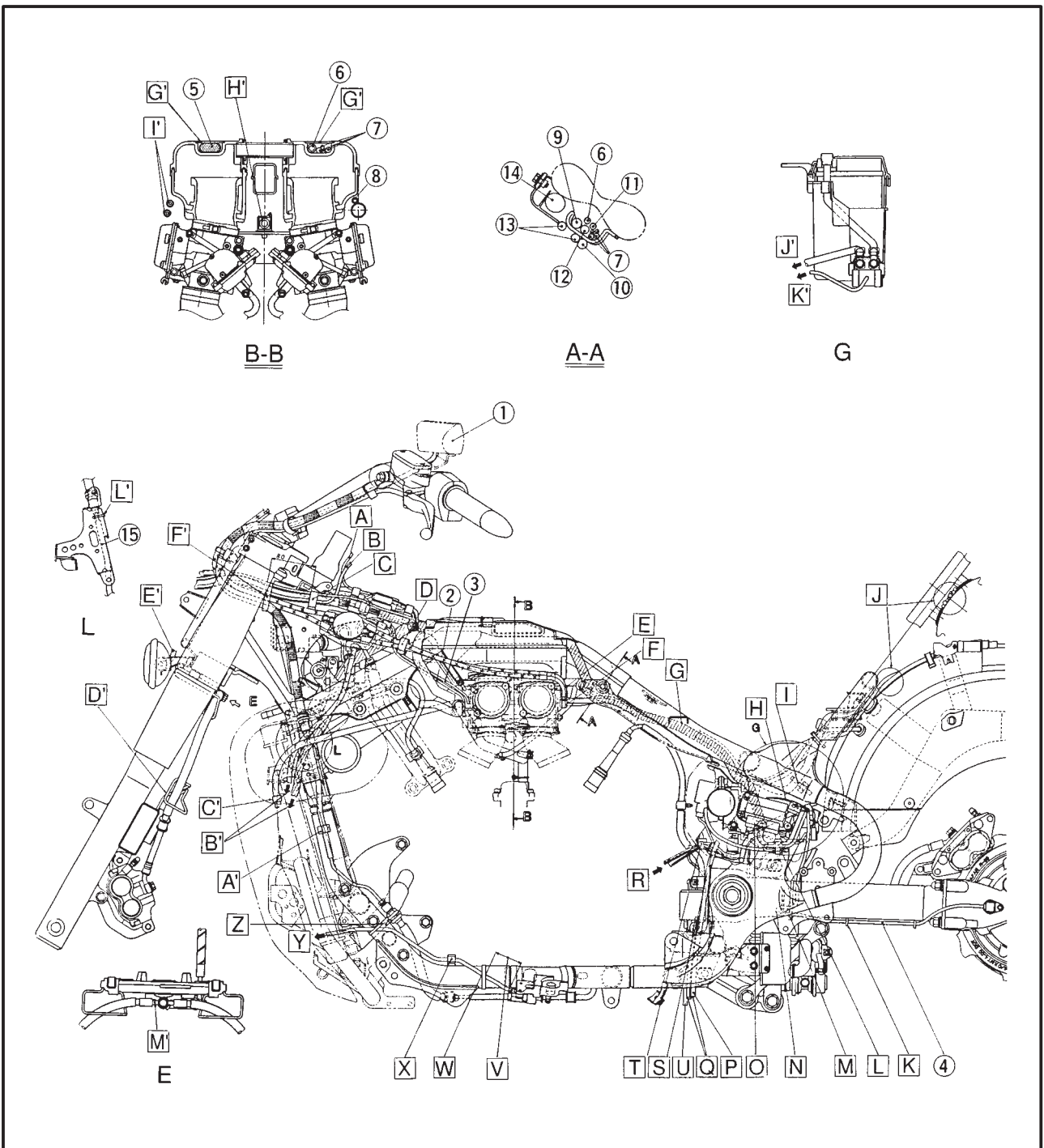
CABLE ROUTING

SPEC



- W** Fasten the side stand switch lead with a plastic clamp.
- X** Fasten the side stand switch lead with a plastic clamp.
- Y** To under cowling.
- Z** Fasten the sidestand switch lead with a metal band.
- A'** Fasten the clutch pipe with a plastic clamp.
- B'** To under cowling
- C'** Insert the hose through the metal clip.
- D'** Through the brake hose in the guide wire.
- E'** To upper cowling.
- F'** Fasten the wire harness sub lead, throttle cable, head set lead and clutch hose with a plastic clamp.

- G'** Insert the wire harness into the air induction box guide and hold it with clamp.
- H'** Fasten the fuel hose on the carburetor with a plastic clamp.
- I'** Position the throttle cables do not outside of the carburetors.
- J'** To plastic clamp on the cross pipe.
- K'** To wire harness assembly.
- L'** Fasten the clutch hose and support stay with a plastic clamp (with the end towards the in side of the motorcycle).
- M'** So that the white painted mark is exposed to view.



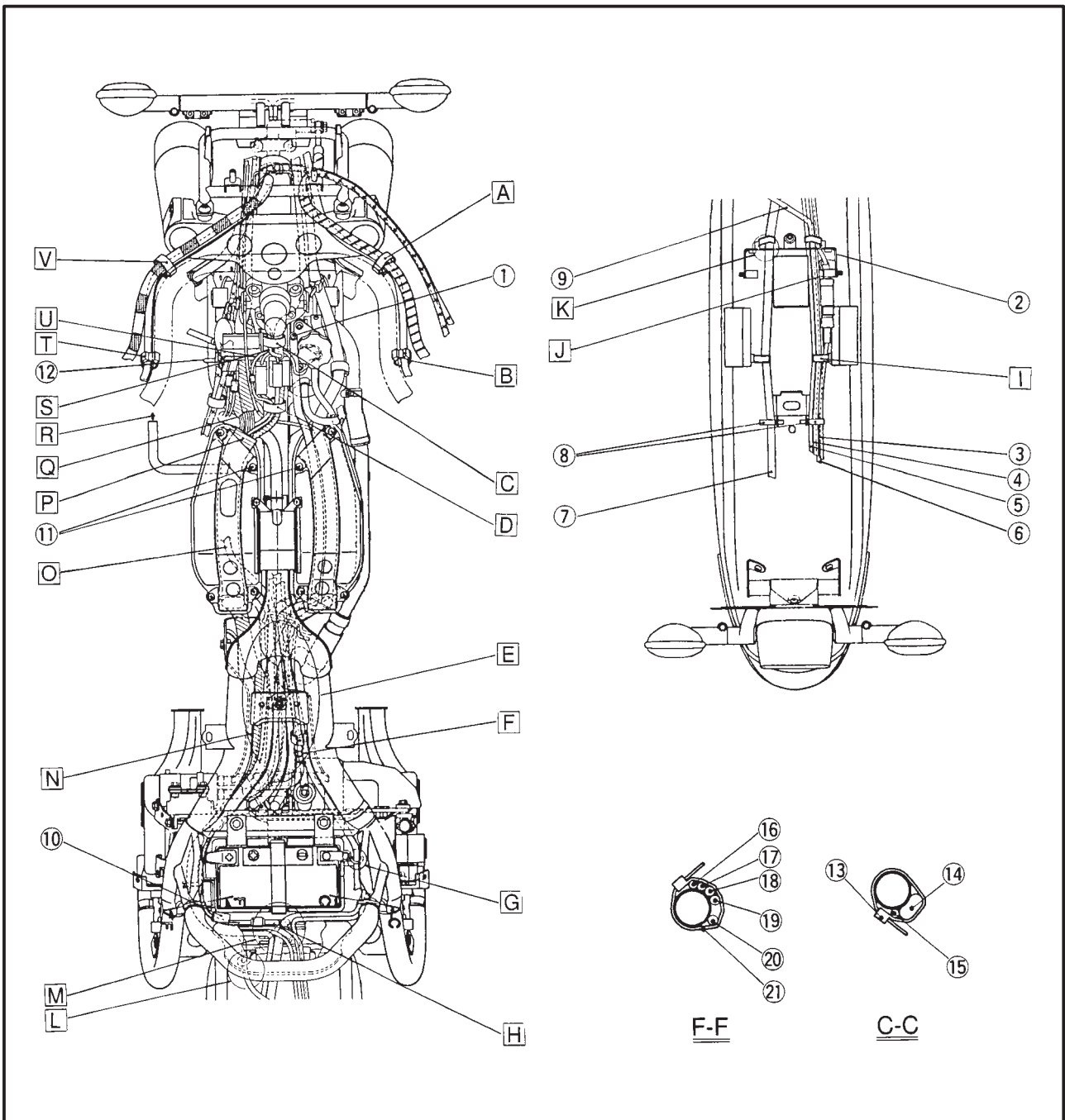
CABLE ROUTING

SPEC



- ① Fuel tank breather hose
- ② Bracket
- ③ Head set lead
- ④ CD code (option)
- ⑤ Antenna lead
- ⑥ Ground lead
- ⑦ Wire harness
- ⑧ Plastic clamp
- ⑨ CD cord (option)
- ⑩ DC outlet
- ⑪ Screw
- ⑫ Fuel sender lead
- ⑬ Plastic clamp
- ⑭ Wire harness
- ⑮ Ground lead
- ⑯ DC outlet
- ⑰ Tail/brake light lead
- ⑱ Head set lead
- ⑲ CD cord (option)
- ⑳ Antenna lead
- ㉑ Plastic clamp

- A** Fasten the handlebar switch lead (right) and clutch hose with a plastic clamp.
- B** Fasten the handlebar switch lead (right) with a plastic clamp.
- C** Fasten the wire harness, main switch lead and fuel sender lead with a plastic clamp.
- D** Fasten the wire harness, main switch lead and ignition coil #4 lead with a plastic clamp.
- E** Be sure not to squeeze each leads.



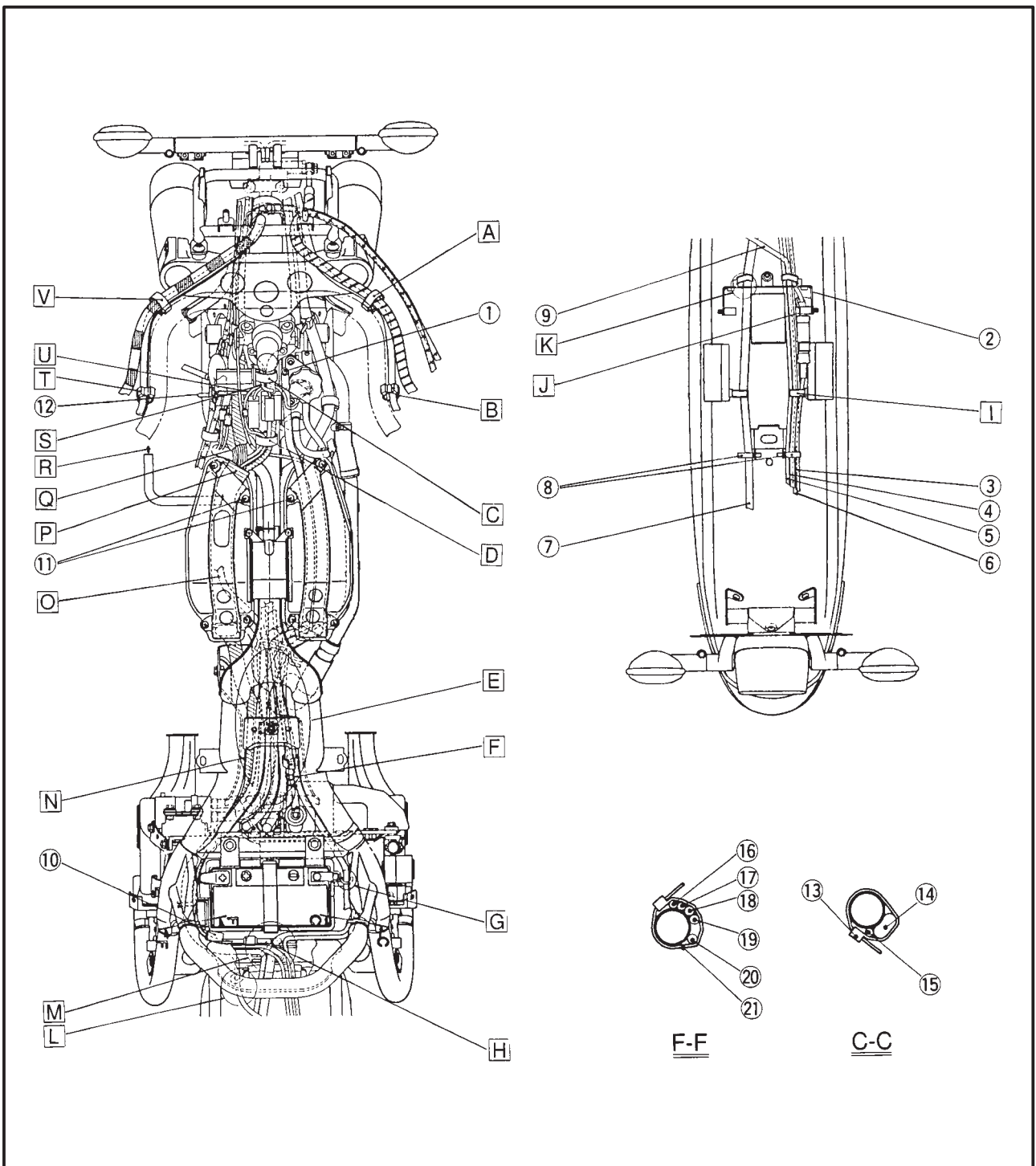
CABLE ROUTING

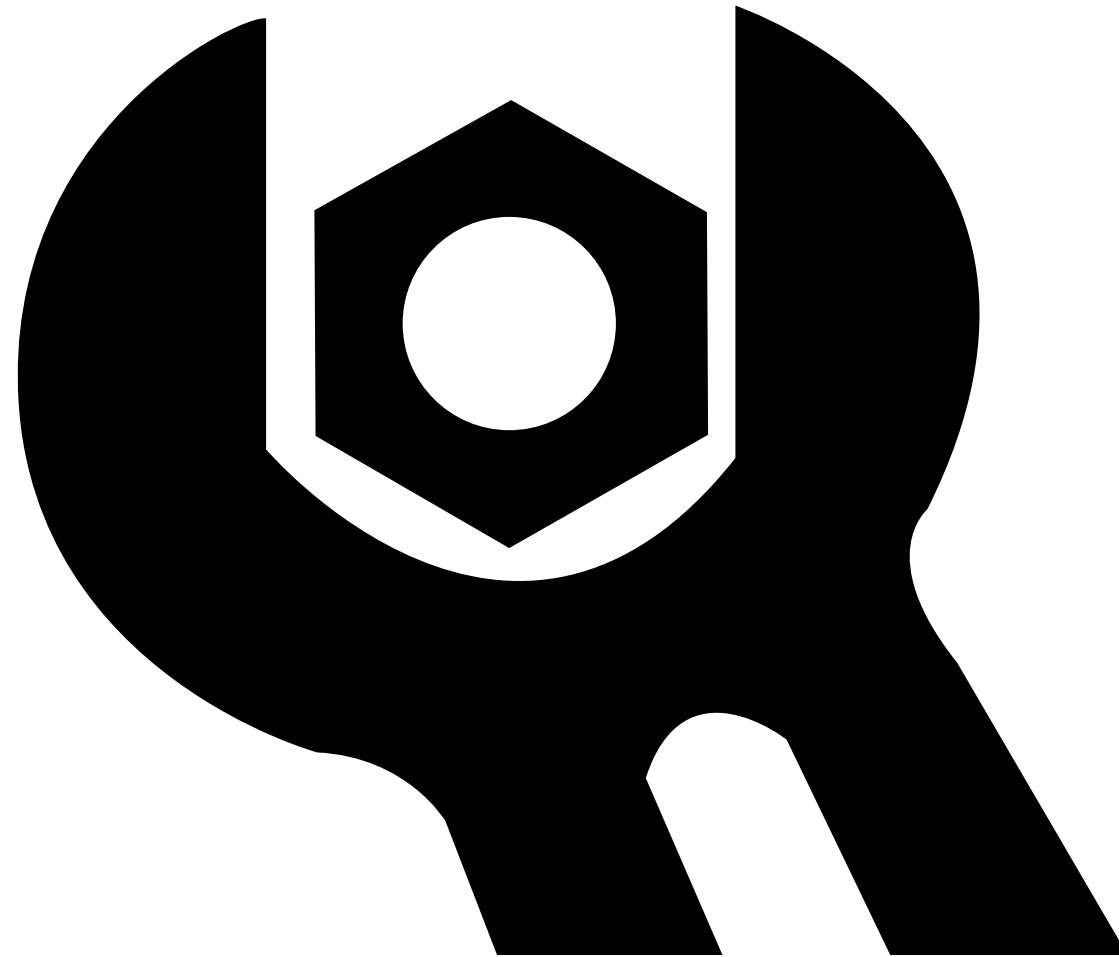
SPEC



- F** Position the clip end at upper.
- G** Route the AIS hose through the clip.
- H** Route the tail/brake light lead through the hole in the cover at the back of the frame.
- I** After routing the leads, fasten them with clamp.
- J** Fix the connector with a clamp as shown.
- K** Route the wireharness between bracket and rear fender.
- L** Route the CD cord (option) outside the rear frame into the hole on the cover.
- M** Make sure if the lead wires go to the left or right side.

- N** Route the wire harness with the guide (T-bar).
- O** Route the AIS hose between the carburetor joints.
- P** The protector section must be exposed.
- Q** Route the antenna lead at the left side.
- R** To the fuel cock.
- S** Fasten the wire harness with a plastic clamp.
- T** Fasten the handlebar switch lead and remote controller lead with a plastic clamp.
- U** Route the ignition coil lead downward the main harness.
- V** Fasten the handlebar switch lead (left), clutch hose and remote controller lead with a plastic clamp.





CHK

ADJ

3



CONTENTS

PERIODIC CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS	3-1
INTRODUCTION	3-1
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION INTERVALS	3-1
 FRONT COWLING	 3-3
REMOVING THE FRONT COWLING COVER	3-4
INSTALLING THE FRONT COWLING COVER	3-4
 RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS	 3-5
 FUEL TANK	 3-6
SADDLEBAGS	3-7
 ENGINE	 3-8
ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE	3-8
SYNCHRONIZING THE CARBURETORS	3-13
ADJUSTING THE ENGINE IDLING SPEED	3-15
ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY	3-15
CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS	3-17
CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING	3-18
MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE	3-19
CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL	3-21
CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL	3-22
MEASURING THE ENGINE OIL PRESSURE	3-24
CHECKING THE CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL	3-26
BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM	3-27
CLEANING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT	3-28
CHECKING THE CARBURETOR JOINTS AND INTAKE MANIFOLDS	3-29
CHECKING THE FUEL HOSES AND FUEL FILTER	3-30
CHECKING THE CRANKCASE BREATHER HOSE	3-31
CHECKING THE EXHAUST SYSTEM	3-31
CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL	3-31
CHECKING THE COOLING SYSTEM	3-32
CHANGING THE COOLANT	3-33
 CHASSIS	
ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE	3-37
CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL	3-38
CHECKING THE BRAKE PADS	3-38
ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH	3-39
CHECKING THE BRAKE HOSES	3-40
BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM	3-40
ADJUSTING THE SHIFT PEDAL	3-41
CHECKING THE FINAL DRIVE OIL LEVEL	3-42
CHECKING THE FINAL DRIVE OIL	3-42
CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD	3-43
CHECKING THE FRONT FORK	3-45

ADJUSTING THE FRONT AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	3-45
CHECKING THE TIRES	3-46
CHECKING THE WHEELS	3-48
CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES	3-49
LUBRICATING THE LEVERS AND PEDALS	3-49
LUBRICATING THE SIDESTAND	3-49
LUBRICATING THE REAR SUSPENSION	3-49

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	3-50
CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY	3-50
CHECKING THE FUSES	3-55
REPLACING THE HEADLIGHT BULB	3-57
ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAM	3-58

INTRODUCTION/PERIODICK MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION INTERVALS



PERIODIC CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS

INTRODUCTION

This chapter includes all information necessary to perform recommended checks and adjustments. If followed, these preventive maintenance procedures will ensure more reliable vehicle operation, a longer service life and reduce the need for costly overhaul work. This information applies to vehicles already in service as well as to new vehicles that are being prepared for sale. All service technicians should be familiar with this entire chapter.

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION INTERVALS

NO.	ITEM	CHECKS AND MAINTENANCE JOBS	INITIAL (1,000 km)	EVERY	
				6,000 km or 6 months (whichever comes first)	12,000 km or 12 months (whichever comes first)
1	* Fuel line	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check fuel hoses for cracks or damage. • Replace if necessary. 		√	√
2	* Fuel filter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check condition. • Replace if necessary. 			√
3	Spark plugs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check condition. • Clean, regap or replace if necessary. 	√	√	√
4	* Valves	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check valve clearance. • Adjust if necessary. 	Every 42,000 km or 42 months (whichever comes first)		
5	Air filter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clean or replace if necessary. 		√	√
6	* Clutch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check operation, fluid level and vehicle for fluid leakage. (See NOTE) • Correct accordingly. 	√	√	√
7	* Front brake	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check operation, fluid level and vehicle for fluid leakage. (See NOTE) • Correct accordingly. • Replace brake pads if necessary. 	√	√	√
8	* Rear brake	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check operation, fluid level and vehicle for fluid leakage. (See NOTE) • Correct accordingly. • Replace brake pads if necessary. 	√	√	√
9	* Wheels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check balance, runout and for damage. • Rebalance or replace if necessary. 		√	√
10	* Tires	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check tread depth and for damage. • Replace if necessary. • Check air pressure. • Correct if necessary. 		√	√
11	* Wheel bearings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check bearing for looseness or damage. • Replace if necessary. 		√	√
12	* Swingarm	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check swingarm pivoting point for play. • Correct if necessary. • Lubricate with molybdenum disulfide grease every 24,000 km or 24 months (whichever comes first). 		√	√
13	* Steering bearings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check bearing play and steering for roughness. • Correct accordingly. • Lubricate with lithium soap base grease every 24,000 km or 24 months (whichever comes first). 		√	√
14	* Chassis fasteners	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure that all nuts, bolts and screws are properly tightened. • Tighten if necessary. 		√	√
15	Sidestand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check operation. • Lubricate and repair if necessary. 		√	√
16	* Sidestand switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check operation. • Replace if necessary. 	√	√	√
17	* Front fork	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check operation and for oil leakage. • Correct accordingly. 		√	√
18	* Rear shock absorber assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check operation and shock absorber for oil leakage. • Replace shock absorber assembly if necessary. 		√	√
19	* Rear suspension relay arm and connecting arm pivoting points	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check operation. • Lubricate with molybdenum disulfide grease every 24,000 km or 24 months (whichever comes first). 		√	√

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE/LUBRICATION INTERVALS

CHK
ADJ



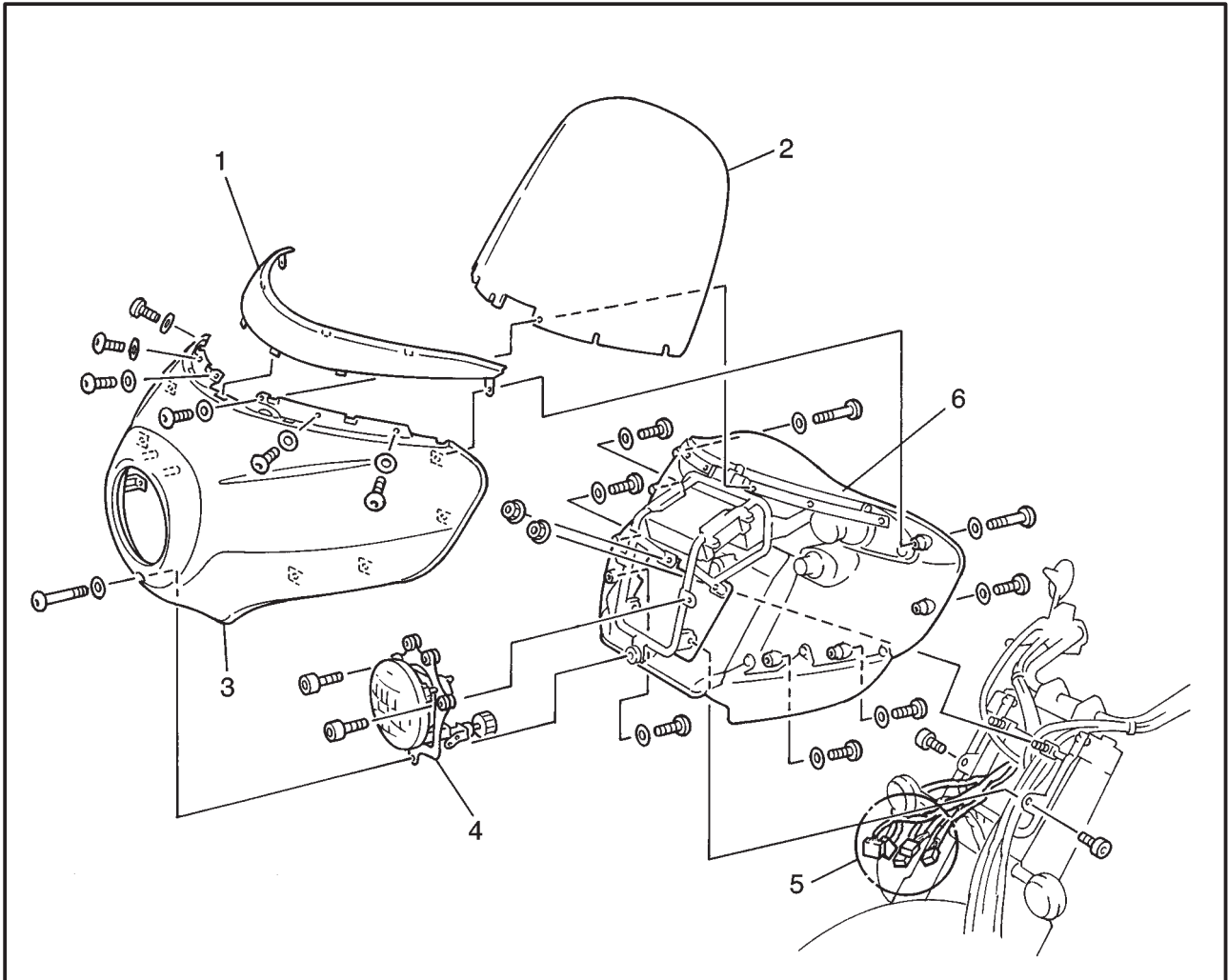
NO.	ITEM	CHECKS AND MAINTENANCE JOBS	INITIAL (1,000 km)	EVERY	
				6,000 km or 6 months (whichever comes first)	12,000 km or 12 months (whichever comes first)
20	* Carburetors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check engine idling speed, synchronization and starter operation. • Adjust if necessary. 	√	√	√
21	Engien oil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check oil level and vehicle for oil leakage. • Correct if necessary. • Change. (Warm engine before draining.) 	√	√	√
22	Engine oil filter cartridge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replace. 	√		√
23	* Cooling system	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check coolant level and vehicle for coolant leakage. • Correct if necessary. • Change coolant every 24,000 km or 24 months (whichever comes first). 		√	√
24	Final gear oil	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check oil level and vehicle for oil leakage. • Change oil at initial 1,000 km and thereafter every 24,000 km or 24 months (whichever comes first). 	√	√	√

* Since these items require special tools, data and technical skills, they should be serviced by a Yamaha dealer.

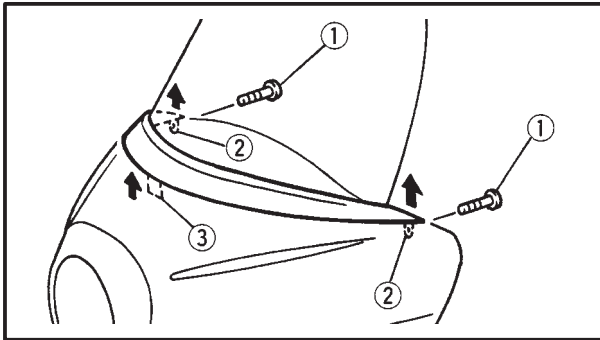
NOTE:

- The air filter needs more frequent service if you are riding in unusually wet or dusty areas.
- Hydraulic brake and clutch systems
 - After disassembling the master cylinder, caliper cylinder or clutch release cylinder, always replace the brake fluid.
Check the brake fluid level of the master cylinder and clutch release cylinder regularly and fill as required.
 - Replace the oil seals on the inner parts of the master cylinder, caliper cylinder and clutch release cylinder every two years.
 - Replace the brake and clutch hoses every four yeras or if cracked or damaged.

FRONT COWLING



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Removing the front cowling Front cowling chrome cover	1	Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "REMOVING/INSTALLING THE FRONT COWLING COVER."
2	Wind shield	1	
3	Front cowling	1	
4	Headlight unit	1	
5	MCU lead/speedometer lead/ headlight lead	1/1/1	Disconnect
6	Front pannel	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

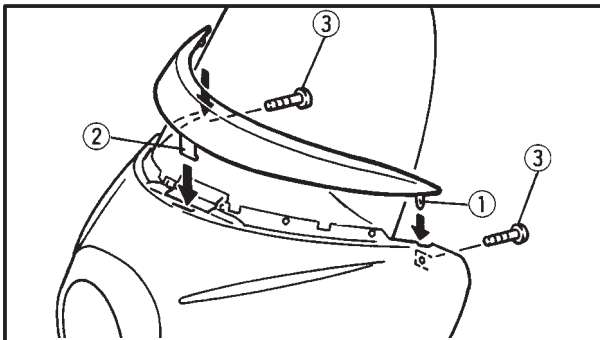


REMOVING THE FRONT COWLING COVER

1. Remove
 - front cowling cover



- a. Loosen the bolt ①
- b. First, lift up each side of the cowling cover ②.
- c. Then, push the center portion of the cover ③ inward and lift the entire cover upward.



INSTALLING THE FRONT COWLING COVER

1. Install
 - front cowling cover



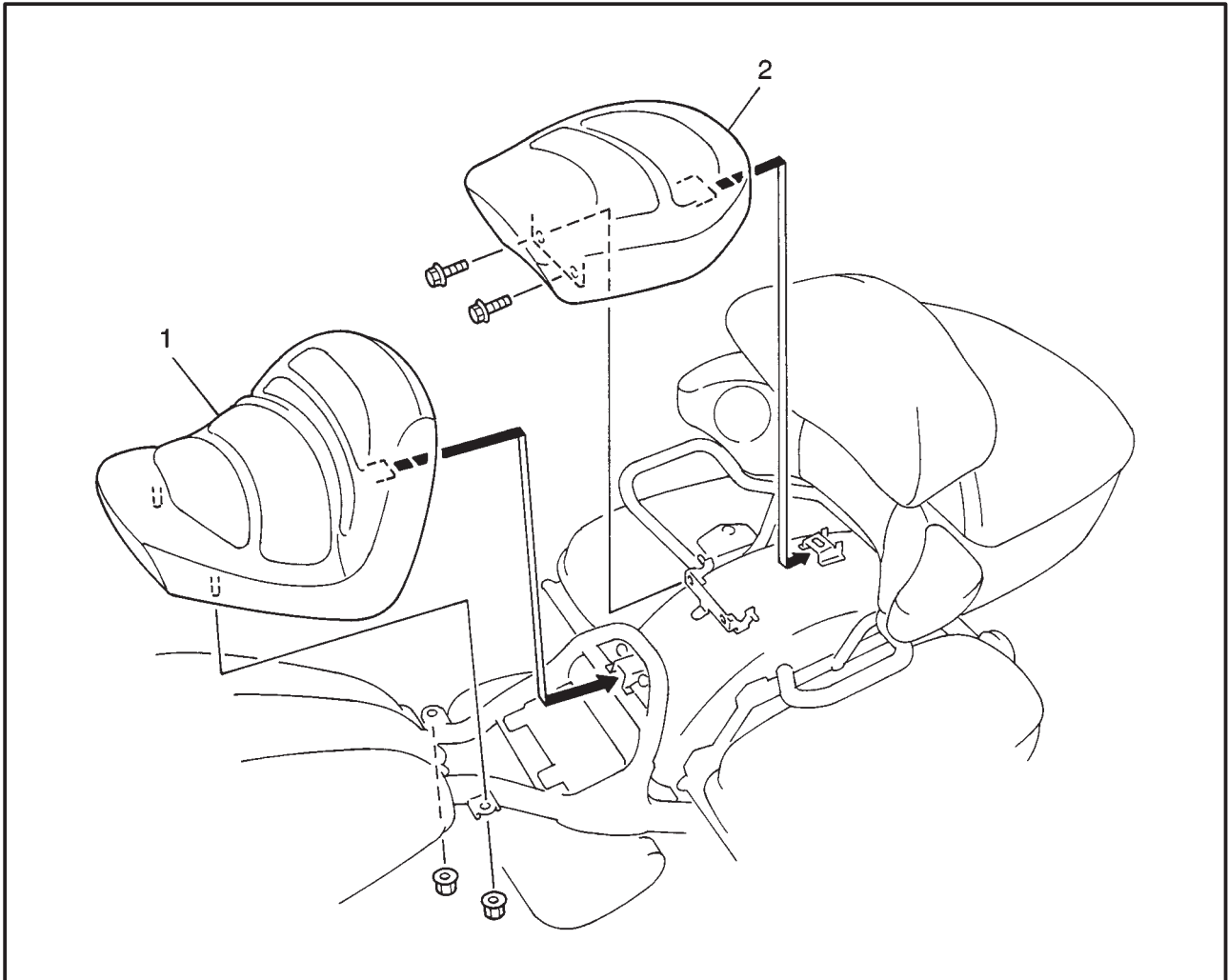
- a. First, insert each side of the cowling cover ① into the cowling.
- b. While pushing the center portion of the cowling cover ② inward, push downward to install.

- c. Tighten the bolts ③.



EB302001

RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS

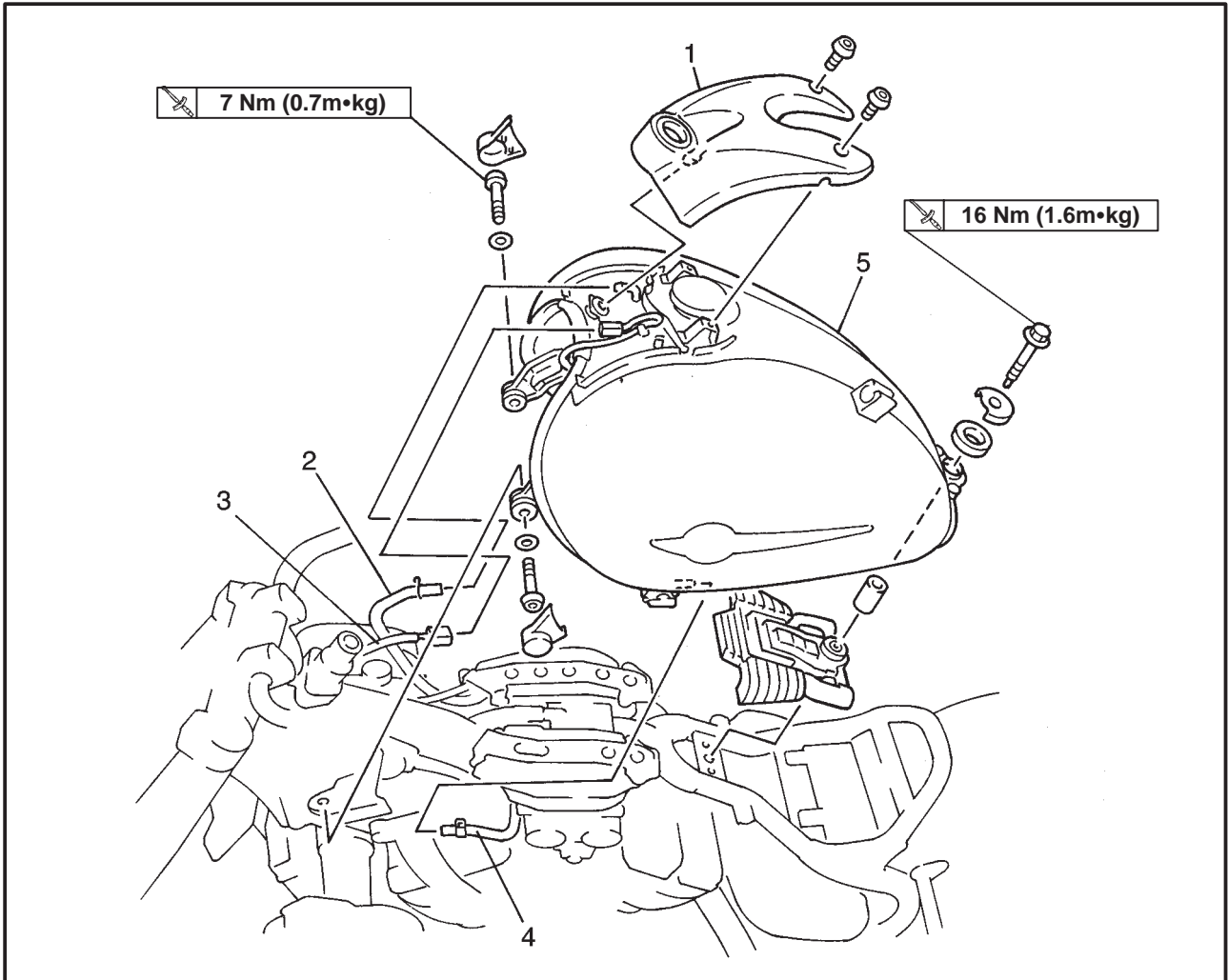


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rider and passenger seats		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Rider seat	1	
2	Passenger seat	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



EB302002

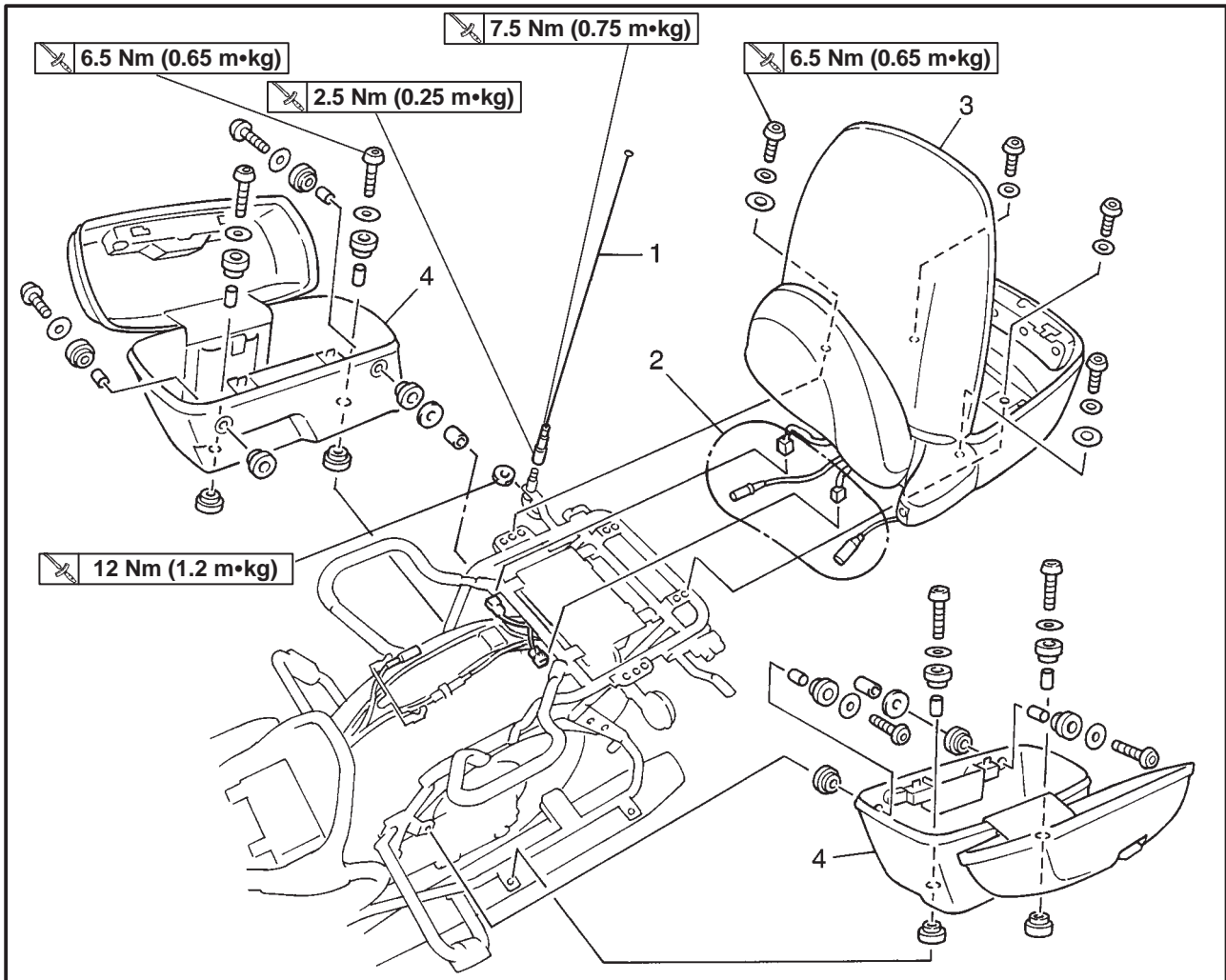
FUEL TANK



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the fuel tank		
	Rider seat		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS".
1	Top cover	1	
2	Fuel tank breather hose	1	
3	Fuel sender lead coupler	1	Disconnect
4	Fuel hose	1	Disconnect
5	Fuel tank	1	NOTE: _____ Before disconnecting the hose, turn the fuel cock "OFF". _____ For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



SADDLEBAGS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the trunk and saddlebags		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Antenna	1	
2	Antenna/trunk/wire harness lead	1/1/1	Disconnect
3	Trunk	1	
4	Saddlebags	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



EAS00044

ENGINE

ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE

The following procedure applies to all of the valves.

NOTE: _____

- Valve clearance adjustment should be made on a cold engine, at room temperature.
- When the valve clearance is to be measured or adjusted, the piston must be at top dead center (TDC) on the compression stroke.

1. Remove:

- rider seat
- fuel tank

Refer to "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS" and "FUEL TANK".

- air induction box
- carburetor assembly
- cylinder head stay
- under cowlings

2. Drain:

- coolant

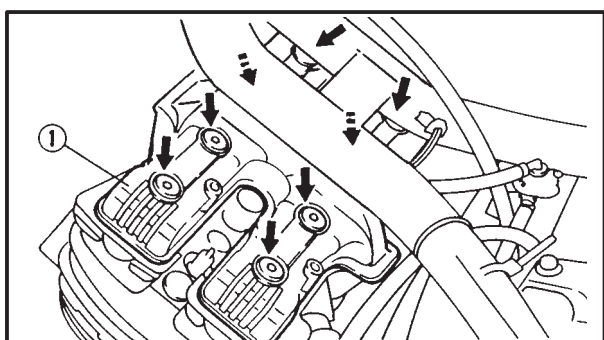
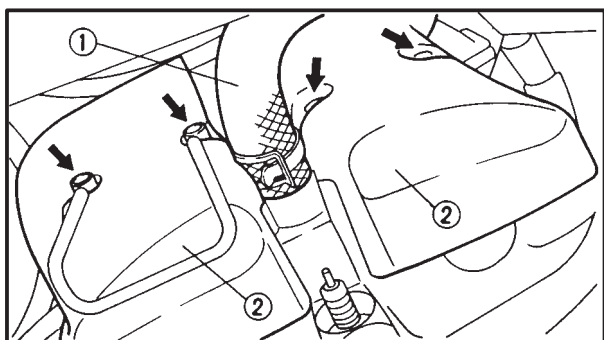
Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT".

3. Disconnect:

- spark plug leads
- coolant hose ①

4. Remove:

- chrome cylinder head covers ②



5. Remove:

- spark plugs
- cylinder head cover ①

6. Measure:

- valve clearance
- Out of specification → Adjust.



Valve clearance (cold):

Intake valve:

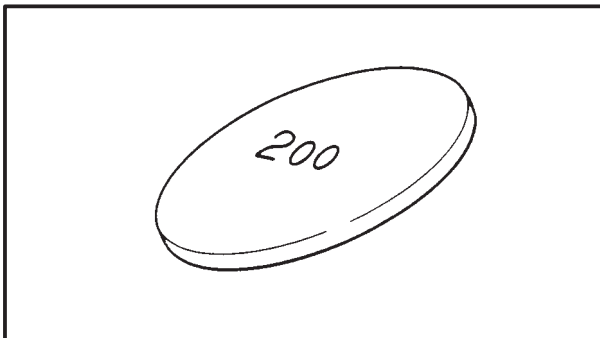
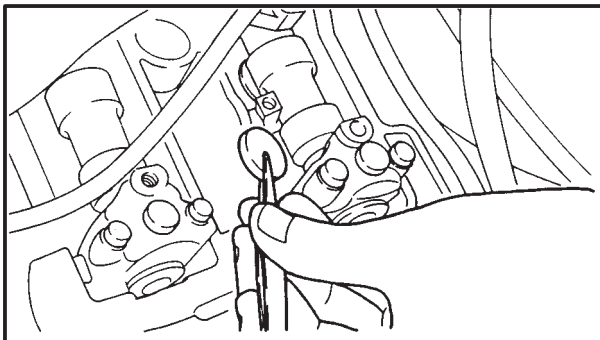
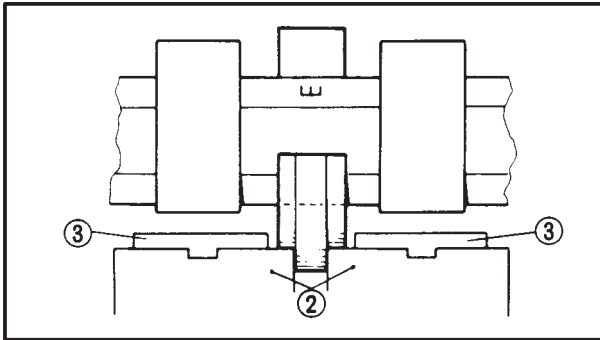
0.11 ~ 0.15 mm

Exhaust valve:

0.16 ~ 0.20 mm

ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE

CHK
ADJ



NOTE: _____

Make sure that the tappet adjusting tool touches only the valve lifter ②, not the valve pad ③.

- c. Slowly turn the tappet adjusting tool so that the valve pad can be removed.
- d. Remove the valve pad from the valve lifter with a small screwdriver and a pair of tweezers. Make a note of the position of each valve pad and valve pad number so they can be installed in the correct place.
- e. Select the proper valve pad from the following table.

Valve pad thickness range		Available valve pads
No.200 ~ 320	2.00 ~ 3.20 mm	25 thickness in 0.05 mm increments

NOTE: _____

- The thickness of each valve pad is marked in hundredths of millimeters on the side that touches the valve lifter (not the camshaft).
- Since valve pads of various sizes are originally installed, the valve pad number must be rounded in order to reach the closest equivalent to the original.

ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE

**CHK
ADJ**



INTAKE

MEASURED CLEARANCE	INSTALLED PAD NUMBER																											
	200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320			
0.00 ~ 0.05			200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320	
0.06 ~ 0.10		200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320		
0.11 ~ 0.15	STANDARD CLEARANCE																											
0.16 ~ 0.20	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320				
0.21 ~ 0.25	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320					
0.26 ~ 0.30	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320						
0.31 ~ 0.35	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320							
0.36 ~ 0.40	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320								
0.41 ~ 0.45	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320									
0.46 ~ 0.50	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320										
0.51 ~ 0.55	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320											
0.56 ~ 0.60	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320												
0.61 ~ 0.65	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320													
0.66 ~ 0.70	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320														
0.71 ~ 0.75	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320															
0.76 ~ 0.80	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320																
0.81 ~ 0.85	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320																	
0.86 ~ 0.90	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320																		
0.91 ~ 0.95	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320																			
0.96 ~ 1.00	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320																				
1.01 ~ 1.05	290	295	300	305	310	315	320																					
1.06 ~ 1.10	295	300	305	310	315	320																						
1.11 ~ 1.15	300	305	310	315	320																							
1.16 ~ 1.20	305	310	315	320																								
1.21 ~ 1.25	310	315	320																									
1.26 ~ 1.30	315	320																										
1.31 ~ 1.35	320																											

VALVE CLEARANCE (cold):
 0.11 ~ 0.15 mm
 Example: Installed is pad 250
 Measured clearance is 0.23 mm
 Replace pad 250 with pad 260
 Pad number: (example)
 Pad No. 250 = 2.50 mm
 Pad No. 260 = 2.60 mm
 Always install pad with number down.

EXHAUST

MEASURED CLEARANCE	INSTALLED PAD NUMBER																											
	200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320			
0.00 ~ 0.05				200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320
0.06 ~ 0.10			200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320	
0.11 ~ 0.15		200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320		
0.16 ~ 0.20	STANDARD CLEARANCE																											
0.21 ~ 0.25	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320				
0.26 ~ 0.30	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320					
0.31 ~ 0.35	215	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320						
0.36 ~ 0.40	220	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320							
0.41 ~ 0.45	225	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320								
0.46 ~ 0.50	230	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320									
0.51 ~ 0.55	235	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320										
0.56 ~ 0.60	240	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320											
0.61 ~ 0.65	245	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320												
0.66 ~ 0.70	250	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320													
0.71 ~ 0.75	255	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320														
0.76 ~ 0.80	260	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320															
0.81 ~ 0.86	265	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320																
0.86 ~ 0.90	270	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320																	
0.91 ~ 0.95	275	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320																		
0.96 ~ 1.00	280	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320																			
1.01 ~ 1.05	285	290	295	300	305	310	315	320																				
1.06 ~ 1.10	290	295	300	305	310	315	320																					
1.11 ~ 1.15	295	300	305	310	315	320																						
1.16 ~ 1.20	300	305	310	315	320																							
1.21 ~ 1.25	305	310	315	320																								
1.26 ~ 1.30	310	315	320																									
1.31 ~ 1.35	315	320																										
1.36 ~ 1.40	320																											

VALVE CLEARANCE (cold):
 0.16 ~ 0.20 mm
 Example: Installed is pad 250
 Measured clearance is 0.32 mm
 Replace pad 250 with pad 265
 Pad number: (example)
 Pad No. 250 = 2.50 mm
 Pad No. 265 = 2.65 mm
 Always install pad with number down.

ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE



- f. Round off the original valve pad number according to the following table.

Last digit	Rounded value
0 or 2	0
5	5
8	10

EXAMPLE:

Original valve pad number = 248 (thickness = 2.48 mm)

Rounded value = 250

- g. Locate the rounded number of the original valve pad and the measured valve clearance in the valve pad selection table.

The point where the column and row intersect is the new valve pad number.

NOTE:

The new valve pad number is only an approximation. The valve clearance must be measured again and the above steps should be repeated if the measurement is still incorrect.

- h. Install the new valve pad with the numbered side facing down.
- i. Remove the tappet adjusting tool.
- j. Measure the valve clearance again.
- k. If the valve clearance is still out of specification, repeat all of the valve clearance adjustment steps until the specified clearance is obtained.




8. Install:
- all removed parts


NOTE:

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Note the following points.


9. Install:
- cylinder head cover

 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)


- spark plugs

 18 Nm (1.8 m•kg)

- chrome cylinder head cover

 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)

- cylinder head stay

 64 Nm (6.4 m•kg)

- carburetor assembly
- air induction box
- under cowling
- fuel tank
- rider seat

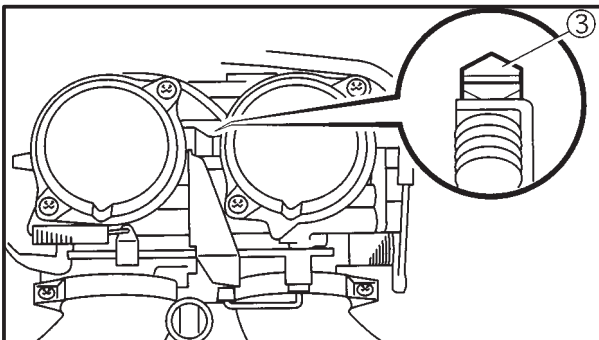
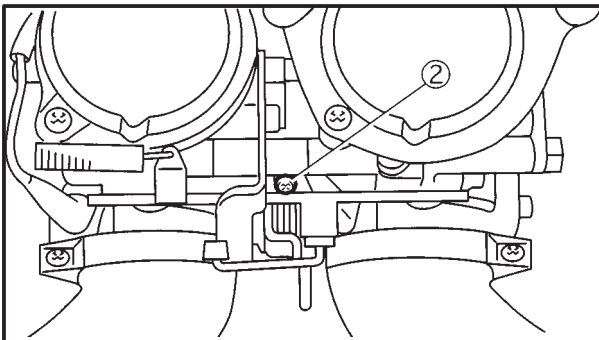
SYNCHRONIZING THE CARBURETORS

CHK
ADJ



NOTE:

After each step, rev the engine two or three times, each time for less than a second, and check the synchronization again.



- b. Synchronize carburetor #4 to carburetor #3 by turning the synchronizing screw ② in either direction until both gauges read the same.
- c. Synchronize carburetor #2 to carburetor #3 by turning the synchronizing screw ③ in either direction until both gauges read the same.



Vacuum pressure at engine idling speed
37 kPa (280 mmHg)

NOTE:

The difference in vacuum pressure between two carburetors should not exceed 1.33 kPa (10.0 mmHg).



7. Check:
 - engine idling speed
Out of specification → Adjust.
8. Stop the engine and remove the measuring equipment.
9. Adjust:
 - throttle cable free play
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY”.



Throttle cable free play (at the flange of the throttle grip)
4 ~ 6 mm

10. Install:
 - vacuum plugs

ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY/ CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS

CHK
ADJ



Direction (a) → Throttle cable free play is increased.

Direction (b) → Throttle cable free play is decreased.

c. Tighten the locknut.

⚠ WARNING

After adjusting the throttle cable free play, turn the handlebar to the right and to the left to ensure that this does not cause the engine idling speed to change.

⚠ WARNING

Pay attention to the mark on throttle cable (1) and throttle rotor (2), when installing. Refer to "HANDLEBAR" in chapter 7.

4. Check:

- throttle grip movement

Stroke the cruise control wire, when throttle grip movement.

5. Install:

- fuel tank
- rider seat

Refer to "FUEL TANK" and "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS".

EAS00059

CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS

The following procedure applies to all of the spark plugs.

1. Disconnect:

- spark plug cap

2. Remove:

- spark plug

CAUTION:

Before removing the spark plugs, blow away any dirt accumulated in the spark plug wells with compressed air to prevent it from falling into the cylinders.

3. Check:

- spark plug type
Incorrect → Change.

Spark plug type (manufacturer)

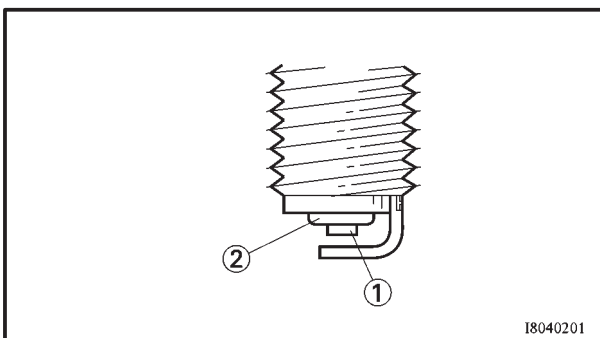
DPR8EA-9 (NGK)

X24EPR-U9 (DENSO)

4. Check:

- electrode (1)
Damage/wear → Replace the spark plug.
- insulator (2)

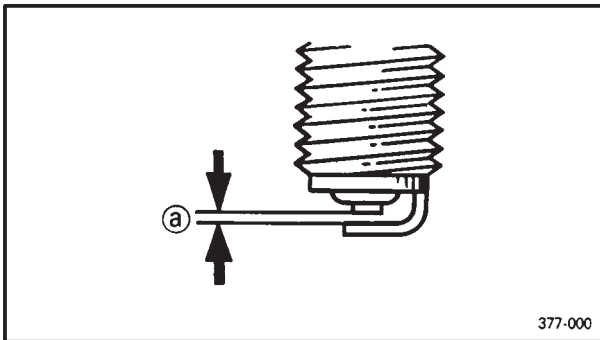
Abnormal color → Replace the spark plug.
Normal color is a medium-to-light tan color.



18040201

CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS/ CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING

CHK
ADJ




5. Clean:
 - spark plug
(with a spark plug cleaner or wire brush)
6. Measure:
 - spark plug gap (a)
(with a wire gauge)
Out of specification → Regap.



Spark plug gap
0.8 ~ 0.9 mm

7. Install:
 - spark plug

 **18 Nm (1.8 m•kg)**

NOTE: _____

Before installing the spark plug, clean the spark plug and gasket surface.

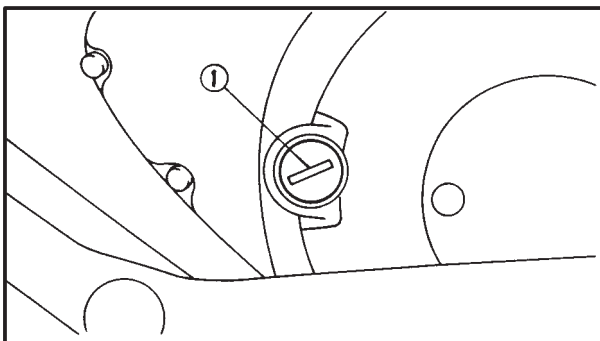
8. Connect:
 - spark plug cap

EAS00064

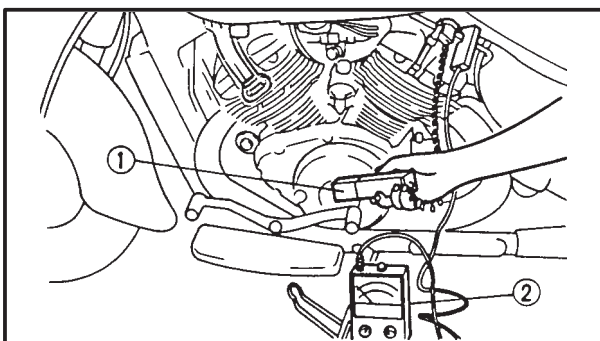
CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING

NOTE: _____

Prior to checking the ignition timing, check the wiring connections of the entire ignition system. Make sure that all connections are tight and free of corrosion.



1. Remove:
 - timing plug (1)



2. Install:
 - timing light (1)
 - engine tachometer (2)
(to the spark plug lead of cyl. #1)



Timing light
YU-33277-A, 90890-03141
Engine tachometer
YU-08036-A, 90890-03113

CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING/ MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE



3. Check:
 - ignition timing

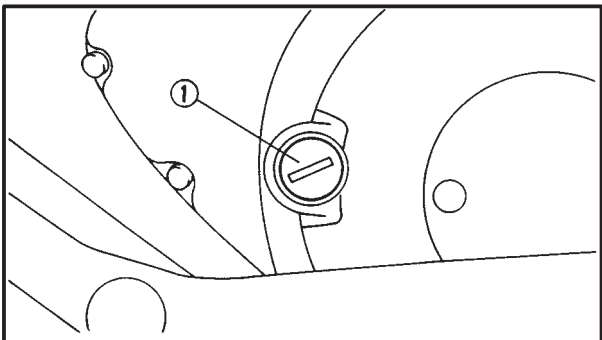
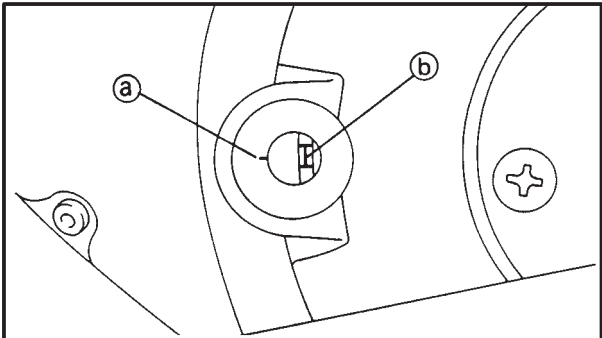
- a. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then let it run at the specified engine idling speed.

	<p style="margin: 0;">Engine idling speed 950 ~ 1,050 r/min</p>
--	--

- b. Check that the stationary pointer (a) is within the firing range (b) on the generator rotor. Incorrect firing range → Check the ignition system.

NOTE: _____

The ignition timing is not adjustable.



4. Remove:
 - timing light
 - engine tachometer
5. Install:
 - timing plug (1)

EAS00065

MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE

The following procedure applies to all of the cylinders.

NOTE: _____

Insufficient compression pressure will result in a loss of performance.

1. Check:
 - valve clearance
Out of specification → Adjust.
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE".
2. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
3. Disconnect:
 - spark plug cap

MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE

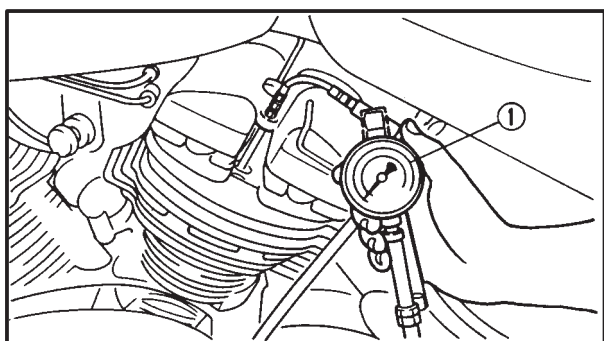
CHK
ADJ



4. Remove:
- spark plug

CAUTION:

Before removing the spark plugs, use compressed air to blow away any dirt accumulated in the spark plug wells to prevent it from falling into the cylinders.



5. Install:
- compression gauge ①



Compression gauge
YU-33223, 90890-03081

6. Measure:
- compression pressure
 - Above the maximum pressure → Inspect the cylinder head, valve surfaces, and piston crown for carbon deposits.
 - Below the minimum pressure → Squirt a few drops of oil into the affected cylinder and measure again.
 - Refer to the following table.

Compression pressure (with oil applied in the cylinder)	
Reading	Diagnosis
Higher than without oil	Piston wear or damage → Repair.
Same as without oil	Piston ring(-s), valves, cylinder head gasket or piston possibly defective → Repair.



Compression pressure (at sea level)

Standard:

1,520 kPa (15,2 kg/cm²,
15.2 bar)

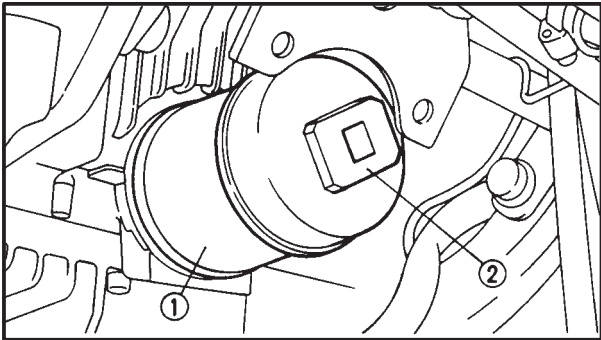
Minimum:

1,300 kPa (13,0 kg/cm²,
13.0 bar)

Maximum:

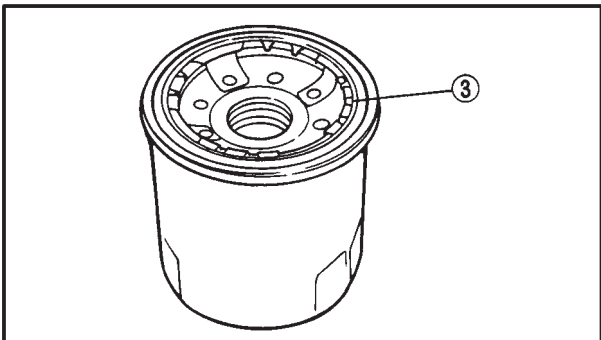
1,700 kPa (17,0 kg/cm²,
17.0 bar)

CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL



- a. Remove the oil filter cartridge ① with an oil filter wrench ②.

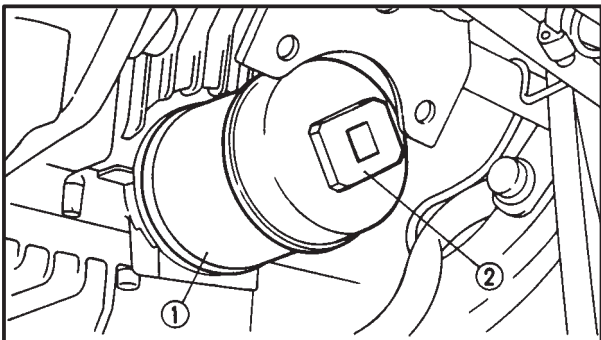
	Oil filter wrench YU-38411, 90890-01426
---	---



- b. Apply a thin coat of engine oil onto the O-ring ③ of the new oil filter cartridge.

CAUTION: _____

Make sure that the O-ring ③ is positioned correctly in the groove of the oil filter cartridge.




- c. Tighten the new oil filter cartridge ① to specification with an oil filter wrench ②.


	Oil filter cartridge 17 Nm (1.7 m•kg)
---	---

6. Check:
- engine oil drain bolt gasket
Damage → Replace.

7. Install:
- engine oil drain bolt

	43 Nm (4.3 m•kg)
---	-------------------------

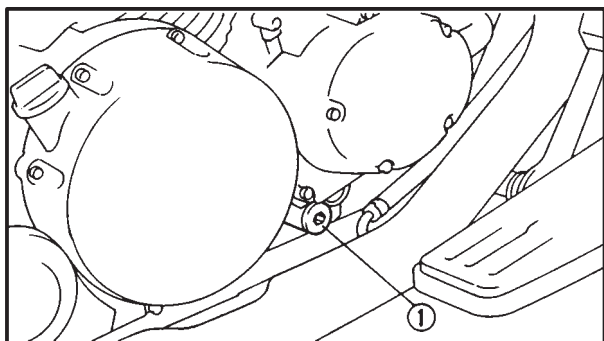
8. Fill:
- crankcase
(with the specified amount of the recommended engine oil)

	Quantity
	Total amount
	4.3 L
	Without oil filter cartridge replacement
	3.5 L
	With oil filter cartridge replacement
	3.7 L

9. Install:
- engine oil filler cap

MEASURING THE ENGINE OIL PRESSURE

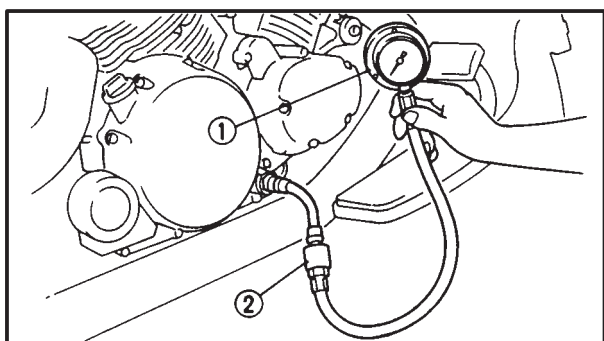
CHK
ADJ



3. Remove:
- main gallery bolt ①

⚠ WARNING

The engine, muffler and engine oil are extremely hot.



4. Install:
- oil pressure gauge ①
 - adapter ②



Oil pressure gauge
90890-03153
Adapter
90890-03124

5. Measure:
- engine oil pressure
(at the following conditions)



Engine oil pressure
250 ~ 350 kPa
(2.5 ~ 3.5 kg/cm²,
2.5 ~ 3.5 bar)
Engine speed
Approx. 5,000 r/min
Engine oil temperature
100°C

Out of specification → Adjust.

Engine oil pressure	Possible causes
Below specification	Faulty oil pump Clogged oil filter Leaking oil passage Broken or damaged oil seal
Above specification	Leaking oil passage Faulty oil filter Oil viscosity too high

6. Install:
- main gallery bolt

12 Nm (1.2 m•kg)

CHECKING THE CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL

CHK
ADJ



EAS00083

CHECKING THE CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

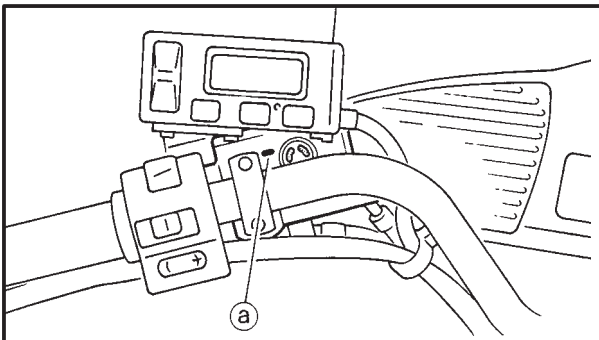
NOTE:

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand.

2. Check:

- clutch fluid level

Below the minimum level mark (a) → Add the recommended clutch fluid to the proper level.



Recommended clutch fluid
Brake fluid DOT 4

⚠ WARNING

- Use only the designated clutch fluid. Other clutch fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor clutch performance.
- Refill with the same type of clutch fluid that is already in the system. Mixing clutch fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor clutch performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the clutch fluid and could cause vapor lock.

CAUTION:

Clutch fluid may damage painted surfaces or plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt clutch fluid immediately.

NOTE:

In order to ensure a correct reading of the clutch fluid level, make sure that the top of the reservoir is horizontal.

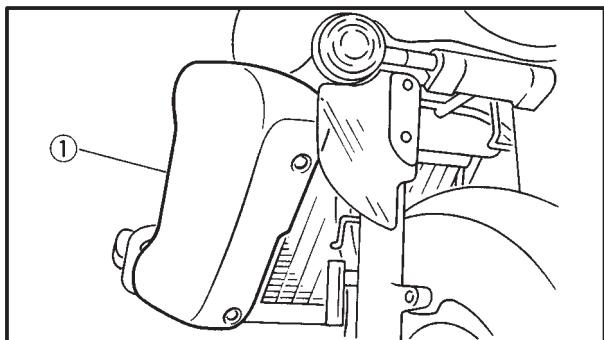
BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM/ CLEANING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT

CHK
ADJ



⚠ WARNING

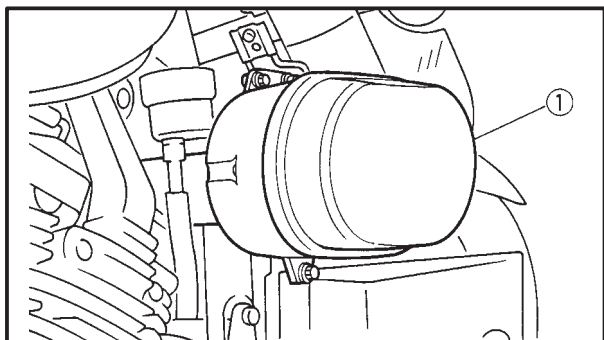
After bleeding the hydraulic clutch system,
check the clutch operation.



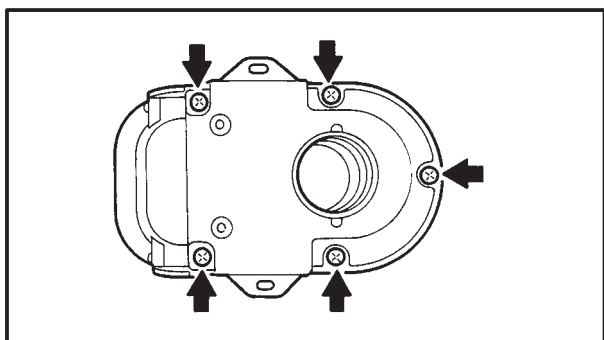
EAS00086

CLEANING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT

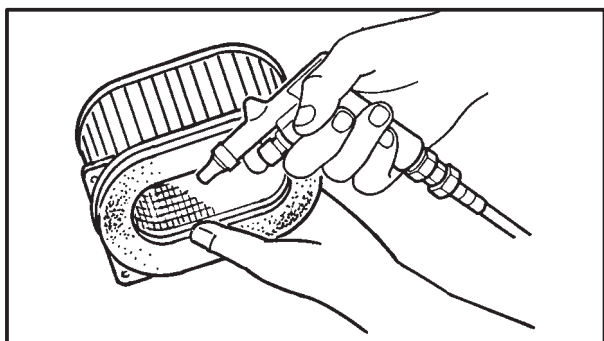
1. Remove:
 - under cover (1)



2. Remove:
 - air filter case (1)



3. Remove:
 - air filter case cover
4. Remove:
 - air filter element



5. Clean:
 - air filter element
 - Apply compressed air to the inner surface of the air filter element.
6. Check:
 - air filter element
 - Damage → Replace.

CLEANING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT/CHECKING THE CARBURETOR JOINTS AND INTAKE MANIFOLDS

CHK
ADJ



7. Install:
 - air filter element
 - air filter case cover

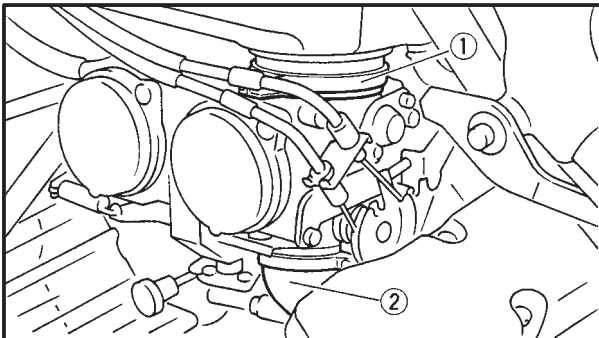
CAUTION:

Never operate the engine without the air filter element installed. Unfiltered air will cause rapid wear of engine parts and may damage the engine. Operating the engine without the air filter element will also affect the carburetor tuning, leading to poor engine performance and possible overheating.

NOTE:

- Make sure that the air filter element is properly installed in the air filter case.
- Make sure that the air filter is installed with its mesh side facing towards the rear of the motorcycle.

8. Install:
 - air filter case
9. Connect:
 - breather hoses



EAS00095

CHECKING THE CARBURETOR JOINTS AND INTAKE MANIFOLDS

The following procedure applies to all of the carburetor joints and intake manifolds.

1. Check:
 - carburetor joint ①
 - intake manifold ②Cracks/damage → Replace.
Refer to "CARBURETOR" in CHAPTER 6.

CHECKING THE FUEL HOSES AND FUEL FILTER

CHK
ADJ



EAS090097

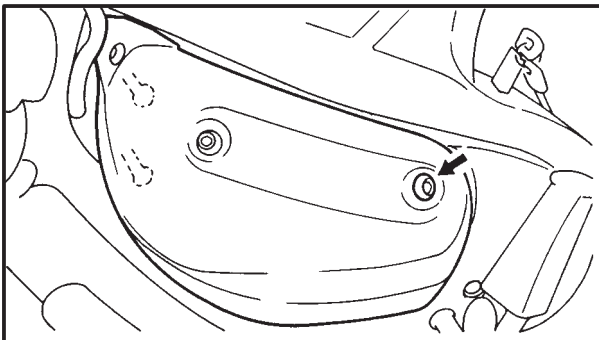
CHECKING THE FUEL HOSES AND FUEL FILTER

The following procedure applies to all of the fuel hoses.

1. Remove:

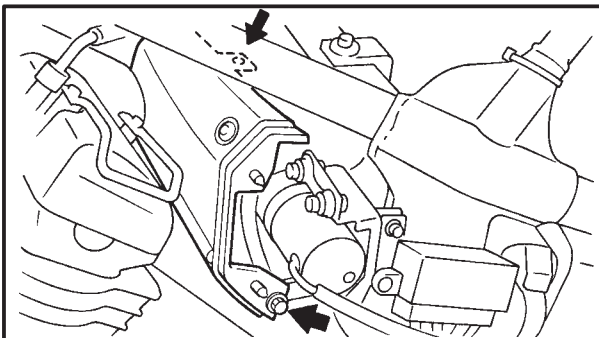
- rider seat
- fuel tank

Refer to "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS" and "FUEL TANK".



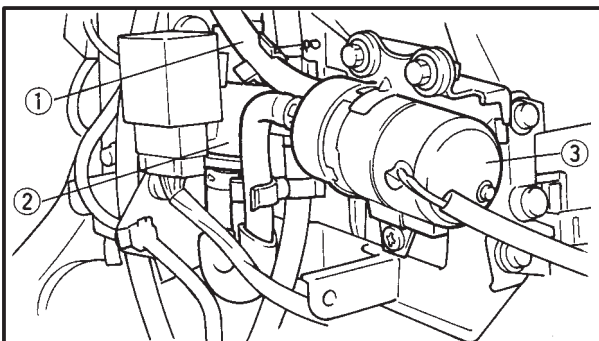
2. Remove:

- left side cover
- right side cover



3. Remove:

- rear inner cover

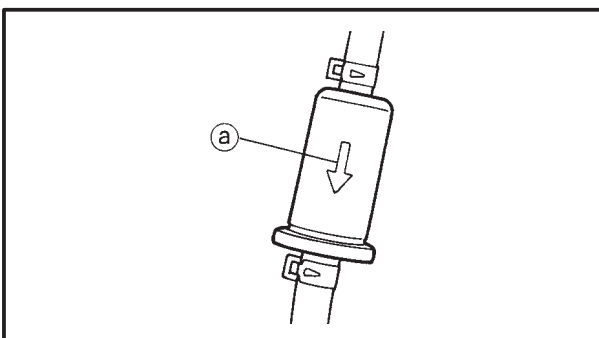


4. Check:

- fuel hose ①
Cracks/damage → Replace.
- fuel filter ②
Damage/dirt → Replace.

NOTE:

- Drain and flush the fuel tank if abrasive damage to any components of the fuel line is evident.
- The arrow mark (a) on the fuel filter should face to the side of the fuel pump ③.



5. Install:

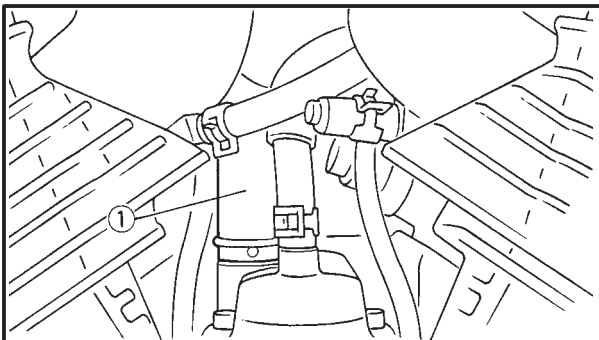
- rear inner cover

6. Install:

- left side cover
- right side cover



7. Install:
- fuel tank
 - rider seat
- Refer to “FUEL TANK” and “RIDER AND PASSENGER SEAT”.



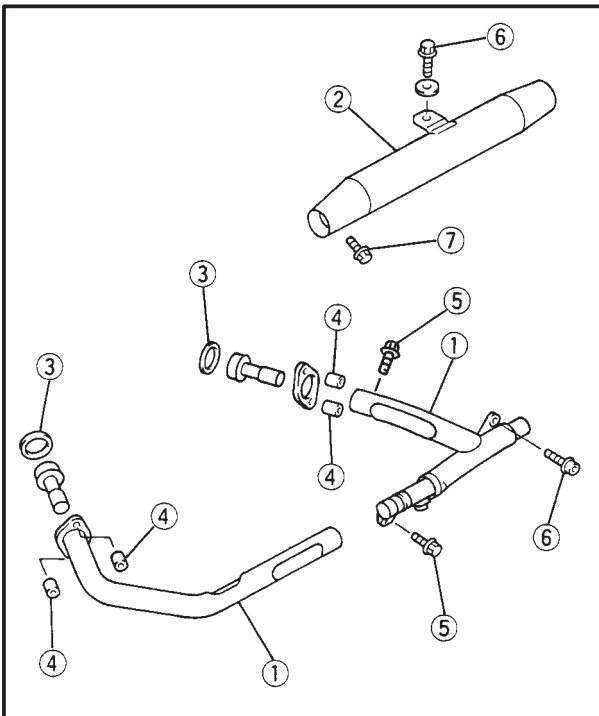
EAS00098

CHECKING THE CRANKCASE BREATHER HOSE

1. Check:
- crankcase breather hose ①
- Cracks/damage → Replace.
Loose connection → Connect properly.

CAUTION:

Make sure that the crankcase breather hose is routed correctly.



EAS00100

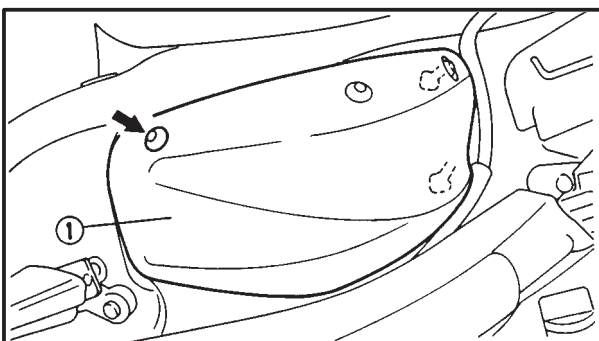
CHECKING THE EXHAUST SYSTEM

The following procedure applies to all of the exhaust pipes, mufflers and gaskets.

1. Check:
- exhaust pipe ①
 - muffler ②
- Cracks/damage → Replace.
- gasket ③
- Exhaust gas leaks → Replace.
2. Check:
- tightening torque



- Exhaust pipe nut ④
20 Nm (2.0 m•kg)
- Exhaust pipe bolt ⑤
25 Nm (2.5 m•kg)
- Muffler and muffler bracket bolt ⑥
30 Nm (3.0 m•kg)
- Muffler bolt ⑦
20 Nm (2.0 m•kg)



EAS00102

CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

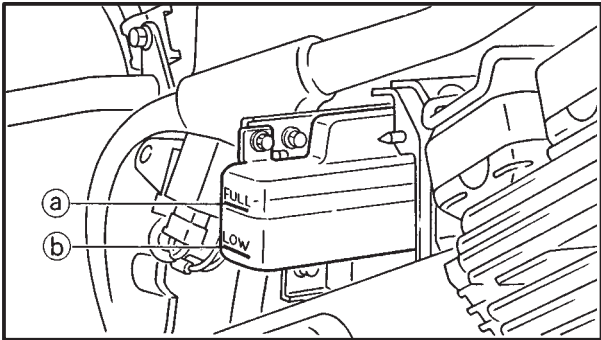
NOTE:

- Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand.
- Make sure that the motorcycle is upright.

2. Remove:
- side cover right ①

CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL/ CHECKING THE COOLING SYSTEM

CHK
ADJ



3. Check:
 - coolant level
The coolant level should be between the maximum level mark ① and minimum level marks ②.
 - Below the minimum level mark → Add the recommended coolant to the proper level.

CAUTION:

- Adding water instead of coolant lowers the antifreeze content of the coolant. If water is used instead of coolant, check and correct the antifreeze concentration of the coolant.
- Use only distilled water. Soft water may be used if distilled water is not available.

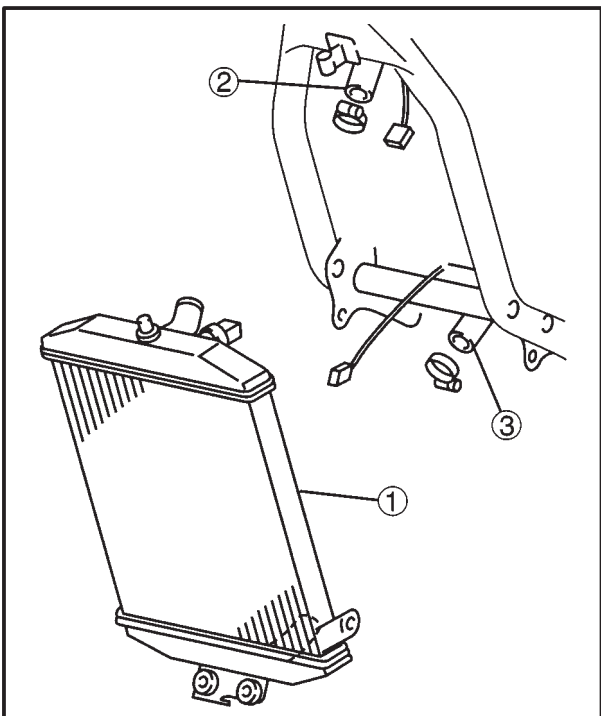
4. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.

5. Check:
 - coolant level

NOTE:

Before checking the coolant level, wait a few minutes until it settles.

6. Install:
 - side cover right



EAS00104

CHECKING THE COOLING SYSTEM

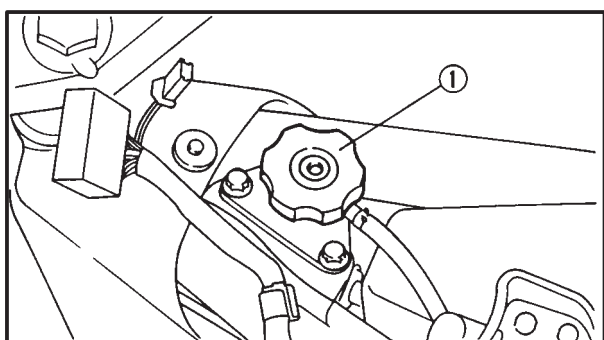
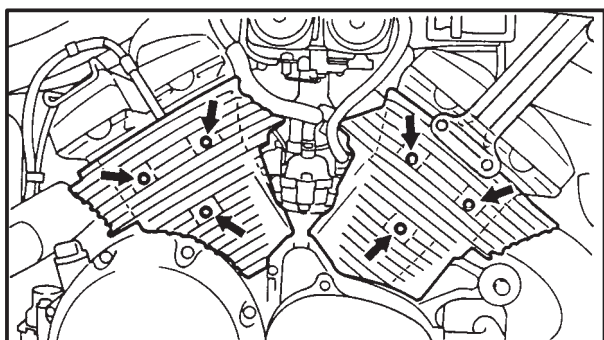
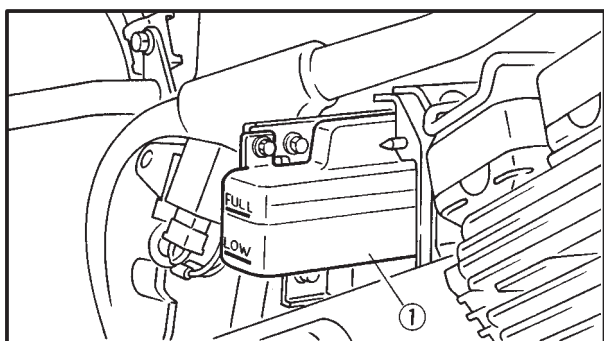
1. Remove:
 - rider seat
 - fuel tank
Refer to "SEATS" and "FUEL TANK".
 - under cowling.
2. Check:
 - radiator ①
 - radiator inlet hose ②
 - radiator outlet hose ③
 - Cracks/damage → Replace.
Refer to "COOLING SYSTEM" in CHAPTER 5.
3. Install:
 - under cowling
 - fuel tank
 - rider seat
Refer to "FUEL TANK" and "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS".



EAS00105

CHANGING THE COOLANT

1. Remove:
 - rider seat
 - fuel tank
 Refer to "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS" and "FUEL TANK".
2. Remove:
 - left side cover
 - right side cover
 - rear inner cover
3. Remove:
 - reservoir tank ①
 Drain the reservoir tank of its coolant.



4. Remove:
 - cylinder side covers
5. Remove:
 - radiator cap ①

⚠ WARNING

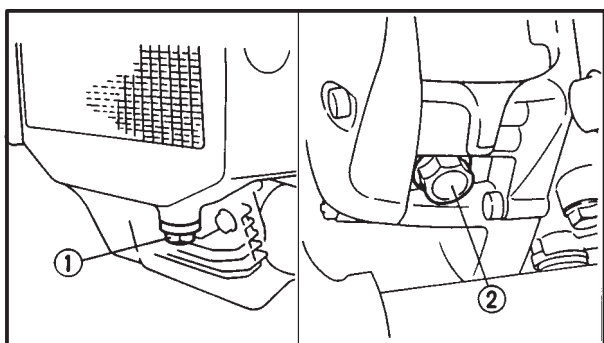
A hot radiator is under pressure. Therefore, do-not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Scalding hot fluid and steam may be blown out, which could cause serious injury. When the engine has cooled, open the radiator cap as follows:

Place a thick rag or a towel over the radiator cap and slowly rotate the radiator cap counterclockwise toward the detent to allow any residual pressure to escape. When the hissing sound has stopped, press down on the radiator cap, while still pressing down turn it counterclockwise, and then remove it.

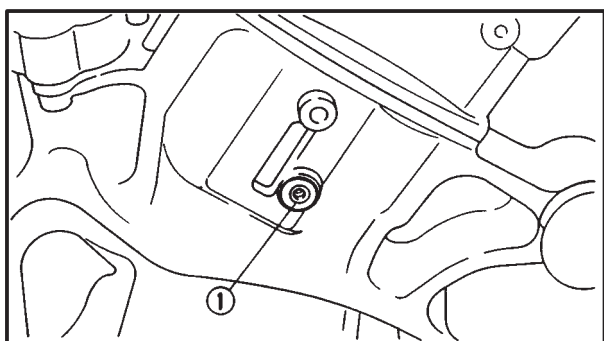
The following procedure applies to all of the coolant drain bolts and copper washers.

CHANGING THE COOLANT

CHK
ADJ



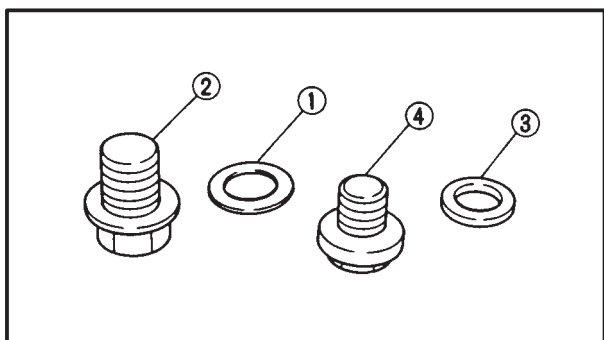
6. Remove:
- coolant drain bolt (radiator) ①
(along with the copper washer)
 - coolant drain bolt (water pump) ②
(along with the copper washer)





7. Remove:
- drain plugs (cylinders) ①
Drain the coolant.

NOTE:

To remove the drain plug (cylinder) screw a spark plug into the threaded hole and pull on the spark plug.



8. Drain:
- coolant
(from the engine and radiator)
9. Check:
- rubber washer ① (coolant drain bolt-radiator ②)
 - copper washer ③ (coolant drain bolt-water pump ④)
Damage → Replace.
10. Install:
- drain plugs (cylinders)
 - coolant drain bolt (radiator)
 **25 Nm (0.25m•kg)**
 - coolant drain bolt (water pump)
 **43 Nm (4.3 m•kg)**

11. Fill:
- cooling system
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)

Recommended antifreeze
High-quality ethylene glycol
antifreeze containing corrosion
inhibitors for aluminum engines
Mix ratio
50 % antifreeze/50 % water



Quantity

Total amount

3.5 L

Coolant reservoir capacity

0.84 L

From minimum to maximum
level mark

0.25 L

Handling notes for coolant

Coolant is potentially harmful and should be handled with special care.

! WARNING

- If coolant splashes in your eyes, thoroughly wash them with water and consult a doctor.
- If coolant splashes on your clothes, quickly wash it away with water and then with soap and water.
- If coolant is swallowed, induce vomiting and get immediate medical attention.

CAUTION:

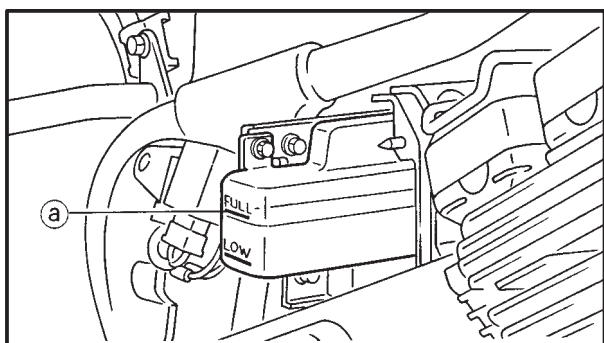
- Adding water instead of coolant lowers the antifreeze content of the coolant. If water is used instead of coolant, check, and if necessary, correct the antifreeze concentration of the coolant.
- Use only distilled water. Soft water may be used if distilled water is not available.
- If coolant comes into contact with painted surfaces, immediately wash them with water.
- Do not mix different types of antifreeze.

12. Install:

- radiator cap

CHANGING THE COOLANT

CHK
ADJ



13. Fill:
 - coolant reservoir
(with the recommended coolant to the maximum level mark (a))
14. Install:
 - coolant reservoir cap
15. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
16. Check:
 - coolant level
Refer to "CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL".

NOTE: _____

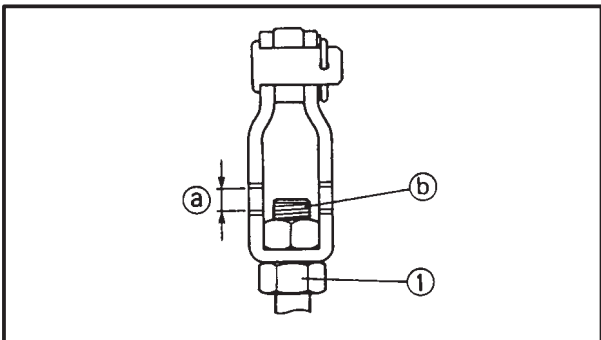
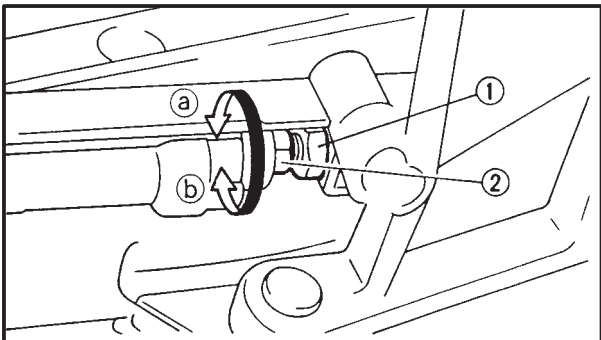
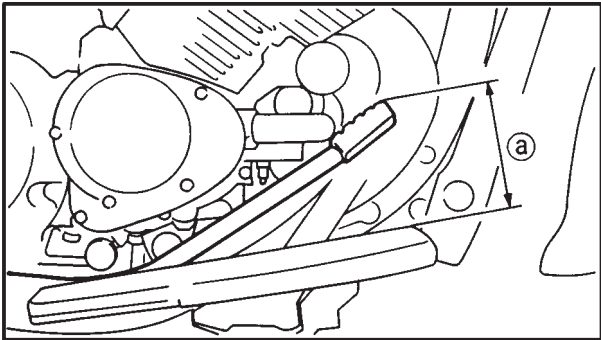
Before checking the coolant level, wait a few minutes until it settles.

17. Install:
 - rear inner cover
 - right side cover
 - left side cover
18. Install:
 - fuel tank
 - rider seat
Refer to "FUEL TANK" and "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS".
19. Start the engine and let it warm up for several minutes.
20. Turn off the engine and inspect the coolant level.
Refer to "CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL".

NOTE: _____

Before inspecting the coolant level, wait a few minutes until the coolant has settled.

ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE



EAS00111

CHASSIS

ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE

1. Check:

- brake pedal position
(distance ① from the top of the rider footrest to the top of the brake pedal)
Out of specification → Adjust.



Brake pedal position (below the top of the rider footrest)
100 mm

2. Adjust:

- brake pedal position



- Loosen the locknut ①.
- Turn the adjusting bolt ② in direction ③ or ④ until the specified brake pedal position is obtained.

Direction ③ → Brake pedal is raised.

Direction ④ → Brake pedal is lowered.

⚠ WARNING

After adjusting the brake pedal height, check that the adjuster end ④ is in the center of the projections ③.

- Tighten the locknut ① to specification.



Locknut
26 Nm (2.6 m•kg)

⚠ WARNING

A soft or spongy feeling in the brake pedal can indicate the presence of air in the brake system. Before the vehicle is operated, the air must be removed by bleeding the brake system. Air in the brake system will considerably reduce braking performance and could result in loss of control and possibly an accident. Therefore, inspect and, if necessary, bleed the brake system.

CAUTION:

After adjusting the brake pedal position, make sure that there is no brake drag.

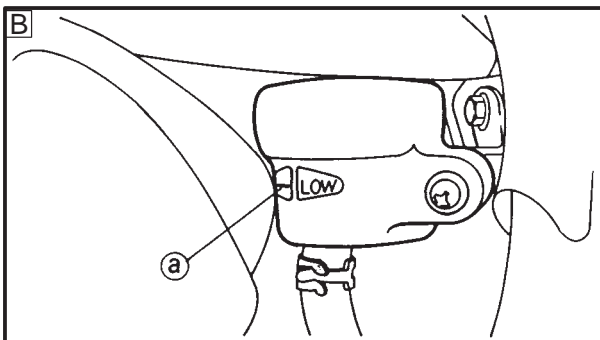
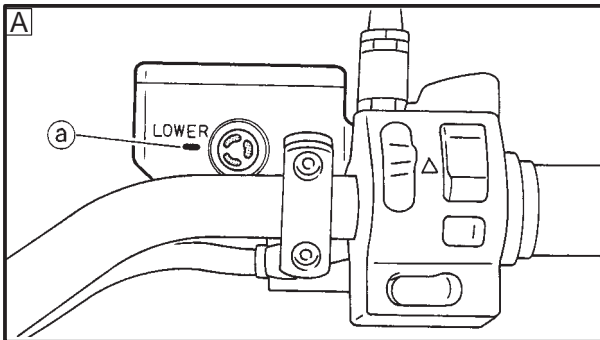


3. Adjust:

- rear brake light switch
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH”.

CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL/ CHECKING THE BRAKE PADS

CHK
ADJ



EAS00115

CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

NOTE:

- Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand.
- Make sure that the motorcycle is upright.

2. Check:

- brake fluid level

Below the minimum level mark (a) → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.



**Recommended brake fluid
DOT 4**

A Front brake

B Rear brake

⚠ WARNING

- Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

CAUTION:

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

NOTE:

In order to ensure a correct reading of the brake fluid level, make sure that the top of the reservoir is horizontal.

EAS00118

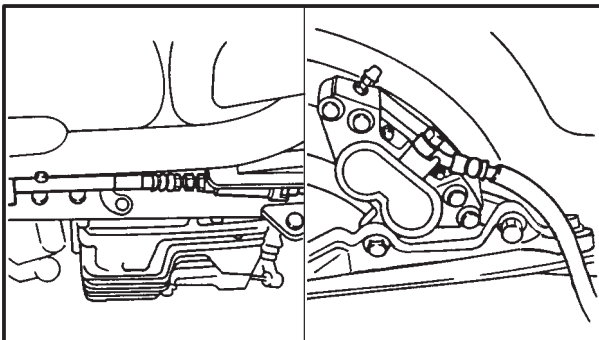
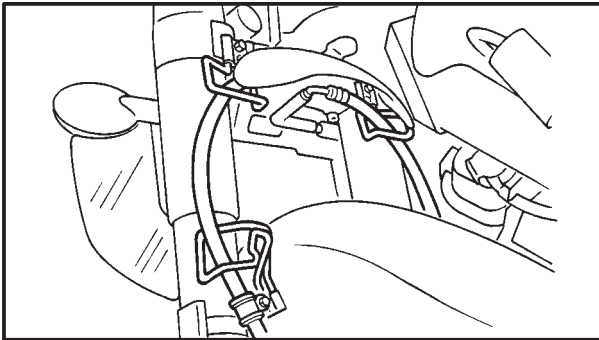
CHECKING THE BRAKE PADS

The following procedure applies to all of the brake pads.

1. Operate the brake.

CHECKING THE BRAKE HOSES/ BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM

CHK
ADJ



EAS00131

CHECKING THE BRAKE HOSES

The following procedure applies to all of the brake hoses and clamps.

1. Check:
 - brake hose
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.
2. Check:
 - brake hose clamp
Loose connection → Tighten.
3. Hold the motorcycle upright and apply the brake.
4. Check:
 - brake hose
Activate the brake several times.
Brake fluid leakage → Replace the damaged hose.
Refer to "FRONT AND REAR BRAKES" in CHAPTER 7.

EAS00134

BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM

⚠ WARNING

Bleed the hydraulic brake system whenever:

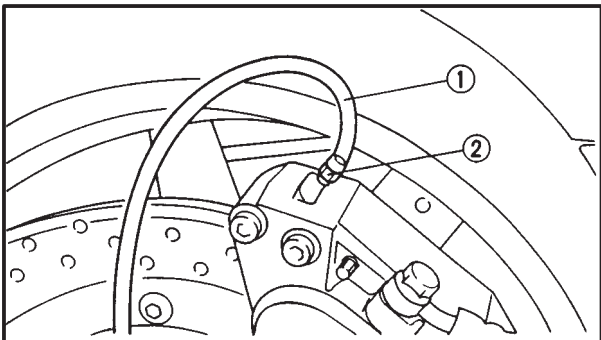
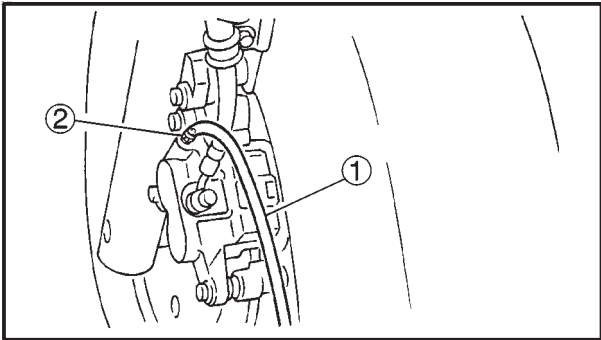
- the system was disassembled,
- a brake hose was loosened or removed,
- the brake fluid level is very low,
- brake operation is faulty.

NOTE:

- Be careful not to spill any brake fluid or allow the brake master cylinder reservoir or brake fluid reservoir to overflow.
- When bleeding the hydraulic brake system, make sure that there is always enough brake fluid before applying the brake. Ignoring this precaution could allow air to enter the hydraulic brake system, considerably lengthening the bleeding procedure.
- If bleeding is difficult, it may be necessary to let the brake fluid settle for a few hours. Repeat the bleeding procedure when the tiny bubbles in the hose have disappeared.

BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM/ ADJUSTING THE SHIFT PEDAL

CHK	
ADJ	



2. Bleed:
- hydraulic brake system



- Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.
- Install the diaphragm (brake master cylinder reservoir or brake fluid reservoir).
- Connect a clear plastic hose (1) tightly to the bleed screw (2).

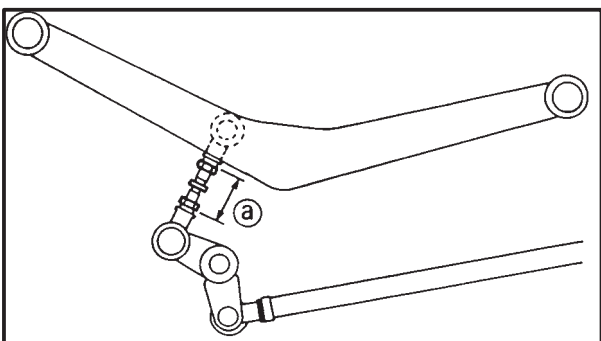
- [A] Front
[B] Rear
- Place the other end of the hose into a container.
 - Slowly apply the brake several times.
 - Fully squeeze the brake lever or fully depress the brake pedal and hold it in position.
 - Loosen the bleed screw.
This will release the tension and cause the brake lever to contact the throttle grip or the brake pedal to fully extend.
 - Tighten the bleed screw and then release the brake lever or brake pedal.
 - Repeat steps (e) to (h) until all of the air bubbles have disappeared from the brake fluid in the plastic hose.
 - Tighten the bleed screw to specification.

	Bleed screw 6 Nm (0.6 m•kg)
---	--

- Fill the reservoir to the proper level.
Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL".

⚠ WARNING

After bleeding the hydraulic brake system, check the brake operation.



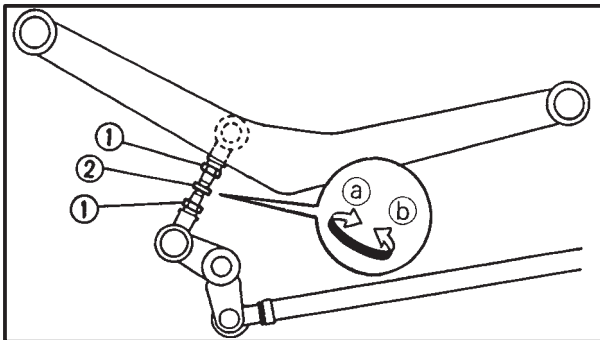
EAS00136
ADJUSTING THE SHIFT PEDAL

- Check:
 - shift pedal position
 - Check the shift pedal rod length (a).
 - If the position is incorrect → Adjust.

	Shift pedal rod length: 26.8 mm
---	--

ADJUSTING THE SHIFT PEDAL/CHECKING THE FINAL DRIVE OIL LEVEL/CHANGING THE FINAL DRIVE OIL

CHK
ADJ



2. Adjust:
 - shift pedal position



- a. Loosen both locknuts ①.
- b. Turn the shift rod ② in direction ① or ② to obtain the correct shift pedal position.

Direction ① → Shift pedal is raised.

Direction ② → Shift pedal is lowered.

- Tighten both locknuts.



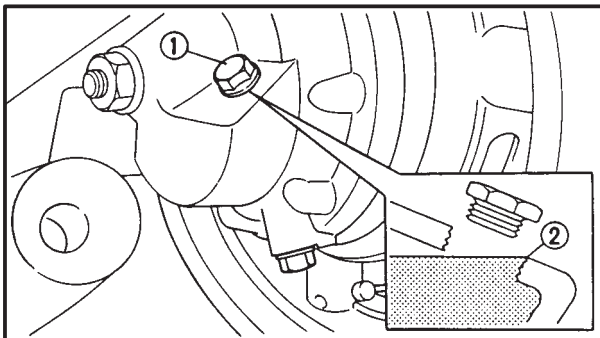
EAS00144

CHECKING THE FINAL DRIVE OIL LEVEL

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

NOTE:

- Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand.
- Make sure that the motorcycle is upright.



2. Remove:
 - final drive housing oil filler bolt ①

3. Check:
 - final drive oil level

The final drive oil level should be to the bottom brim ② of the filler hole.

Below the bottom brim → Add the recommended final drive oil to the proper level.



Recommended final drive oil
SAE 80 hypoid gear oil graded
“GL-4”, “GL-5” or “GL-6”
or
multi-purpose SAE 80W 90
hypoid gear oil

4. Install:
 - final drive housing oil filler bolt

23 Nm (2.3 m•kg)

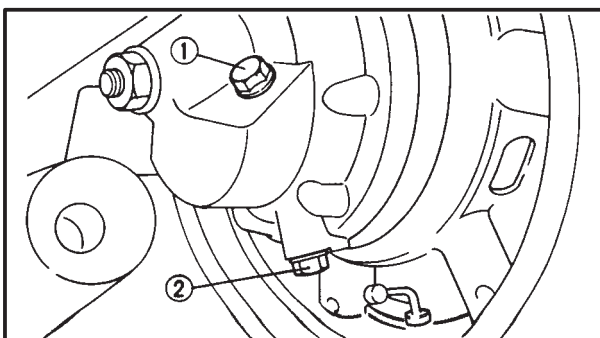
EAS00145

CHANGING THE FINAL DRIVE OIL

1. Place a container under the final drive housing.
2. Remove:
 - final drive housing oil filler bolt ①
 - final drive housing oil drain bolt ②

Completely drain the final drive housing of its oil.
3. Check:
 - final drive housing oil drain bolt gasket

Damage → Replace.




CHANGING THE FINAL DRIVE OIL/ CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD

CHK
ADJ



4. Install:
 - final drive housing oil drain bolt

 23 Nm (2.3 m•kg)

5. Fill:
 - final drive housing
(with the specified amount of the recommended final drive oil)



Quantity
0.2 L

Refer to "CHECKING THE FINAL DRIVE OIL LEVEL".

EAS00146

CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD

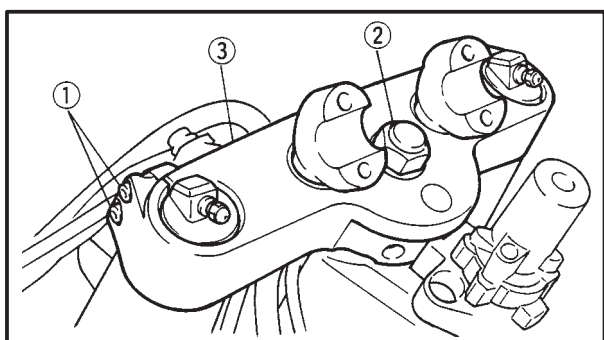
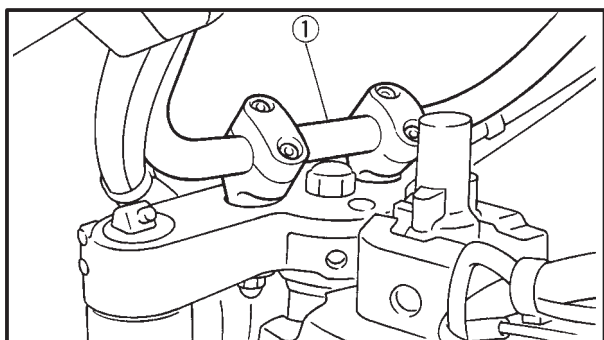
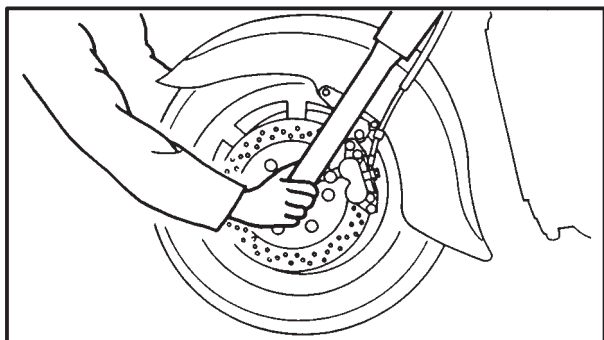
1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.



2. Check:
 - steering head
Grasp the bottom of the front fork legs and gently rock the front fork.
Looseness or binding → Adjust the steering head.
3. Remove:
 - front cowling
Refer to "FRONT COWLING".
4. Remove:
 - handlebar ①
5. Loosen
 - upper bracket pinch bolts ①
6. Remove
 - steering stem nut ②
 - upper bracket ③



9. Install:
- front cowling

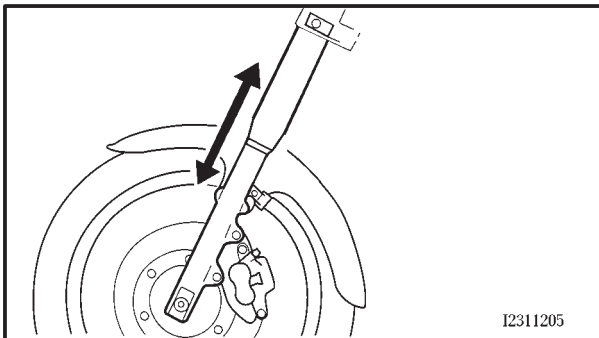
EAS00149

CHECKING THE FRONT FORK

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

⚠ WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.



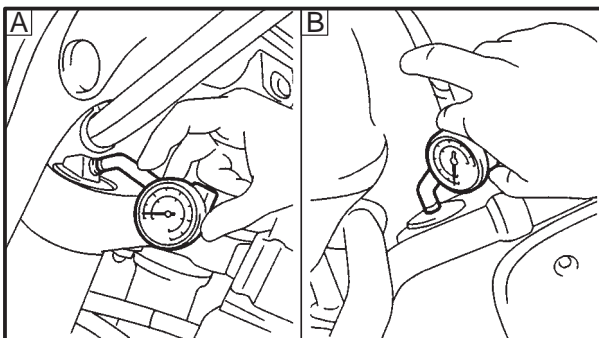
2. Check:
- inner tube
Damage/scratches → Replace.
 - oil seal
Oil leakage → Replace.
3. Hold the motorcycle upright and apply the front brake.
4. Check:
- operation
Push down hard on the handlebar several times and check if the front fork rebounds smoothly.
Unsmooth operation → Repair.
Refer to "FRONT FORK" in CHAPTER 7.

EAS00156

ADJUSTING THE FRONT AND REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

⚠ WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.



1. Check:
- shock absorber air pressure

A Front

B Rear

Out of specification → Adjust



Air pressure

Front

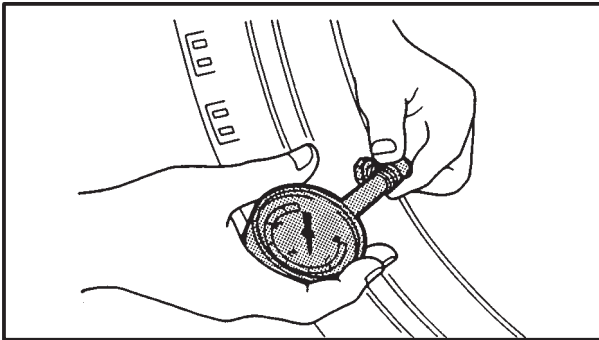
0 ~ 50 kPa

(0 ~ 0.5 kgf/cm², 0 ~ 0.5 bar)

Rear

0 ~ 400 kPa

(0 ~ 4.0 kgf/cm², 0 ~ 4,0 bar)



EAS00166

CHECKING THE TIRES

The following procedure applies to both of the tires.

1. Measure:
 - tire pressure
 - Out of specification → Regulate.

⚠ WARNING

- The tire pressure should only be checked and regulated when the tire temperature equals the ambient air temperature.
- The tire pressure and the suspension must be adjusted according to the total weight including cargo, rider, passenger and accessories) and the anticipated riding speed.
- Operation of an overloaded motorcycle could cause tire damage, an accident or an injury.

NEVER OVERLOAD THE MOTORCYCLE.

Basic weight (with oil and full fuel tank)	394 kg	
Maximum load*	190 kg	
Cold tire pressure	Front tire	Rear tire
Up to 90 kg load*	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/ cm ² , 2.50 bar)	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/ cm ² , 2.50 bar)
90 kg ~ maximum load*	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/ cm ² , 2.50 bar)	280 kPa (2.80 kgf/ cm ² , 2.80 bar)
High speed riding	250 kPa (2.50 kgf/ cm ² , 2.50 bar)	280 kPa (2.80 kgf/ cm ² , 2.80 bar)

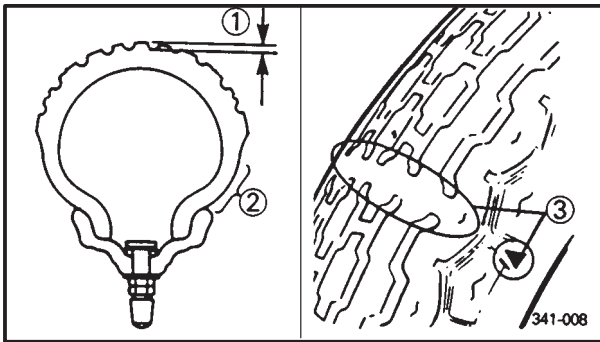
*: total of cargo, rider, passenger and accessories

⚠ WARNING

It is dangerous to ride with a worn-out tire. When the tire tread reaches the wear limit, replace the tire immediately.

CHECKING THE TIRES

CHK
ADJ



2. Check:
- tire surfaces
- Damage/wear → Replace the tire.

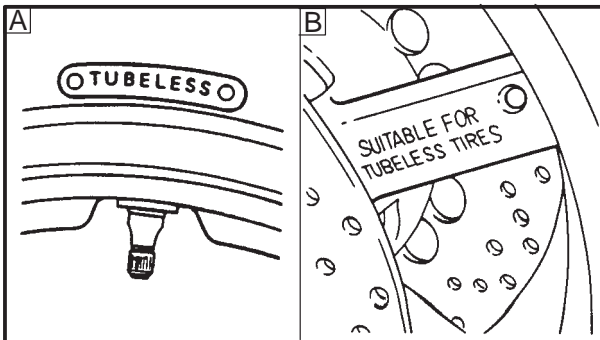


Minimum tire tread depth
1.0 mm

- ① Tire tread depth
- ② Side wall
- ③ Wear indicator

⚠ WARNING

- Do not use a tubeless tire on a wheel designed only for tube tires to avoid tire failure and personal injury from sudden deflation.
- When using tube tires, be sure to install the correct tube.
- Always replace a new tube tire and a new tube as a set.
- To avoid pinching the tube, make sure that the wheel rim band and tube are centered in the wheel groove.
- Patching a punctured tube is not recommended. If it is absolutely necessary to do so, use great care and replace the tube as soon as possible with a good quality replacement.



A Tire

B Wheel

Tube wheel	Tube tire only
Tubeless wheel	Tube or tubeless tire

- After extensive tests, the tires listed below have been approved by Yamaha Motor Co., Ltd. for this model. The front and rear tires should always be by the same manufacturer and of the same design. No guarantee concerning handling characteristics can be given if a tire combination other than one approved by Yamaha is used on this motorcycle.

FRONT TIRE:

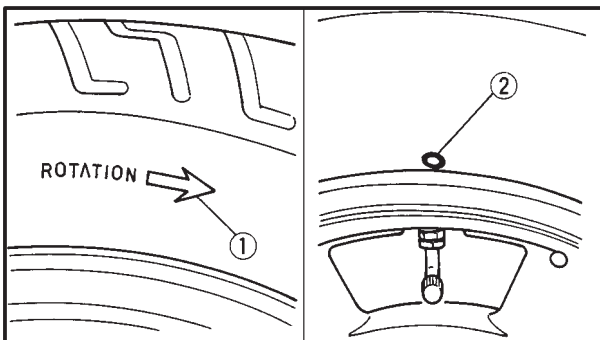
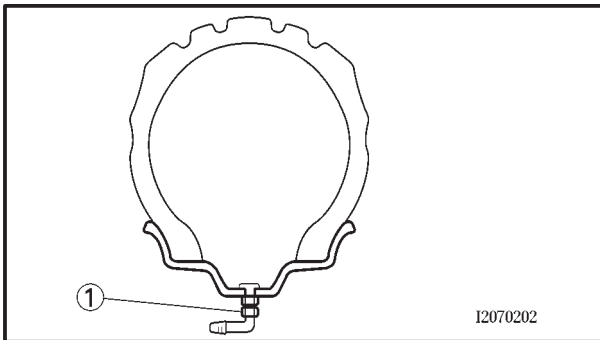
Manufacturer	Size	Type
BRIDGESTONE	150/80-16 71H	G705
DUNLOP	150/80-16 71H	D404F

REAR TIRE:

Manufacturer	Size	Type
BRIDGESTONE	150/90B15M/C 74H	G702
DUNLOP	150/90B15M/C 74H	D404

CHECKING THE TIRES/CHECKING THE WHEELS

CHK
ADJ



⚠ WARNING

- After mounting a new tire, ride conservatively for a while to become accustomed to the “feel” of the new tire and to allow the tire to seat itself properly in the rim. Failure to do so could lead to an accident with possible injury to the rider or damage to the motorcycle.
- After a tire has been repaired or replaced, be sure to tighten the tire valve stem locknut ① to specification.

NOTE:

For tires with a direction of rotation mark ①:

- Install the tire with the mark pointing in the direction of wheel rotation.
- Align the mark ② with the valve installation point.



Tire valve stem locknut
1.6 Nm (0.16 m•kg)

EAS00168

CHECKING THE WHEELS

The following procedure applies to both of the wheels.

1. Check:
 - wheel
Damage/out-of-round → Replace.

⚠ WARNING

Never attempt to make any repairs to the wheel.

NOTE:

After a tire or wheel has been changed or replaced, always balance the wheel.



EAS00170

CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES

The following procedure applies to all of the cable sheaths and cables.

WARNING

Damaged cable sheaths may cause the cable to corrode and interfere with its movement. Replace damaged cable sheaths and cables as soon as possible.

1. Check:
 - cable sheath
Damage → Replace.
2. Check:
 - cable operation
Unsmooth operation → Lubricate.



Recommended lubricant
Engine oil or a suitable cable lubricant

NOTE:

Hold the cable end upright and pour a few drops of lubricant into the cable sheath or use a suitable lubing device.

EAS00171

LUBRICATING THE LEVERS AND PEDALS

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the levers and pedals.



Recommended lubricant
Engine oil

EAS00172

LUBRICATING THE SIDESTAND

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the sidestand.



Recommended lubricant
Engine oil

EAS00174

LUBRICATING THE REAR SUSPENSION

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the rear suspension.



Recommended lubricant
Molybdenum disulfide grease



EAS00178

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY

⚠ WARNING

Batteries generate explosive hydrogen gas and contain electrolyte which is made of poisonous and highly caustic sulfuric acid.

Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

- Wear protective eye gear when handling or working near batteries.
- Charge batteries in a well-ventilated area.
- Keep batteries away from fire, sparks or open flames (e.g., welding equipment, lighted cigarettes).
- DO NOT SMOKE when charging or handling batteries.
- KEEP BATTERIES AND ELECTROLYTE OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.
- Avoid bodily contact with electrolyte as it can cause severe burns or permanent eye injury.

First aid in case of bodily contact:

External

- SKIN – Wash with water.
- EYES – Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

Internal

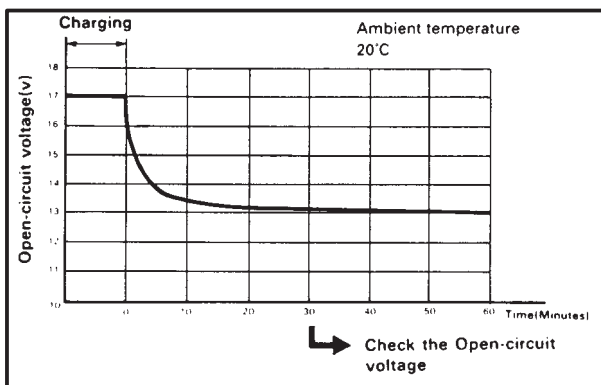
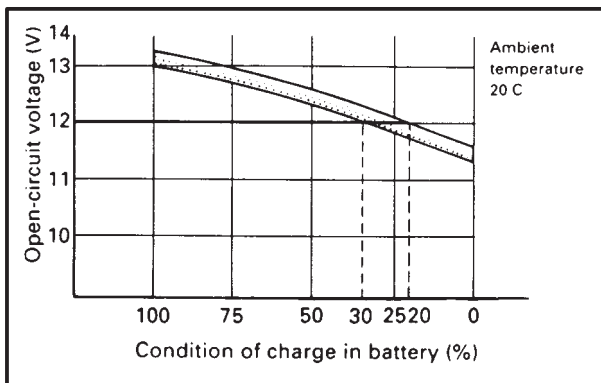
Drink large quantities of water or milk followed with milk of magnesia, beaten egg or vegetable oil. Get immediate medical attention.

CAUTION:

- This is a sealed battery. Never remove the sealing caps because the balance between cells will not be maintained and battery performance will deteriorate.
 - Charging time, charging amperage and charging voltage for a MF battery are different from those of conventional batteries. The MF battery should be charged as explained in the charging method illustrations. If the battery is overcharged, the electrolyte level will drop considerably. Therefore, take special care when charging the battery.
-

CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY

CHK
ADJ



5. Charge:

- battery (refer to the appropriate charging method illustration)

⚠ WARNING

Do not quick charge a battery.

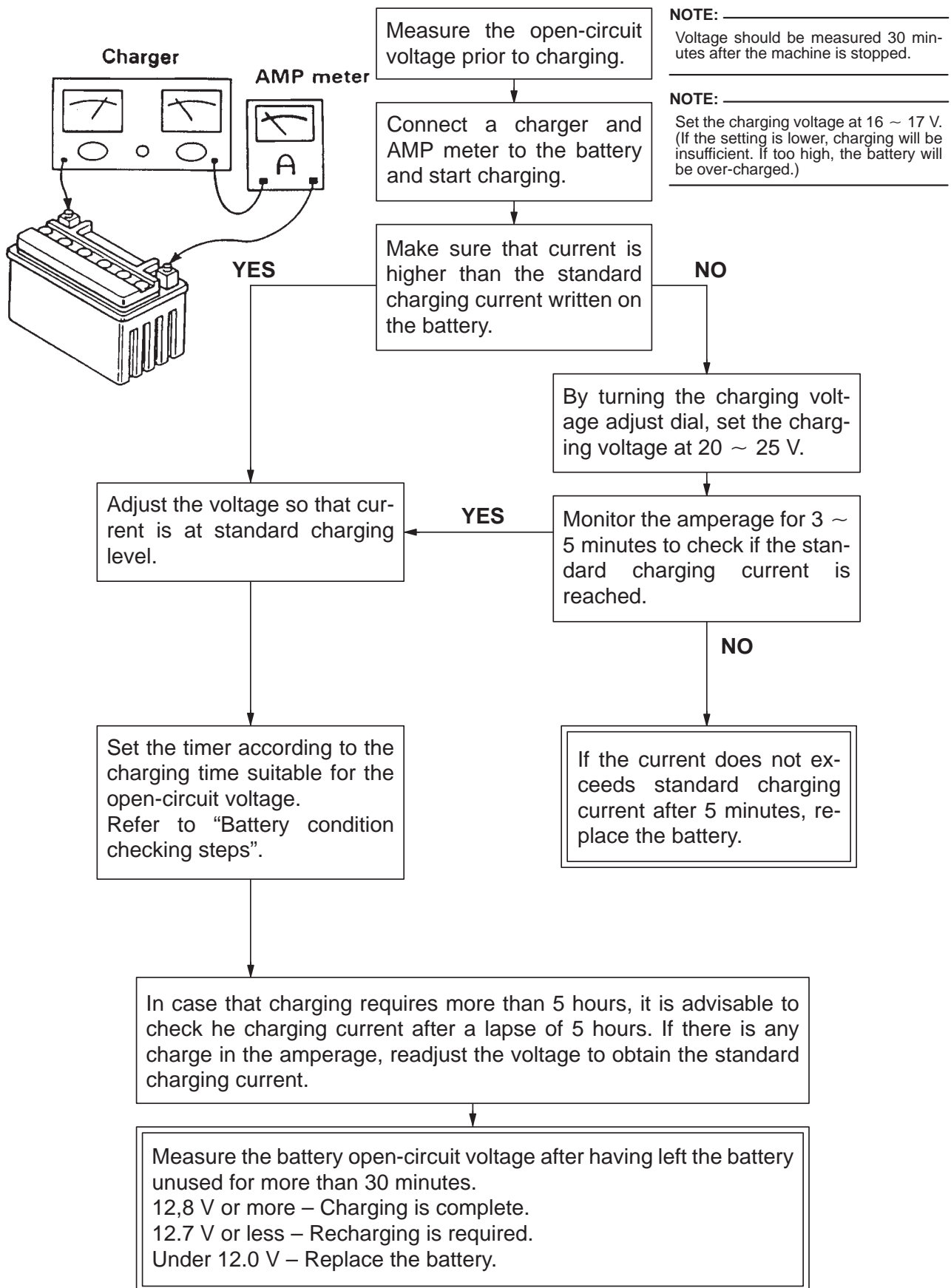
CAUTION:

- Make sure that the battery breather hose and battery vent are free of obstructions.
- Never remove the MF battery sealing caps.
- Do not use a high-rate battery charger. They force a high-amperage current into the battery quickly and can cause battery overheating and battery plate damage.
- If it is impossible to regulate the charging current on the battery charger, be careful not to overcharge the battery.
- When charging a battery, be sure to remove it from the motorcycle. (If charging has to be done with the battery mounted on the motorcycle, disconnect the negative lead from the battery terminal.)
- To reduce the chance of sparks, do not plug in the battery charger until the battery charger leads are connected to the battery.
- Before removing the battery charger lead clips from the battery terminals, be sure to turn off the battery charger.
- Make sure that the battery charger lead clips are in full contact with the battery terminal and that they are not shorted. A corrected battery charger lead clip may generate heat in the contact area and a weak clip spring may cause sparks.
- If the battery becomes hot to the touch at any time during the charging process, disconnect the battery charger and let the battery cool before reconnecting it. Hot batteries can explode!
- As shown in the following illustration, the open-circuit voltage of a MF battery stabilizes about 30 minutes after charging has been completed. Therefore, wait 30 minutes after charging is completed before measuring the open-circuit voltage.

CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY



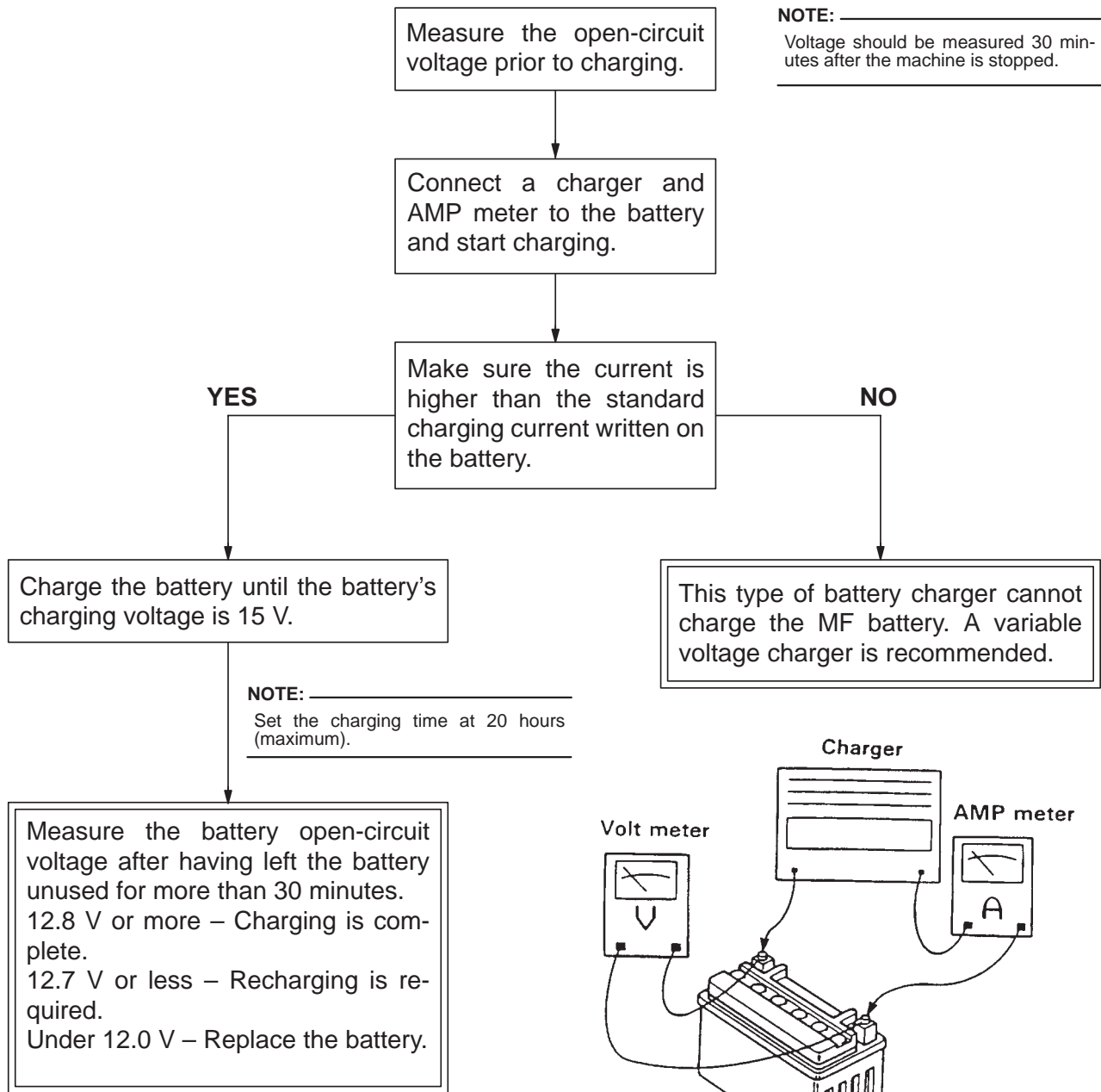
Charging method using a variable-current (voltage) type charger



CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY



Charging method using a constant-voltage type charger



Charging method using a constant-current type charger

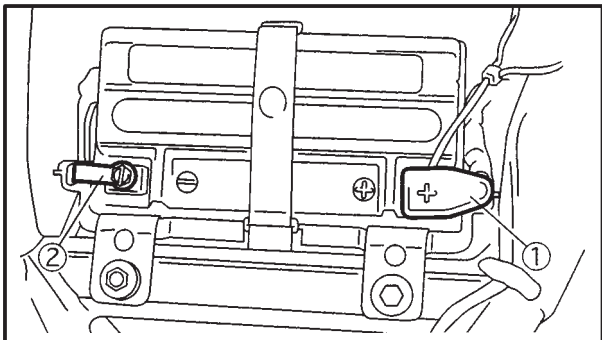
This type of battery charger cannot charge the MF battery.

CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY/ CHECKING THE FUSES

CHK
ADJ



6. Check:
 - battery.
Damage → Replace.
7. Install:
 - battery



8. Connect:
 - battery leads
(to the battery terminals)

CAUTION:

First, connect the positive lead ①, then the negative lead ②.

9. Check:
 - battery terminals
Dirt → Clean with a wire brush.
Loose connection → Connect properly.
10. Lubricate:
 - battery terminals



Recommended lubricant
Dielectric grease

11. Install:
 - rider seat
Refer to "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEAT".

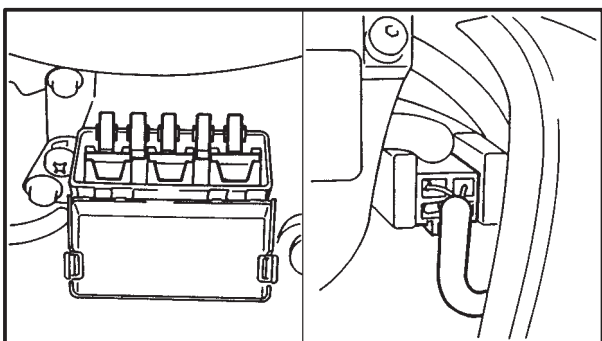
EAS00181

CHECKING THE FUSES

The following procedure applies to all of the fuses.

CAUTION:

To avoid a short circuit, always turn the main switch to "OFF" when checking or replacing a fuse.



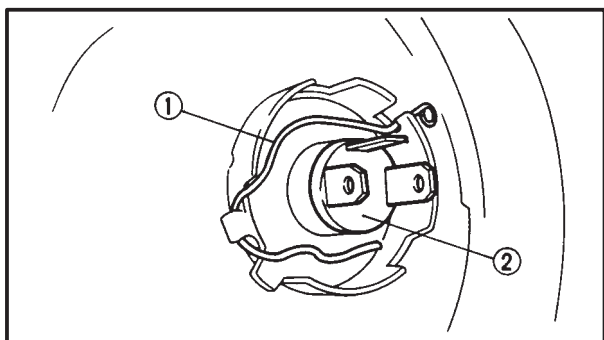
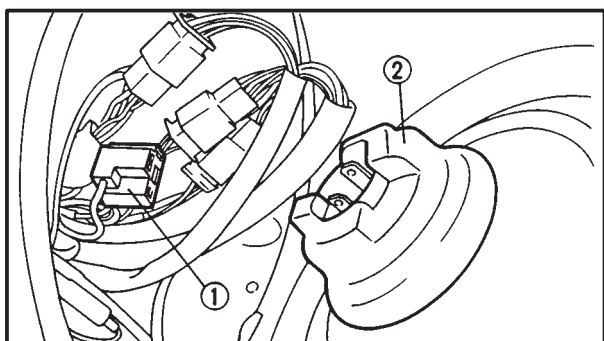
1. Remove:
 - side cover left
2. Check:
 - fuse

REPLACING THE HEADLIGHT BULB

CHK
ADJ



4. Install:
 - side cover left



EAS00182

REPLACING THE HEADLIGHT BULB

1. Remove:
 - headlight unit
2. Disconnect:
 - headlight leads ①
3. Remove:
 - bulb cover ②

4. Remove:
 - headlight bulb holder ①
5. Remove:
 - headlight bulb ②

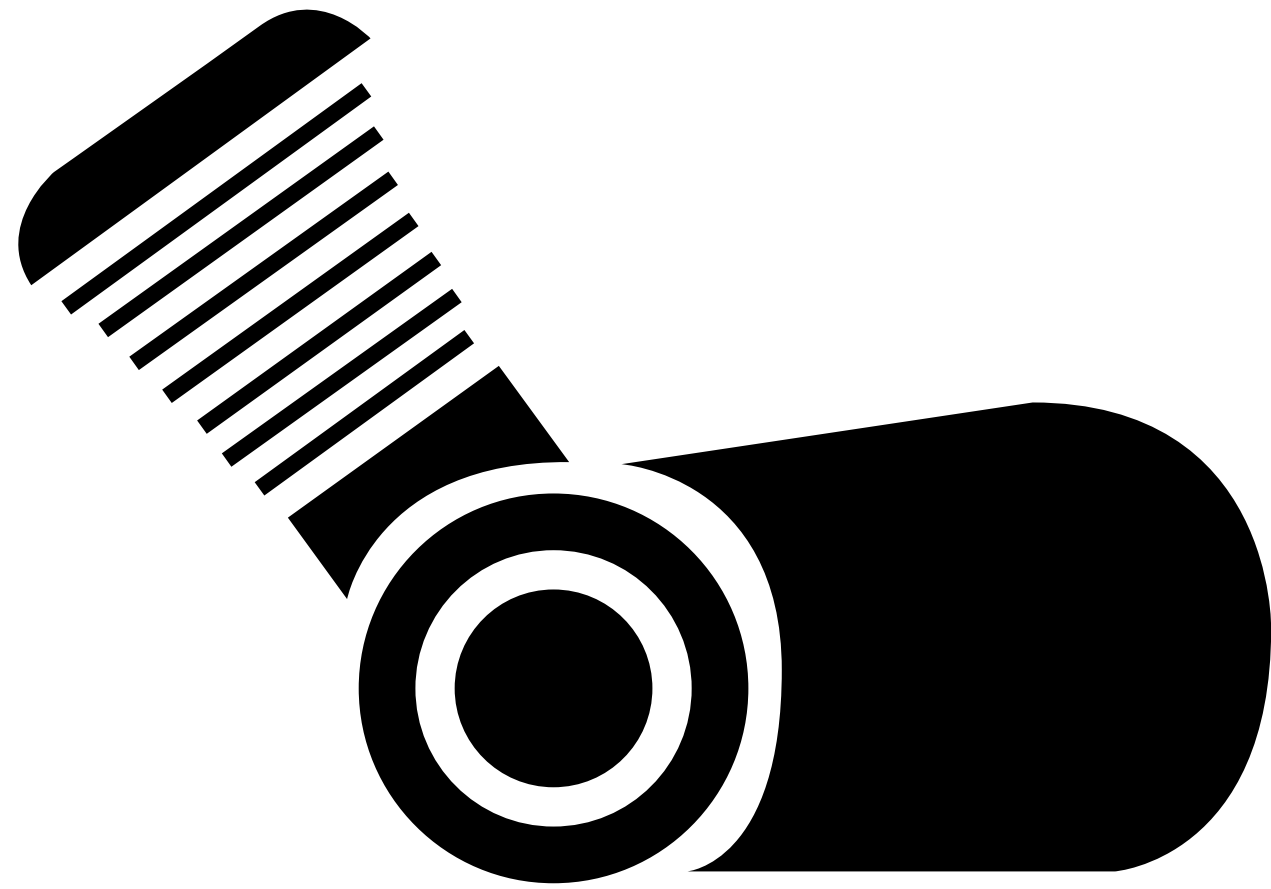
⚠ WARNING

Since the headlight bulb gets extremely hot, keep flammable products and your hands away from the bulb until it has cooled down.

6. Install:
 - headlight bulb (New)
Secure the new headlight bulb with the headlight bulb holder.

CAUTION:

Avoid touching the glass part of the headlight bulb to keep it free from oil, otherwise the transparency of the glass, the life of the bulb and the luminous flux will be adversely affected. If the headlight bulb gets soiled, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.



ENG

4



CONTENTS

ENGINE

ENGINE REMOVAL	4-1
LEADS, CABLES AND HOSES	4-1
RADIATOR AND AIS	4-3
MUFFLERS AND EXHAUSTS	4-4
HORN AND BRAKE PEDAL	4-5
ENGINE	4-6
INSTALLING THE ENGINE	4-8
CAMSHAFTS	4-9
CYLINDER HEAD COVERS	4-9
CAMSHAFTS	4-11
REMOVING THE CAMSHAFTS	4-12
CHECKING THE CAMSHAFTS	4-14
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAINS, CAMSHAFT SPROCKETS, AND TIMING CHAIN GUIDES	4-16
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN TENSIONERS	4-16
INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFTS	4-17
CYLINDER HEADS	4-23
CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEADS	4-24
INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEADS	4-24
VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS	4-26
REMOVING THE VALVES	4-27
CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE GUIDES	4-28
CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS	4-30
CHECKING THE VALVE SPRINGS	4-32
CHECKING THE VALVE LIFTERS	4-32
INSTALLING THE VALVES	4-33
CLUTCH	4-35
CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER	4-35
CHECKING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER	4-37
ASSEMBLYNG THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER	4-38
INSTALLING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER	4-38
DISASSEMBLING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER	4-43
CHECKING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER	4-43
ASSEMBLING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER	4-44
INSTALLING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER	4-44
CLUCH COVER	4-46
CLUCH	4-47
REMOVING THE CLUTCH	4-49
CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES	4-49
CHECKING THE CLUTCH PLATES	4-50
CHECKING THE CLUTCH SPRING PLATE	4-50
CHECKING THE CLUTCH HOUSING	4-50
CHECKING THE CLUTCH BOSS	4-50



CHECKING THE PRESSURE PLATE	4-51
CHECKING THE CLUTCH PUSH RODS	4-51
INSTALLING THE CLUTCH	4-51
SHIFT SHAFT	4-54
SHIFT SHAFT AND STOPPER LEVER	4-54
CHECKING THE SHIFT SHAFT	4-56
CHECKING THE STOPPER LEVER	4-56
INSTALLING THE SHIFT SHAFT	4-56
STARTER CLUTCH AND GENERATOR	4-57
STATOR COIL	4-57
STARTER CLUTCH AND GENERATOR	4-59
REMOVING THE GENERATOR	4-60
CHECKING THE STARTER CLUTCH	4-60
INSTALLING THE GENERATOR	4-61
OIL PAN AND OIL PUMP	4-62
REMOVING THE OIL PAN	4-65
CHECKING THE OIL PUMP	4-65
CHECKING THE RELIEF VALVE	4-66
CHECKING THE OIL GALLERY PIPES	4-66
CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER	4-66
INSTALLING THE OIL GALLERY PIPES	4-66
ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP	4-67
INSTALLING THE OIL PUMP	4-67
INSTALLING THE OIL STRAINER	4-68
INSTALLING THE OIL PAN	4-68
CRANKCASE	4-69
DISASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE	4-72
CHECKING THE CRANKCASE	4-73
ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE	4-74
CRANKSHAFT	4-77
REMOVING THE CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY	4-78
CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT	4-78
CHECKING THE BALANCER SHAFT	4-82
INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT	4-86
INSTALLING THE BALANCER SHAFT	4-86
CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS	4-87
REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS	4-88
CHECKING THE CYLINDERS AND PISTONS	4-89
CHECKING THE PISTON RINGS	4-90
CHECKING THE PISTON PINS	4-92
CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT AND CONNECTING RODS	4-93
INSTALLING THE PISTON AND CONNECTING RODS	4-95



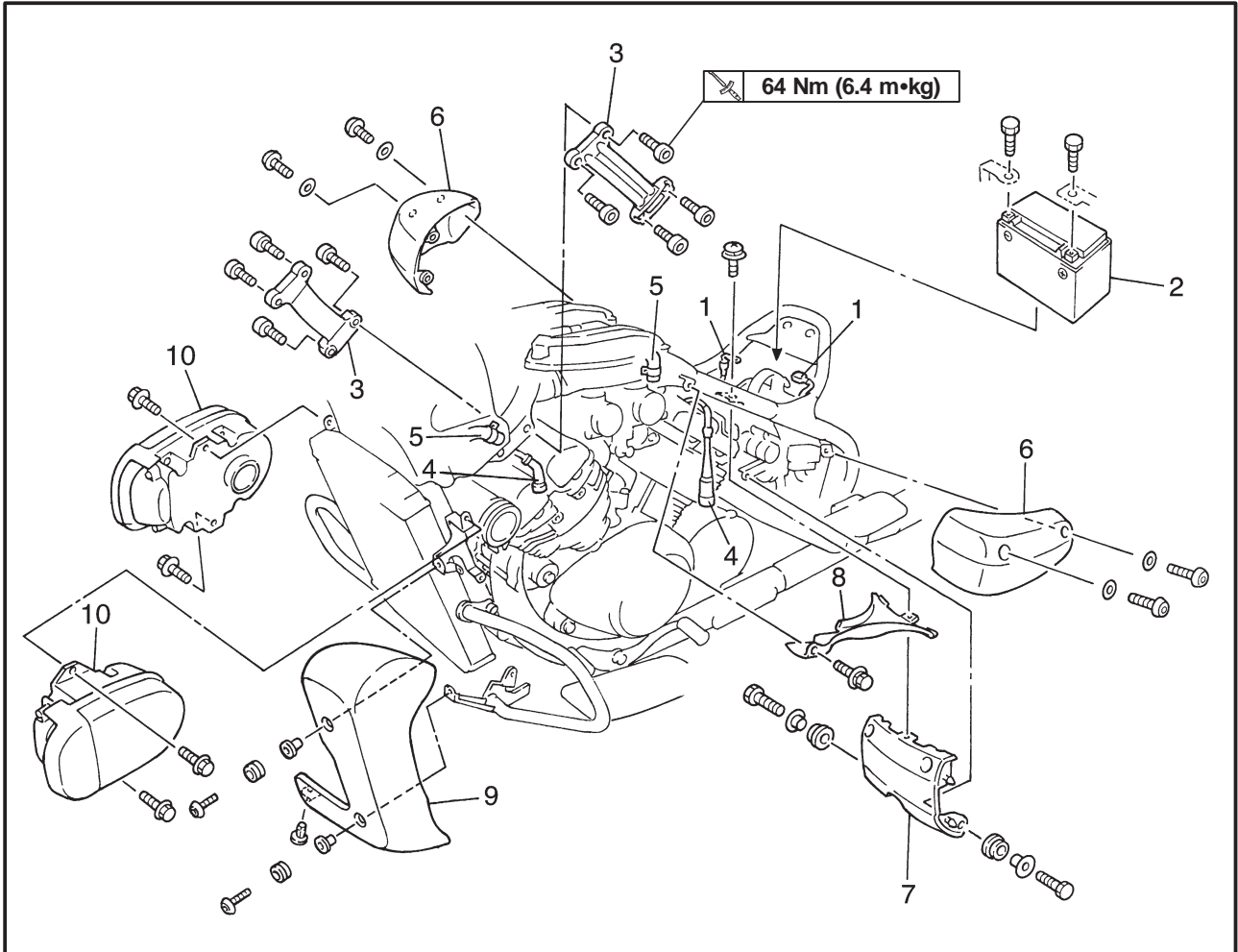
TRANSMISSION	4-98
CHECKING THE BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS	4-101
CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS	4-101
CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY	4-102
CHECKING THE TRANSMISSION	4-102
INSTALLING THE SHIFT FORKS	4-103
INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION	4-103
MIDDLE GEAE	4-104
DISASSEMBLING THE MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY	4-106
DISASSEMBLING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT ASSEMBLY ...	4-107
CHECKING THE MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY	4-107
CHECKING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT ASSEMBLY	4-108
ASSEMBLING THE MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY	4-108
ASSEMBLING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT ASSEMBLY	4-109
ALIGNING THE MIDDLE GEAR	4-111
ADJUSTING THE MIDDLE GEAR BACKLASH	4-113

ENG



ENGINE

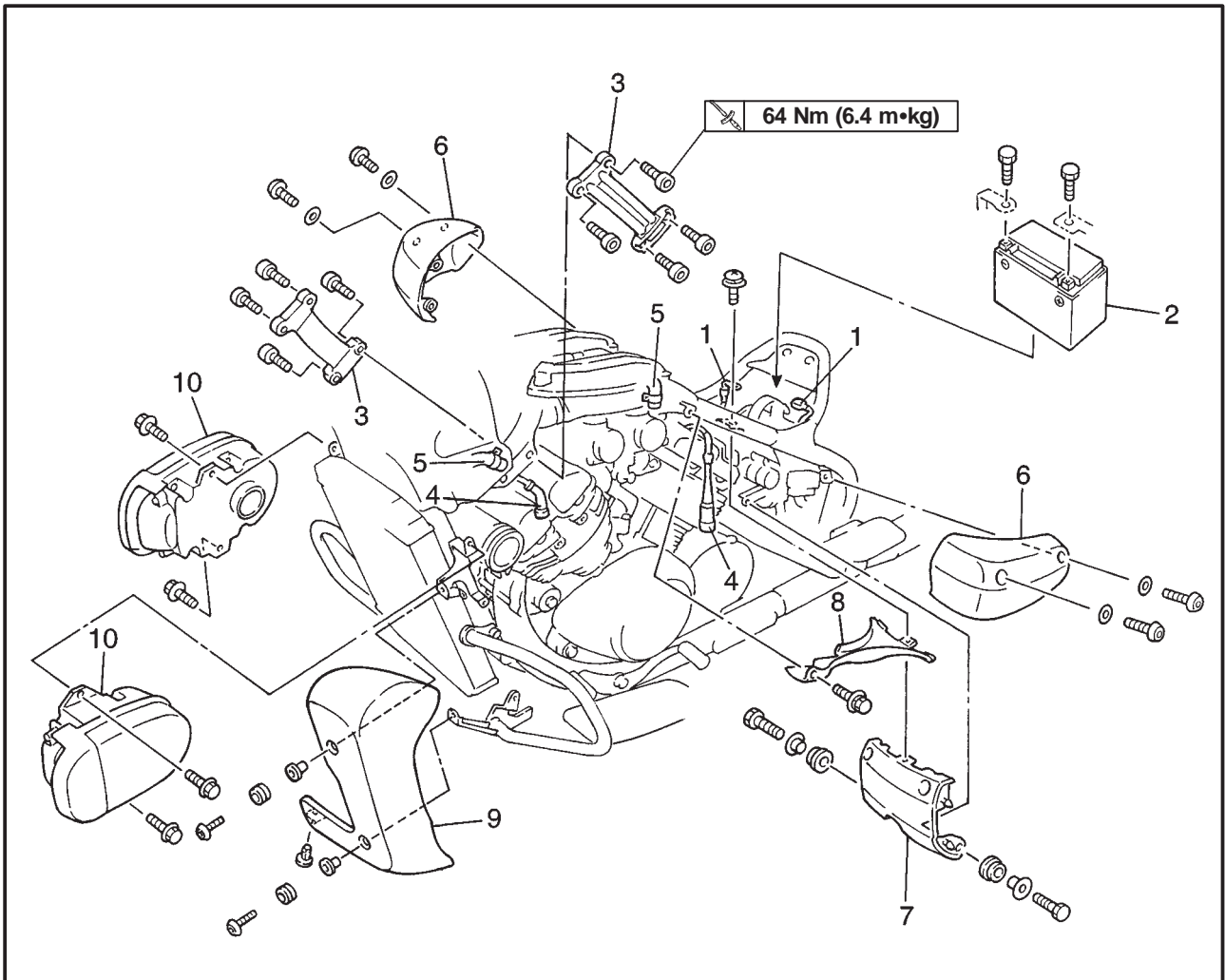
ENGINE REMOVAL
LEADS, CABLES AND HOSES



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	<p>Disconnecting the leads, cables and hoses</p> <p>Engine oil</p> <p>Coolant</p> <p>Clutch fluid</p> <p>Rider seat, fuel tank</p>		<p>Disconnecting the parts in the order listed. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.</p> <p>⚠ WARNING</p> <p>Securely support the motorcycle so there is no danger of it falling over.</p> <hr/> <p>Drain Refer to "CHARGING THE ENGINE OIL" in CHAPTER 3.</p> <p>Drain Refer to "CHARGING THE COOLANT" in CHAPTER 3.</p> <p>Drain Refer to "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS" and "FUEL TANK" in CHAPTER 3.</p>

ENGINE REMOVAL

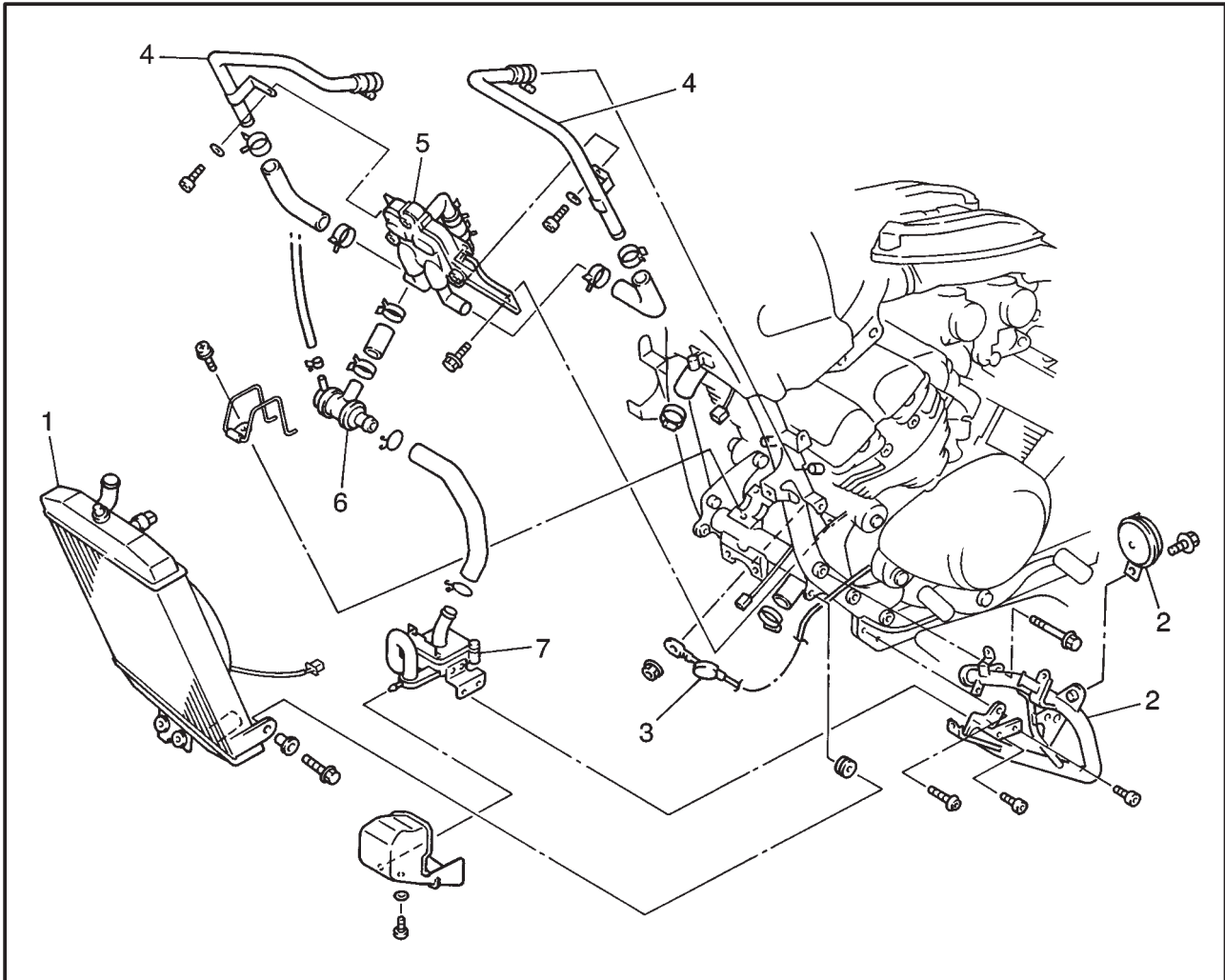
ENG



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Battery leads	2	Disconnect NOTE: _____ First, disconnect the negative lead, then the positive lead.
2	Battery	1	Disconnect
3	Cylinder head stays	2	
4	Spark plug leads	4	Disconnect
5	Hoses (coolant)	2	
6	Side covers (left and right)	2	
7	Rear inner cover	1	Disconnect
8	Plastic shroud	1	
9	Under covers	2	
10	Air cleaner box	2	
			For connecting, reverse the disconnection procedure.

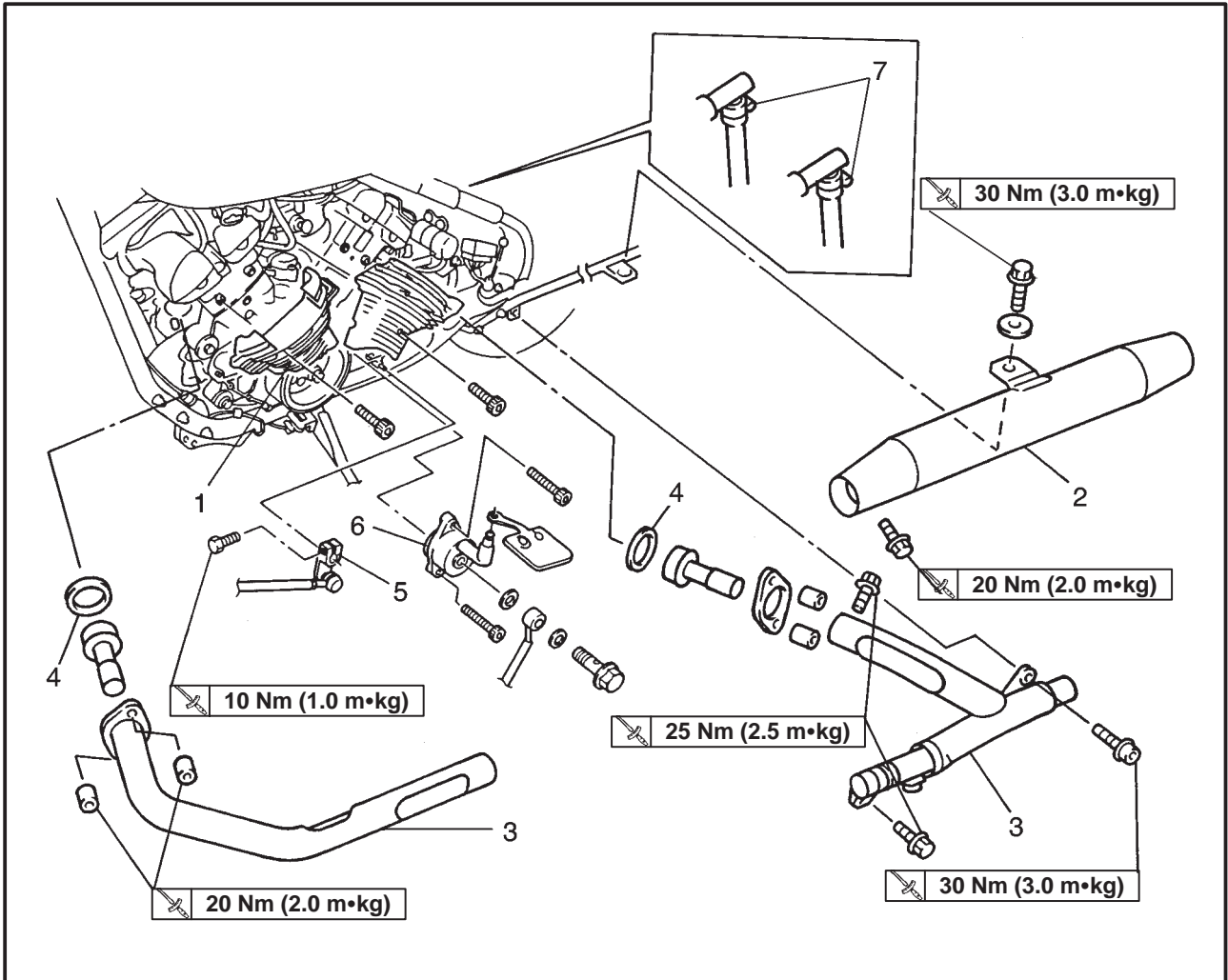


RADIATOR AND AIS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the radiator and AIS		
1	Radiator	1	Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "RADIATOR" in CHAPTER 5. For EUR.
2	Engine guards and horn (left and right)	2	
3	Starter lead	1	
4	AIS pipe	2	
5	Reed valve	1	
6	Air cutoff valve	1	
7	Air cleaner	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

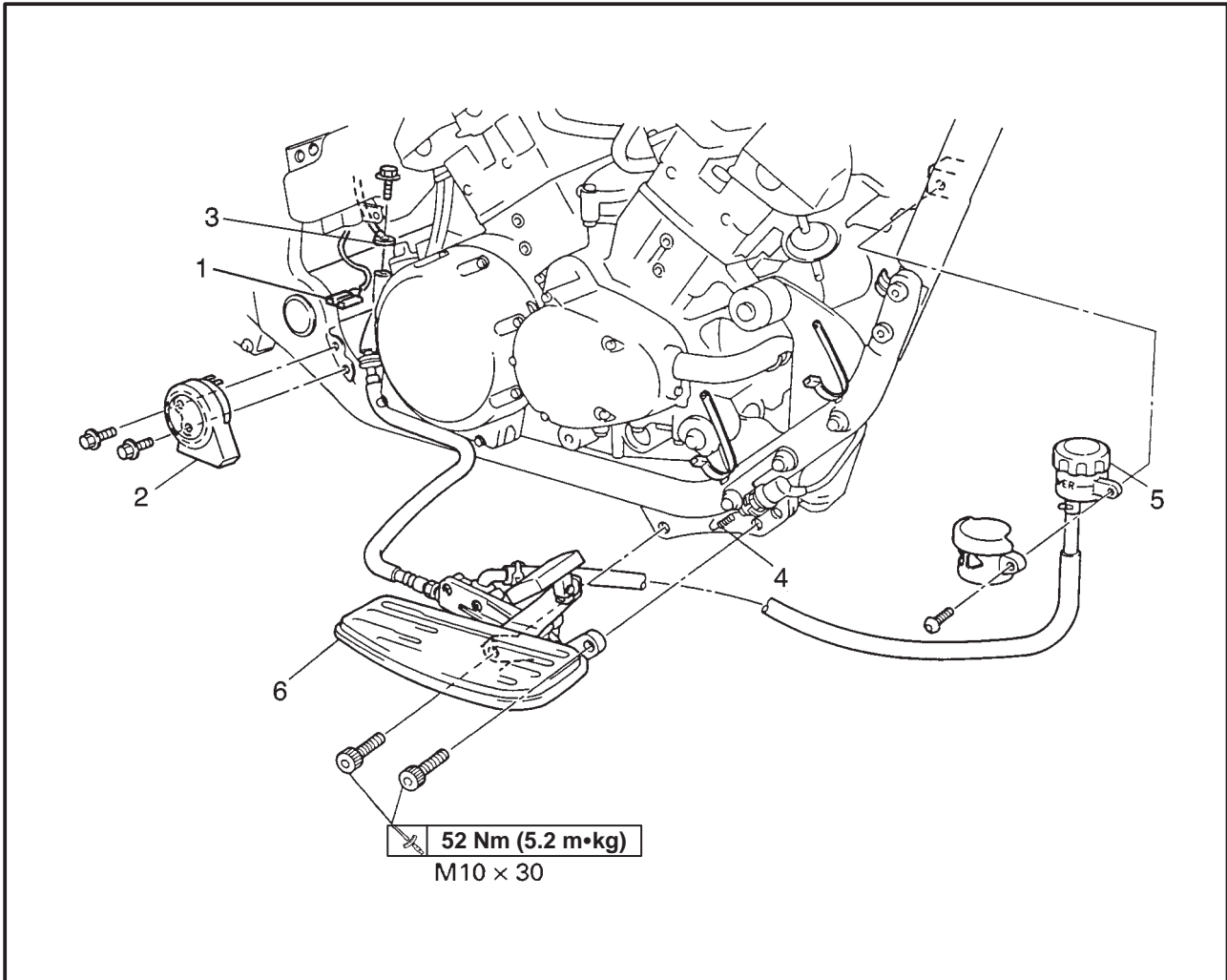
MUFFLERS AND EXHAUSTS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the mufflers and exhausts		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Carburetors		Refer to "CARBURETORS" in CHAPTER 6.
	Air induction box		
1	Cylinder side covers	4	
2	Muffler assemblies	2	
3	Exhaust pipes	4	
4	Copper gaskets	4	
5	Shift pedal link	1	Disconnect
6	Clutch release cylinder	1	Refer to "CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER".
7	AIS pipe	2	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



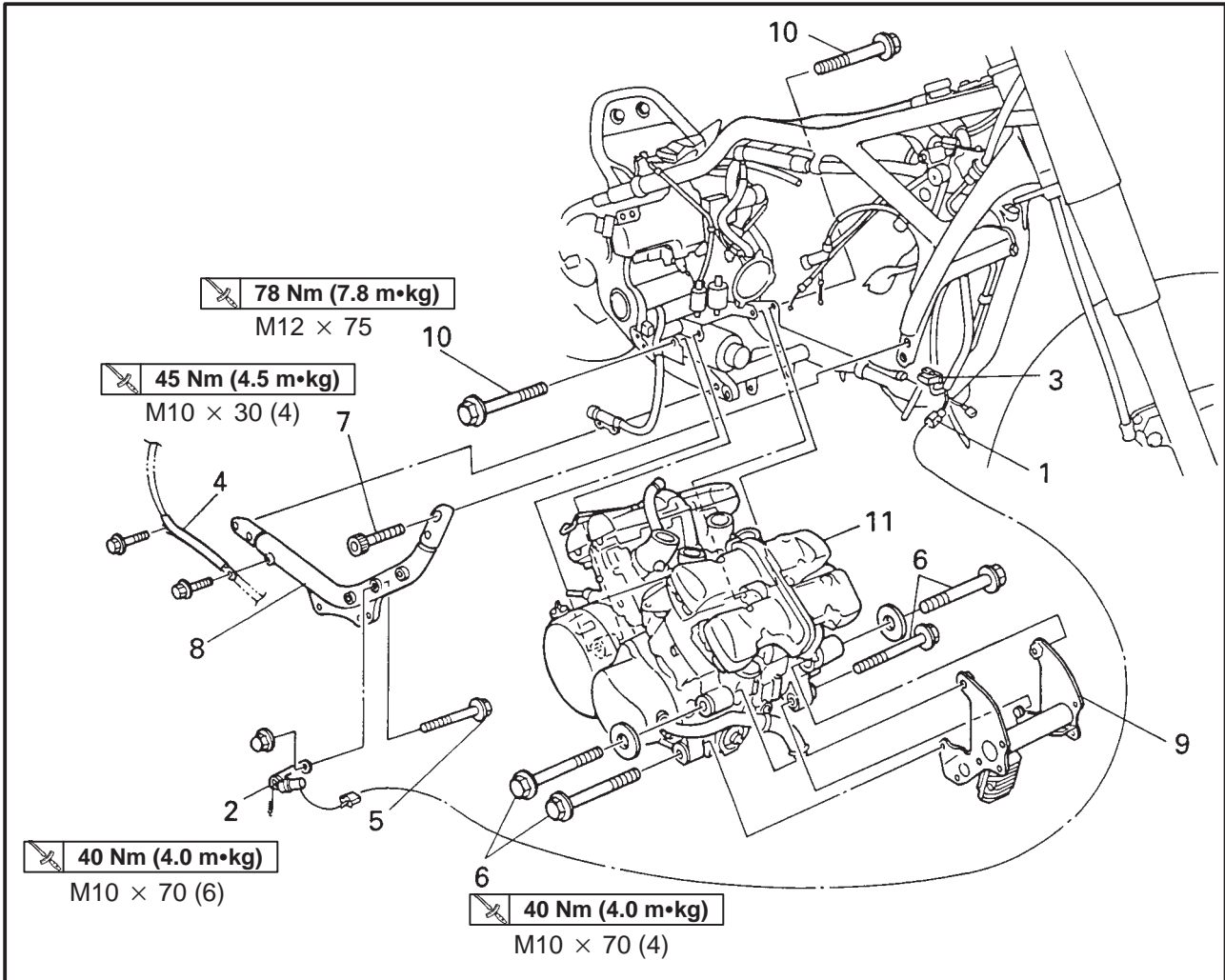
HORN AND BRAKE PEDAL



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the Horn and brake pedal		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Horn leads	2	Disconnect For OCE.
2	Horn	1	For OCE.
3	Ground lead	1	
4	Spring (rear brake switch)	1	Disconnect
5	Reservoir tank (rear brake)	1	
6	Brake pedal assembly	1	Refer to "FRONT AND REAR BRAKES" in CHAPTER 7. For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



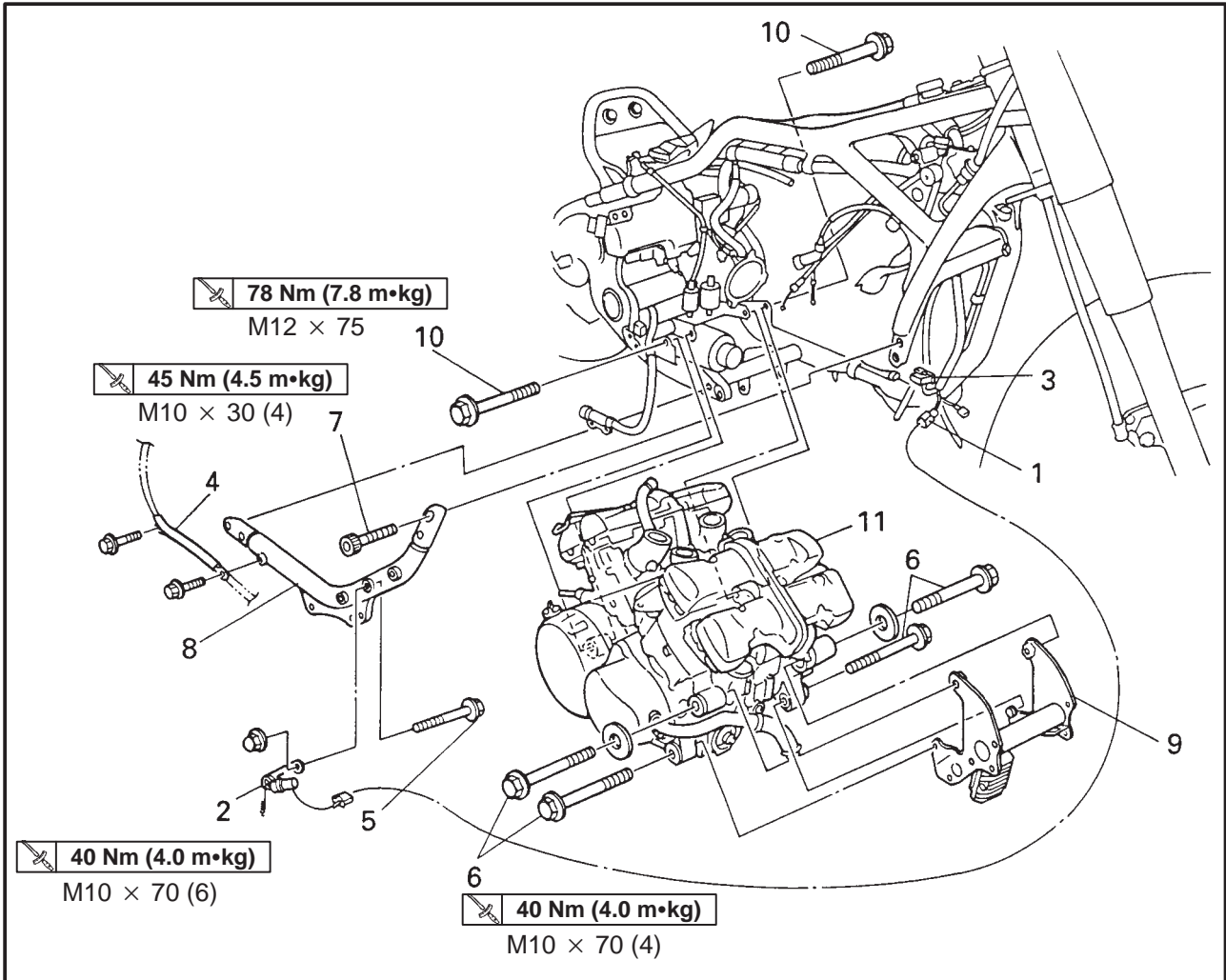
ENGINE



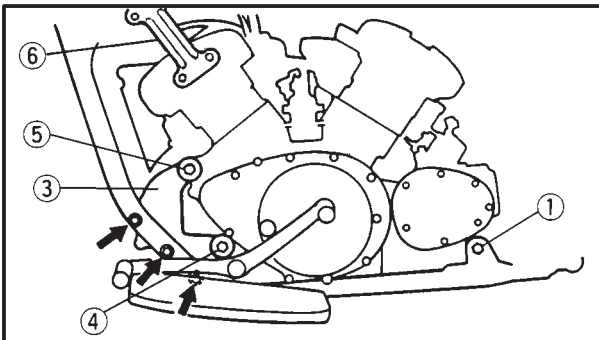
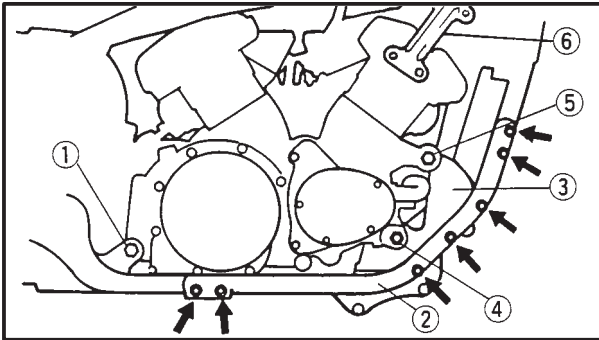
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the engine		Remove the parts in the order listed. NOTE: _____ Place a suitable stand under the frame and engine.
			⚠ WARNING _____ Securely support the motorcycle so there is no danger of it falling over.
1	Rear brake switch leads	2	Disconnect
2	Rear brake switch	1	
3	Rectifier/regulator coupler	1	
4	Rear brake hose protector	1	
5	Bolts (engine bracket)	6	
6	Bolts (front-lower/upper)	4	
7	Bolts (down tube)	4	
8	Down tube (right side)	1	
			Refer to "INSTALLING THE ENGINE".

ENGINE REMOVAL

ENG



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
9	Engine bracket	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE ENGINE". NOTE: _____ Remove the engine assembly from the right side of the motorcycle. _____ For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
10	Bolts (rear)	2	
11	Engine assembly	1	



EAS00192

INSTALLING THE ENGINE

1. Install:
 - engine assembly
(from the right side of the motorcycle)
2. Install:
 - bolts (rear) ①
 - down tube (right) ②
 - engine bracket ③
 - rear brake switch
 - bolts (front-lower) ④
 - bolts (front-upper) ⑤
 - cylinder head stay ⑥

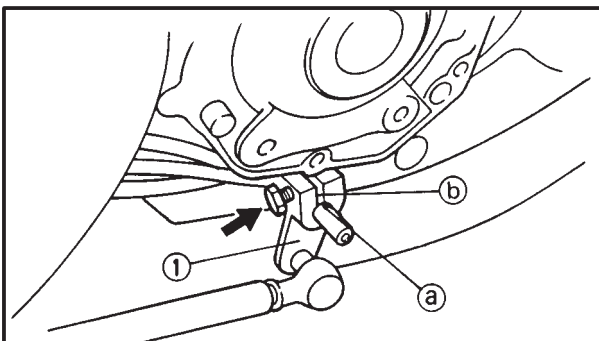
NOTE:

Do not fully tighten the bolts

3. Tighten the bolts in the following order.



1. Bolts (rear) ①
78 Nm (7.8 m•kg)
2. Down tube (right) ②
45 Nm (4.5 m•kg)
3. Engine bracket ③
40 Nm (4.0 m•kg)
4. Bolts (front-lower) ④
40 Nm (4.0 m•kg)
5. Bolts (front-upper) ⑤
40 Nm (4.0 m•kg)
6. Bolts (cylinder head stay) ⑥
64 Nm (6.4 m•kg)



4. Install:

- shift arm ①



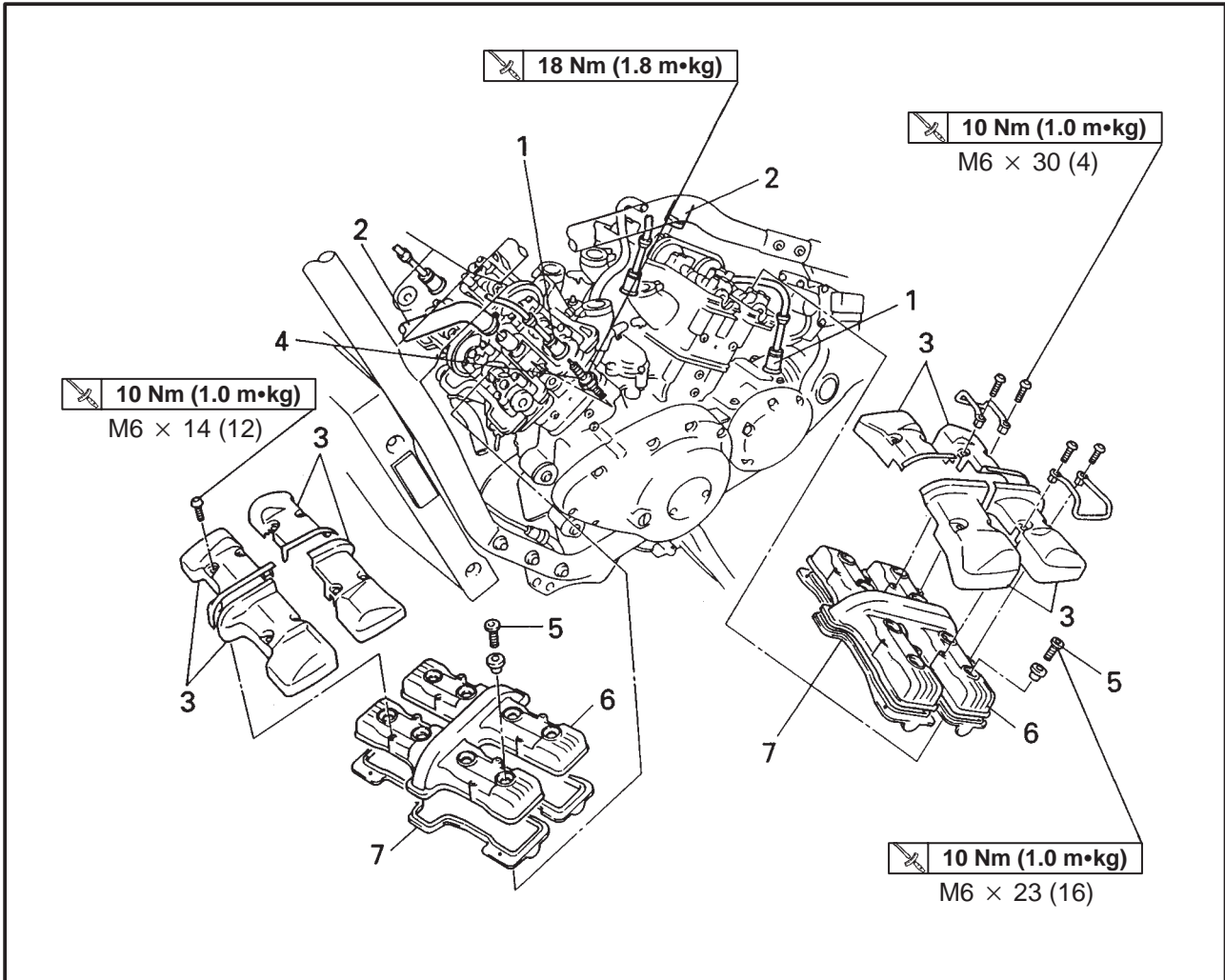
10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)

NOTE:

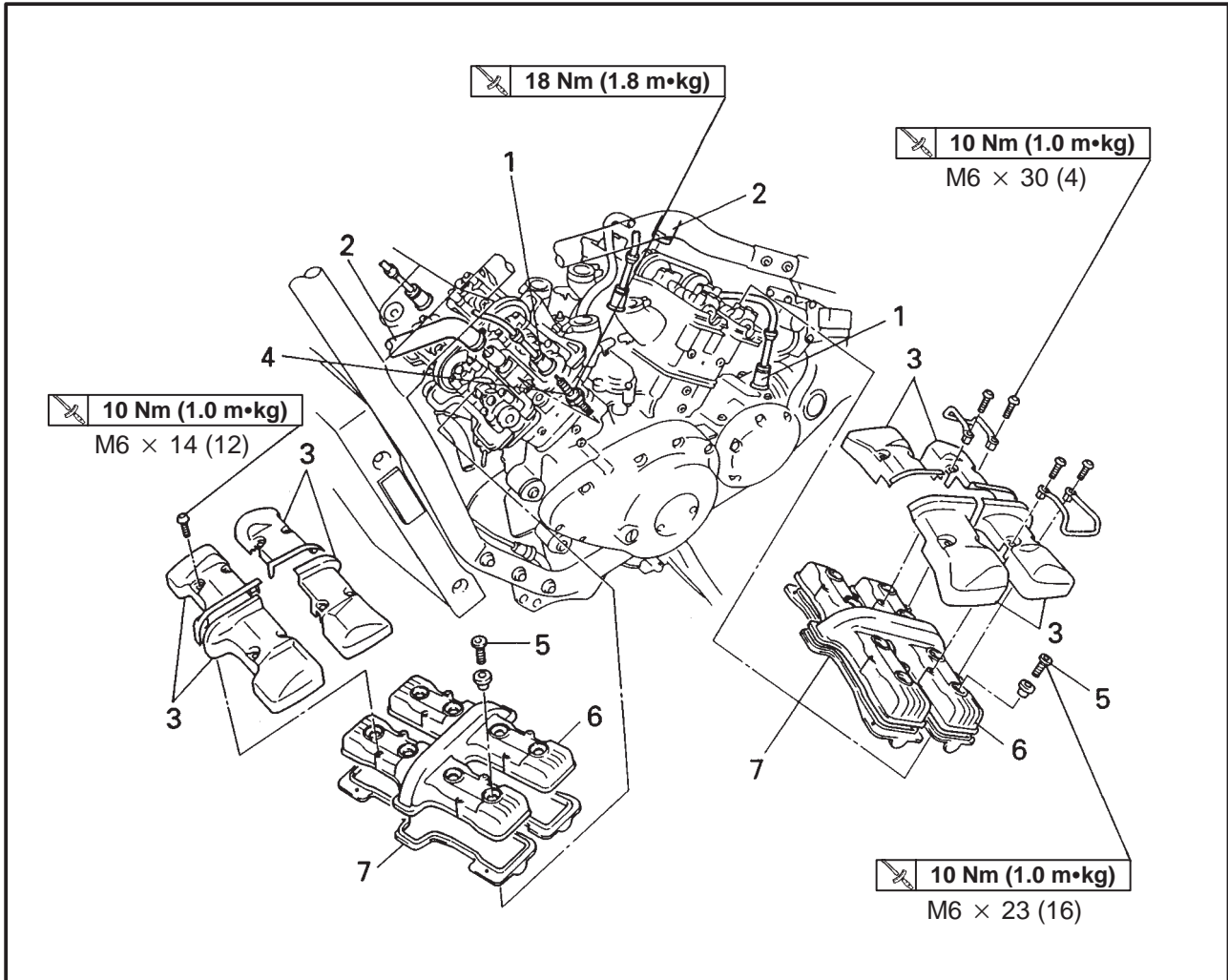
- Align the punch mark ⑥ in the shift shaft with the slot ⑦ in the shift arm.
- Align the bottom edge of the shift pedal with the mark on the frame-to-swingarm bracket.



CAMSHAFTS
CYLINDER HEAD COVERS



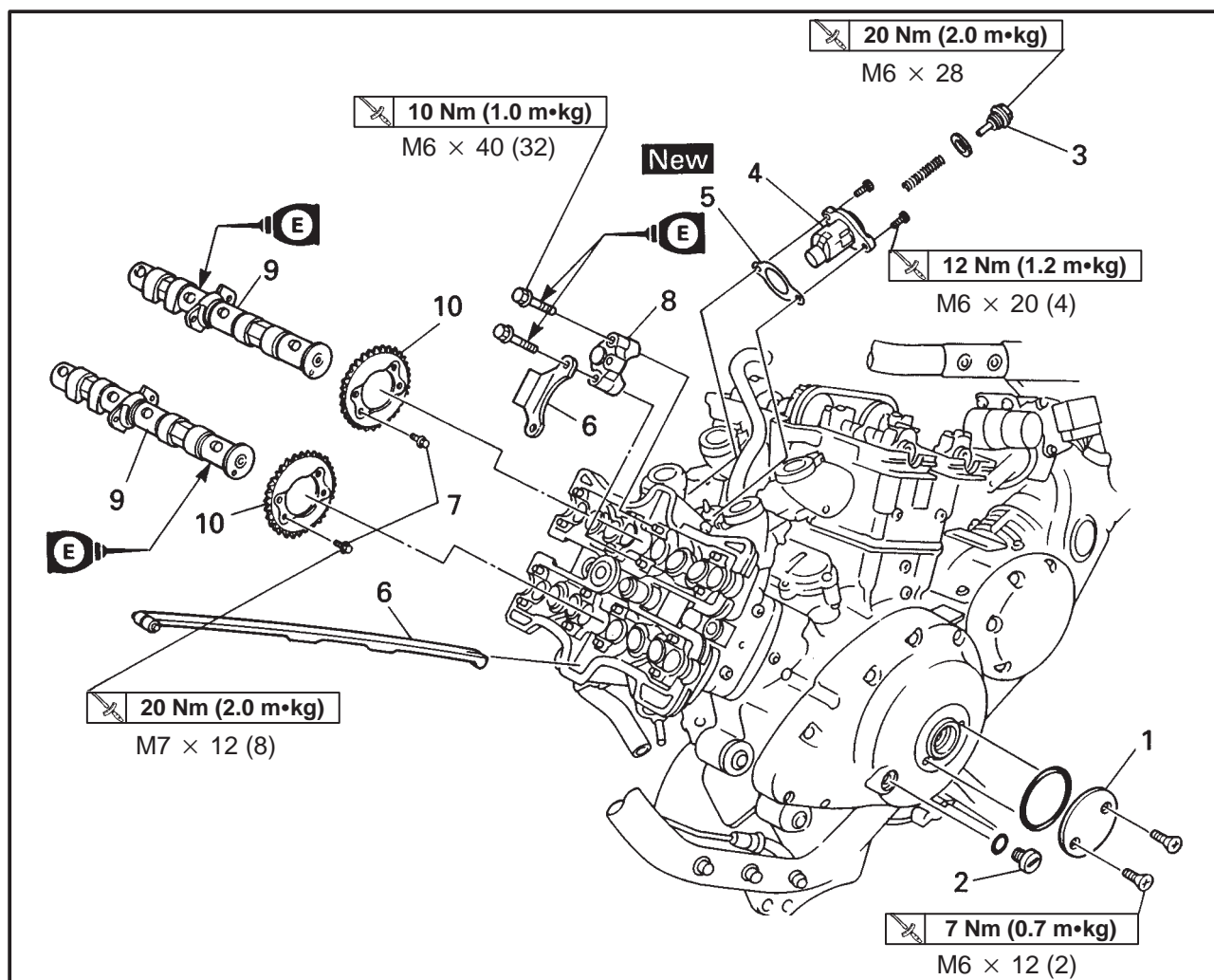
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the cylinder head covers		Remove the parts in the order listed. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.
	Rider seat and fuel tank		<p>⚠ WARNING</p> <p>Securely support the motorcycle so there is no danger of it falling over.</p> <hr/> <p>Refer to "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS" and "FUEL TANK" in CHAPTER 3. Refer to "CLEANING THE AIR FILTER" in CHAPTER 3. Refer to "CARBURETORS" in CHAPTER 6.</p> <p>Drain Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" in CHAPTER 3.</p>
	Air filter case		
	Carburetors		
	Cylinder head stay		
	Coolant		



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Spark plug caps	4	Disconnect
2	Coolant hoses (to cylinder head)	2	Disconnect
3	Chrome cylinder head covers	8	
4	Spark plugs	4	
5	Bolts (cylinder head covers)	16	
6	Cylinder head covers	2	
7	Gaskets (cylinder head covers)	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



CAMSHAFTS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the camshafts		
	Cylinder head covers		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD COVERS".
1	Crankcase cover plate	1	Refer to "REMOVING/INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFTS".
2	Timing plug	1	
3	Cap bolts (tensioners)	2	
4	Timing chain tensioners	2	
5	Gaskets	2	
6	Timing chain guides (metal and rubber)	4	
7	Bolts (camshaft sprockets)	8	
8	Camshaft caps	16	
9	Camshafts (intake and exhaust)	4	
10	Camshaft sprockets	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



EAS00201

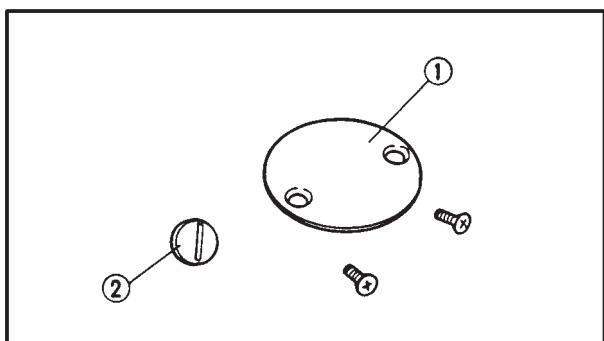
REMOVING THE CAMSHAFTS**Rear cylinder head**

1. Remove:

- spark plugs
- cylinder head cover
- gasket (cylinder head cover)

NOTE:

Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn in a crisscross pattern. After all the bolts are loosened, remove them.

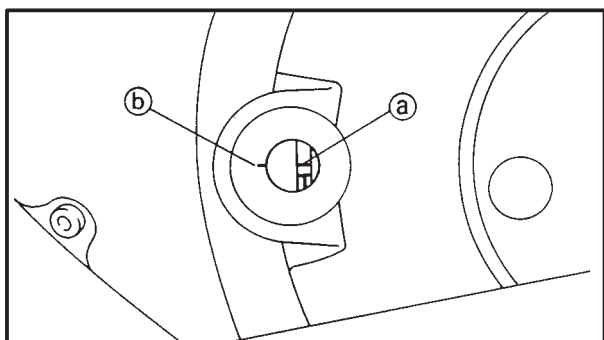


2. Remove:

- crankcase cover plate (1)
- timing plug (2)

3. Align:

- “-” and “I” marks on the generator rotor (with the stationary pointer on the crankcase cover)

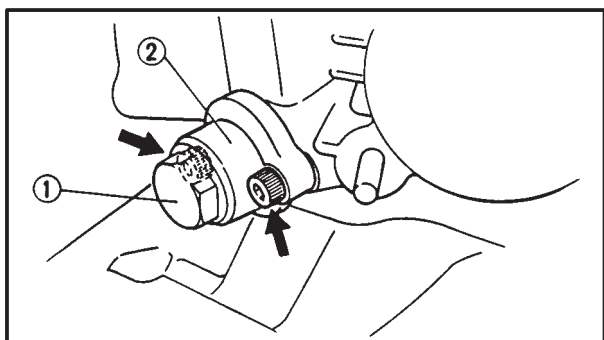


a. Turn the crankshaft counterclockwise.

b. When piston #1 is at TDC on the compression stroke, align the “-” and “I” marks (a) with the stationary pointer (b).

NOTE:

TDC on the compression stroke can be found when the camshaft lobes are turned away from each other.

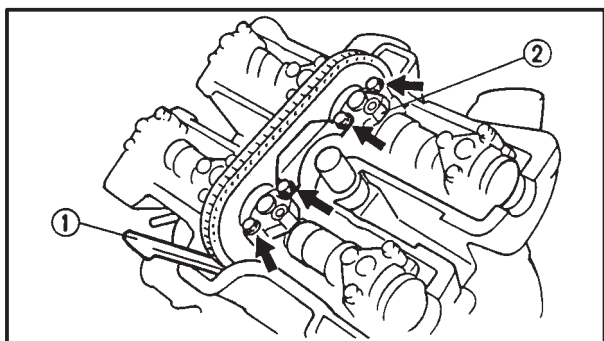


4. Loosen:

- cap bolt (1)

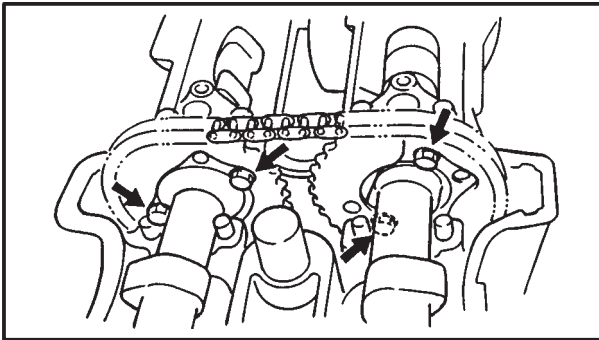
5. Remove:

- timing chain tensioner (2)
- gasket

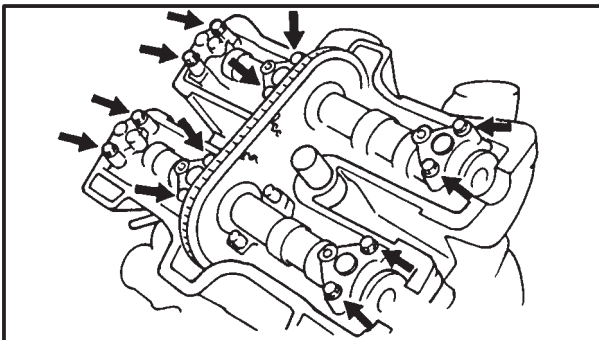


6. Remove:

- timing chain guide (exhaust side) (1)
- camshaft caps (#2) (2)



7. Remove:
- camshaft sprocket bolts
- Hold the camshaft with a 22 mm wrench.



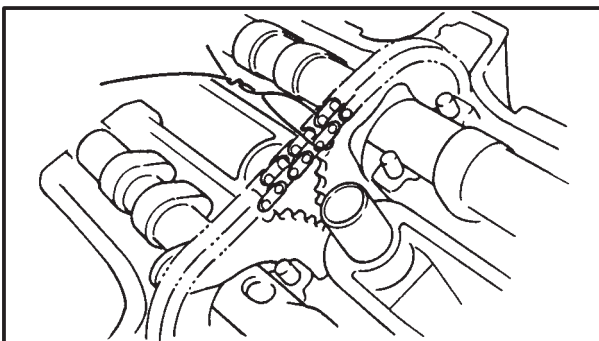
8. Remove:
- camshaft caps

CAUTION: _____

To prevent damage to the cylinder head, camshafts or camshaft caps, loosen the camshaft cap bolts in stages and in a criss-cross pattern, working from the outside in.

NOTE: _____

When loosening the camshaft cap bolts, make sure that the camshaft lobes do not touch the valve lifters.



9. Remove:
- intake camshaft
 - exhaust camshaft

NOTE: _____

To prevent the timing chain from falling into the crankcase, fasten it with a wire to it.

10. Remove:
- camshaft sprockets



Front cylinder head

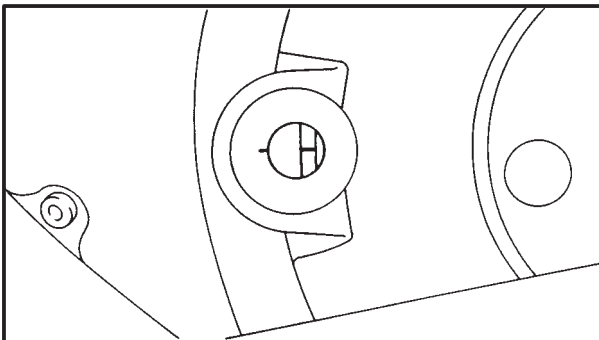
NOTE:

When removing the front cylinder camshafts, repeat the rear cylinder camshaft removal procedure. However, note the following points.

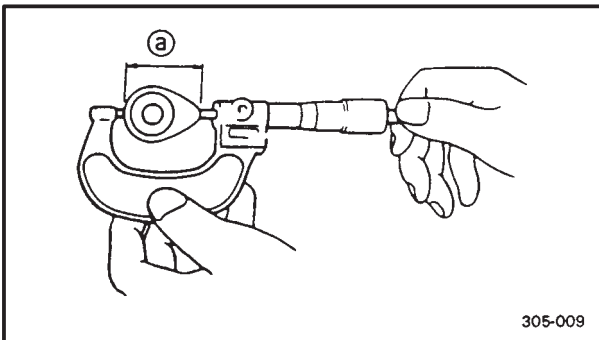
1. Turn:
 - crankshaft

NOTE:

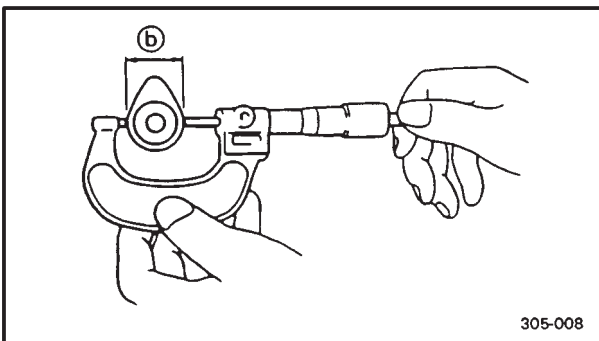
From the “-” and “I” marks, turn the crankshaft counterclockwise 430° (i.e., 360° plus an additional 70°).



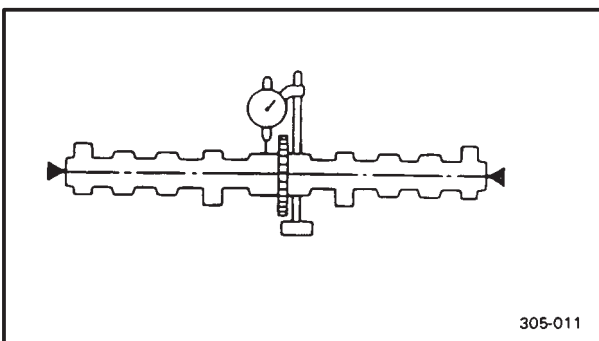
2. Align:
 - “-” mark
(with the stationary pointer)



305-009



305-008



305-011

EB401401

CHECKING THE CAMSHAFTS

1. Check:
 - camshaft lobes
Blue discoloration/pitting/scratches → Replace the camshaft.
2. Measure:
 - camshaft lobe dimensions (a) and (b)
Out of specification → Replace the camshaft.



Camshaft lobe dimension limit

Intake

(a) 35.65 mm

(b) 27.85 mm

Exhaust

(a) 35.65 mm

(b) 27.85 mm

3. Measure:
 - camshaft runout
Out of specification → Replace.



Camshaft runout

Less than 0.03 mm

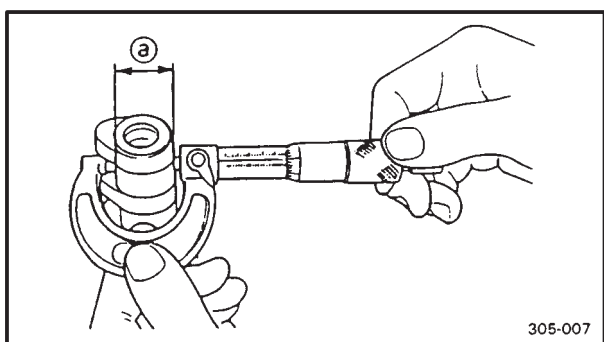
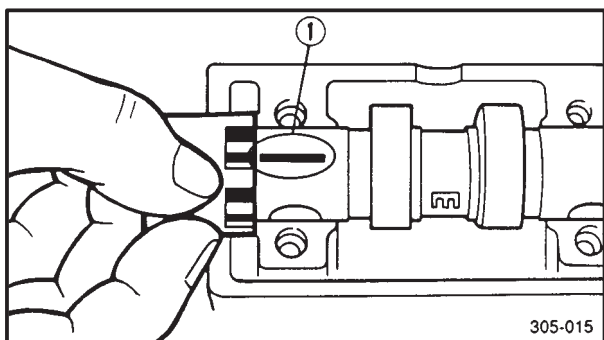
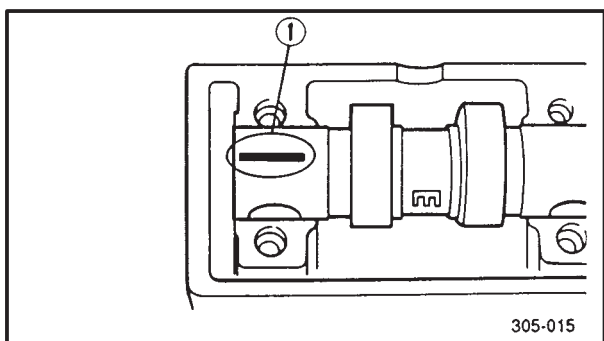


4. Measure:

- camshaft-journal-to-camshaft-cap clearance
Out of specification → Measure the camshaft journal diameter.



Camshaft-journal-to-camshaft-cap clearance
0.020 ~ 0.054 mm



- Install the camshaft into the cylinder head (without the dowel pins and camshaft caps).
- Position a strip of Plastigauge[®] (1) onto the camshaft journal as shown.
- Install the dowel pins and camshaft caps.

NOTE:

- Tighten the camshaft cap bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern, working from the inner caps out.
- Do not turn the camshaft when measuring the camshaft journal-to-camshaft cap clearance with the Plastigauge[®].



Camshaft cap bolt
10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)

- Remove the camshaft caps and then measure the width of the Plastigauge[®] (1).

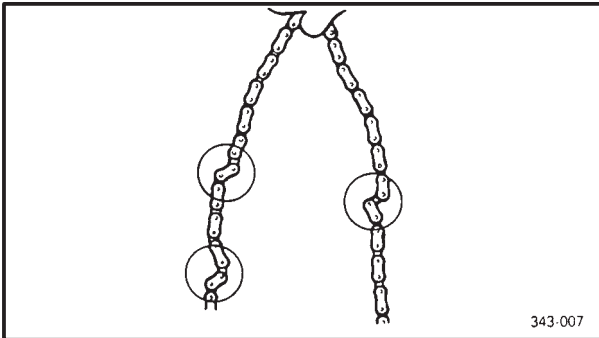


5. Measure:

- camshaft journal diameter (a)
Out of specification → Replace the camshaft.
Within specification → Replace the cylinder head and the camshaft caps as a set.



Camshaft journal diameter
24.967 ~ 24.980 mm



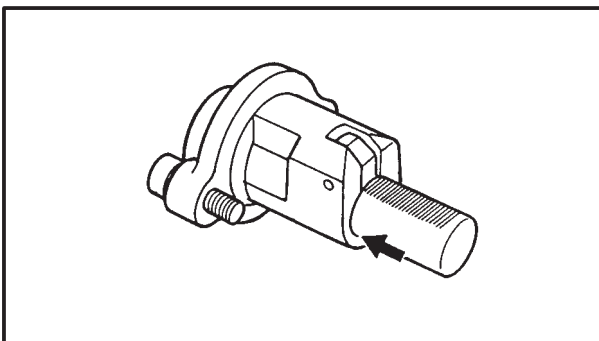
343-007

EAS00209

CHECKING THE TIMING CHAINS, CAMSHAFT SPROCKETS, AND TIMING CHAIN GUIDES

The following procedure applies to all of the timing chains, camshaft sprockets, and timing chain guides.

1. Check:
 - timing chain ①
Damage/stiffness → Replace the timing chain and its respective camshaft sprockets as a set.
2. Check:
 - camshaft sprocket
Damage/wear → Replace the respective camshaft sprockets and the respective timing chain as a set.
3. Check:
 - timing chain guide (exhaust side)
 - timing chain guide (intake side)
 - timing chain guide (top side)
Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(-s).



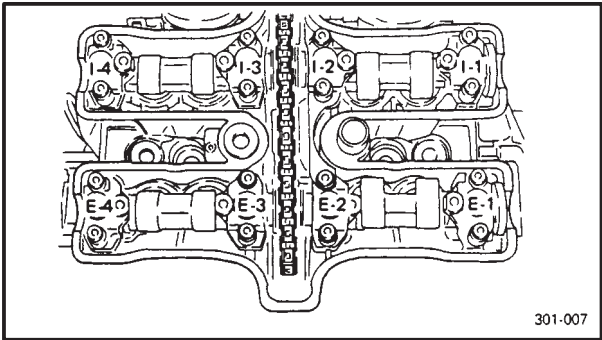
EAS00211

CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN TENSIONERS

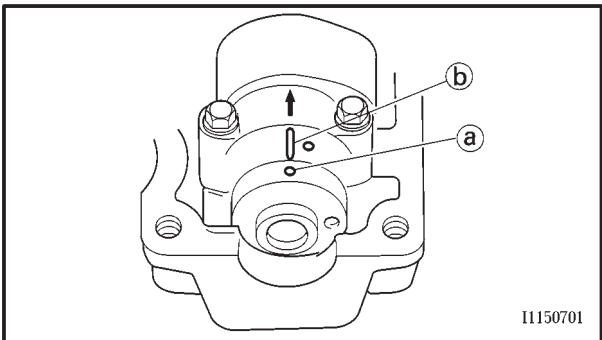
The following procedure applies to both of the timing chain tensioners.

1. Check:
 - timing chain tensioner
Cracks/damage → Replace.
2. Check:
 - one-way cam operation
Rough movement → Replace the timing chain tensioner housing.
3. Check:
 - cap bolt
 - copper washer
 - spring
 - one-way cam
 - gasket
 - timing chain tensioner rod
Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(-s).

CAMSHAFTS



301-007



I1150701

- Be sure to keep the timing chain as tight as possible on the exhaust side.
- Remove the wire from the timing chain.

CAUTION: _____

Do not turn the camshaft, as damage could occur to the pistons and valves.

- c. Install intake and exhaust camshaft caps #1, #3, and finally #4.

NOTE: _____

At this point, do not install intake camshaft cap #2, exhaust camshaft cap #2, and the timing chain guide (top side).

- d. Align the mark (a) on the camshaft with the mark (b) camshaft cap.

NOTE: _____

Cylinder #1 is at TDC when the small hole in the camshaft is aligned with the camshaft cap mark.

- e. Apply engine oil onto the threads of the camshaft cap bolts.
 f. Tighten the camshaft cap bolts.

NOTE: _____

- The camshaft caps are numbered from right to left.
- First, tighten intake and exhaust camshaft cap bolts #3, #1, and finally #4.
- Tighten the camshaft cap bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern, working from the inner caps out.

CAUTION: _____

The camshaft cap bolts must be tightened evenly or damage to the cylinder head, camshaft caps, and camshafts will result.

	<p>Camshaft cap bolt 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)</p>
--	--

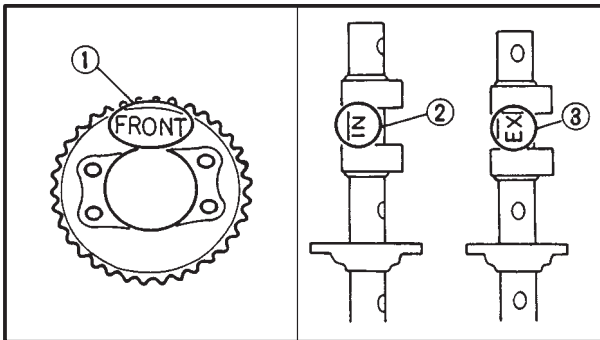
- g. Apply engine oil onto the camshaft bearing surfaces, camshaft lobes, and camshaft journals.



2. Install:
- intake camshaft sprocket
 - exhaust camshaft sprocket (onto the camshafts)

CAMSHAFTS

ENG



- c. Install the camshaft sprockets onto the camshafts.
Refer to the camshaft sprocket installation steps below.

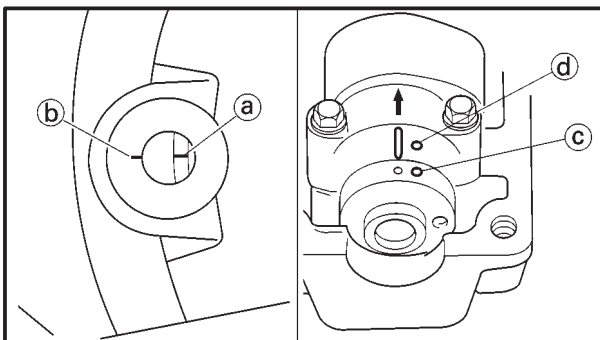
NOTE:

Make sure that the "FRONT" marks (1) on the camshaft sprockets face away from the "IN" (2) and "EX" marks (3) on the camshafts.

- d. Turn the camshafts by hand so that the camshaft timing marks (o: big hole) face up.

2. Install:

- intake camshaft sprocket
- exhaust camshaft sprocket (onto the camshafts)



- a. Align the "-" mark (a) on the generator rotor with the crankcase edge (b).
- b. Install the camshaft sprocket with the "FRONT" mark facing out, and then finger tighten the camshaft sprocket bolts.
- c. Turn the intake and exhaust camshafts and align the camshaft timing marks (c) (o: big hole) with the camshaft cap marks (d).

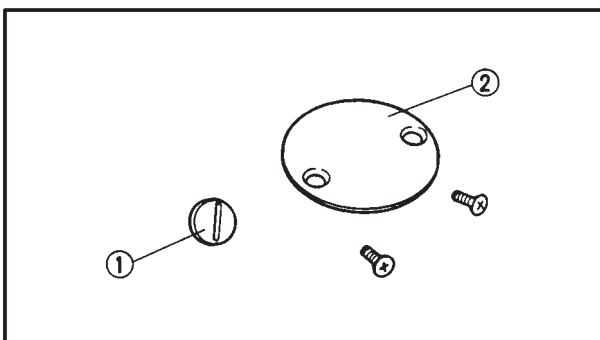
3. Measure:

- valve clearance
Out of specification → Adjust.
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE" in CHAPTER 3.

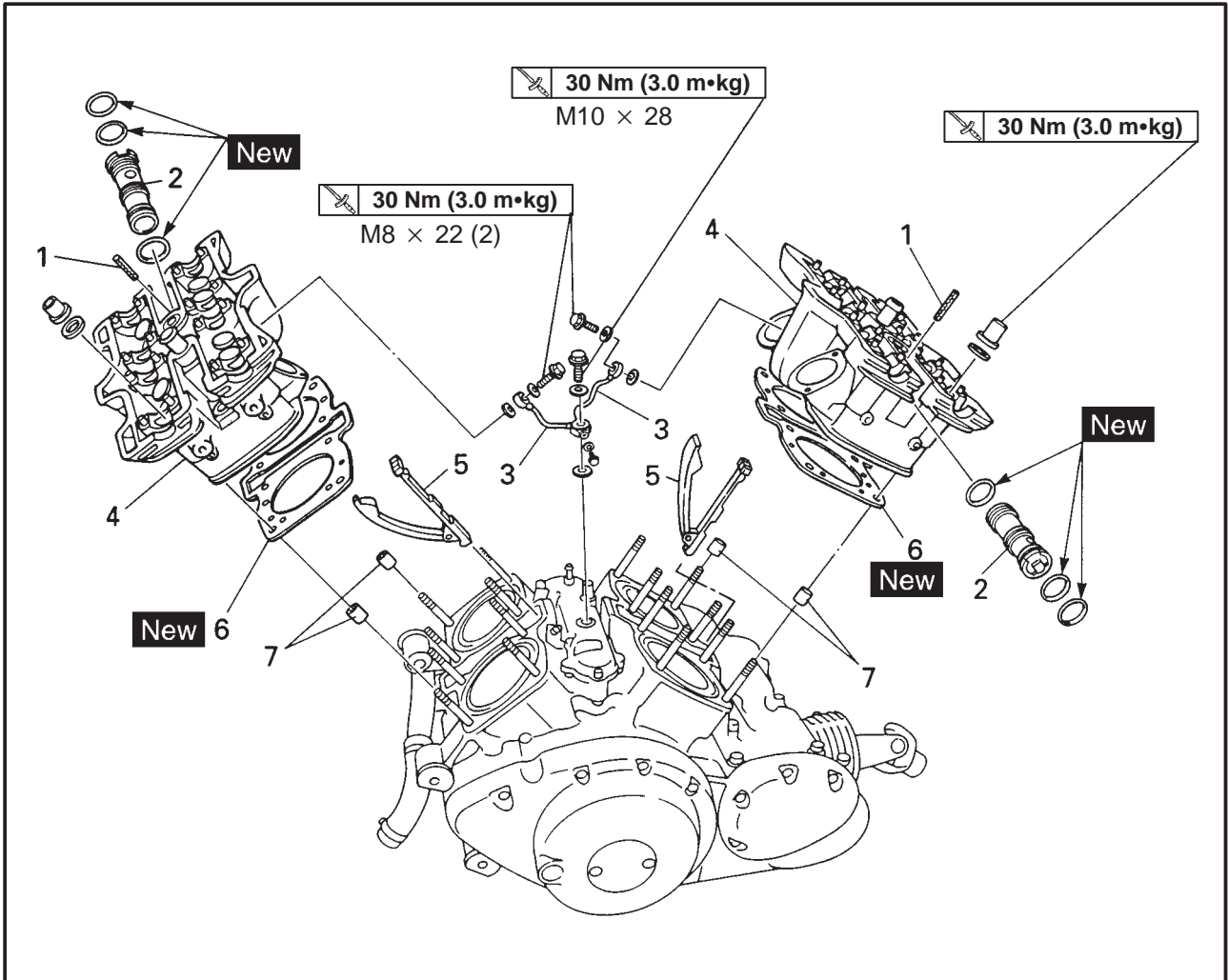
4. Install:

- timing mark accessing screw (1)
- crankshaft end cover (2)

7 Nm (0.7 m•kg)



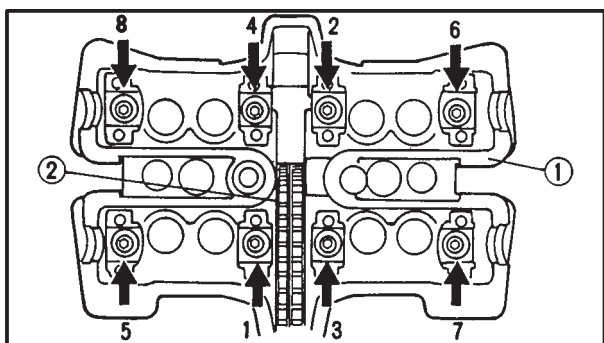
CYLINDER HEADS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the cylinder heads		
	Engine assembly		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL".
	Cylinder head covers		Refer to "CAMSHAFTS".
	Camshafts		
1	Lock pins	2	
2	Water jacket joints	2	
3	Oil delivery pipes	2	
4	Cylinder heads	2	
5	Timing chain dampers	2	Refer to "INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEADS".
6	Gaskets (cylinder heads)	2	
7	Dowel pins	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.


CYLINDER HEADS

ENG



2. Install:

- cylinder head ①

 **43 Nm (4.3 m•kg)**

- washers

NOTE: _____

- To prevent the timing chain ② from falling into the crankcase, fasten it with a wire.
- Tighten the cylinder head nuts and bolts in two stages and in a crisscross pattern.
- Install the timing chain guide (intake side) into the timing chain guide slot in the cylinder head.

Front cylinder

NOTE: _____

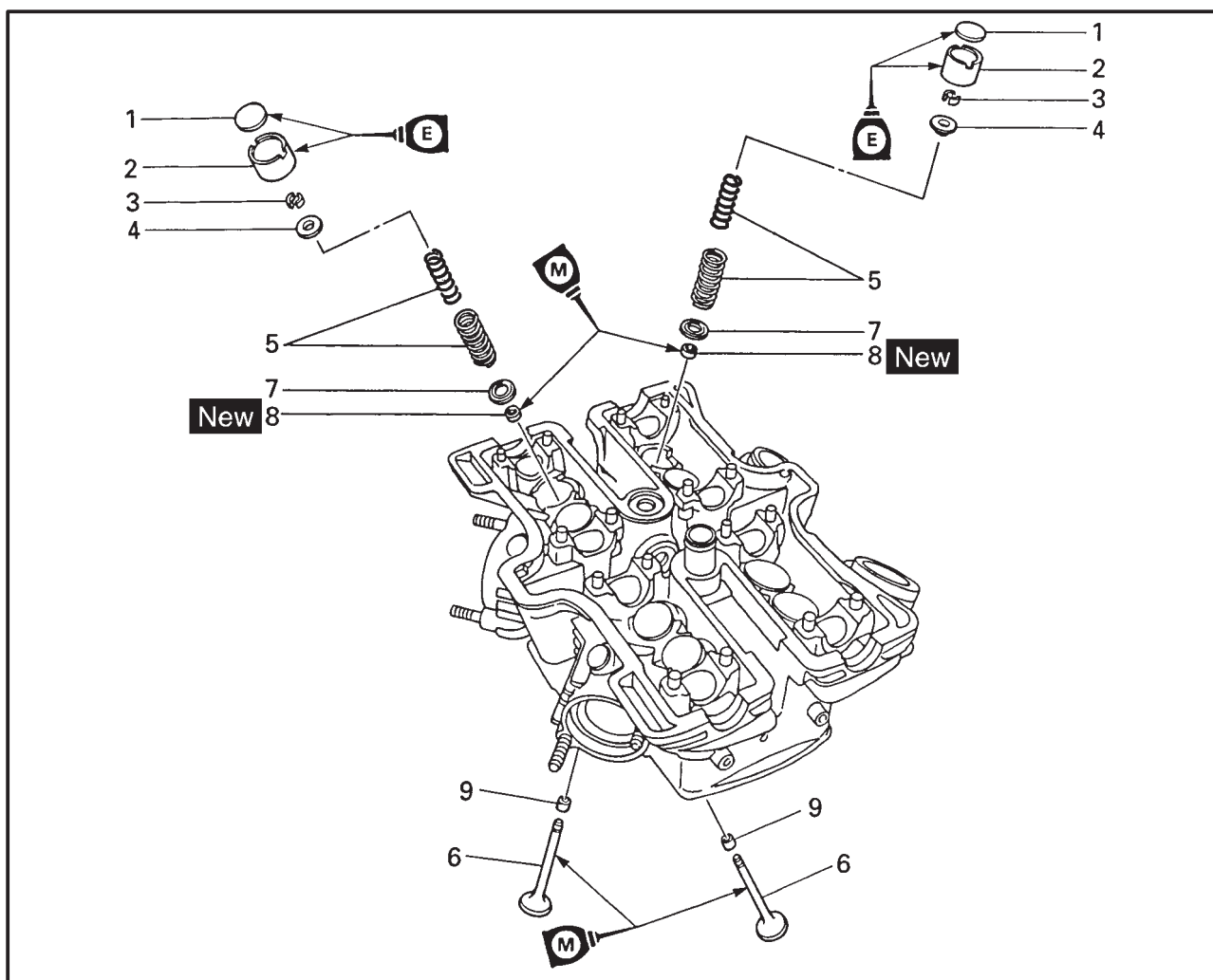
When installing the front cylinder head, repeat the rear cylinder head installation procedure. However, note the following points.

1. Install:

- cylinders nuts



VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the valves and valve springs		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Engine assembly		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL".
	Camshafts		Refer to "CAMSHAFTS".
	Cylinder heads		Refer to "CYLINDER HEADS".
1	Valve pads	16	Refer to "REMOVING/INSTALLING THE VALVES".
2	Valve lifters	16	
3	Valve cotters	32	
4	Valve spring retainers	16	
5	Valve springs (inner/outer)	16/16	
6	Valves (intake/exhaust)	8/8	
7	Valve spring seats	16	
8	Oil seals	16	
9	Valve guides	16	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



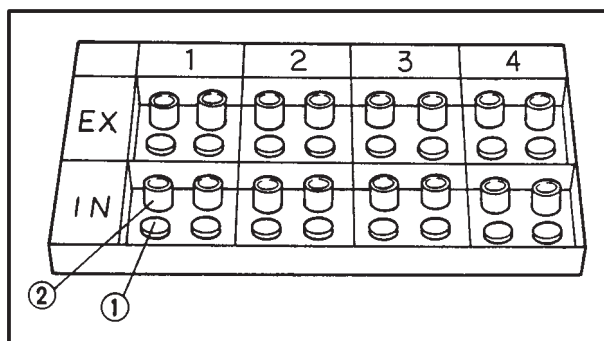
EAS00237

REMOVING THE VALVES

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and related components.

NOTE:

Before removing the internal parts of the cylinder head (e.g., valves, valve springs, valve seats), make sure that the valves properly seal.

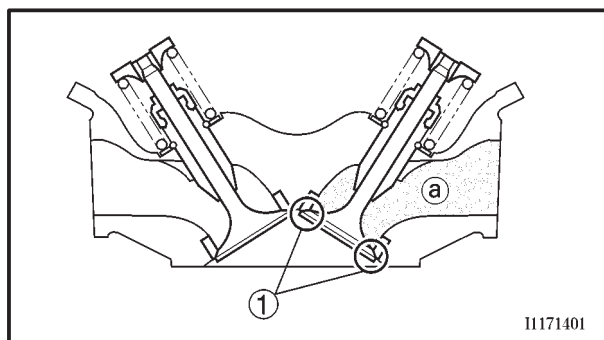


1. Remove:

- valve pad ①
- valve lifter ②

NOTE:

Make a note of the position of each valve lifter and valve pad so that they can be reinstalled in their original place.



2. Check:

- valve sealing

Leakage at the valve seat → Check the valve face, valve seat, and valve seat width.

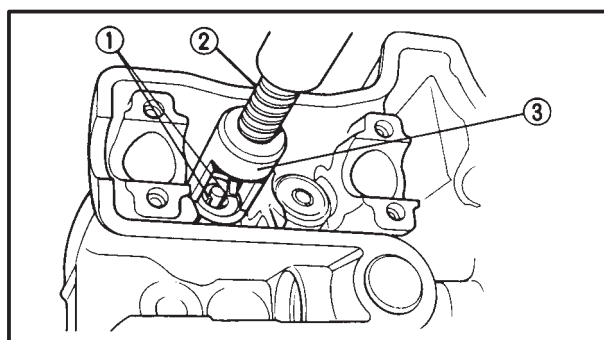
Refer to “CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS”.



a. Pour a clean solvent ① into the intake and exhaust ports.

b. Check that the valves properly seal.

There should be no leakage at the valve seat ①.



3. Remove:

- valve cotters ①

NOTE:

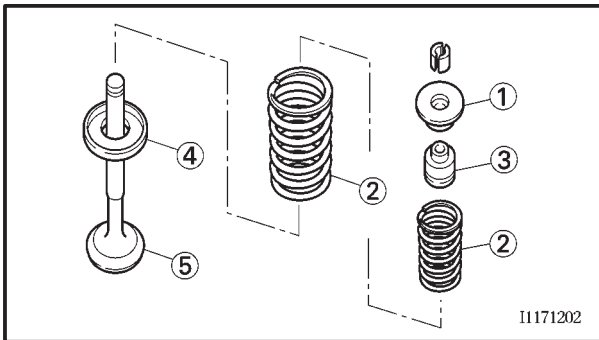
Remove the valve cotters by compressing the valve spring with the valve spring compressor ② and attachment ③.



Valve spring compressor
YM-04019, 90890-04019
Attachment
YM-01253-1, 90890-04114

VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

ENG

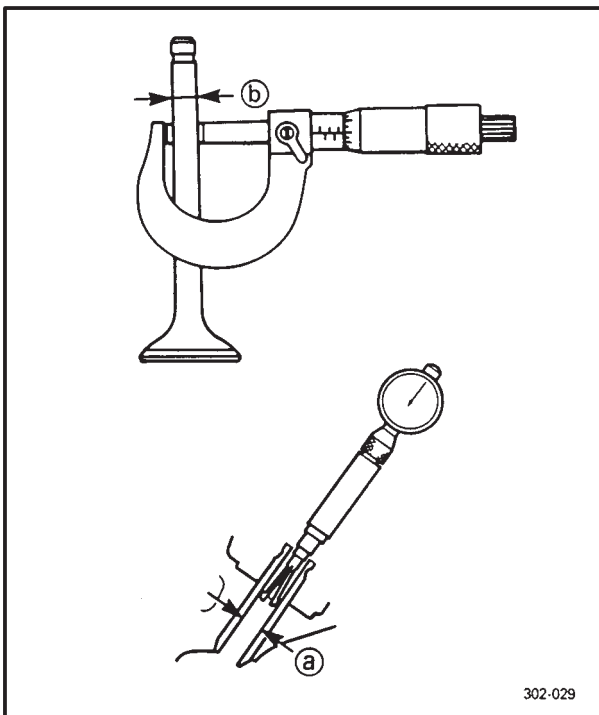


4. Remove:

- upper spring seat ①
- valve springs ②
- oil seal ③
- lower spring seat ④
- valve ⑤

NOTE:

Identify the position of each part very carefully so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.



EAS00239

CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE GUIDES

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and valve guides.

1. Measure:

- valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance

Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance =
Valve guide inside diameter (a) ~
Valve stem diameter (b)

Out of specification → Replace the valve guide.



Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance

Intake

0.010 ~ 0.037 mm

Limit: 0.08 mm

Exhaust

0.025 ~ 0.052 mm

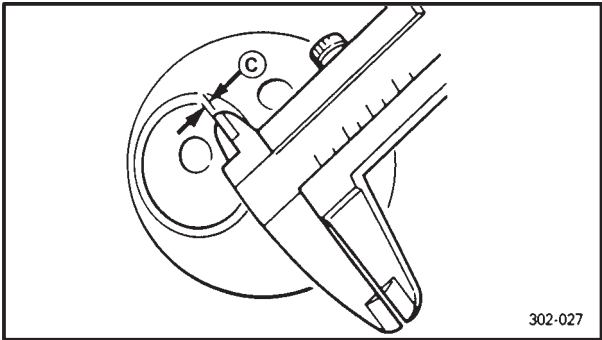
Limit: 0.1 mm

2. Replace:

- valve guide

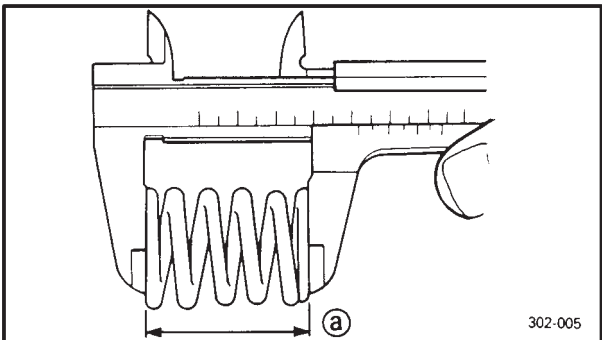
NOTE:

To ease valve guide removal and installation, and to maintain the correct fit, heat the cylinder head to 100°C in an oven.



302-027

- j. Measure the valve seat width (c) again. If the valve seat width is out of specification, reface and lap the valve seat.




302-005

EAS00241

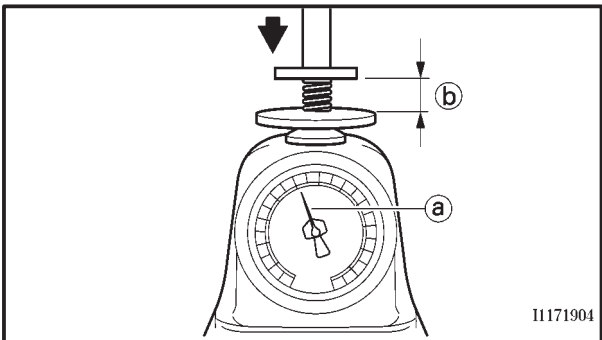
CHECKING THE VALVE SPRINGS

The following procedure applies to all of the valve springs.

1. Measure:
 - valve spring free length (a)
 - Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.




Valve spring free length
 inner (IN, EX) 37.3 mm
 <Limit>: 35.3 mm
 outer (IN, EX) 39.45 mm
 <Limit>: 37.25 mm



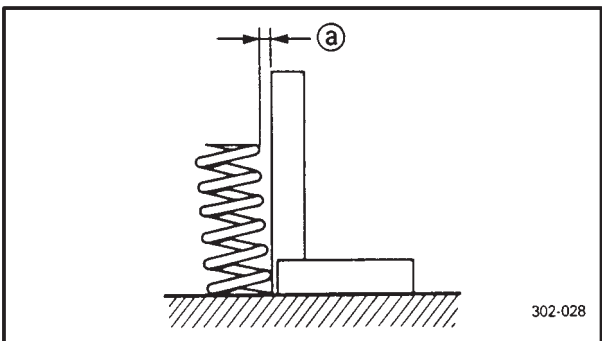
11171904

2. Measure:
 - compressed spring force (a)
 - Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.

(b) Installed length




Compressed spring force (installed)
 inner (IN, EX) 4.57 ~ 5.37 kg
 outer (IN, EX) 10.1 ~ 11.9 kg

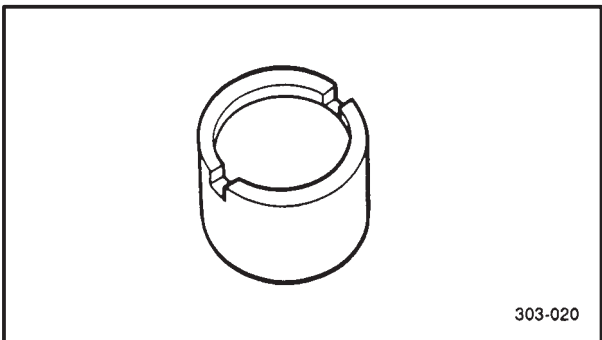


302-028

3. Measure:
 - valve spring tilt (a)
 - Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.



Spring tilt limit
 inner (IN, EX) 2.5° / 1.6 mm
 outer (IN, EX) 2.5° / 1.7 mm



303-020

EAS00242

CHECKING THE VALVE LIFTERS

The following procedure applies to all of the valve lifters.

1. Check:
 - valve lifter
 - Damage/scratches → Replace the valve lifters and cylinder head.

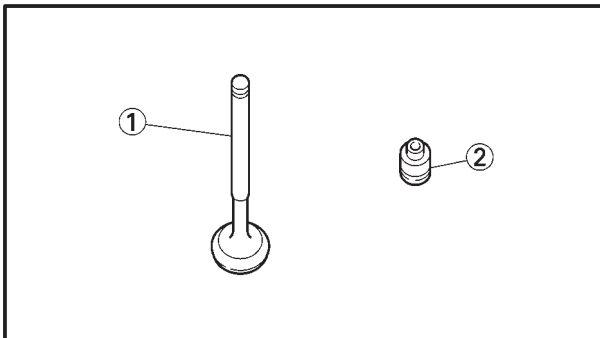


EAS00245

INSTALLING THE VALVES

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and related components.

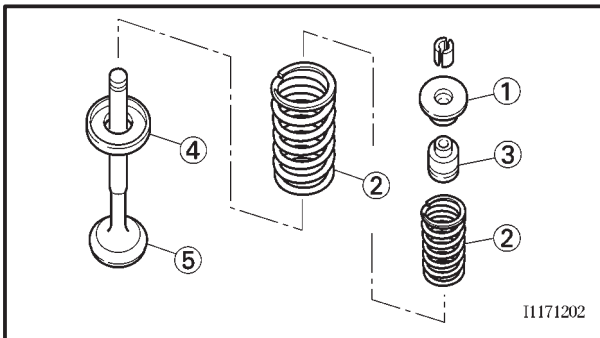
1. Deburr:
 - valve stem end
(with an oil stone)



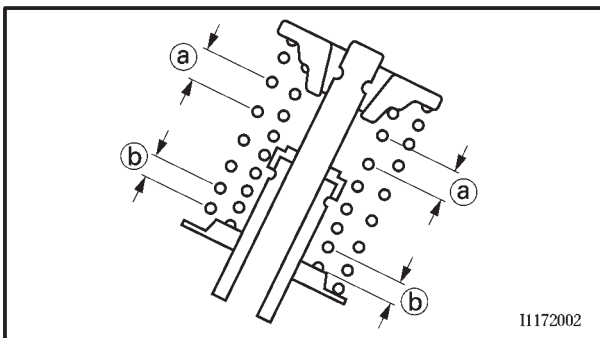
2. Lubricate:
 - valve stem (1)
 - oil seal (2) **New**
(with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant
Molybdenum disulfide oil

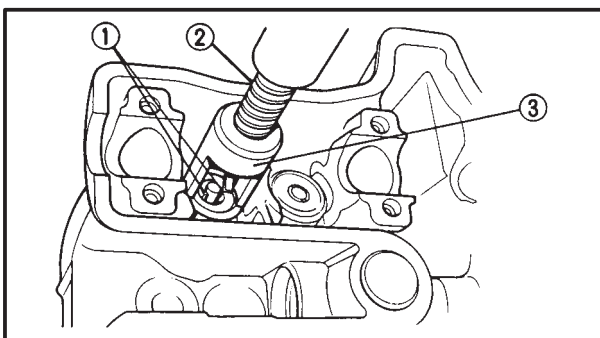


3. Install:
 - valve (1)
 - lower spring seat (2)
 - oil seal (3) **New**
 - valve spring (4)
 - upper spring seat (5)
(into the cylinder head)



NOTE: _____
Install the valve spring with the larger pitch (a) facing up.

(b) Smaller pitch



4. Install:
 - valve cotters (1)

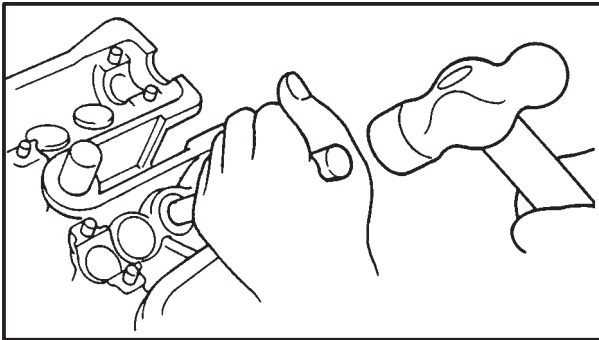
NOTE: _____
Install the valve cotters by compressing the valve spring with the valve spring compressor (2) and attachment (3).



Valve spring compressor
YM-04019, 90890-04019
Attachment
YM-01253-1, 90890-04114

VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS

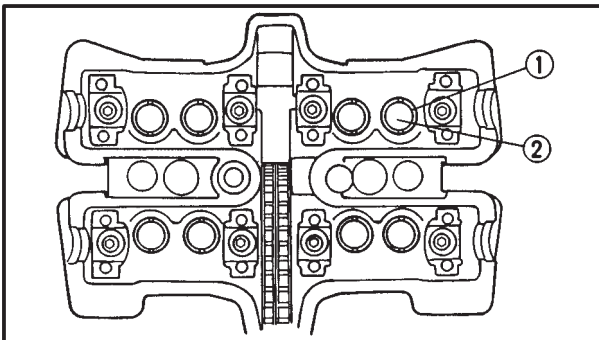
ENG



5. To secure the valve cotters onto the valve stem, lightly tap the valve tip with a soft-face hammer.

CAUTION: _____

Hitting the valve tip with excessive force could damage the valve.



6. Install:

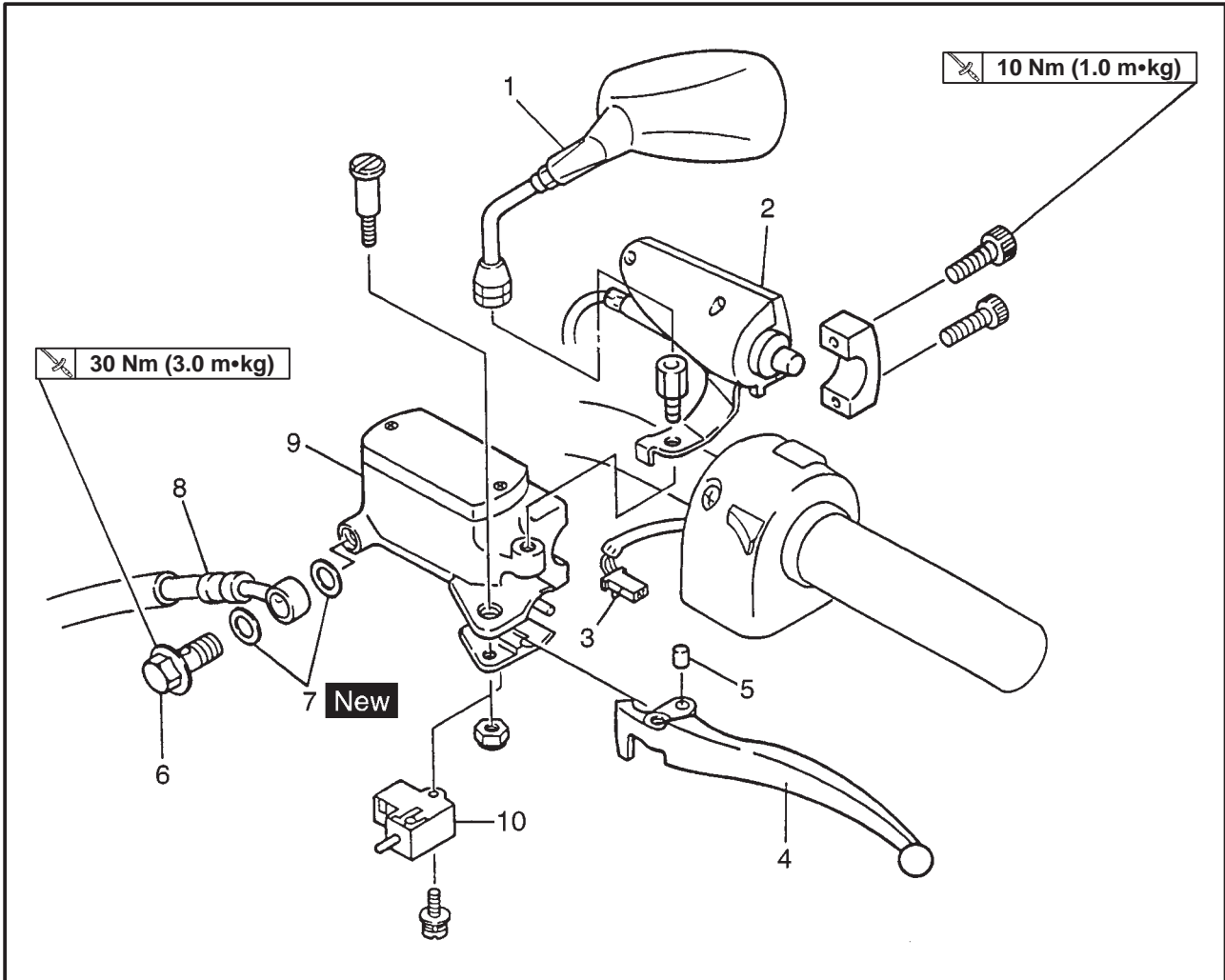
- valve lifter ①
- valve pad ②

NOTE: _____

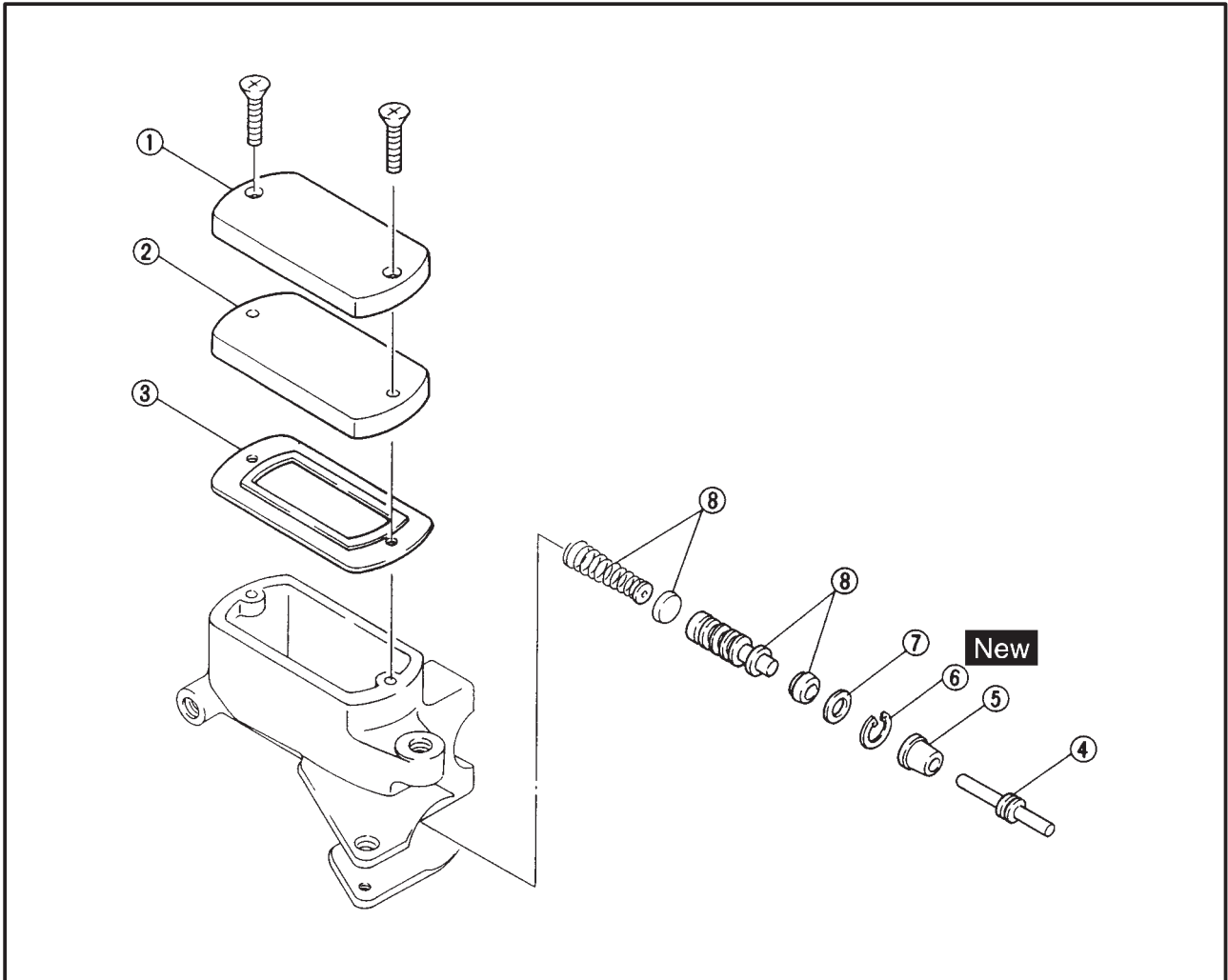
- Apply molybdenum disulfide oil onto the valve lifter and valve pad.
 - The valve lifter must move smoothly when rotated with a finger.
 - Each valve lifter and valve pad must be reinstalled in its original position.
-



CLUTCH
CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the clutch master cylinder		Remove the parts in the order listed. NOTE: Before removing the master cylinder, drain the clutch fluid from the entire clutch system.
1	Rear view mirror	1	Disconnect Refer to "INSTALLING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER". For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
2	Front remote controller	1	
3	Coupler (clutch switch)	1	
4	Clutch lever	1	
5	Holder (push rod)	1	
6	Union bolt	1	
7	Copper washers	2	
8	Clutch hose	1	
9	Master cylinder	1	
10	Clutch switch	1	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the clutch master cylinder		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Master cylinder cap	1	
②	Holder (diaphragm)	1	
③	Diaphragm	1	
④	Push rod	1	
⑤	Dust boot	1	
⑥	Circlip	1	
⑦	Washer	1	
⑧	Master cylinder kit	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS00307

CAUTION:

Clutch components rarely require disassembly.

Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

- Never disassemble clutch components unless absolutely necessary.
- If any connection on the hydraulic clutch system is disconnected, the entire clutch system must be disassembled, drained, cleaned, properly filled, and bled after reassembly.
- Never use solvents on internal clutch components.
- Use only clean or new clutch fluid for cleaning clutch components.
- Clutch fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilled fluid immediately.
- Avoid clutch fluid coming into contact with the eyes as it can cause serious injury.

First aid for clutch fluid entering the eyes:

- Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

EAS00308

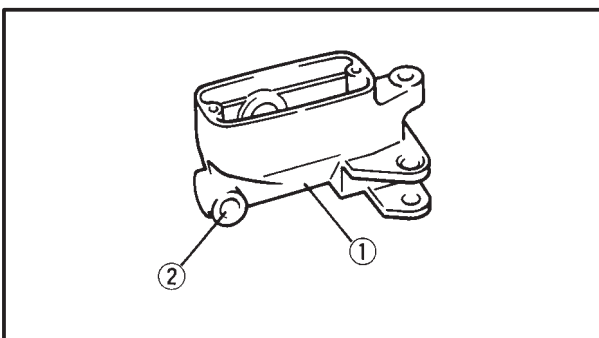
CHECKING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER

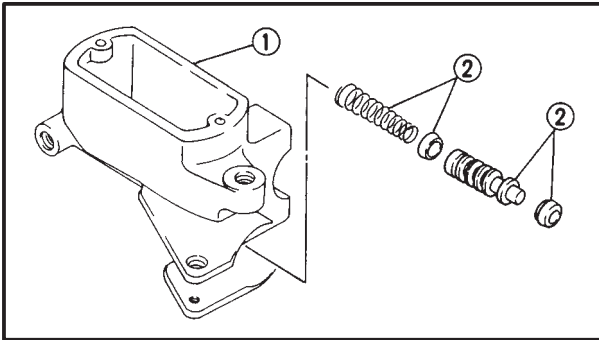
Recommended clutch component replacement schedule	
Piston seals	Every two years
Clutch hose	Every four years
Clutch fluid	Every two years and whenever the clutch is disassembled

1. Check:
 - clutch master cylinder body ①
Cracks/damage → Replace the clutch master cylinder.
 - clutch fluid delivery passage ②
(clutch master cylinder body)
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

⚠ WARNING

Whenever a clutch master cylinder is disassembled, replace the piston seals.





2. Check:

- clutch master cylinder ①
- clutch master cylinder kit ②
Rust/scratches/wear → Replace the clutch master cylinder and clutch master cylinder kit as a set.
- clutch hose
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

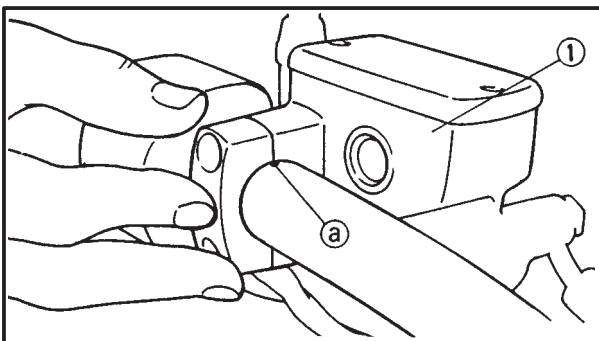
EAS00309

ASSEMBLING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER**⚠ WARNING**

- Before installation, all internal clutch components must be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new clutch fluid.
- Never use solvents on internal clutch components as they will cause the piston seals to swell and distort.
- Whenever a clutch master cylinder is disassembled, replace the piston seals.



Recommended clutch fluid
Brake fluid DOT 4



EAS00310

INSTALLING THE CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER

1. Install:

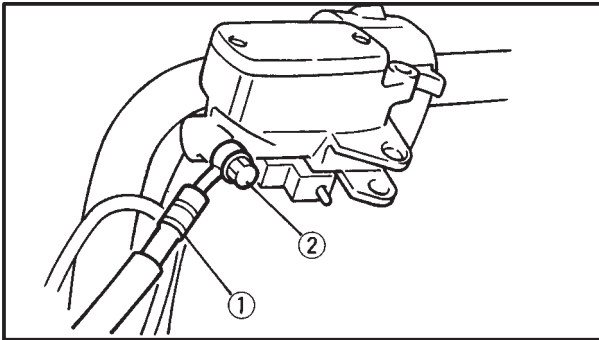
- clutch master cylinder ①

⚠ WARNING

- Install the clutch lever holder with the “UP” mark facing up.
- Align the end of the clutch lever holder with the punch mark (a) in the handlebar.
- First, tighten the upper bolt, then the lower bolt.


CLUTCH

ENG



2. Install:

- copper washers (New)
- clutch hose ①
- union bolt ②

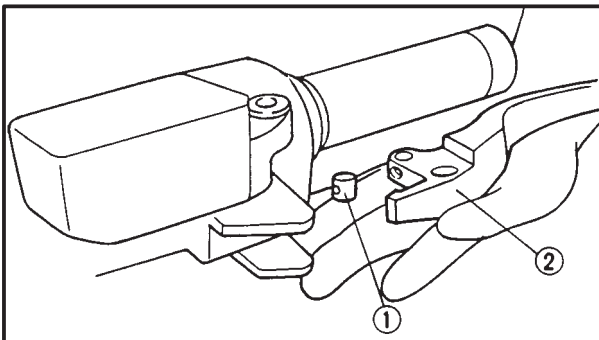
 30 Nm (3.0 m•kg)

⚠ WARNING

Proper clutch hose routing is essential to insure safe motorcycle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING”.

NOTE:

While holding the clutch hose, tighten the union bolt.



3. Install:

- clutch push rod holder ①
- clutch lever ②

NOTE:

Lubricate the clutch lever pivot bolt with lithium soap base grease.

4. Fill:

- clutch master cylinder reservoir
(with the specified amount of the recommended clutch fluid)



Recommended clutch fluid
Brake fluid DOT 4

⚠ WARNING

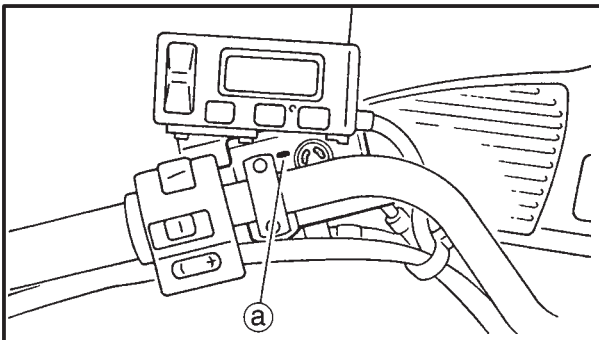
- Use only the designated clutch fluid. Other clutch fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor clutch performance.
- Refill with the same type of clutch fluid that is already in the system. Mixing clutch fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor clutch performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the clutch fluid and could cause vapor lock.

**CAUTION:**

Clutch fluid may damage painted surfaces or plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilled clutch fluid immediately.

NOTE:

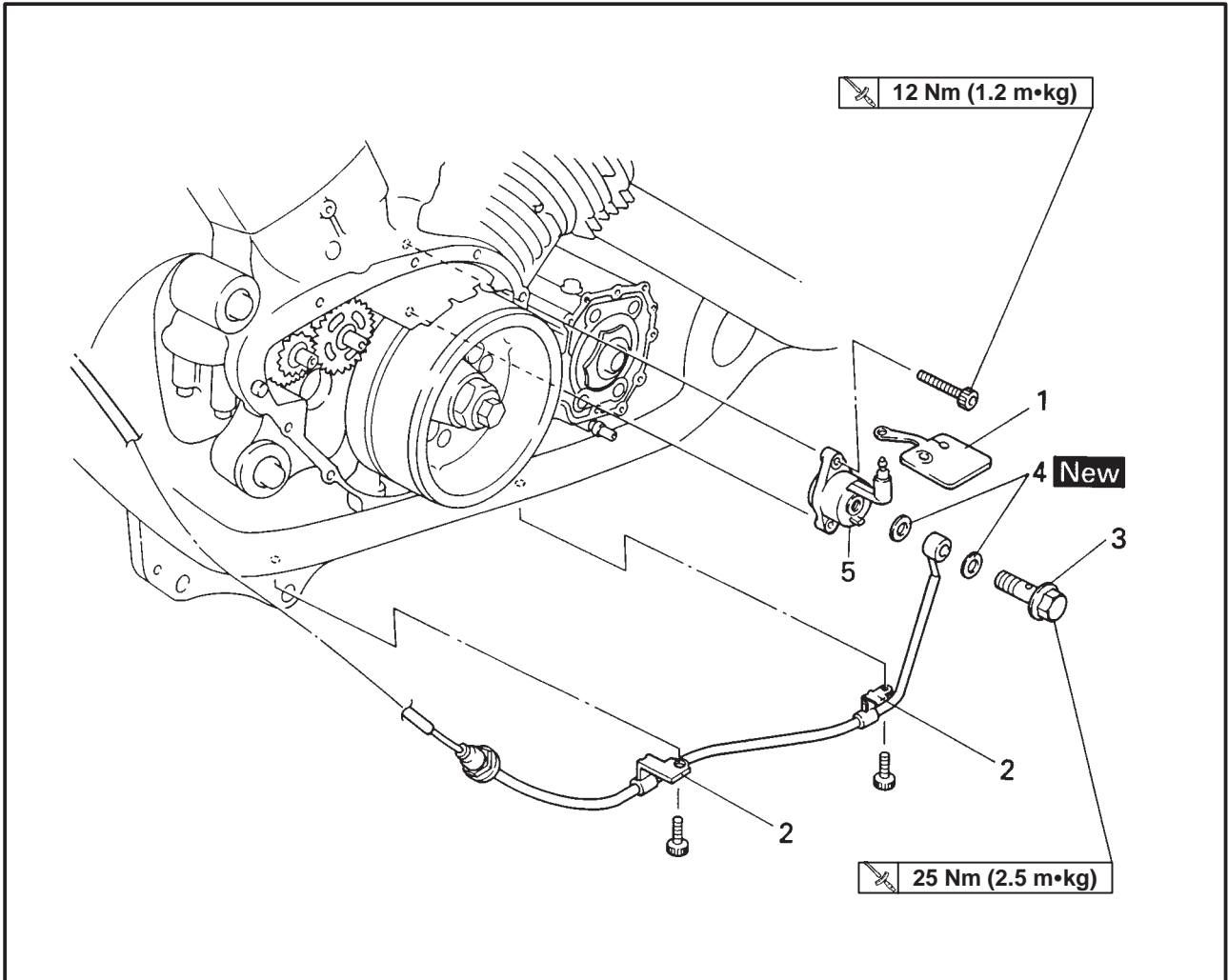
In order to ensure a correct reading of the clutch fluid level, make sure that the top of the reservoir is horizontal.



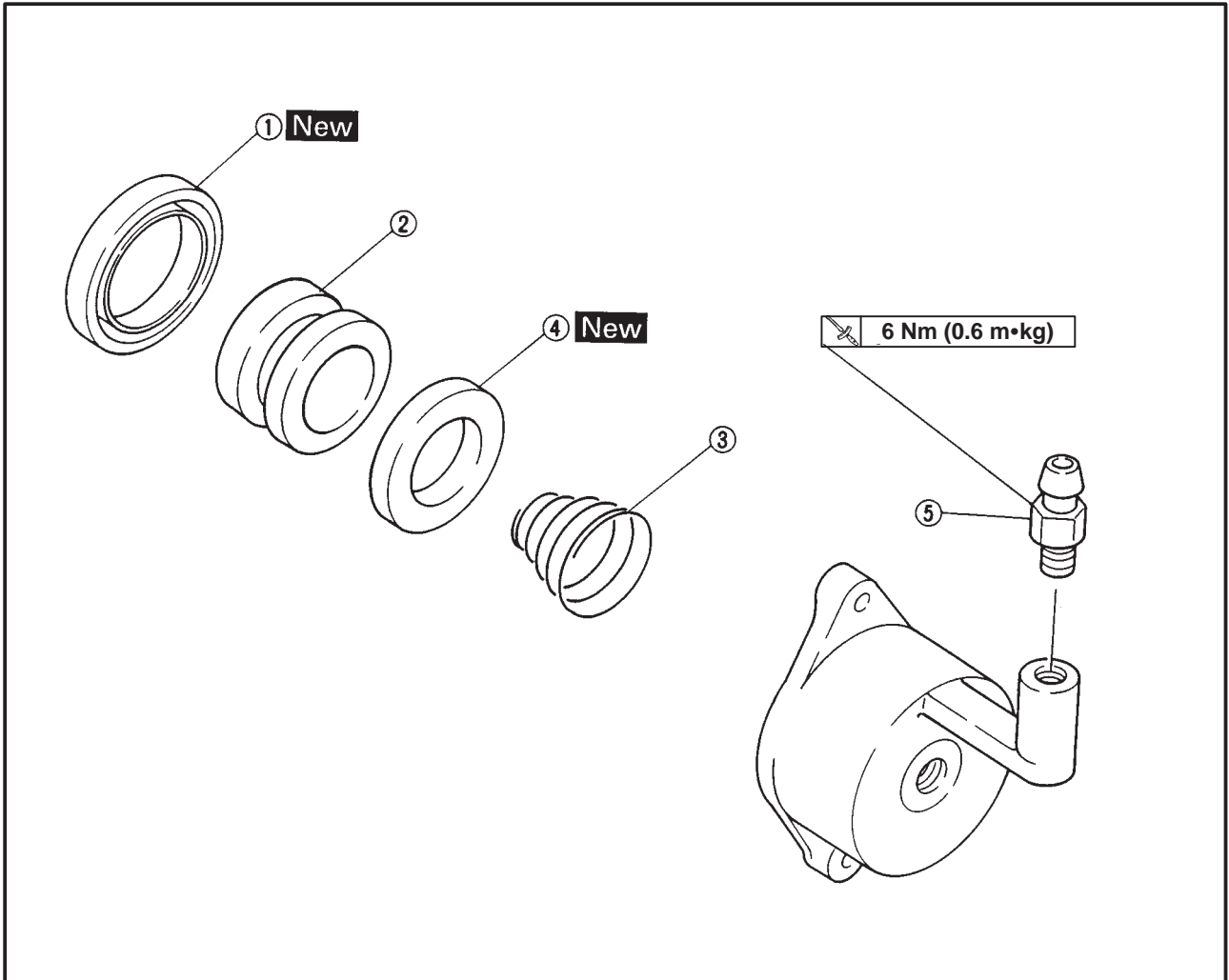
5. Bleed:
 - clutch system
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.
6. Check:
 - clutch fluid level
Below the minimum level mark (a) → Add the recommended clutch fluid to the proper level.
Refer to “CHECKING THE CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL” in CHAPTER 3.
7. Check:
 - clutch lever operation
Soft spongy feeling → Bleed the clutch system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.



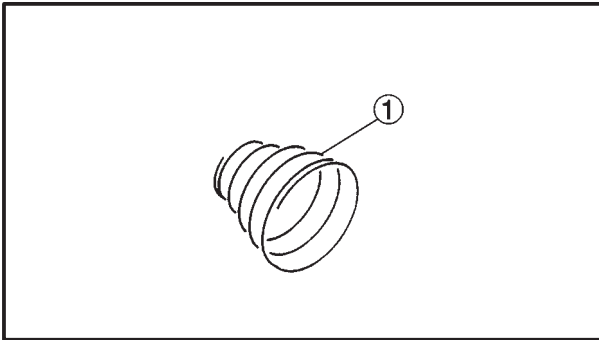
CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the clutch release cylinder		Remove the parts in the order listed. NOTE: Before removing the clutch release cylinder or the master cylinder, drain the clutch fluid from the entire clutch system.
	Engine oil		Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" in CHAPTER 3.
	Middle gear case cover, shift pedal assembly, crankcase cover (left side)		Refer to "STARTER CLUTCH AND GENERATOR".
1	Rubber cover	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER".
2	Clutch pipe clamps	2	
3	Union bolt	1	
4	Copper washers	2	
5	Clutch release cylinder	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the clutch release cylinder		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Oil seal	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER".
②	Piston (release cylinder)	1	
③	Spring	1	
④	Piston seal	1	
⑤	Air bleed screw	1	<p>CAUTION: _____</p> <p>Never attempt to pry out the piston.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.</p>



3. Check:

- spring ①
Wear/rust → Replace the clutch release cylinder assembly.

ASSEMBLING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER

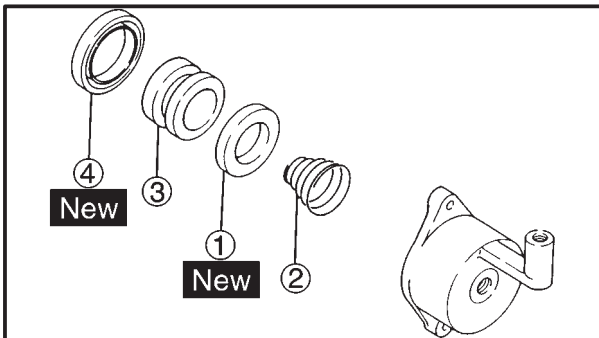
⚠ WARNING

- All internal parts should be cleaned in new fluid only.
- During installation internal parts should be lubricated with new fluid.



Recommended brake fluid:
DOT #4

- Replace the piston seal and oil seal whenever the clutch release and master cylinder are disassembled.



1. Install:

- piston seal ① **New**
- spring ②
- piston (release cylinder) ③
- oil seal ④ **New**

EAS00315

INSTALLING THE CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER

1. Install:

- copper washers (New)
- clutch hose ①
- union bolt ②

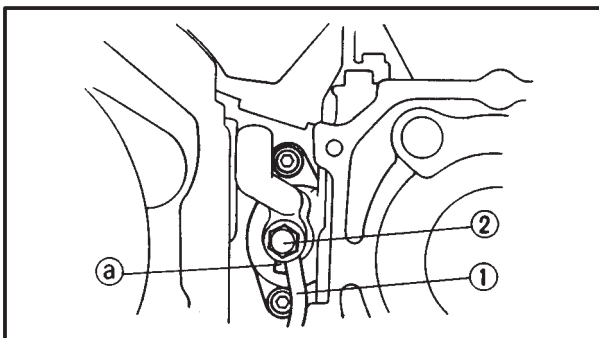
25 Nm (2.5 m•kg)

⚠ WARNING

Proper clutch hose routing is essential to insure safe motorcycle operation. Refer to "CABLE ROUTING".

CAUTION:

When installing the clutch hose onto the clutch release cylinder, make sure that the pipe touches the projection ①.





2. Fill:

- clutch master cylinder reservoir
(with the specified amount of the recommended clutch fluid)



Recommended clutch fluid
Brake fluid DOT 4

⚠ WARNING

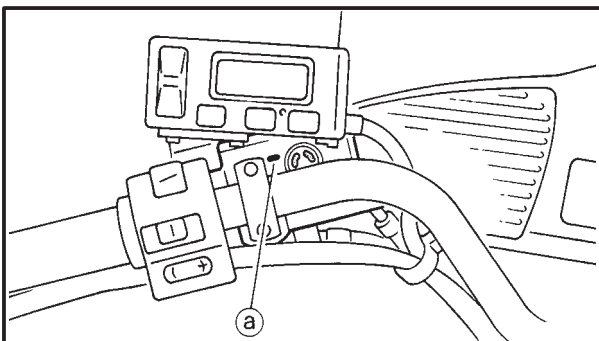
- **Use only the designated clutch fluid. Other clutch fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor clutch performance.**
- **Refill with the same type of clutch fluid that is already in the system. Mixing clutch fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor clutch performance.**
- **When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the clutch fluid and could cause vapor lock.**

CAUTION:

Clutch fluid may damage painted surfaces or plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt clutch fluid immediately.

NOTE:

In order to ensure a correct reading of the clutch fluid level, make sure that the top of the reservoir is horizontal.



3. Bleed:

- clutch system
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.

4. Check:

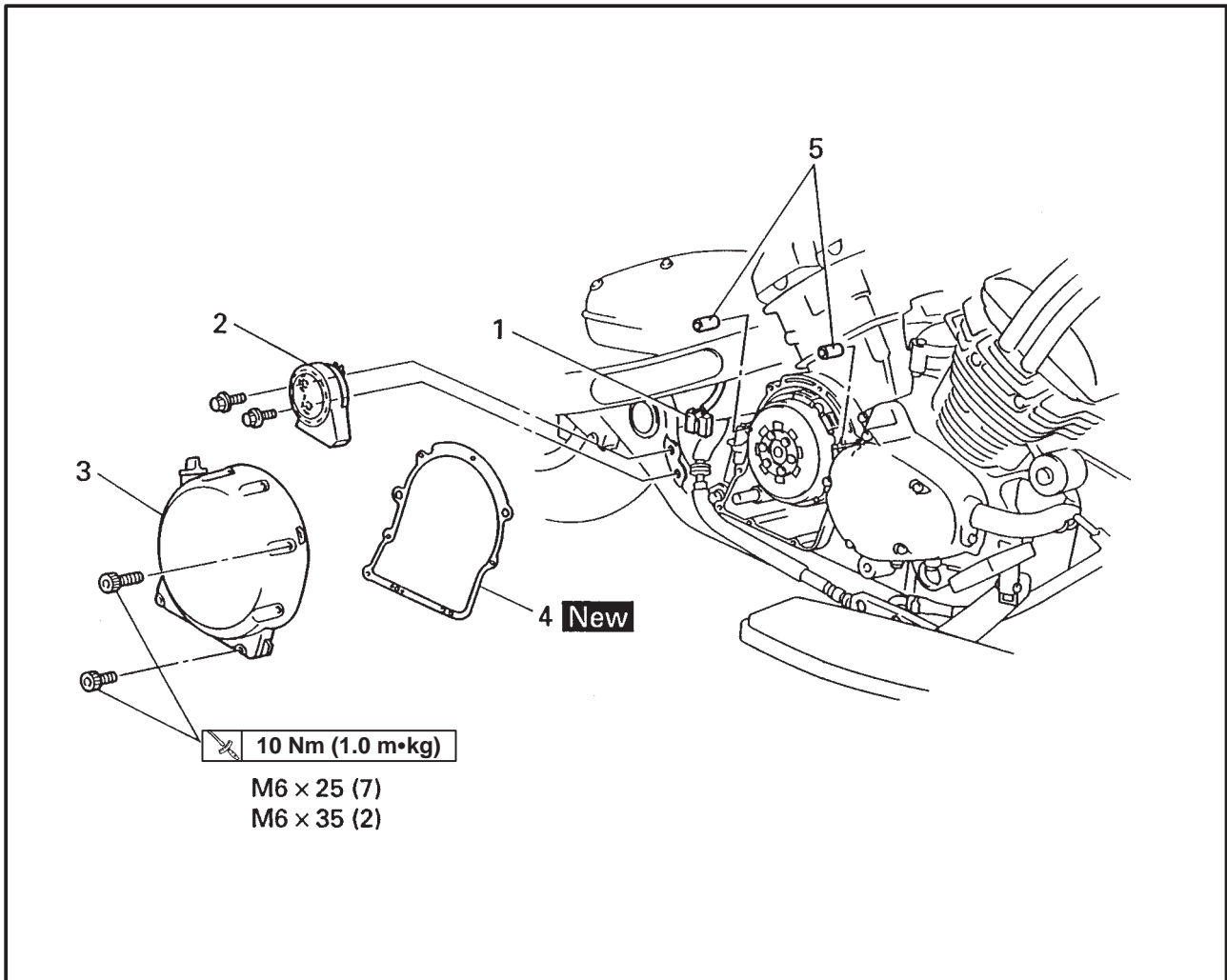
- clutch fluid level
Below the minimum level mark (a) → Add the recommended clutch fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE CLUTCH FLUID LEVEL” in CHAPTER 3.

5. Check:

- clutch lever operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the clutch system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC CLUTCH SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.



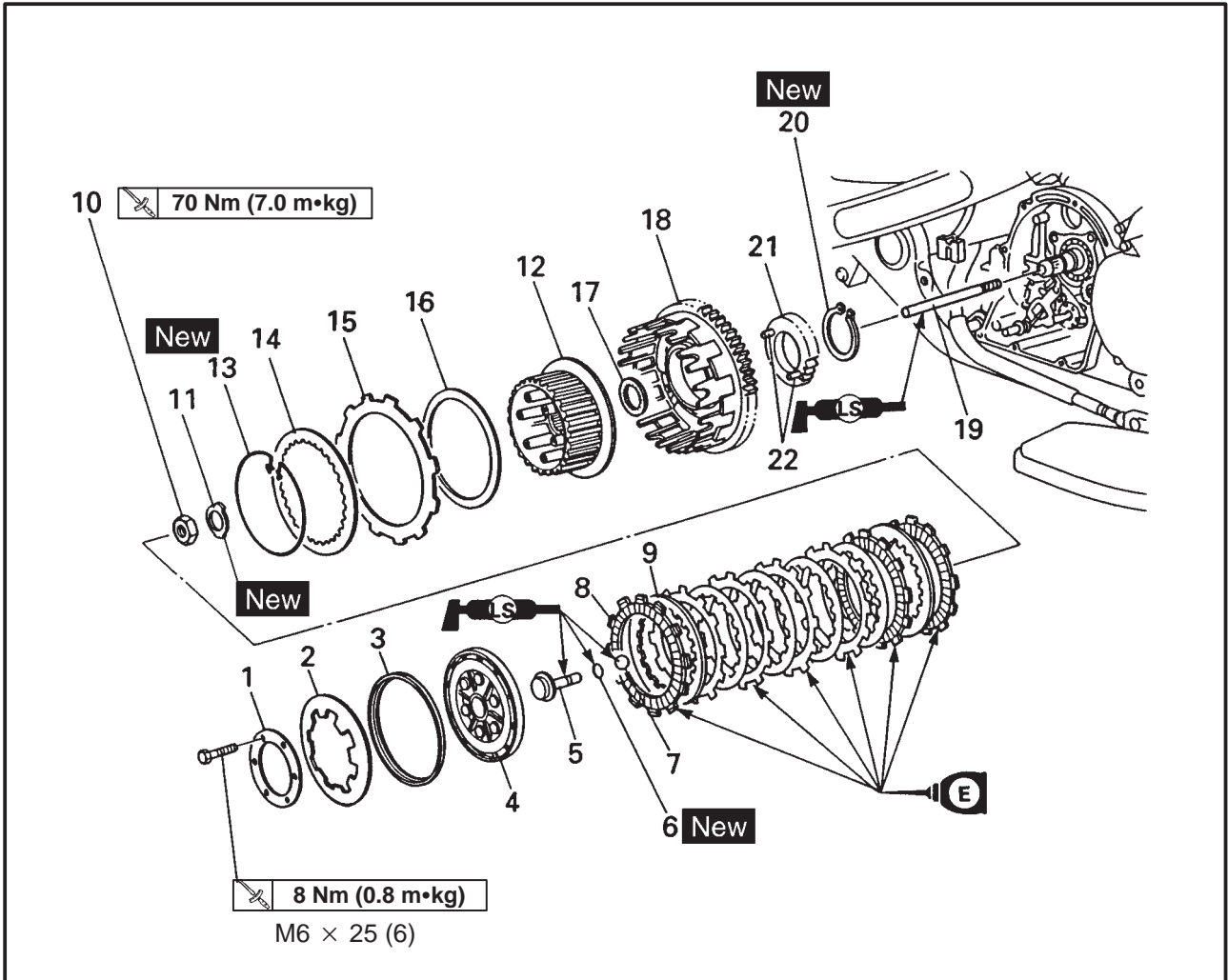
CLUTCH COVER



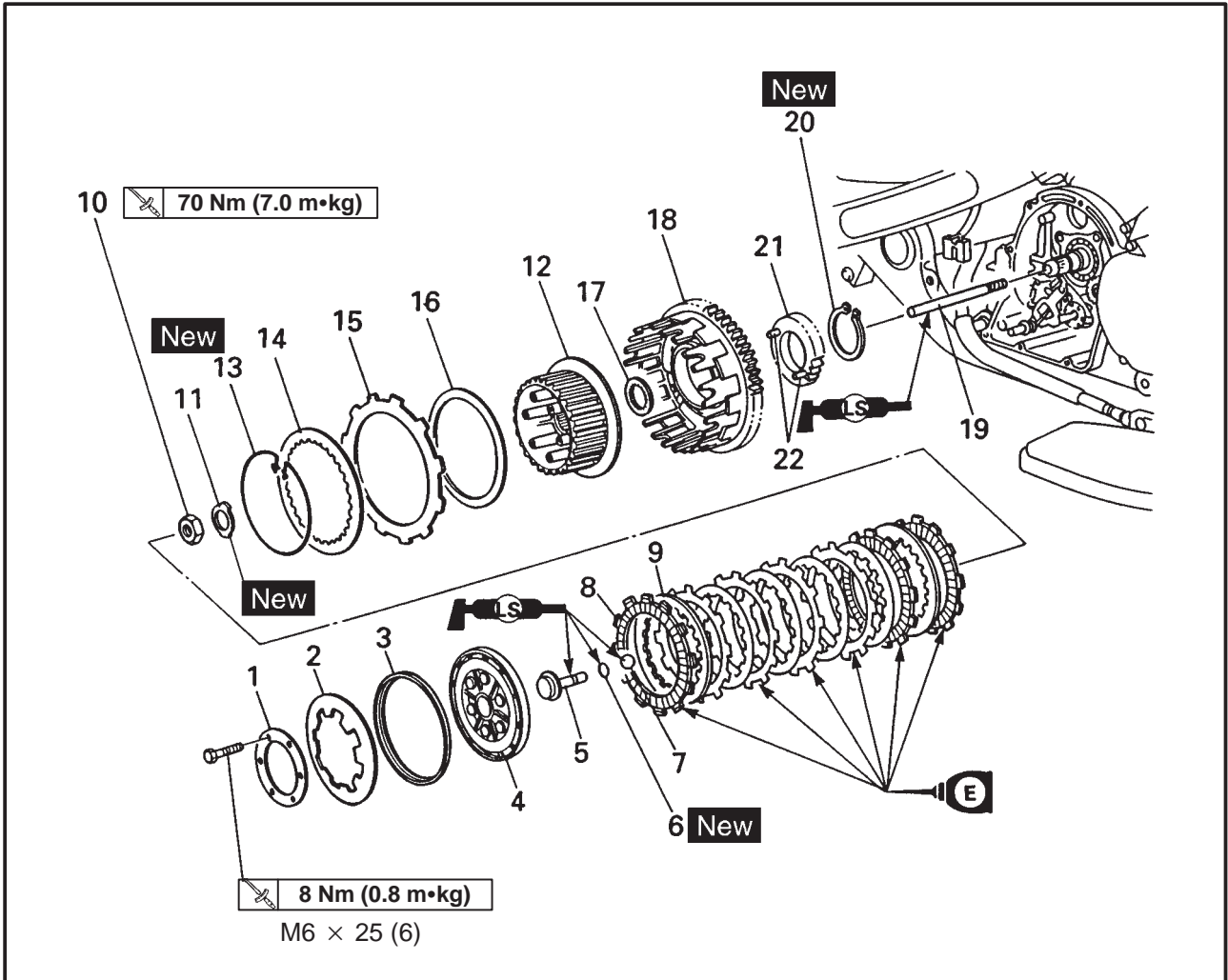
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the clutch cover		Remove the parts in the order listed. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface
	Engine oil		⚠ WARNING Securely support the motorcycle so there is no danger of it falling over.
	Muffler assembly (right side), exhaust pipe (#4 cylinder)		Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" in CHAPTER 3. Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL".
1	Horn leads	2	Disconnect for OCE.
2	Horn	1	For OCE.
3	Crankcase cover (right side)	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE CLUTCH".
4	Gasket	1	
5	Dowel pins	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



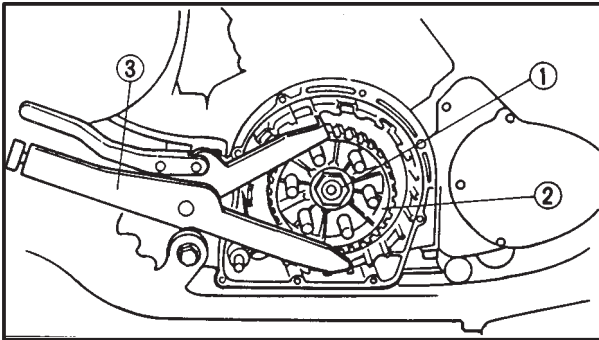
CLUTCH



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the clutch		
1	Clutch spring plate	1	Remove the parts in the order listed.
2	Clutch spring	1	
3	Clutch spring seat	1	
4	Pressure plate	1	
5	Push rod #2	1	
6	O-ring	1	
7	Ball	1	
8	Friction plates	7	
9	Clutch plates	6	
10	Nut	1	
11	Lock washer	1	
12	Clutch boss	1	
13	Retaining wire	1	
14	Clutch plate	1	
			Refer to "INSTALLING THE CLUTCH".
			Refer to "REMOVING/INSTALLING THE CLUTCH".
			Refer to "INSTALLING THE CLUTCH".



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
15	Friction plate	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE CLUTCH".
16	Spring plate	1	
17	Washer	1	
18	Clutch housing	1	
19	Push rod #1	1	
20	Circlip	1	
21	Oil pump drive gear	1	
22	Dowel pins	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



EAS00275

REMOVING THE CLUTCH

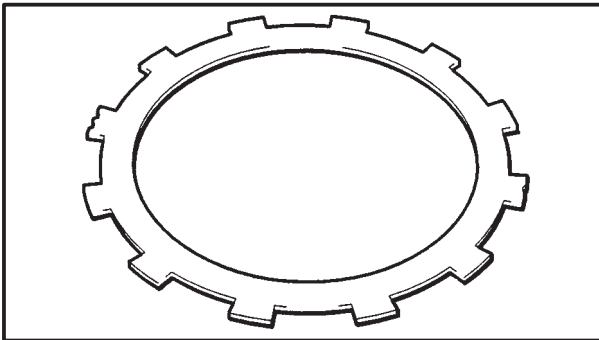
1. Straighten the lock washer tab.
2. Loosen:
 - clutch boss nut ①

NOTE:

While holding the clutch boss ② with the universal clutch holder ③, loosen the clutch boss nut.



Universal clutch holder
YM-91042, 90890-04086



EAS00280

CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES

The following procedure applies to all of the friction plates.

1. Check:
 - friction plate

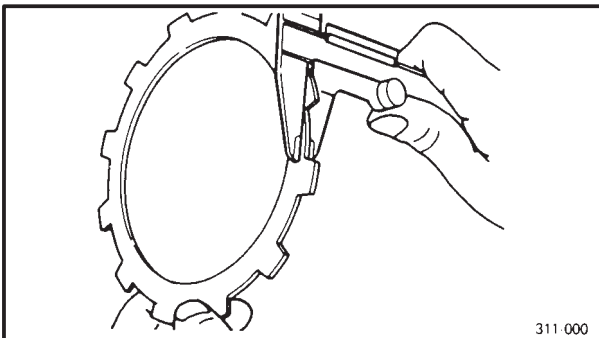
Damage/wear → Replace the friction plates as a set.

2. Measure:
 - friction plate thickness

Out of specification → Replace the friction plates as a set.

NOTE:

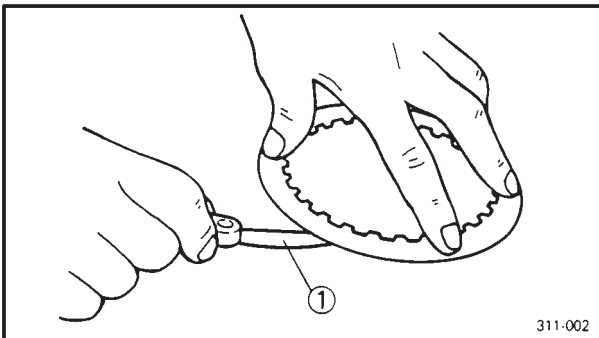
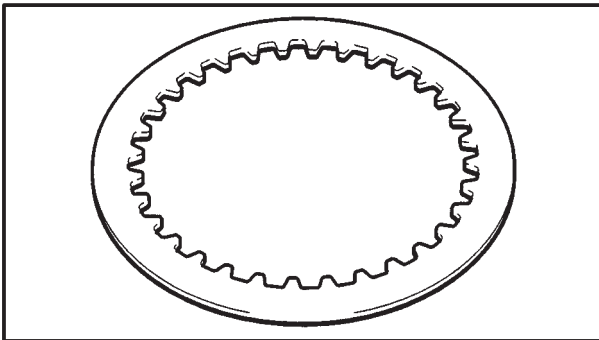
Measure the friction plate at four places.



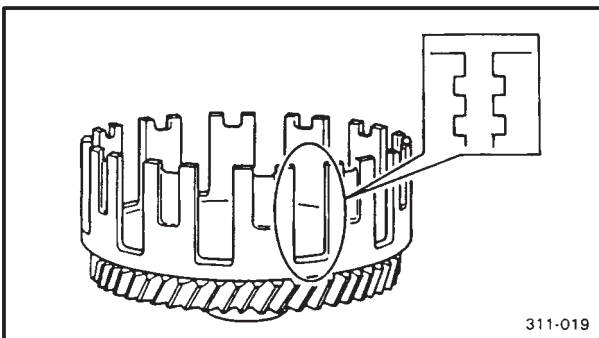
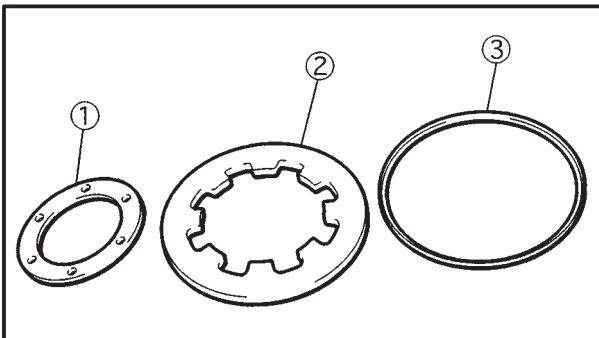
311-000



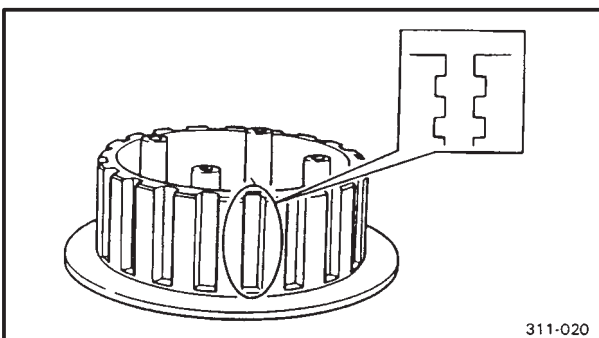
Friction plate thickness
2.9 ~ 3.1 mm
<Limit>: 2.8 mm



311-002



311-019



311-020

EAS00281

CHECKING THE CLUTCH PLATES

The following procedure applies to all of the clutch plates.

1. Check:
 - clutch plate
Damage → Replace the clutch plates as a set.
2. Measure:
 - clutch plate warpage
(with a surface plate and thickness gauge ①)
Out of specification → Replace the clutch plates as a set.



Clutch plate warpage limit
Less than 0.2 mm

EAS00283

CHECKING THE CLUTCH SPRING PLATE

1. Check:
 - clutch spring plate ①.
Damage → Replace.
 - clutch spring ②.
 - clutch spring plate seat ③

EAS00284

CHECKING THE CLUTCH HOUSING

1. Check:
 - clutch housing dogs
Damage/pitting/wear → Deburr the clutch housing dogs or replace the clutch housing.

NOTE:

Pitting on the clutch housing dogs will cause erratic clutch operation.

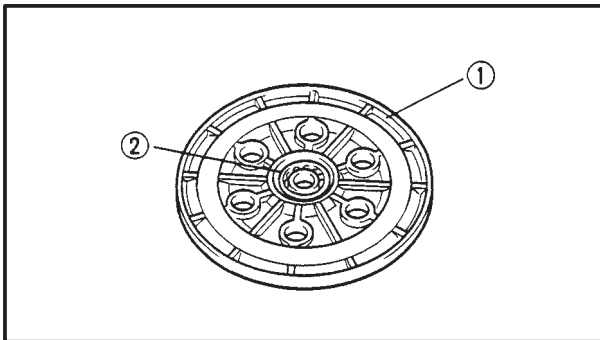
EAS00285

CHECKING THE CLUTCH BOSS

1. Check:
 - clutch boss splines
Damage/pitting/wear → Replace the clutch boss.

NOTE:

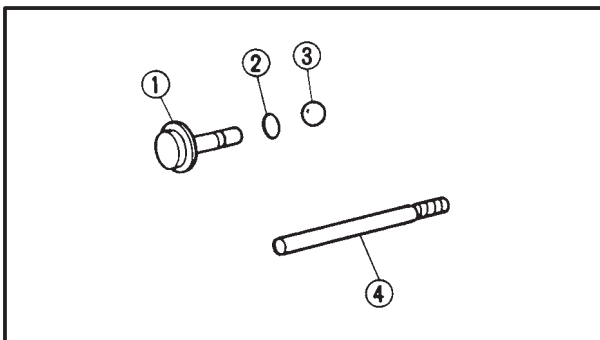
Pitting on the clutch boss splines will cause erratic clutch operation.



EAS00286

CHECKING THE PRESSURE PLATE

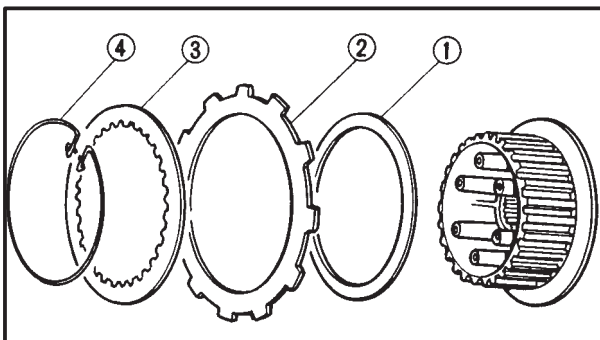
1. Check:
 - pressure plate ①
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - bearing ②
Damage/wear → Replace.



EAS00288

CHECKING THE CLUTCH PUSH RODS

1. Check:
 - short clutch push rod ①
 - O-ring ②
 - ball ③
 - long clutch push rod ④
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace the defective part(-s).



EAS00300

INSTALLING THE CLUTCH

1. Install:
 - clutch spring plate ①
 - friction plate ②
 - clutch plate ③
 - wire circlip (New) ④

NOTE:

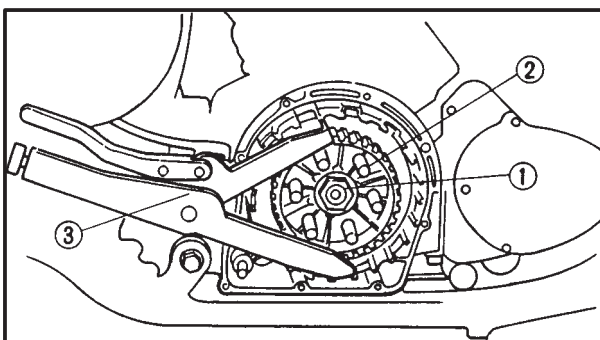
Install the clutch spring plate with the "OUT-SIDE" mark facing towards the clutch cover.

2. Tighten:
 - clutch boss nut ①

70 Nm (7.0 m•kg)

NOTE:

While holding the clutch boss ② with the universal clutch holder ③, tighten the clutch boss nut.

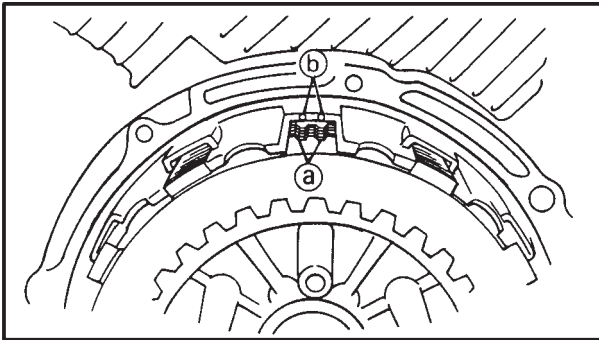


Universal clutch holder
YM-91042, 90890-04086

3. Bend the lock washer tab along a flat side of the nut.
4. Lubricate:
 - friction plates
 - clutch plates
(with the recommended lubricant)



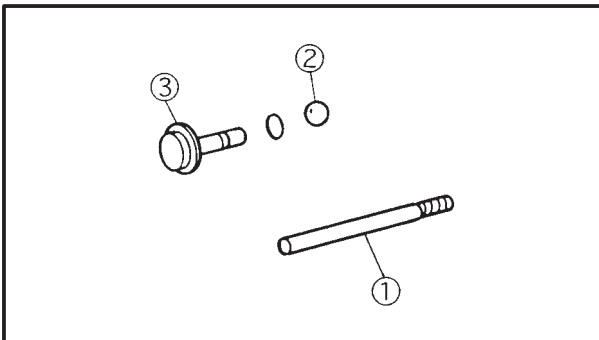
Recommended lubricant
Engine oil



5. Install:
- friction plates
 - clutch plates

NOTE:

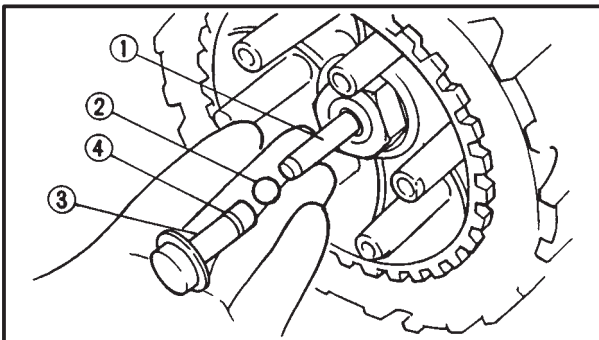
- First, install a friction plate and then alternate between a clutch plate and a friction plate.
- Align the two slots (a) in the friction plates with the two punch marks (b) in the clutch housing.



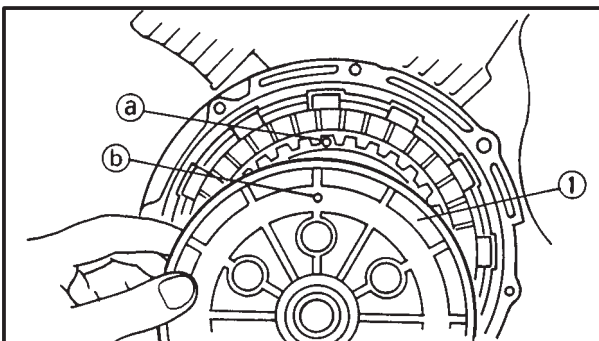
6. Lubricate:
- long clutch push rod (1)
 - ball (2)
 - short clutch push rod (3)
(with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant
Lithium soap base grease



7. Install:
- long clutch push rod (1)
 - ball (2)
 - short clutch push rod (3)
(along with a new O-ring (4))



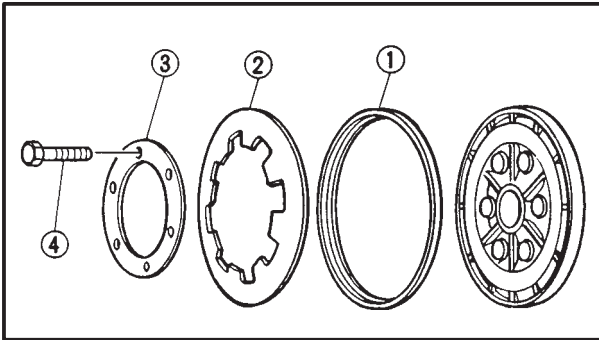
8. Install:
- pressure plate (1)

NOTE:

- Align the punch mark (a) in the clutch boss with the punch mark (b) in the pressure plate.


CLUTCH

ENG



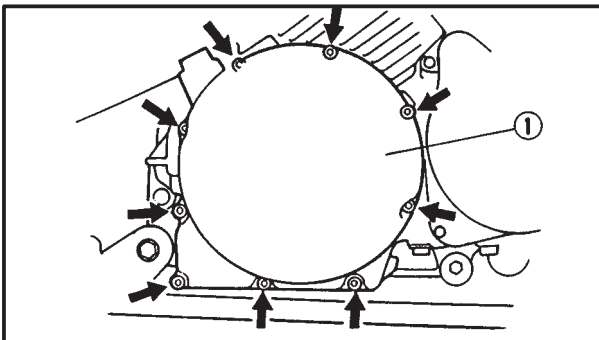
9. Install:

- clutch spring plate seat ①
- clutch spring plate ②
- clutch spring plate retainer ③
- clutch spring plate bolts ④

 **8 Nm (0.8 m•kg)**


NOTE: _____

Tighten the clutch spring plate bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



10. Install:

- clutch cover ①

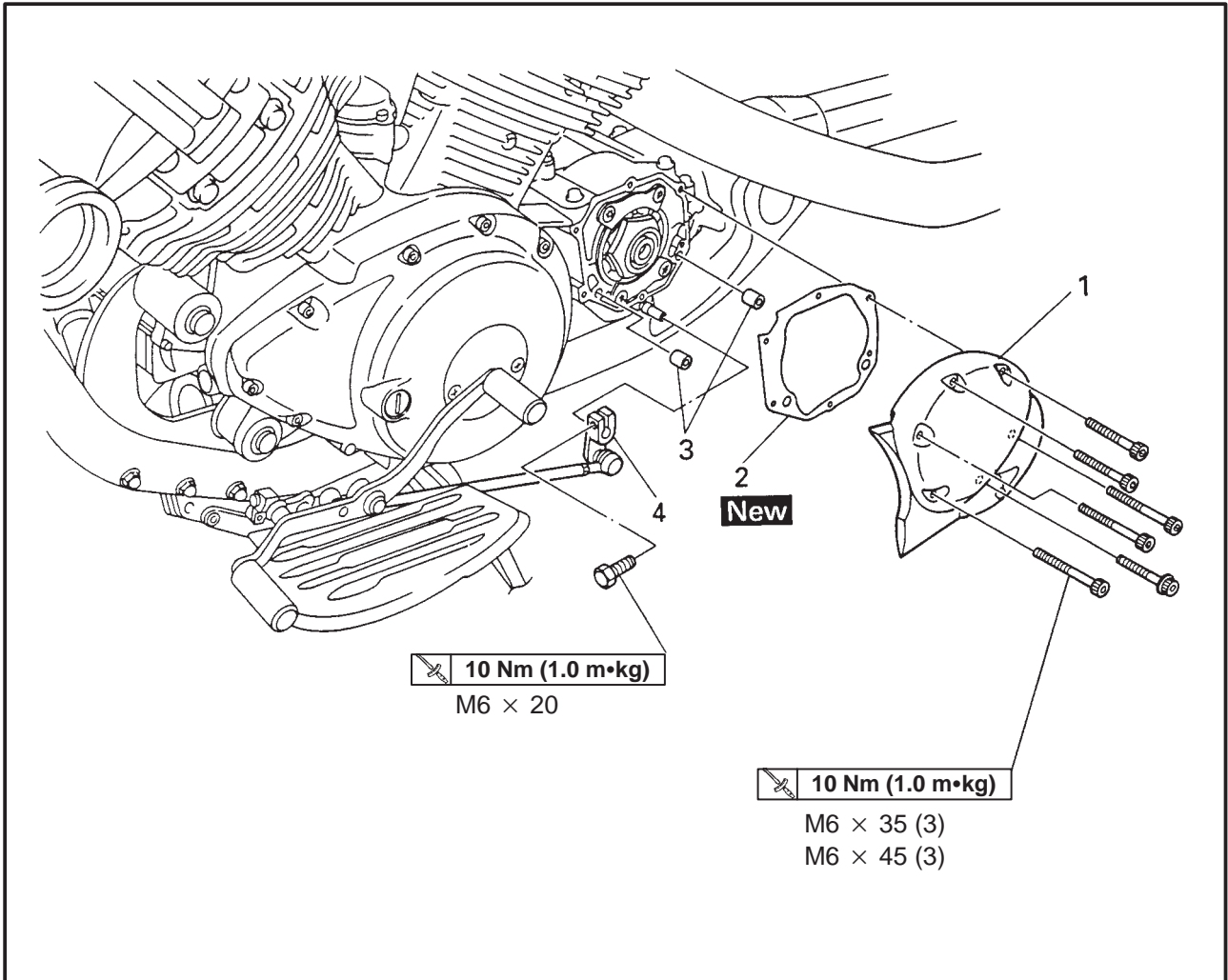
 **10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)**

NOTE: _____

Tighten the clutch cover bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



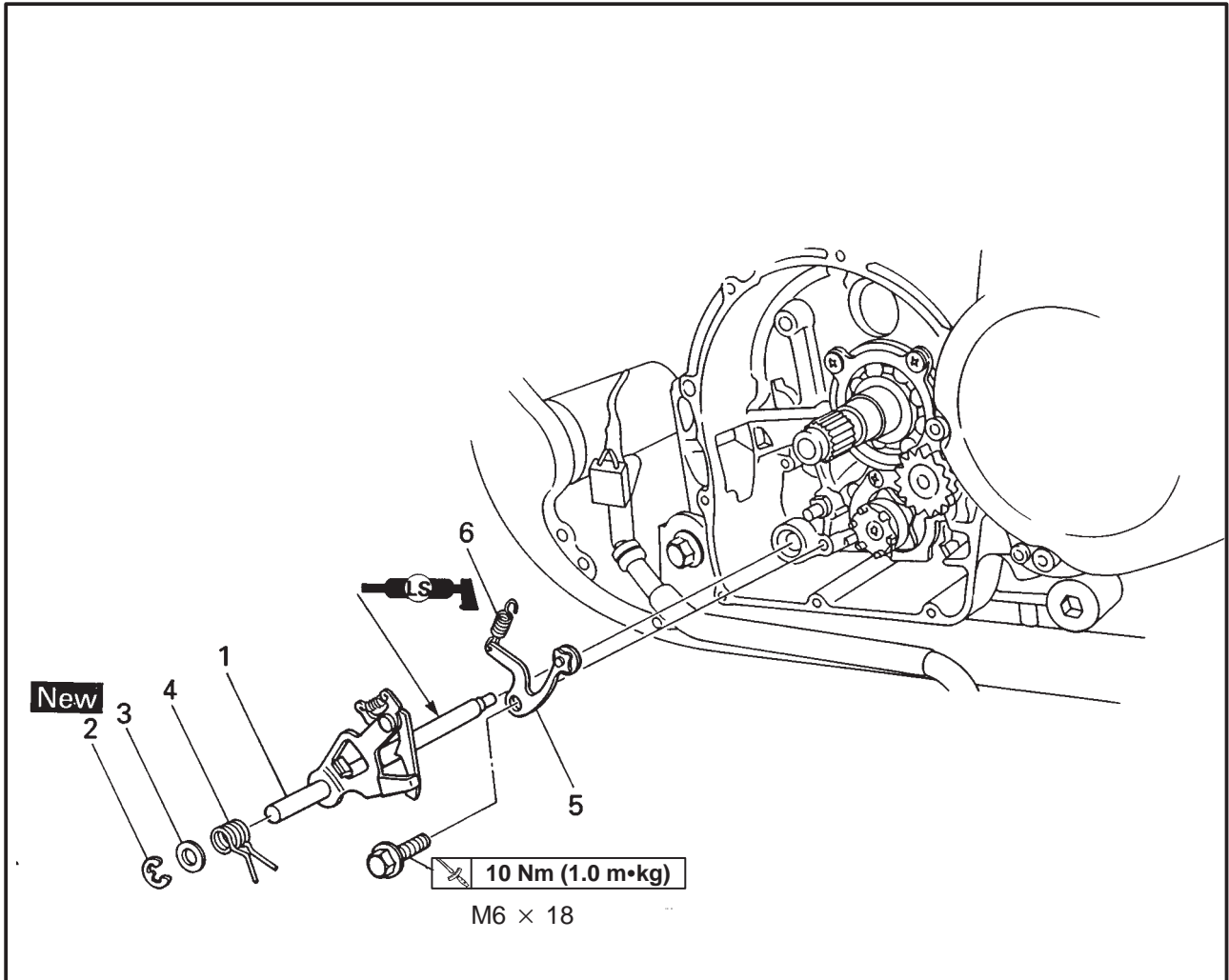
SHIFT SHAFT
SHIFT ARM



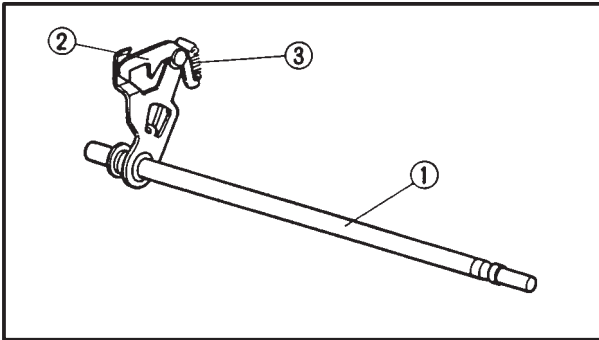
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the shift arm		
	Engine oil		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" in CHAPTER 3.
1	Muffler assembly (left side), exhaust pipe (#2 cylinder) Middle gear case cover	1	Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL". NOTE: _____ Loosen the bolts in a crisscross pattern.
2	Gasket	1	
3	Dowel pins	2	
4	Shift pedal link	1	Disconnect For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



SHIFT SHAFT AND STOPPER LEVER



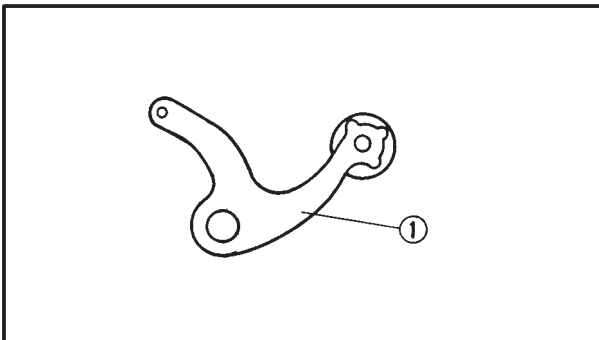
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the shift shaft and stopper lever (B)		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Shift shaft assembly	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE SHIFT SHAFT".
2	Circlip	1	
3	Washer	1	
4	Torsion spring	1	
5	Stopper lever	1	
6	Return spring	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



EAS00328

CHECKING THE SHIFT SHAFT

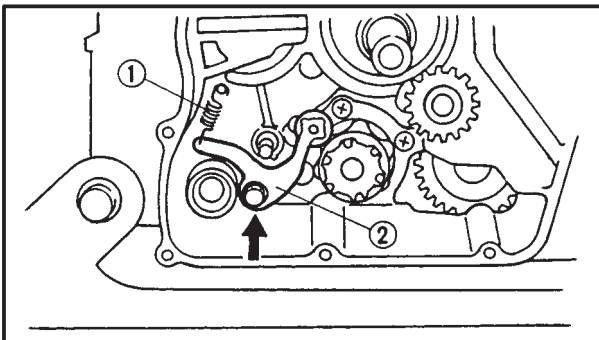
1. Check:
 - shift shaft ①
 - shift lever ②
 - Bends/damage/wear → Replace.
 - shift lever spring ③
 - Damage/wear → Replace.



EAS00330

CHECKING THE STOPPER LEVER

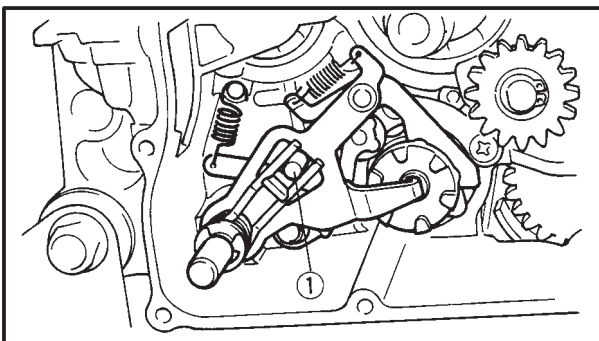
1. Check:
 - stopper lever ①
 - Bends/damage → Replace.
 - Roller turns roughly → Replace the stopper lever.



EAS00333

INSTALLING THE SHIFT SHAFT

1. Install:
 - stopper lever spring ①
 - stopper lever ②



2. Install:
 - shift shaft

NOTE:

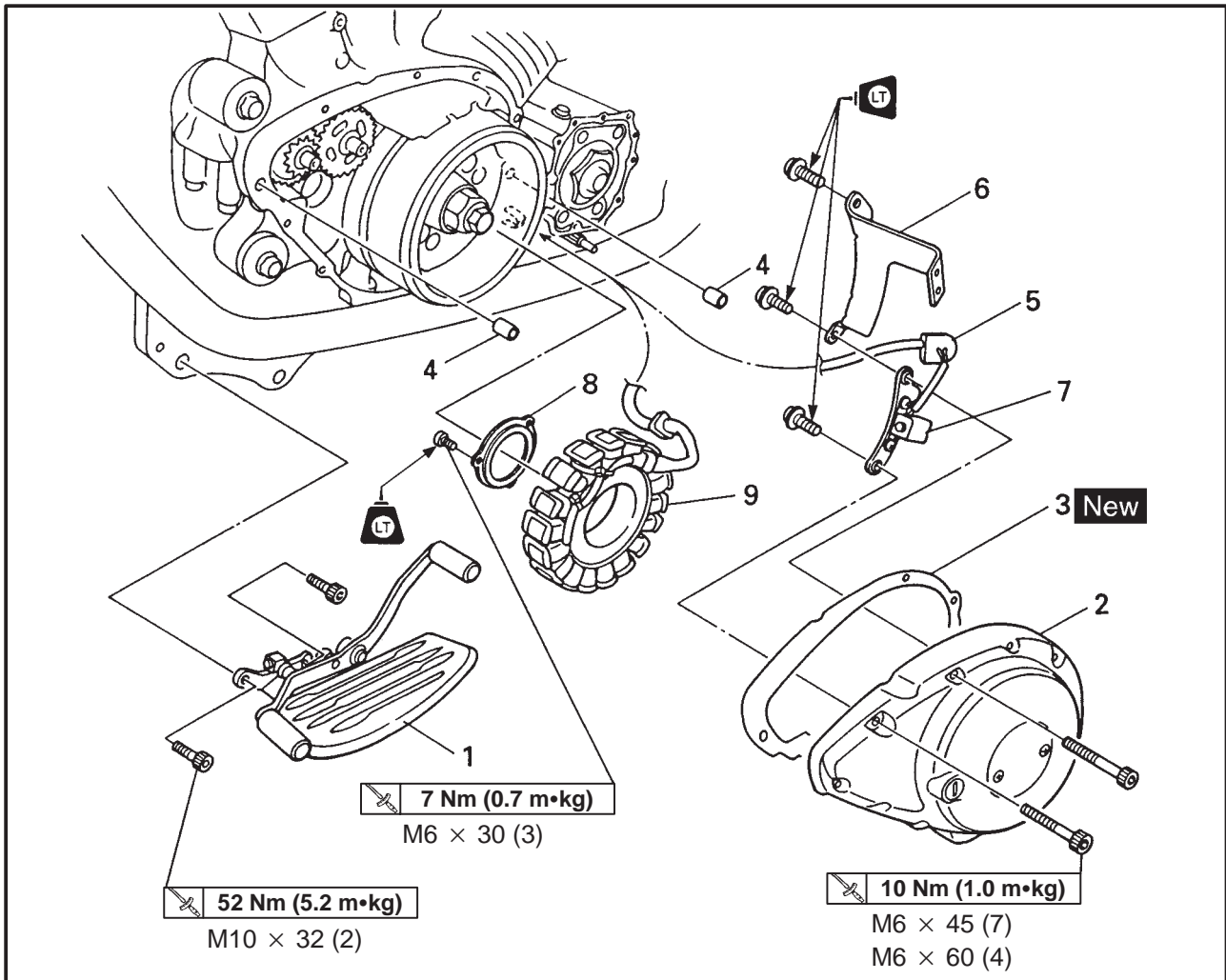
- Install the stopper lever spring and stopper lever as shown.
- Hook the end of the shift lever spring onto the shift lever spring stopper ①.

STARTER CLUTCH AND GENERATOR

ENG



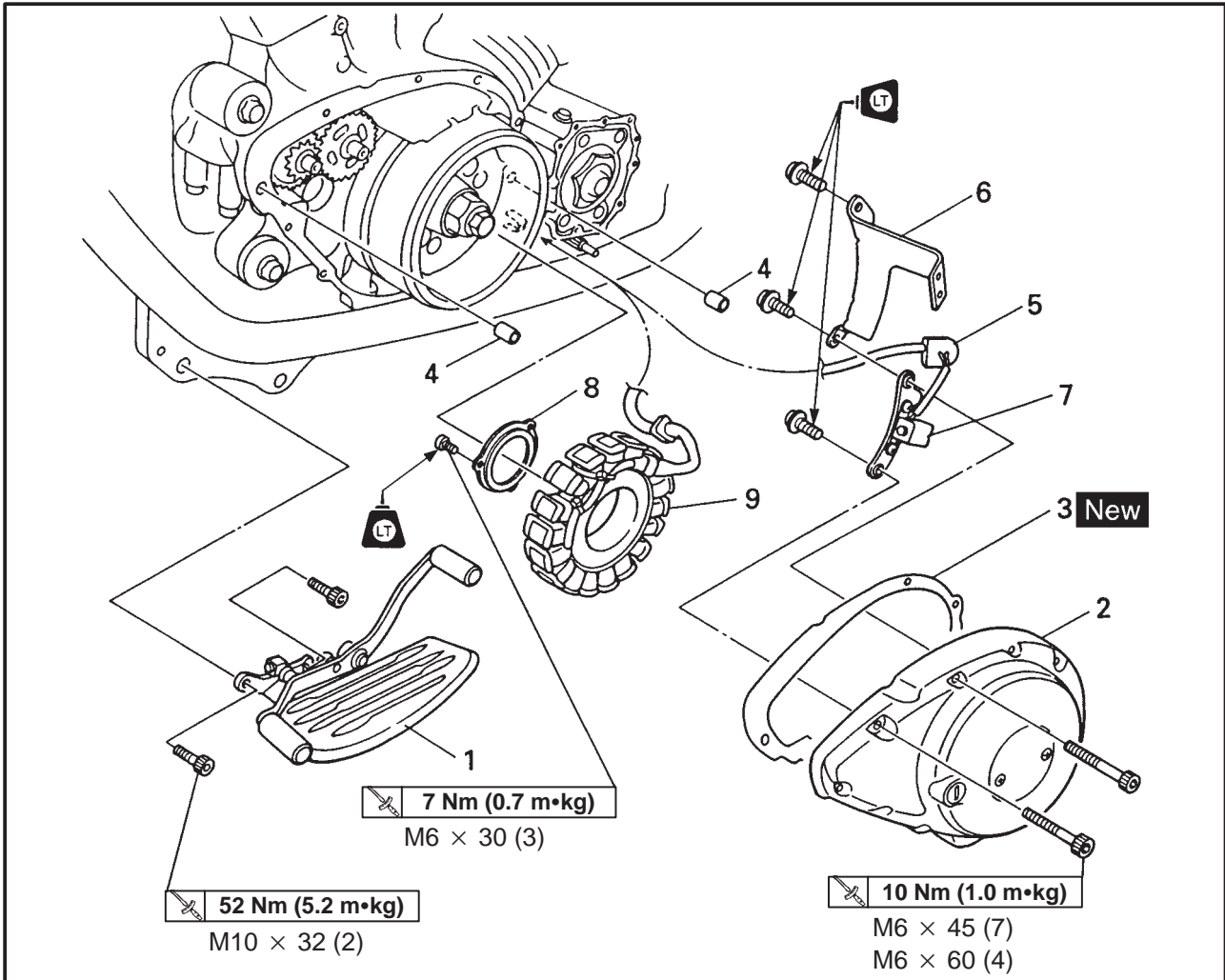
STARTER CLUTCH AND GENERATOR STARTOR COIL



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the stator coil		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Engine oil		Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" in CHAPTER 3.
	Muffler assembly (left side), exhaust pipe (#2 cylinder)		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL".
	Middle gear case cover, shift pedal link		Refer to "SHIFT SHAFT".
1	Shift pedal assembly	1	
2	Crankcase cover (left side)	1	Refer to "CRANKCASE COVER (LEFT SIDE)".
3	Gasket	1	
4	Dowel pins	2	Remove from the cable clamp.
5	Pickup coil lead, stator coil lead	1/1	
6	Cable holder	1	
7	Pickup coil	1	

STARTER CLUTCH AND GENERATOR

ENG



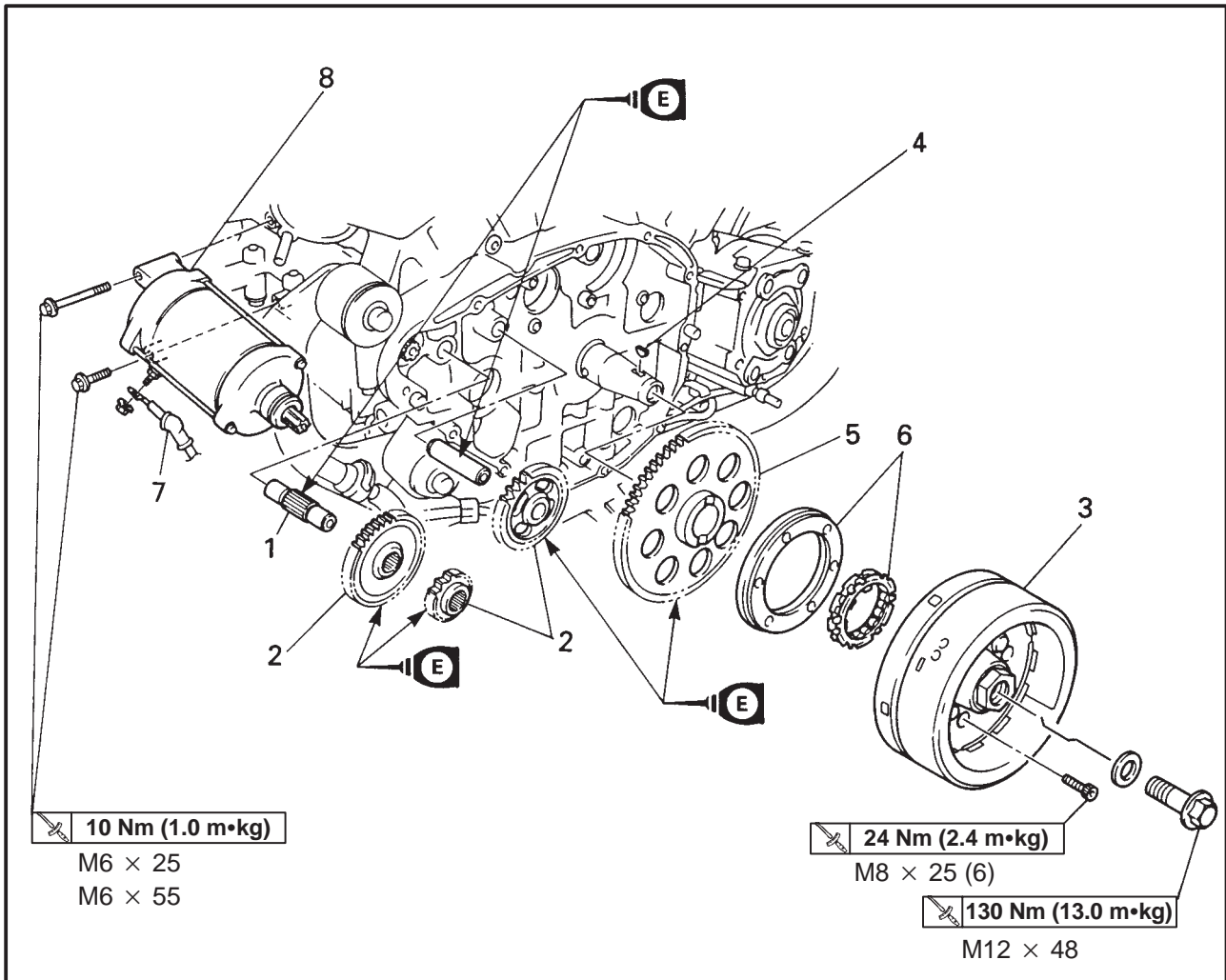
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
8	Plate (stater coil)	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
9	Stater coil	1	

STARTER CLUTCH AND GENERATOR

ENG



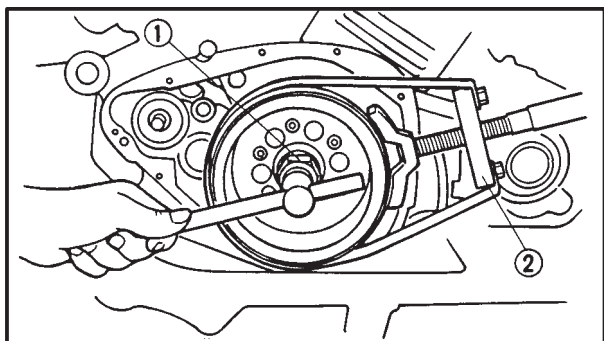
STARTER CLUTCH AND GENERATOR



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the stater clutch and generator rotor		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Shafts	2	
2	Starter idler gears	3	
3	Rotor	1	Refer to "REMOVING/INSTALLING THE GENERATOR".
4	Woodruff key	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE GENERATOR".
5	Starter wheel gear	1	
6	Starter clutch assembly	1	
7	Starter motor lead	1	Disconnect
8	Starter motor	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

STARTER CLUTCH AND GENERATOR

ENG



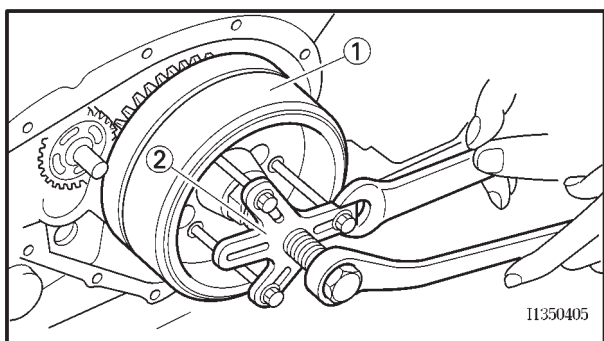
EAS00346

REMOVING THE GENERATOR

1. Remove:
 - generator rotor bolt ①
 - washer

NOTE:

- While holding the generator rotor with the sheave holder ②, loosen the generator rotor bolt.
- Do not allow the sheave holder to touch the projection on the generator rotor.



I1350405

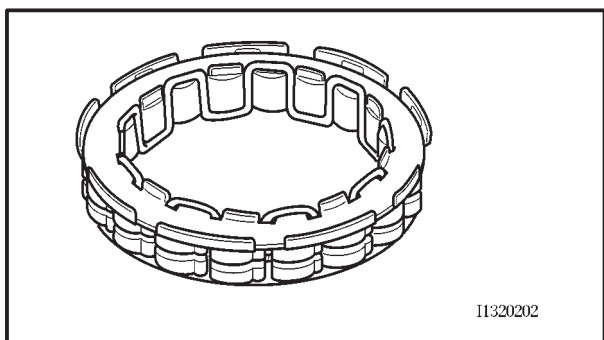


Sheave holder
YS-01880, 90890-01701

2. Remove:
 - generator rotor ①
 - (with the flywheel puller set ②)
 - woodruff key



Flywheel puller set
YU-33270, 90890-01362
Adopter
YM-33282, 90890-04089

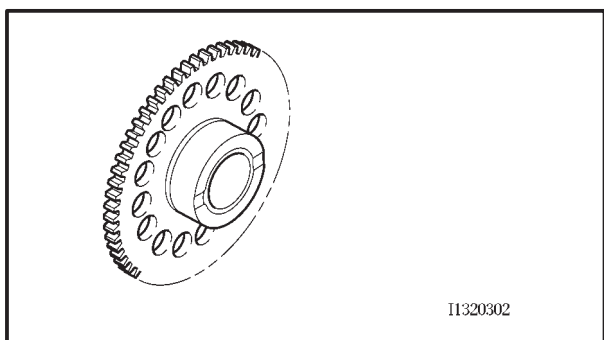
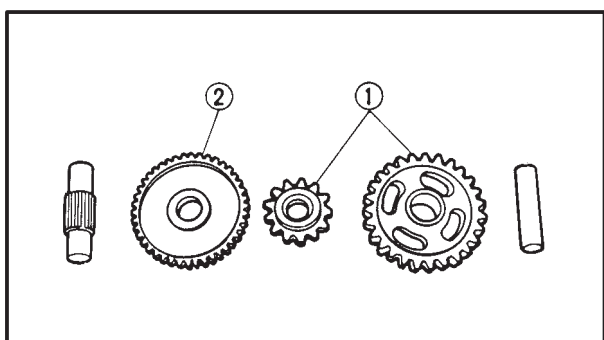


I1320202

EAS00350

CHECKING THE STARTER CLUTCH

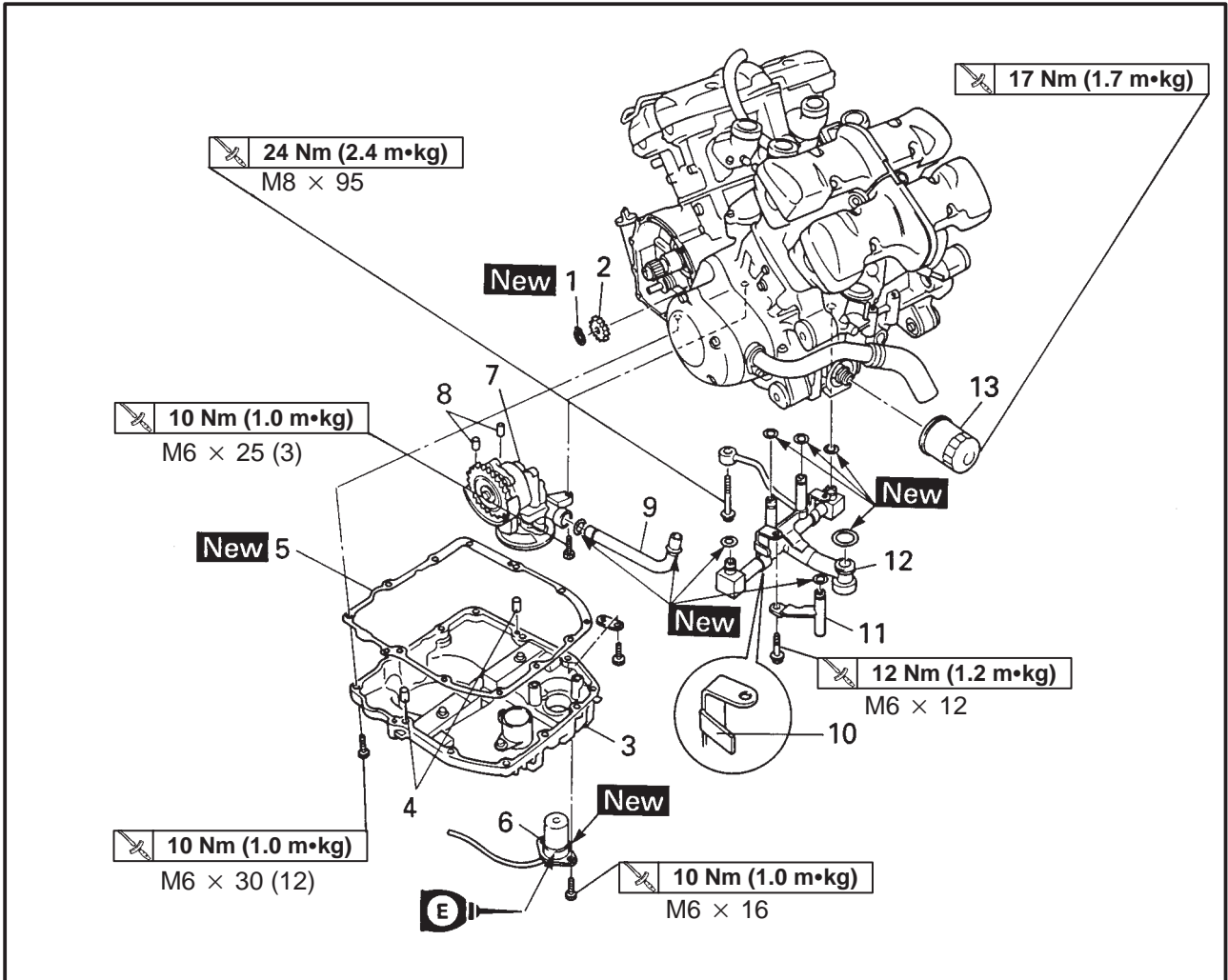
1. Check:
 - starter clutch rollers ①
 - Damage/wear → Replace.
2. Check:
 - starter clutch idler gear ①
 - starter clutch drive gear ②
 - starter clutch gear
 - Burrs/chips/roughness/wear → Replace the defective part(-s).
3. Check:
 - starter clutch gear's contacting surfaces
 - Damage/pitting/wear → Replace the starter clutch gear.



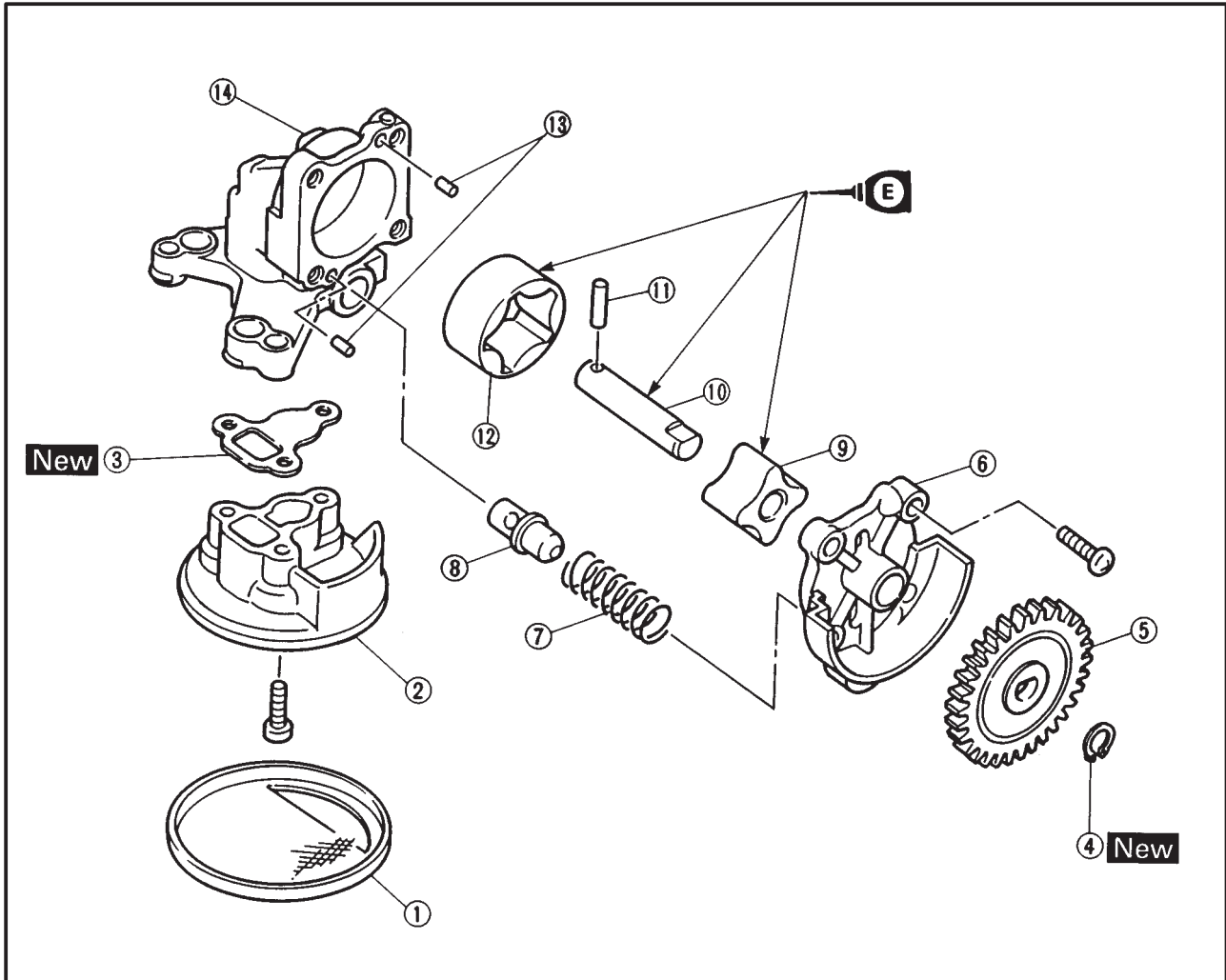
I1320302



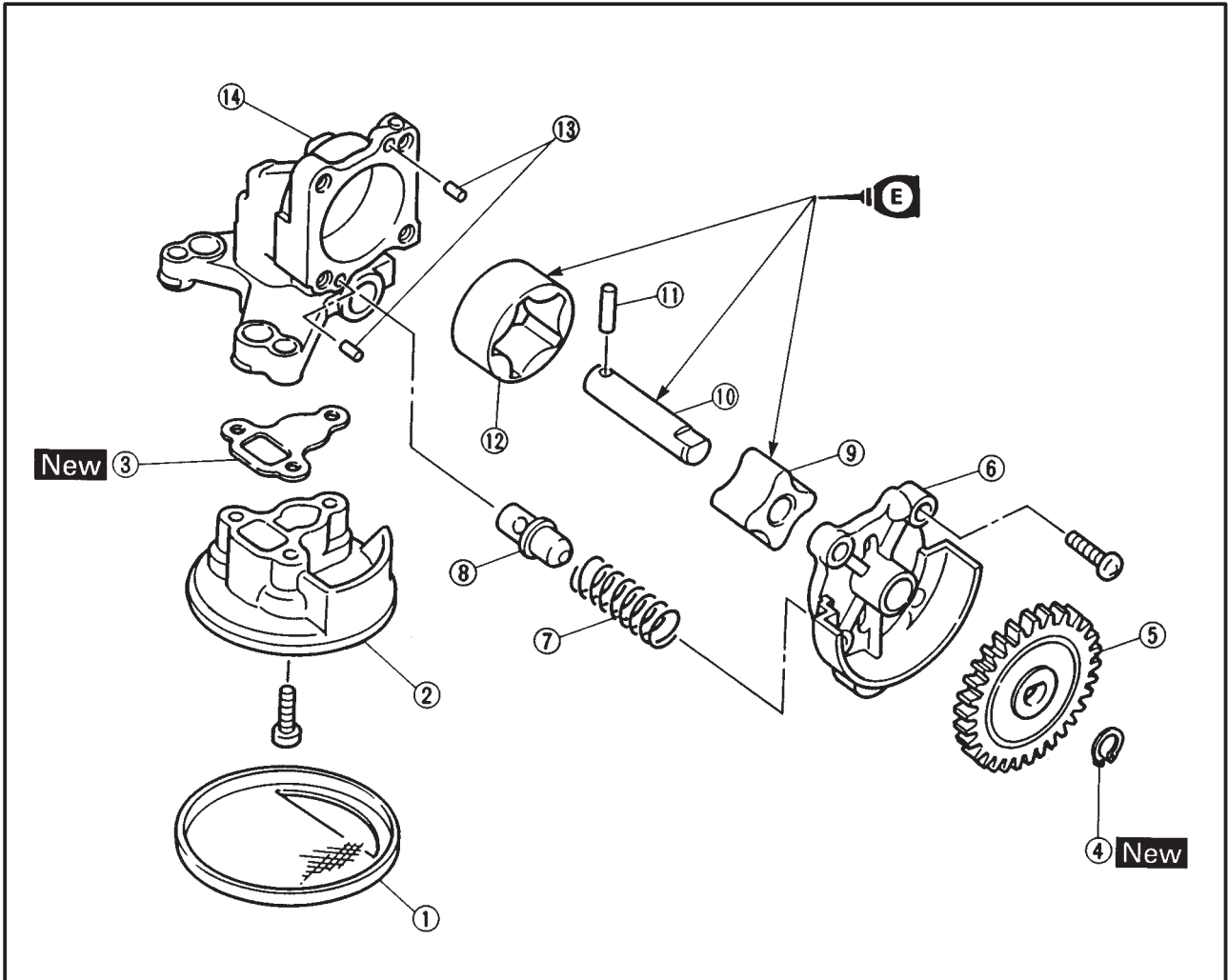
OIL PAN AND OIL PUMP



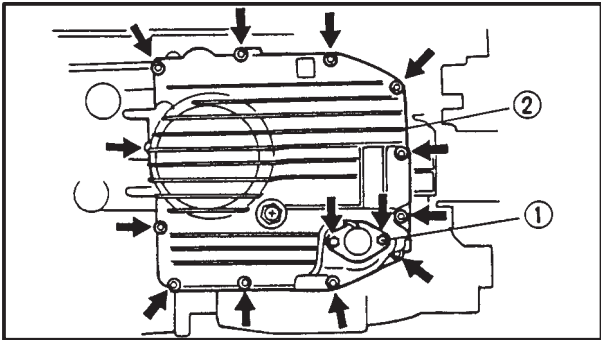
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the oil pan and oil pump		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Engine assembly		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL".
	Clutch assembly		Refer to "CLUTCH".
1	Circlip	1	
2	Idler gear (oil pump)	1	
3	Oil pan	1	Refer to "REMOVING/INSTALLING THE OIL PAN".
4	Dowel pins	2	
5	Gasket	1	
6	Oil level switch	1	
7	Oil pump assembly	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE OIL PUMP".
8	Dowel pins	2	
9	Oil pump pipe	1	
10	Bracket tabs	2	Straighten
11	Oil pipe	1	
12	Oil gallery pipe	1	
13	Oil filter	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the oil pump		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Oil strainer	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP".
②	Oil strainer housing	1	
③	Gasket	1	
④	Circlip	1	
⑤	Driven gear (oil pump)	1	
⑥	Gear housing	1	
⑦	Spring	1	
⑧	Relief valve	1	
⑨	Inner rotor	1	
⑩	Shaft	1	
⑪	Pin	1	
⑫	Outer rotor	1	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
⑬	Dowel pins	2	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP". For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.
⑭	Oil pump housing	1	



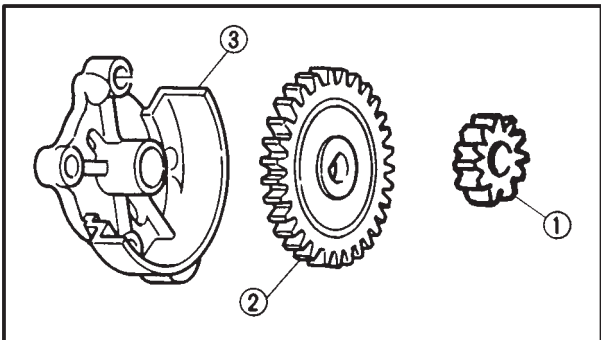
EAS00362

REMOVING THE OIL PAN

1. Remove:
 - oil lever switch ①
 - oil pan ②
 - gasket
 - dowel pins

NOTE:

Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern. After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.



EAS00364

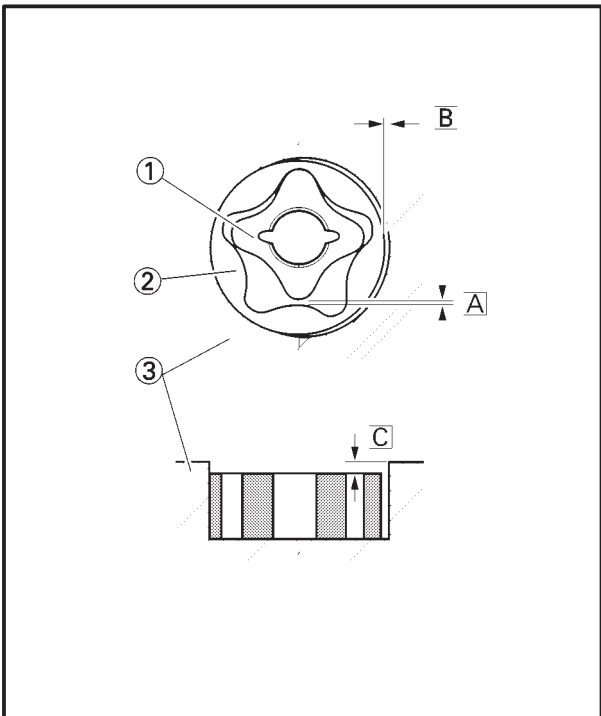
CHECKING THE OIL PUMP

1. Check:
 - oil pump driver gear ①
 - oil pump driven gear ②
 - oil pump housing ③
 - oil pump housing cover

Cracks/damage/wear → Replace the defective part(-s).
2. Measure:
 - inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance **A**
 - outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance **B**
 - oil-pump-housing-to-inner-rotor-and-outer-rotor clearance **C**

Out of specification → Replace the oil pump.

- ① Inner rotor
- ② Outer rotor
- ③ Oil pump housing



Inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance

0 ~ 0.12 mm

<Limit>: 0.17 mm

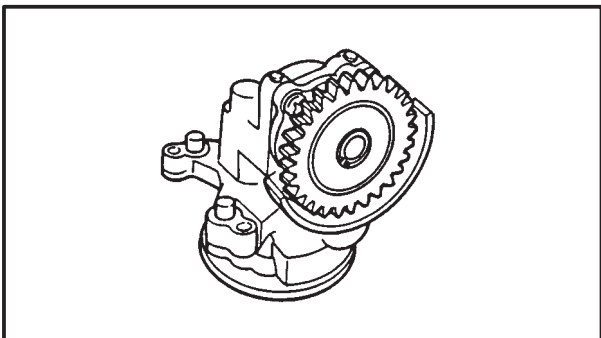
Outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance

0.03 ~ 0.08 mm

<Limit>: 0.08 mm

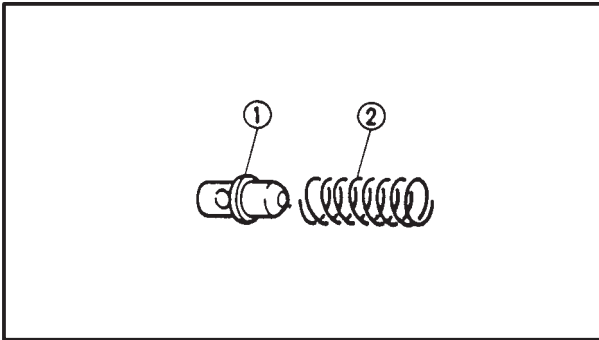
Oil-pump-housing-to-inner-rotor-and-outer-rotor clearance

0.03 ~ 0.08 mm



3. Check:
 - oil pump operation

Unsmooth → Repeat steps (1) and (2) or replace the defective part(-s).



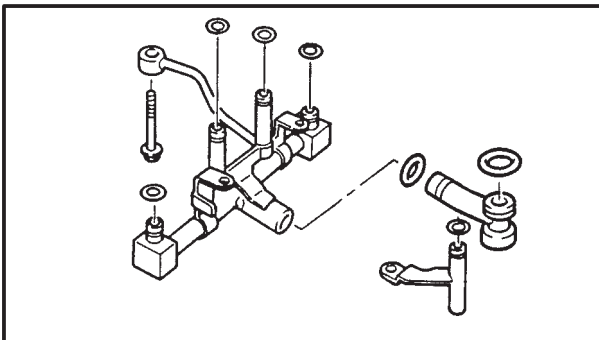
EAS00365

CHECKING THE RELIEF VALVE

1. Check:

- relief valve body
- relief valve ①
- spring ②

Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(-s).



EAS00367

CHECKING THE OIL GALLERY PIPES

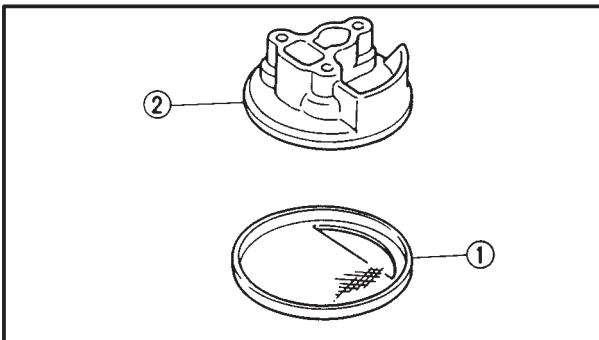
The following procedure applies to all of the oil gallery pipes.

1. Check:

- oil gallery pipe ①

Damage → Replace.

Obstruction → Wash and blow out with compressed air.



EAS00368

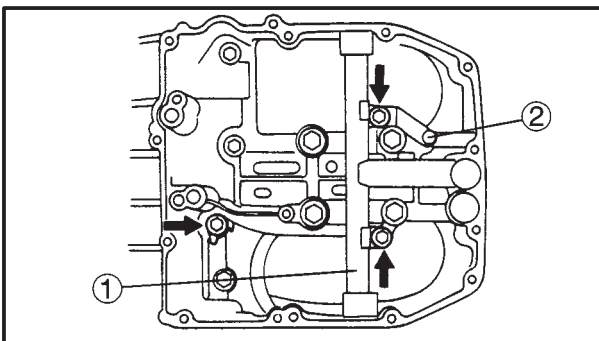
CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER

1. Check:

- oil strainer ①
- oil strainer housing ②

Damage → Replace.

Contaminants → Clean with engine oil.



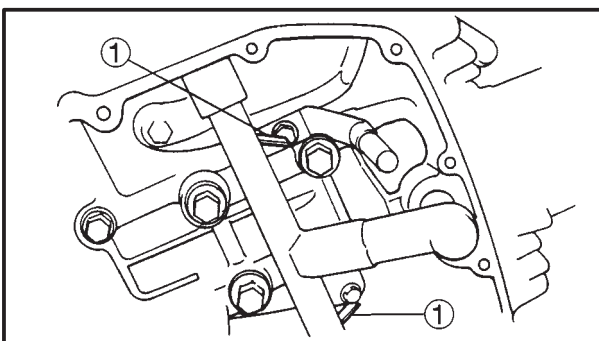
INSTALLING THE OIL GALLERY PIPES

1. Install:

- oil gallery pipe ①
- oil pipe ②

⚠ WARNING

Always use new O-rings.



2. Bend:

- bracket tabs ①



EAS00375

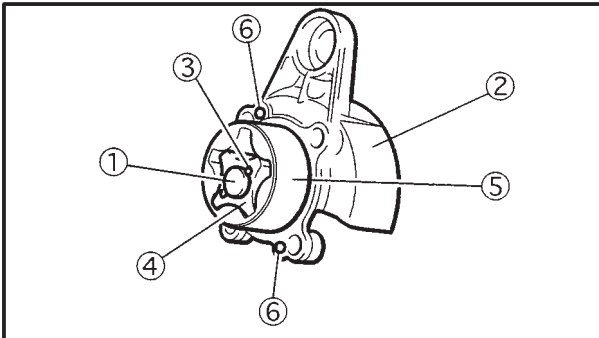
ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP

1. Lubricate:

- inner rotor
- outer rotor
- oil pump shaft
(with the recommended lubricant)

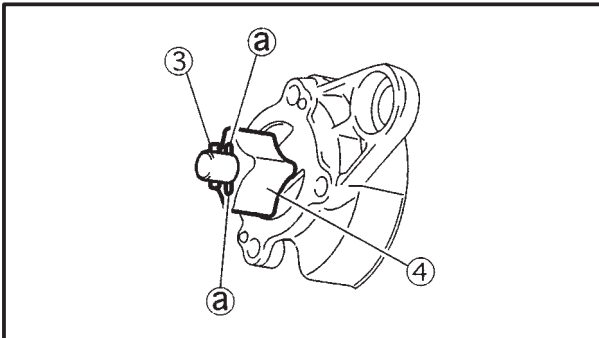


Recommended lubricant
Engine oil



2. Install:

- oil pump shaft ①
(to the oil pump cover ②)
- pin ③
- inner rotor ④
- outer rotor ⑤
- pin ⑥
- oil pump housing
- screw

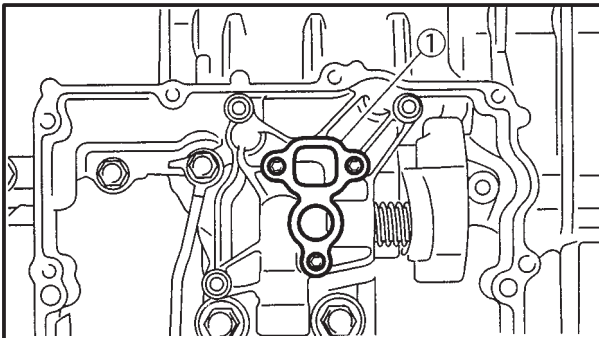


NOTE:

When installing the inner rotor, align the pin ③ in the oil pump shaft with the groove (a) on the inner rotor ④.

3. Check:

- oil pump operation
Refer to "CHECKING THE OIL PUMP".




EAS00376

INSTALLING THE OIL PUMP

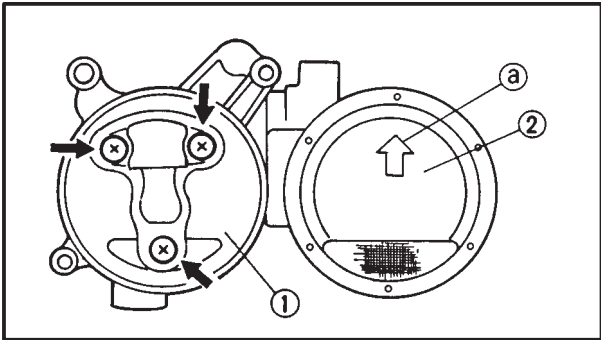
1. Install:

- oil pump ①

 **10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)**

CAUTION:

After tightening the bolts, make sure that the oil pump turns smoothly.



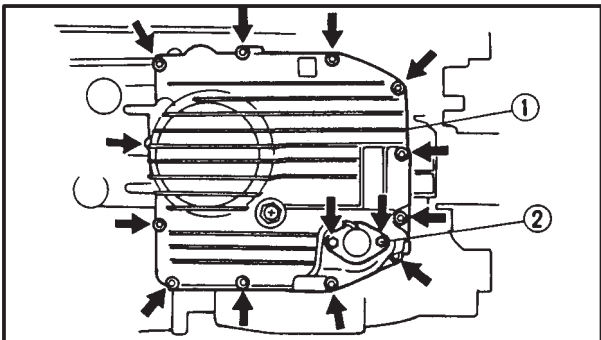
EAS00378

INSTALLING THE OIL STRAINER

1. Install:
 - oil strainer housing ①
2. Install:
 - oil strainer cover ②
 - relief valve

NOTE: _____

The arrow **a** on the oil strainer cover must point towards the rear of the engine.



EAS00380

INSTALLING THE OIL PAN

1. Install:
 - dowel pins
 - gasket (New)
 - oil pan ①
 - oil level switch ②

10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)

10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)

- engine oil drain bolt

⚠ WARNING _____

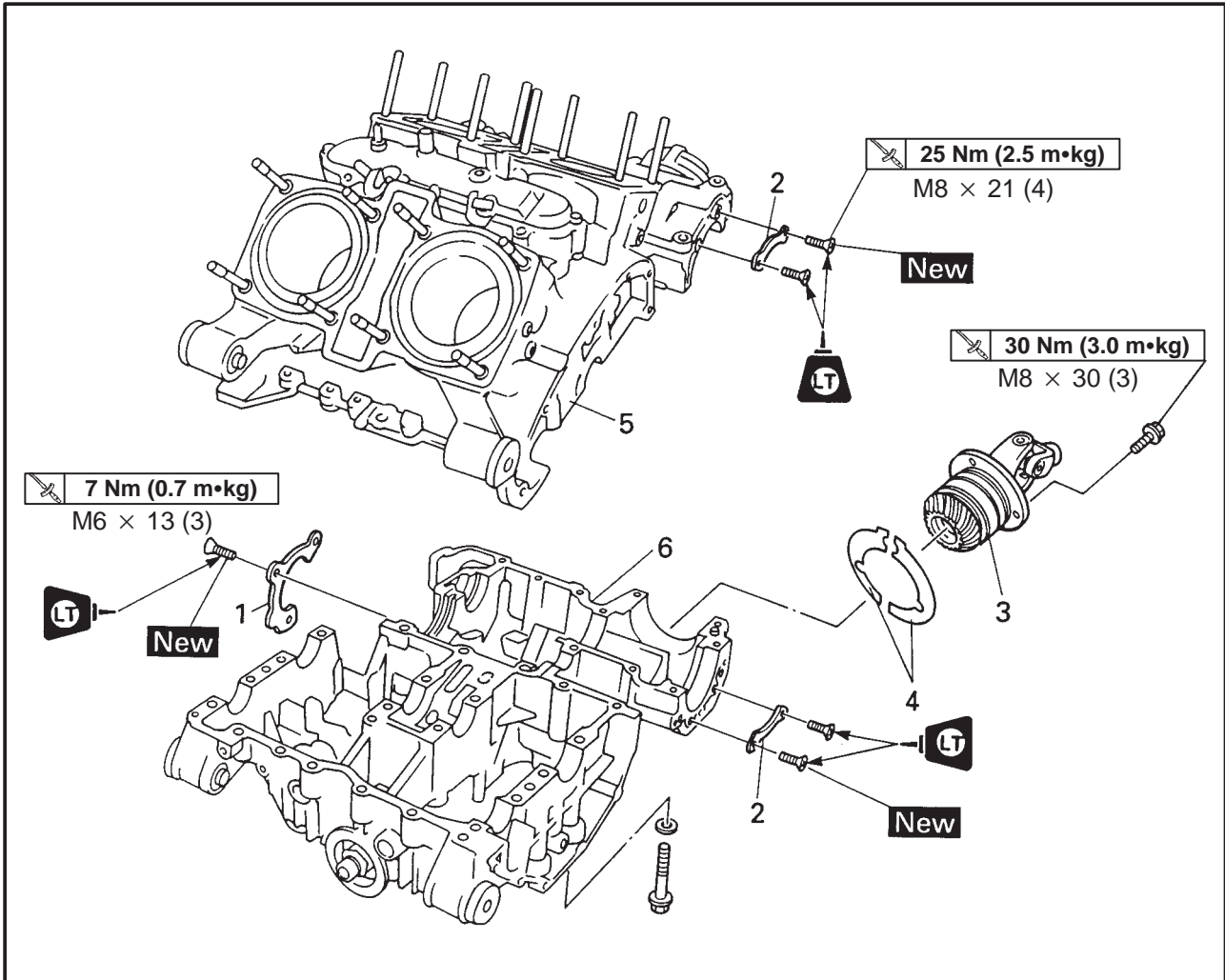
Always use new copper washers.

NOTE: _____

- Tighten the oil pan bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.
- Lubricate the oil level switch's O-ring with engine oil.



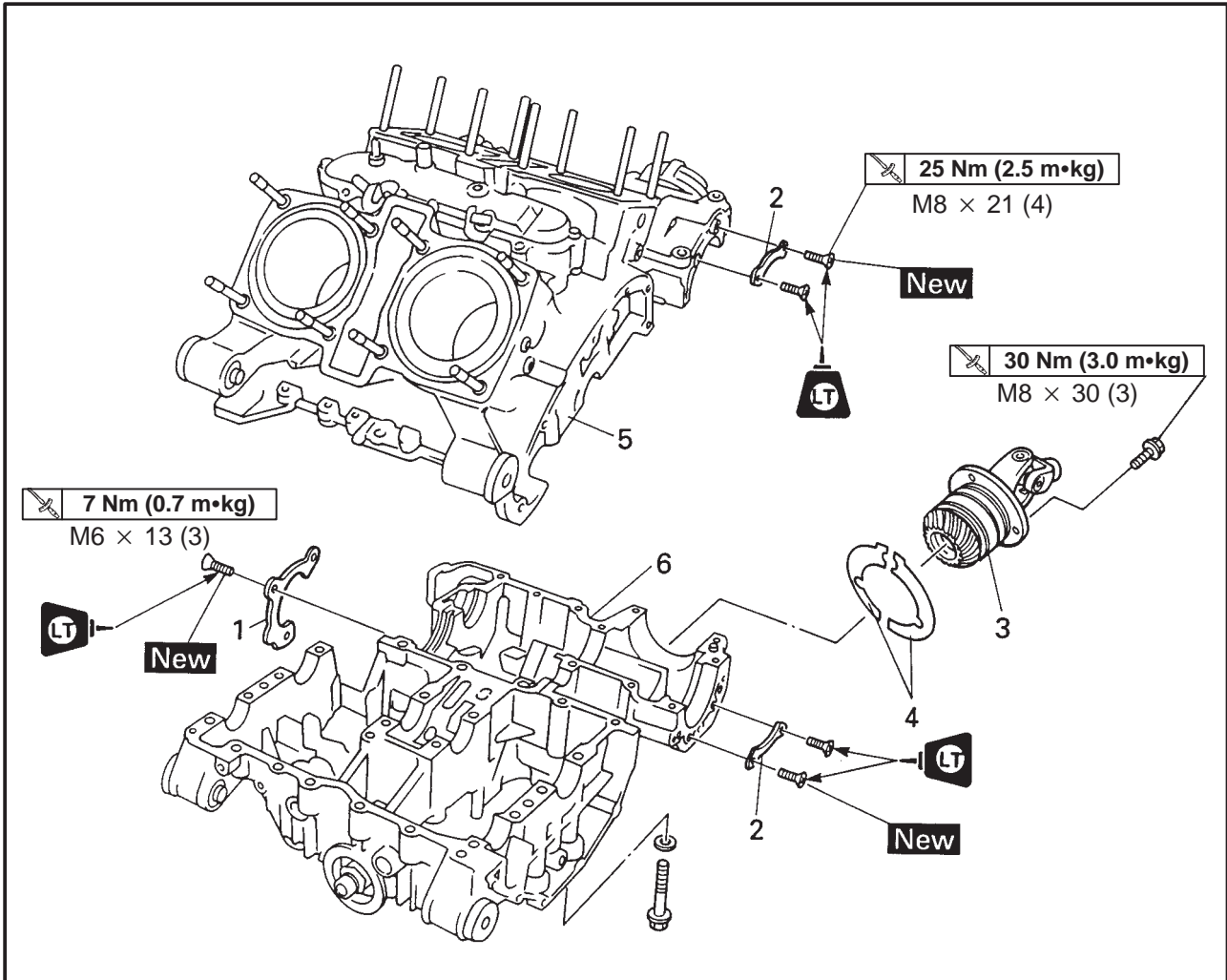
CRANKCASE



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Crankcase separation		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Engine assembly		Refer to "ENGINE REMOVAL".
	Cylinder head		Refer to "CYLINDER HEADS".
	Water pump		Refer to "WATER PUMP" in CHAPTER 5.
	Clutch assembly		Refer to "CLUTCH".
	Shift shaft, stopper lever		Refer to "SHIFT SHAFT AND STOPPER LEVER".
	Clutch release cylinder		Refer to "CLUTCH RELEASE CYLINDER".
	AC Magneto		Refer to "STARTER CLUTCH AND GENERATOR".
	Oil pan and oil pump assembly		Refer to "OIL PAN AND OIL PUMP".

CRANKCASE

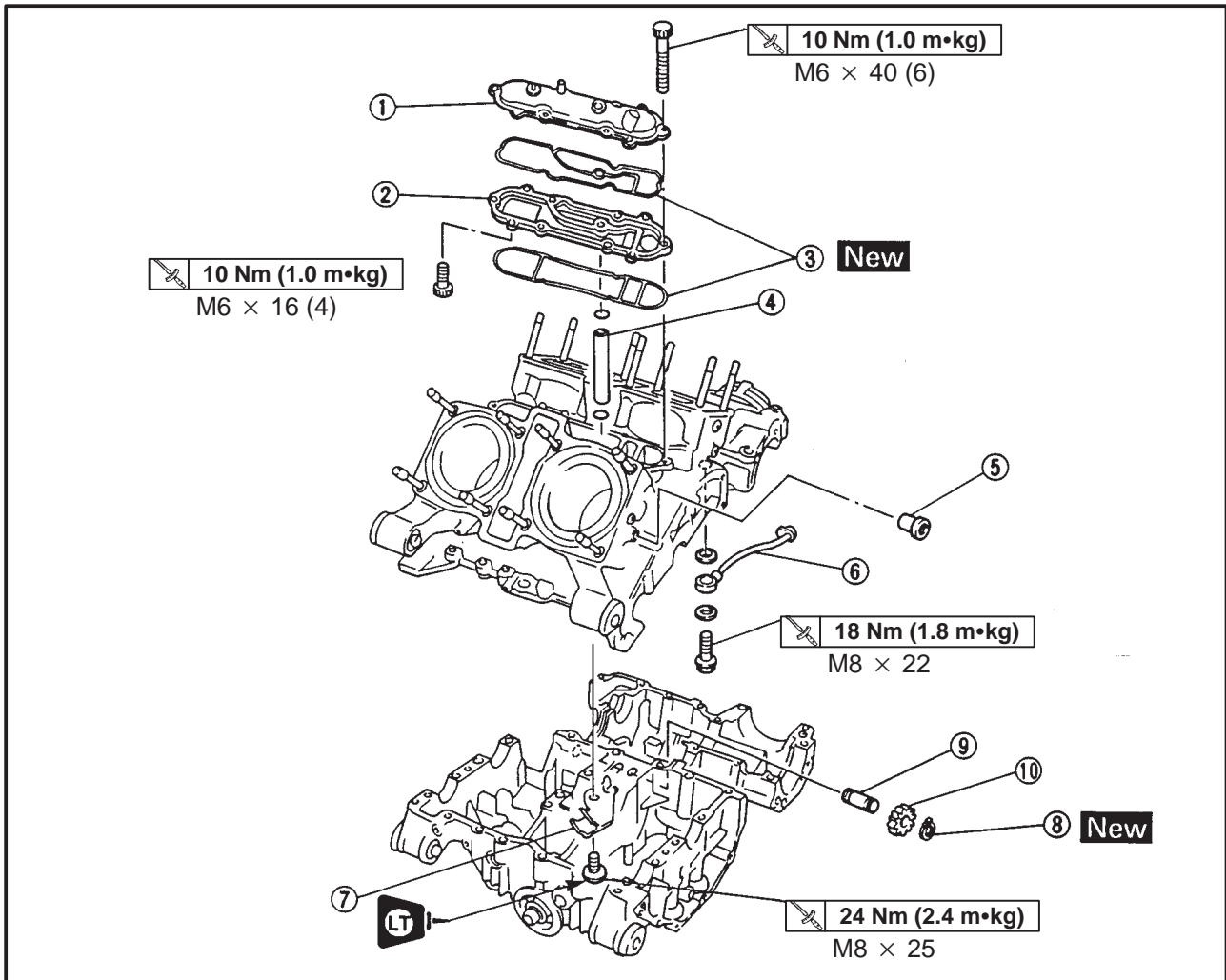
ENG



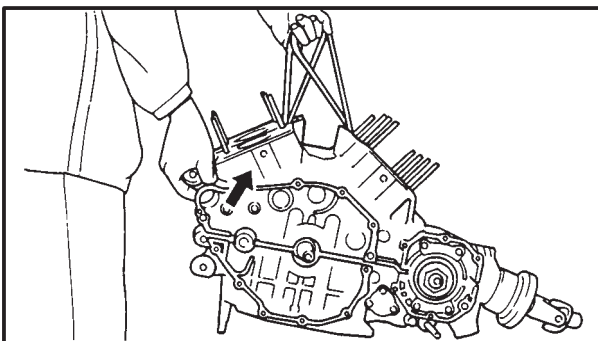
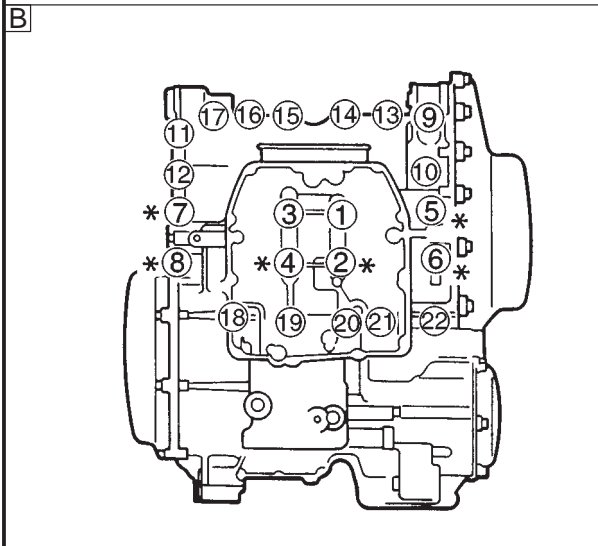
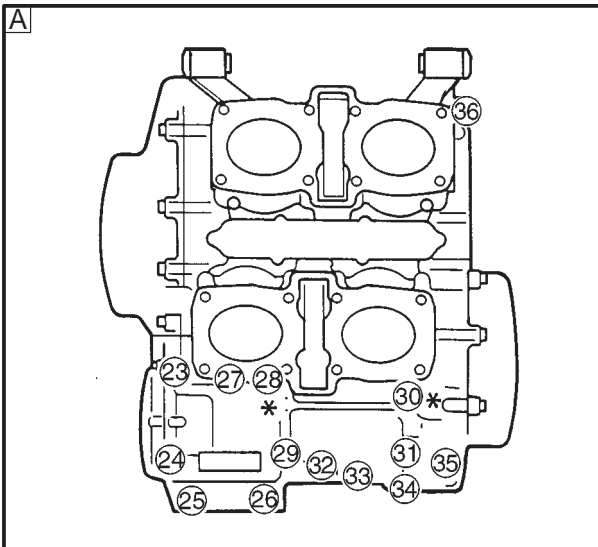
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Retainer (main axle bearing)	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE".
2	Retainers (middle gear bearing)	2	
3	Middle driven gear assembly	1	
4	Shims	2/4	
5	Crankcase (upper)	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING/ ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE". For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
6	Crankcase (lower)	1	

CRANKCASE

ENG



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the crankcase		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Crankcase breather cover	1	
②	Crankcase breather spacer	1	
③	Rubber gaskets	2	
④	Oil pipe	1	
⑤	Drain plugs (cylinders)	4	
⑥	Oil pipe	1	
⑦	Bracket (timing chain damper)	1	
⑧	Circlip	1	
⑨	Oil pump drive shaft	1	
⑩	Idler gear (oil pump)	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



EAS00384

DISASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE

1. Remove:

- crankcase bolts

A Upper crankcase

B Lower crankcase

NOTE:

- Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern. After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.
- Loosen the bolts in decreasing numerical order (refer to the numbers in the illustration).
- The numbers embossed on the crankcase indicate the crankcase tightening sequence.

2. Remove:

- upper crankcase

CAUTION:

Tap on one side of the crankcase with a soft-face hammer. Tap only on reinforced portions of the crankcase, not on the crankcase mating surfaces. Work slowly and carefully and make sure that the crankcase halves separate evenly.

3. Remove:

- dowel pins
- O-ring

4. Remove:

- crankshaft journal lower bearing (from the lower crankcase)

NOTE:

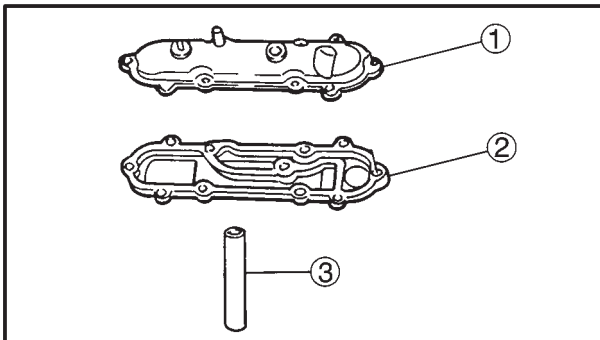
Identify the position of each crankshaft journal lower bearing so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.



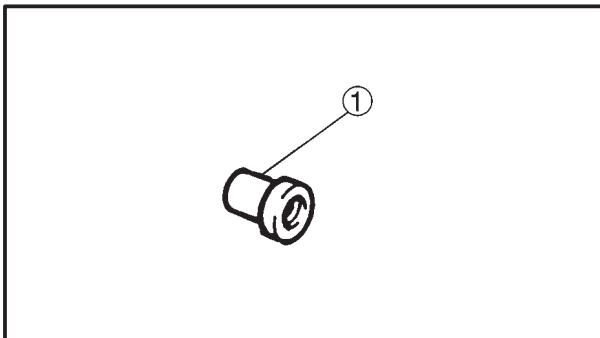
EAS00399

CHECKING THE CRANKCASE

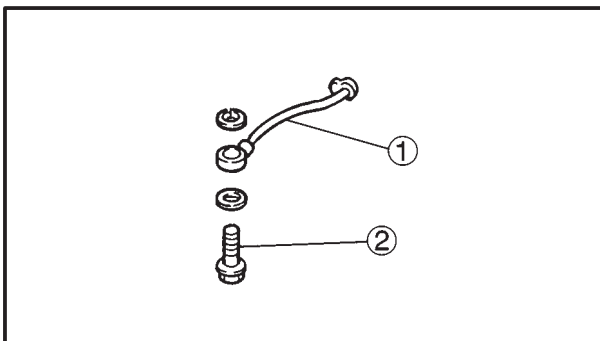
1. Thoroughly wash the crankcase halves in a mild solvent.
2. Thoroughly clean all the gasket surfaces and crankcase mating surfaces.
3. Check:
 - crankcase
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - oil delivery passages
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.



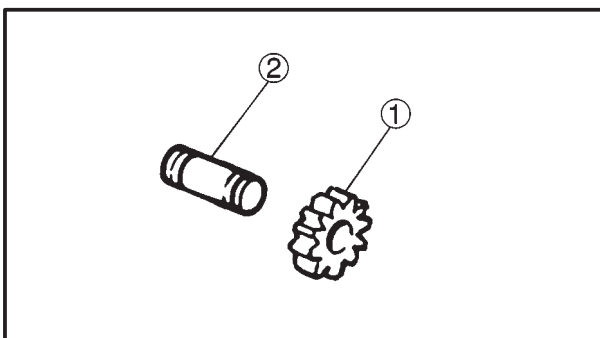
4. Check:
 - crankcase breather cover (1)
 - crankcase breather spacer (2)
Cracks damage → Replace.
 - oil pipe (crankcase breather) (3)
Blockage → Blow out the passages with compressed air.



5. Check:
 - drain plugs (cylinders) (1)
Cracks/wear/damage → Replace.



6. Check:
 - oil pipe (1)
Blockage → Blow out the passages with compressed air.
 - union bolt (2)
Blockage → Blow out the passages with compressed air.

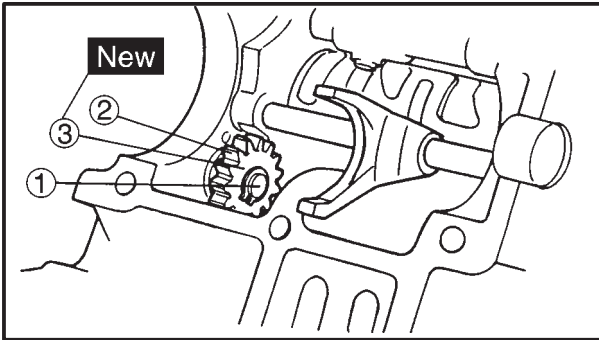


7. Check:
 - idler gear (oil pump) (1)
 - shaft (2)
Bends/wear/damage → Replace.

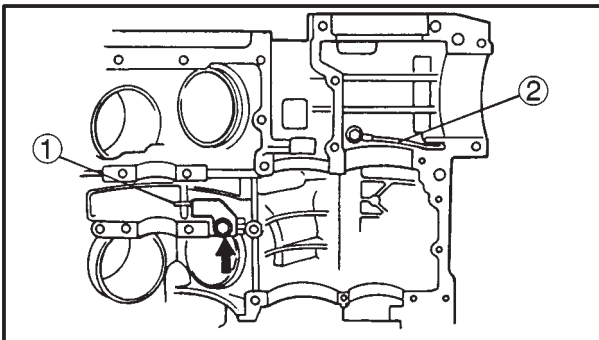


EAS00417

ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE



1. Install:
 - shaft ①
 - Idler gear (oil pump) ②
 - circlip ③ **New**

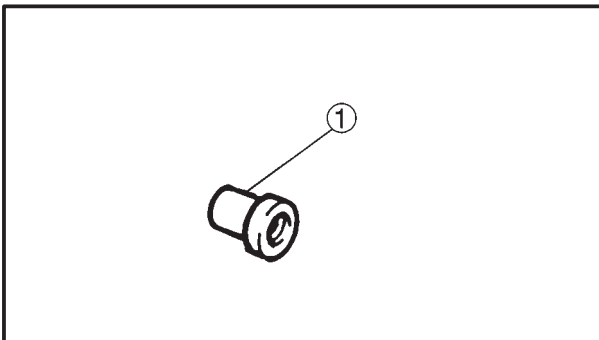


2. Install:
 - bracket (timing chain damper) ①
 - oil pipe ②

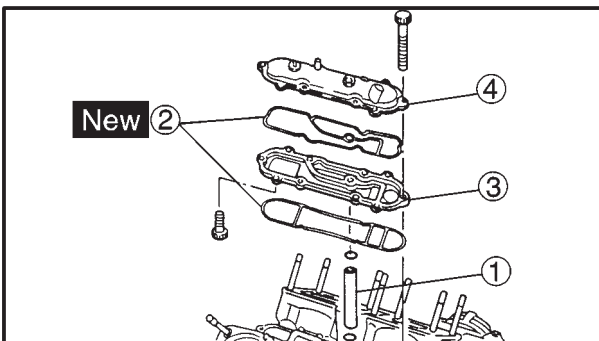
	24 Nm (2.4 m•kg)
	18 Nm (1.8 m•kg)

NOTE:

Apply LOCTITE® to the bracket bolt.



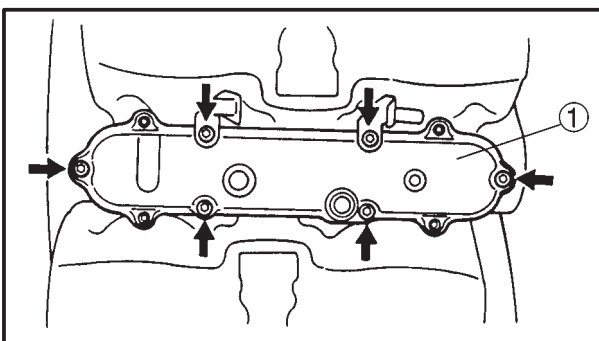
3. Install:
 - drain plugs (cylinders) ②



4. Install:
 - oil pipe ①
 - rubber gaskets ② **New**
 - crankcase breather spacer ③
 - crankcase breather cover ④

⚠ WARNING

Always use new O-rings.



5. Install:
 - crankcase breather assembly ④

	10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)
--	-------------------------



6. Lubricate:
- crankshaft journal bearings
(with the recommended lubricant)



**Recommended lubricant
Engine oil**

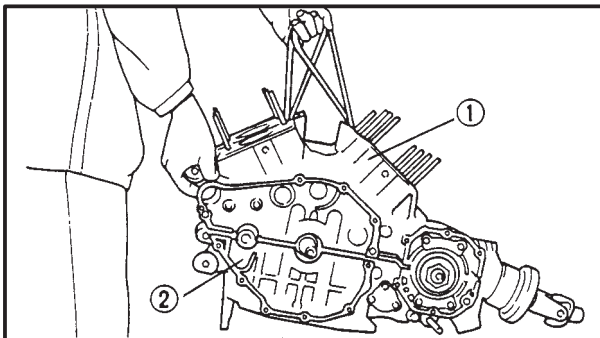
7. Apply:
- sealant
(onto the crankcase mating surfaces)



**Yamaha bond No. 1215
90890-85505
Quick Gasket®
ACC-11001-15-01**

NOTE: _____

Do not allow any sealant to come into contact with the oil gallery or crankshaft journal bearings. Do not apply sealant to within 2 ~ 3 mm of the crankshaft journal bearings.



8. Install:
- upper crankcase ①
(onto the lower crankcase ②)

CAUTION: _____

Before tightening the crankcase bolts, make sure that the transmission gears shift correctly when the shift drum assembly is turned by hand.

9. Install:
- final drive assembly
Refer to "MIDDLE GEAR".

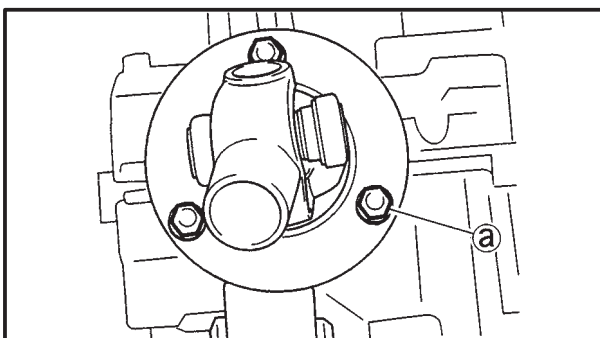
NOTE: _____

The arrow on the final drive assembly must point towards the upper crankcase.

10. Install:
- middle driven shaft bearing housing bolts

NOTE: _____

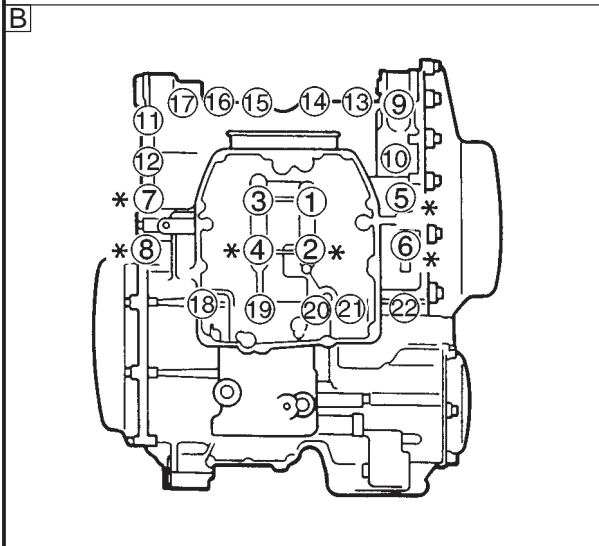
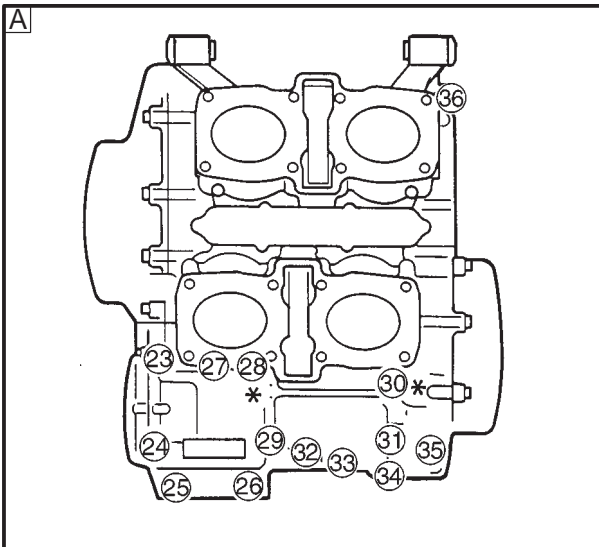
The bolt with the washer goes in the lower right hole (a) of the middle driven shaft bearing housing.



**Middle driven shaft bearing
housing bolt
30 Nm (3.0 m•kg)**

CRANKCASE

ENG



11. Tighten:
- upper crankcase bolts
 - lower crankcase bolts

⚠ WARNING

Always use new copper washers.

NOTE:

- Tighten the bolts in the tightening sequence cast on the crankcase.
- Install copper washers on bolts ⑳ and ㉓.
- Install the cable holder on bolts ㉒ and ㉔.
- Install the washers on bolts ㉑ and ㉕ ~ ㉗.

Ⓐ Upper crankcase

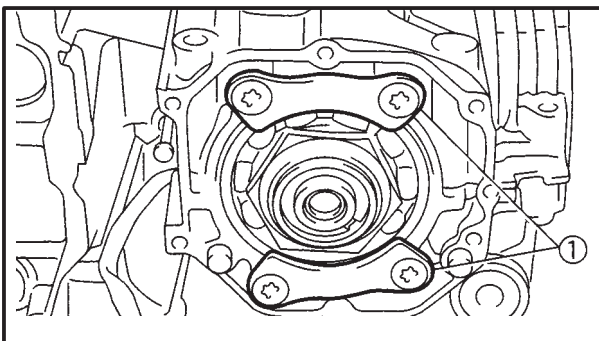
Ⓑ Lower crankcase





M10 bolt
40 Nm (4.0 m•kg)

M8 bolt
24 Nm (2.4 m•kg)

M6 bolt
12 Nm (1.2 m•kg)



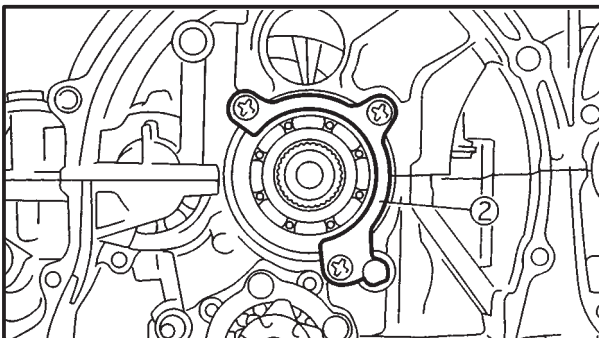
12. Install:
- middle driven shaft bearing housing retainers ①  25 Nm (2.5 m•kg)
 - main axle bearing retainer ②  7 Nm (0.7 m•kg)

⚠ WARNING

Always use new screws.

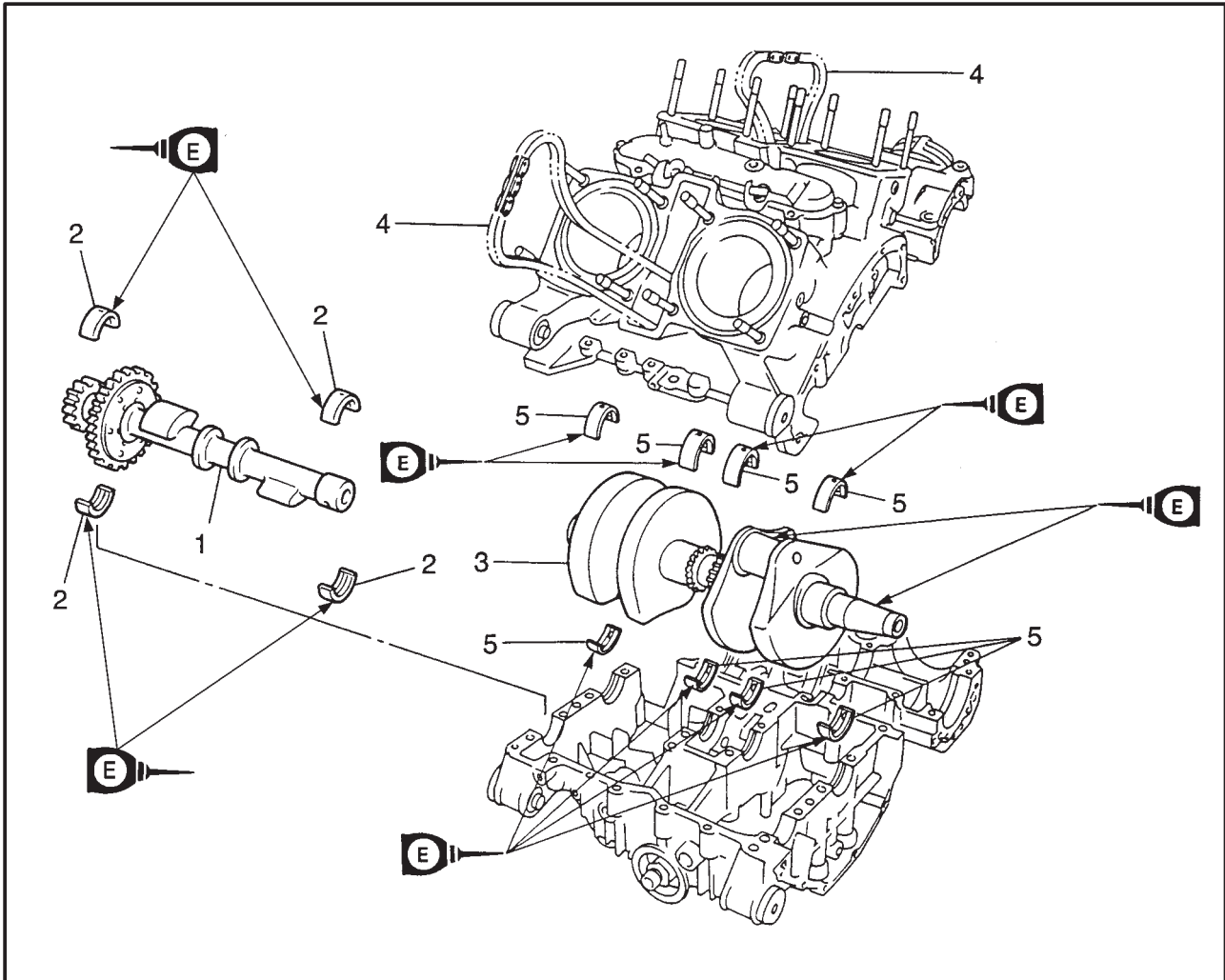
CAUTION:

- Apply LOCTITE® on to the retainer screws.
- After tightening the middle driven shaft bearing housing retainer screws, be sure to stake them with a center punch.

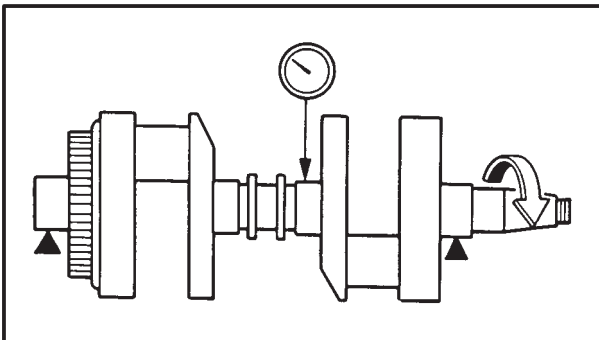
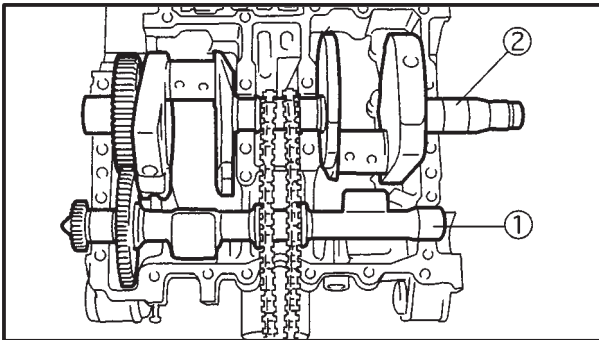




CRANKSHAFT



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the crankshaft assembly		
	Crankcase separation		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "CRANKCASE".
1	Balancer shaft	1	Refer to "REMOVING/INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT".
2	Balancer shaft bearings	4	
3	Crankshaft	1	
4	Timing chains	2	
5	Main journal bearings	8	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



EAS00387

REMOVING THE CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY

1. Remove:
 - balancer shaft ①
 - crankshaft assembly ②
 - crankshaft journal upper bearings (from the upper crankcase)

NOTE:

Identify the position of each crankshaft journal upper bearing so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.

EAS00395

CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT

1. Measure:
 - crankshaft runout
 Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft.



Crankshaft runout
Less than 0.03 mm

2. Check:
 - crankshaft journal surfaces
 - crankshaft pin surfaces
 - bearing surfaces
 Scratches/wear → Replace the crankshaft.
3. Measure:
 - crankshaft-journal-to-crankshaft-journal-bearing clearance
 Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft journal bearings.

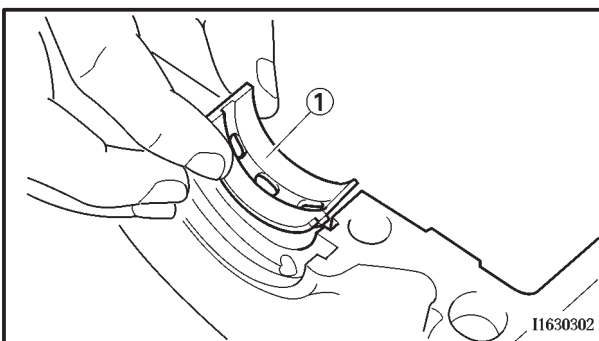


Crankshaft-journal-to-crankshaft-journal-bearing clearance
0.020 ~ 0.038 mm
<Limit>: 0.1 mm

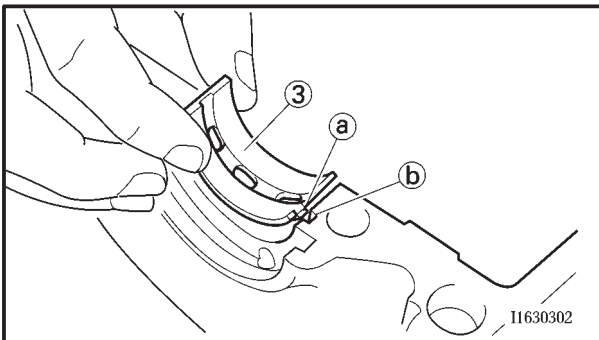
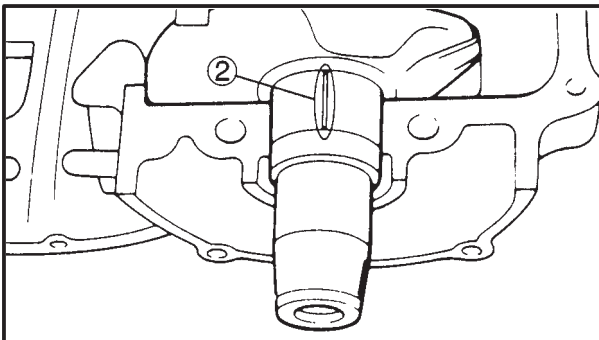
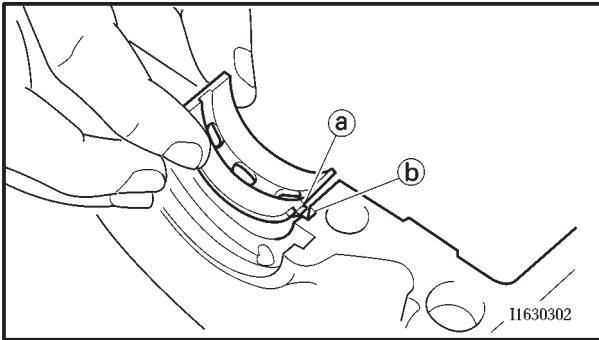


CAUTION:

Do not interchange the crankshaft journal bearings. To obtain the correct crankshaft-journal-to-crankshaft-journal-bearing clearance and prevent engine damage, the crankshaft journal bearings must be installed in their original positions.



- a. Clean the crankshaft journal bearings, crankshaft journals, and bearing portions of the crankcase.
- b. Place the upper crankcase upside down on a bench.
- c. Install the crankshaft journal upper bearings ① and the crankshaft into the upper crankcase.



NOTE: _____
Align the projections (a) of the crankshaft journal upper bearings with the notches (b) in the crankcase.

d. Put a piece of Plastigauge® (2) on each crankshaft journal.

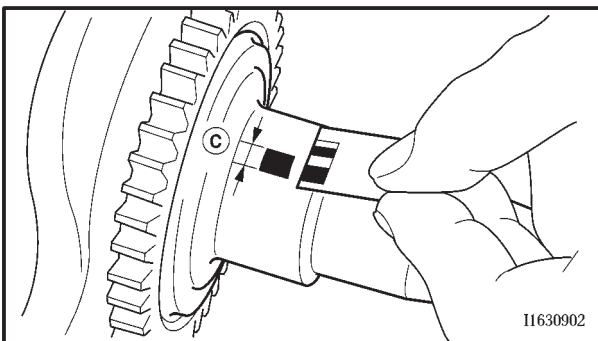
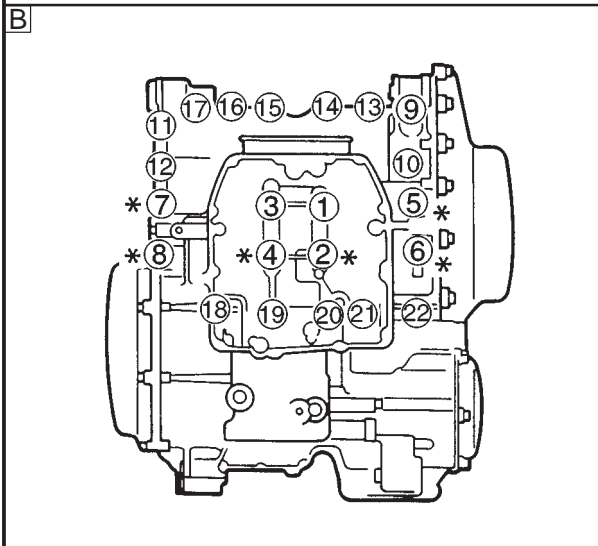
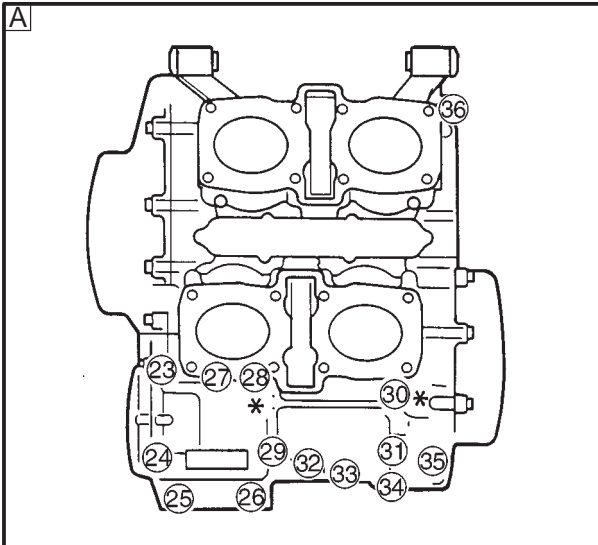
NOTE: _____
Do not put the Plastigauge® over the oil hole in the crankshaft journal.

e. Install the crankshaft journal lower bearings (3) into the lower crankcase and assemble the crankcase halves.

NOTE: _____
• Align the projections (a) of the crankshaft journal lower bearings with the notches (b) in the crankcase.
• Do not move the crankshaft until the clearance measurement has been completed.

CRANKSHAFT

ENG



I1630902

f. Tighten the bolts to specification in the tightening sequence cast on the crankcase.

NOTE:

- Install copper washers on bolts 28 and 30.
- Install the cable holder on bolts 22 and 32.
- Install the washers on bolts 2 and 4 ~ 8.

A Upper crankcase

B Lower crankcase



M 10 bolt
40 Nm (4.0 m•kg)

M 8 bolt
24 Nm (2.4 m•kg)

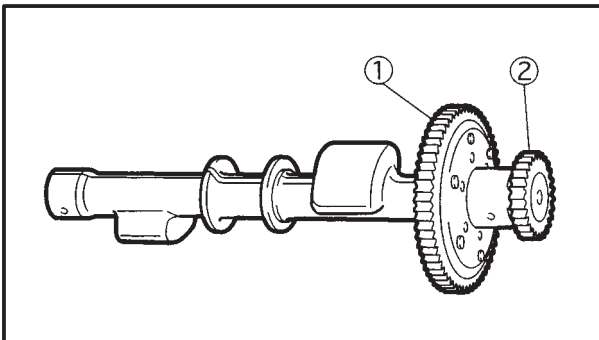
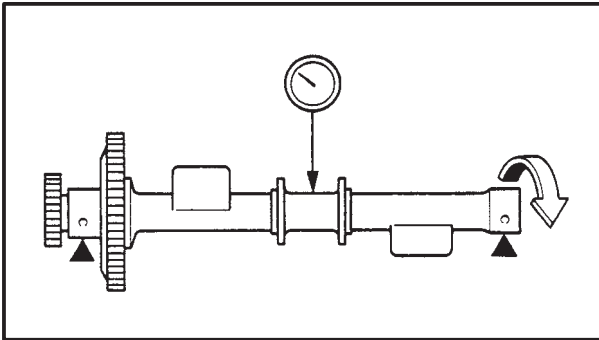
M 6 bolt
12 Nm (1.2 m•kg)

g. Remove the lower crankcase and the crankshaft journal lower bearings.

h. Measure the compressed Plastigauge® width © on each crankshaft journal.

If the clearance is out of specification, select replacement crankshaft journal bearings.





CHECKING THE BALANCER SHAFT

1. Measure

- balancer shaft runout
out of specification → Replace the balancer shaft



**Balancer shaft runout
Less than 0.03 mm**

2. Check:

- balancer shaft journal surfaces
- bearing surface
- balancer shaft driven gear ①
- water pump drive gear ②
Scratches/wear → Replace the balancer shaft

3. Measure

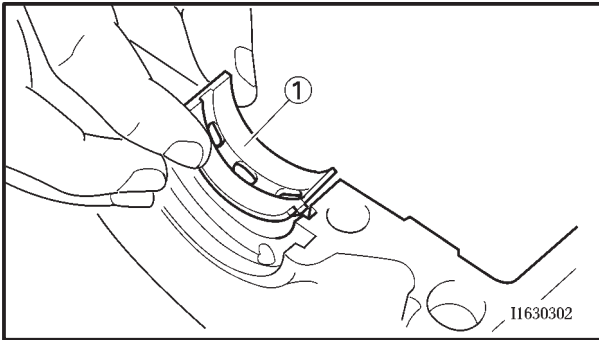
- balancer shaft journal-to-balancer shaft journal bearing clearance
Out of specification → Replace the balancer shaft journal bearings.



**Balancer shaft journal-to-balancer shaft bearing clearance
0.020 ~ 0.048 mm**

CAUTION:

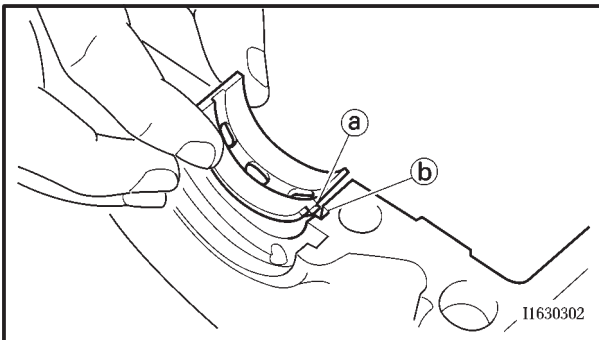
- Do not interchange the balancer shaft bearings
- To obtain the correct balancer shaft journal-to-balancer shaft journal bearing clearance and prevent engine damage, the balancer shaft journal bearings must be installed in their original positions.



- a. Clean the balancer shaft journal bearings, balancer shaft journals, and bearing portions of the crankcas.
- b. Place the upper crankcase upside down on a bench.
- c. Install the balancer shaft journal upper bearings ① and the balancer shaft into the upper crankcase.

NOTE: _____

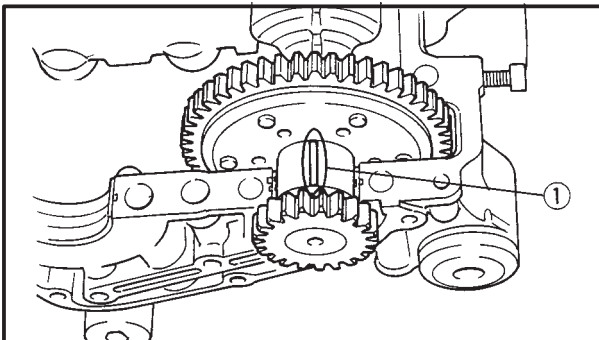
Align the projections (a) of the balancer shaft journal upper bearings with the notches (b) in the crankcase.



- d. Put a piece of Plastigauge® ① on each balancer shaft journal.

NOTE: _____

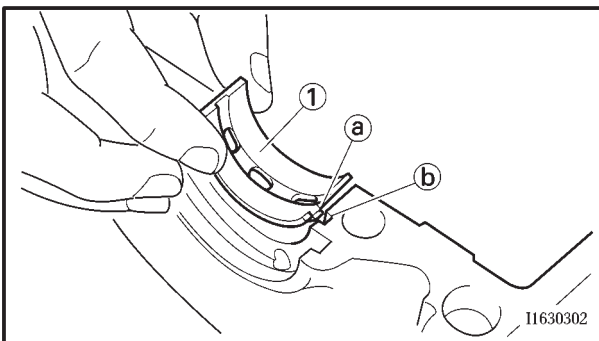
Do not put the Plastigauge® over the oil hole in the balancer shaft journal.



- e. Install the balancer shaft journal lower bearings ① into the lower crankcase and assemble the crankcase halves.

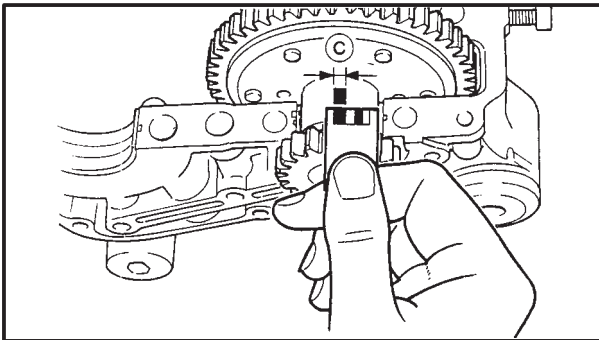
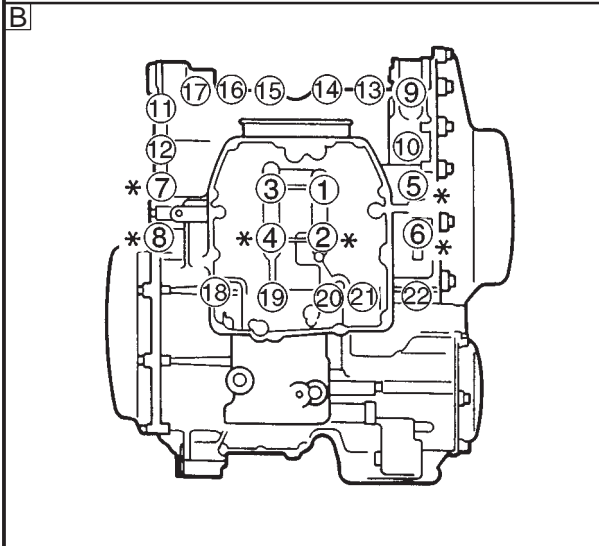
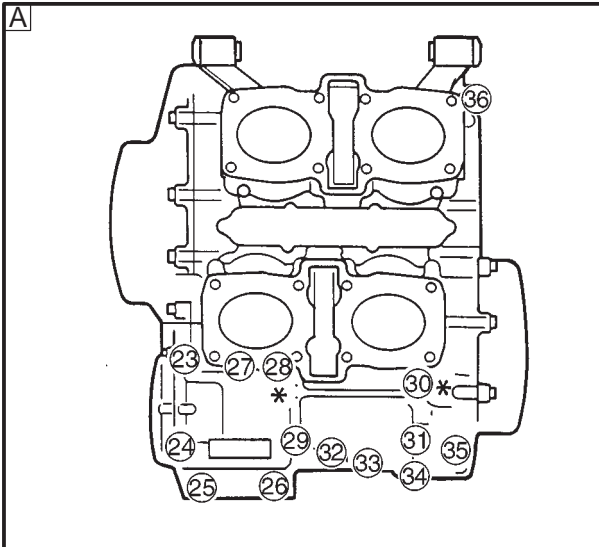
NOTE: _____

- Align the projections (a) of the balancer shaft journal lower bearings with the notches (b) in the crankcase.
 - Do not move the balancer shaft until the clearance measurement has been completed.
- _____



CRANKSHAFT

ENG



f. Tighten the bolts to specification in the tightening sequence cast on the crankcase.

NOTE:

- Install copper washers on bolts ⑳ and ㉓.
- Install the cable holder on bolts ㉒ and ㉔.
- Install the washers on bolts 2 and ④ ~ ⑧.

A Upper crankcase

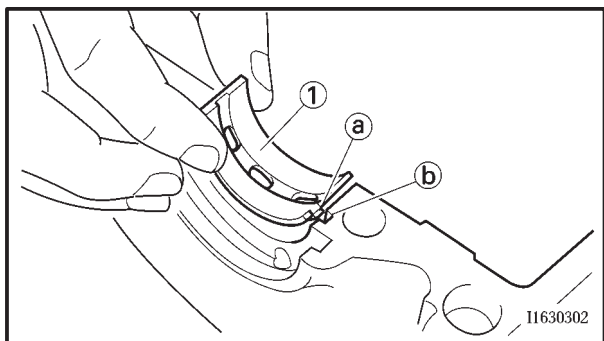
B Lower crankcase



- M 10 bolt**
40 Nm (4.0 m•kg)
- M 8 bolt**
24 Nm (2.4 m•kg)
- M 6 bolt**
12 Nm (1.2 m•kg)

- g. Remove the lower crankcase and the balancer shaft journal lower bearings.
- h. Measure the compressed Plastigauge® width ㉑ on each balancer shaft journal. If the clearance is out of specification, select replacement balancer shaft journal bearings.





EAS00407

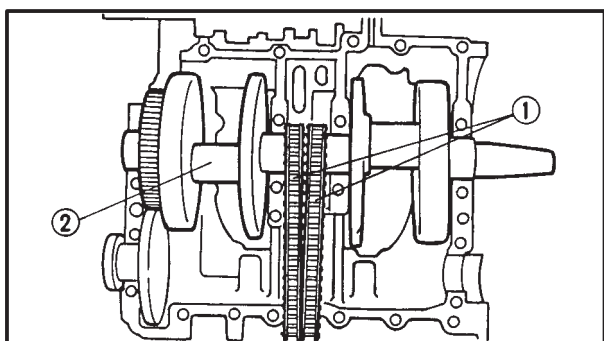
INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT

1. Install:

- crankshaft journal upper bearings (1)
(into the upper crankcase)

NOTE:

- Align the projections (a) on the crankshaft journal upper bearings with the notches (b) in the crankcase.
- Be sure to install each crankshaft journal upper bearing in its original place.

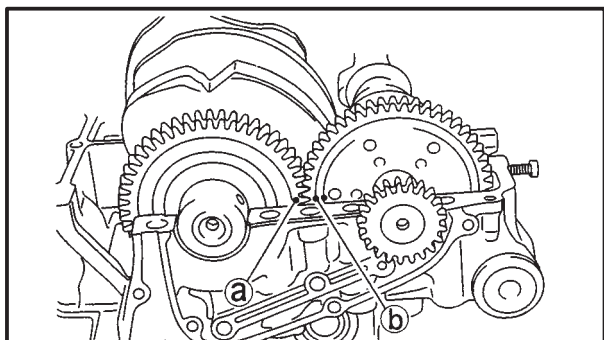


2. Install:

- timing chain (1)
(onto the crankshaft sprocket)
- crankshaft assembly (2)

NOTE:

- Pass the timing chain through the timing chain cavity.
- To prevent the timing chain from falling into the crankcase, fasten it with a wire.



EAS00410

INSTALLING THE BALANCER SHAFT

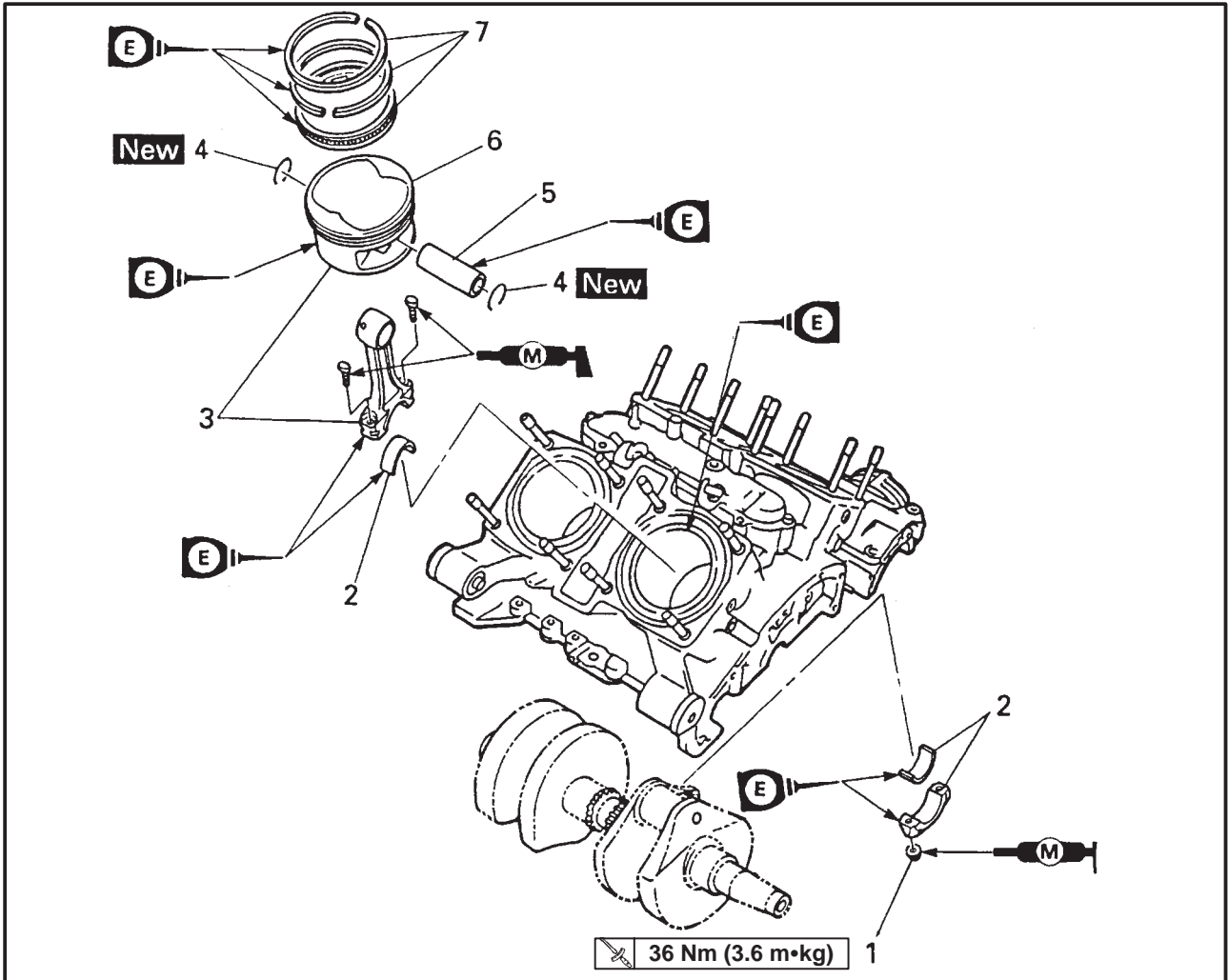
1. Install:

- balancer shaft

NOTE:

- Align the punch mark (a) in the balancer shaft drive gear with the punch mark (b) in the balancer shaft driven gear.

CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Connecting rod and piston removal		Remove th parts in the order listed. Refer to "CRANKCASE".
1	Nuts (connecting rod caps)	8	Refer to "INSTALLING THE PISTONS AND CONNECTING RODS".
2	Connecting rod caps/plain bearings	4/8	
3	Connecting rods/pistons	4/4	
4	Piston pin clips	8	Refer to "REMOVING/INSTALLING THE CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS".
5	Piston pins	4	
6	Pistons	4	
7	Piston rings	12	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



EAS00393

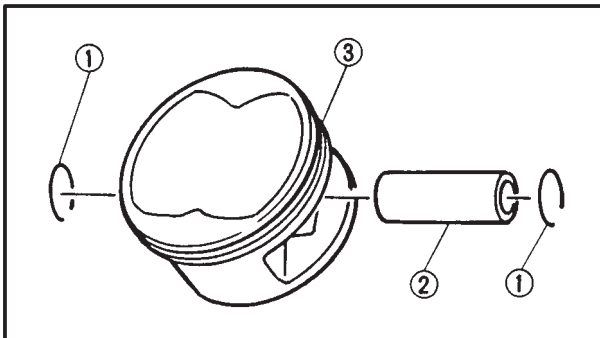
REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS

1. Remove:

- connecting rod bearings

NOTE: _____

Identify the position of each bearing very carefully so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.



The following procedure applies to all of the cylinders and pistons.

2. Remove:

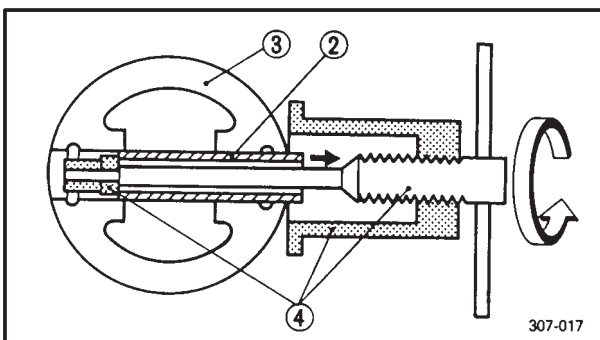
- piston pin clip ①
- piston pin ②
- piston ③

CAUTION: _____

Do not use a hammer to drive the piston pin out.

NOTE: _____

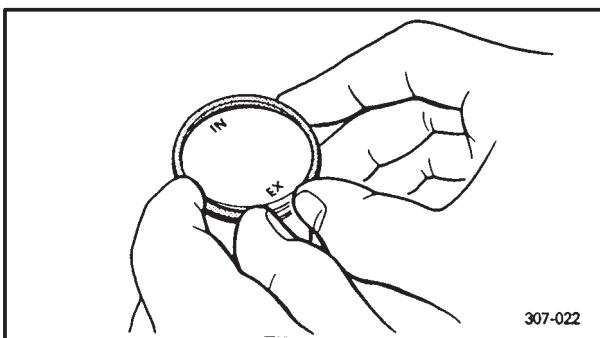
- Before removing the piston pin clip, cover the crankcase opening with a clean rag to prevent the piston pin clip from falling into the crankcase.
- For reference during installation, put an identification mark on each piston crown.
- Before removing the piston pin, deburr the piston pin clip's groove and the piston's pin bore area. If both areas are deburred and the piston pin is still difficult to remove, remove it with the piston pin puller ④.



307-017



Piston pin puller
YU-01304, 90890-01304



307-022

3. Remove:

- top ring
- 2nd ring
- oil ring

NOTE: _____

When removing a piston ring, open the end gap with your fingers and lift the other side of the ring over the piston crown.

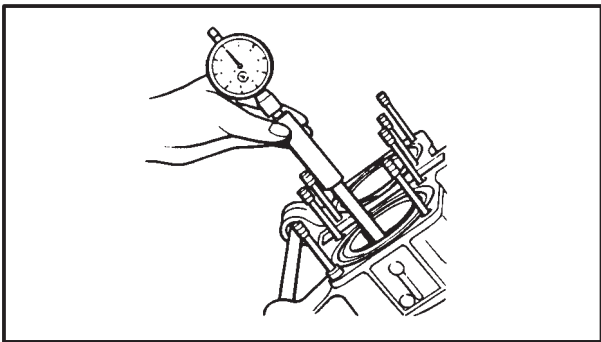
EAS00260

CHECKING THE CYLINDERS AND PISTONS

The following procedure applies to all of the cylinders and pistons.

1. Check:

- piston wall
- cylinder wall
Vertical scratches → Rebore or replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.



2. Measure:

- piston-to-cylinder clearance

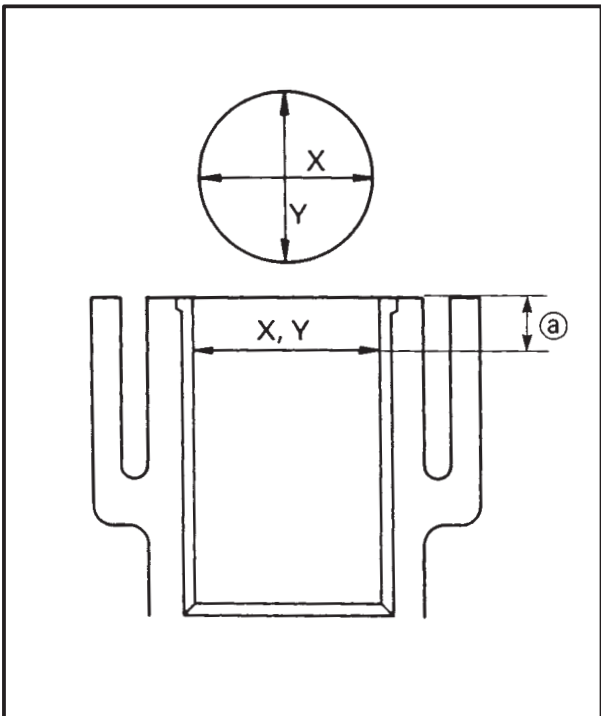



a. Measure cylinder bore “C” with the cylinder bore gauge.

Ⓐ 40 mm from the top of the cylinder

NOTE: _____

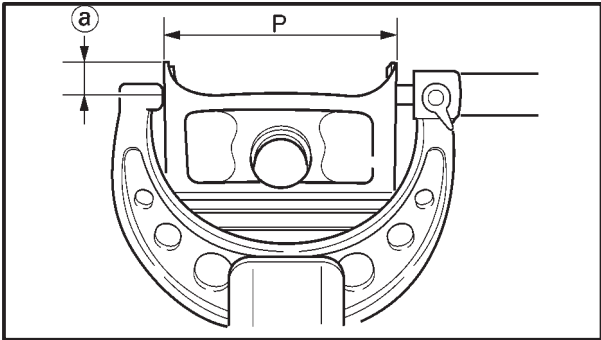
Measure cylinder bore “C” by taking side-to-side and front-to-back measurements of the cylinder. Then, find the average of the measurements.



	Standard	Wear limit
Cylinder bore C	78.967 ~ 79.016 mm	79.1 mm
$C = \frac{X + Y}{2}$		

b. If out of specification, rebore or replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.

CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS



- c. Measure piston skirt diameter "P" with the micrometer.
- ⓑ 4 mm from the bottom edge of the piston.

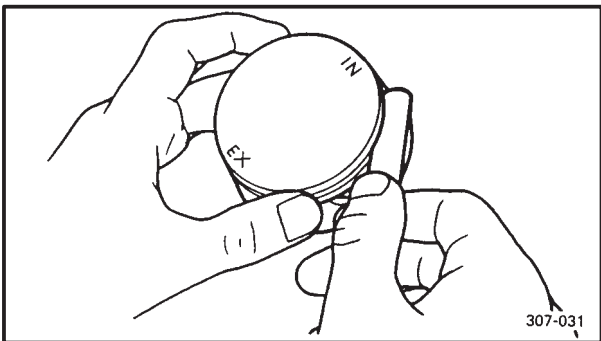
	Piston size P
Standard	78.926 ~ 78.933 mm
Oversize 2	79.25 mm
Oversize 4	79.50 mm

- d. If out of specification, replace the piston and piston rings as a set.
- e. Calculate the piston-to-cylinder clearance with the following formula.

Piston-to-cylinder clearance =
Cylinder bore "C" –
Piston skirt diameter "P"

Piston-to-cylinder clearance
0.055 ~ 0.069 mm
<Limit>: 0.15 mm

- f. If out of specification, rebores or replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.



EAS00264

CHECKING THE PISTON RINGS

- 1. Measure:
 - piston ring side clearance
 Out of specification → Replace the piston and piston rings as a set.

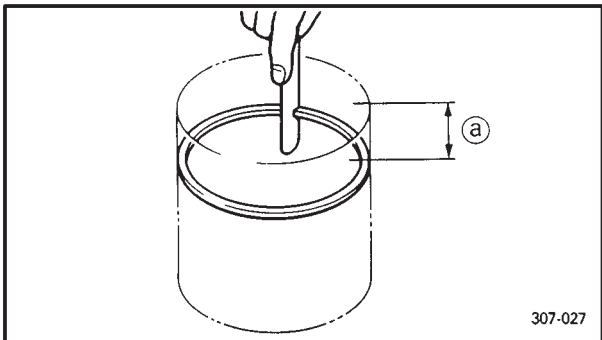
NOTE: _____

Before measuring the piston ring side clearance, eliminate any carbon deposits from the piston ring grooves and piston rings.



Piston ring side clearance

- Top ring**
0.03 ~ 0.07 mm
<Limit>: 0.12 mm
- 2nd ring**
0.02 ~ 0.06 mm
<Limit>: 0.12 mm



307-027

2. Install:
 - piston ring (into the cylinder)

NOTE: _____

Level the piston ring into the cylinder with the piston crown as shown.

① 40 mm

3. Measure:
 - piston ring end gap
 - Out of specification → Replace the piston ring.

NOTE: _____

The oil ring expander spacer's end gap cannot be measured. If the oil ring rail's gap is excessive, replace all three piston rings.



Piston ring end gap

- Top ring**
0.20 ~ 0.35 mm
<Limit>: 0.55 mm
- 2nd ring**
0.35 ~ 0.50 mm
<Limit>: 0.8 mm
- Oil ring**
0.3 ~ 0.9 mm

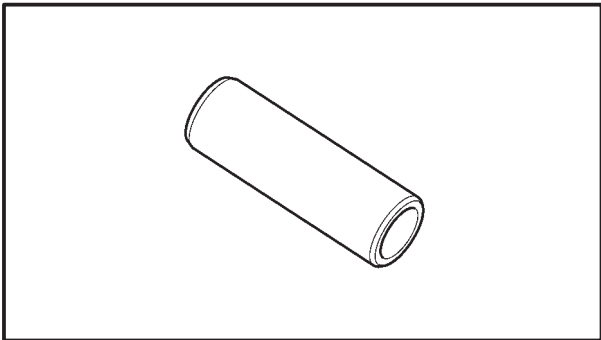
Piston ring oversize

- Top and 2nd piston rings
- The size of the top and 2nd oversize piston rings is stamped on the top of each ring.

Oversize 2	0.25 mm
Oversize 4	0.50 mm

- Oil ring
The expander spacer of the oil ring is color-coded for size identification.

Size	Color
Over size 2	Blue
Over size 4	Red

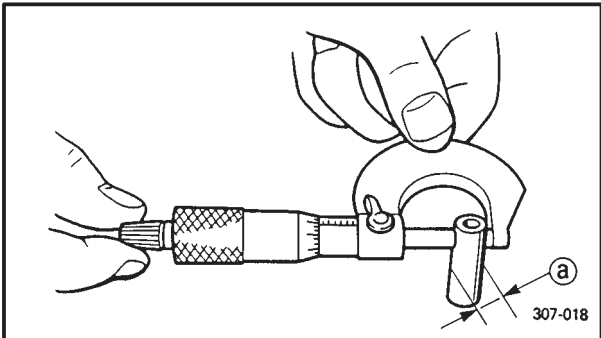


EAS00266

CHECKING THE PISTON PINS

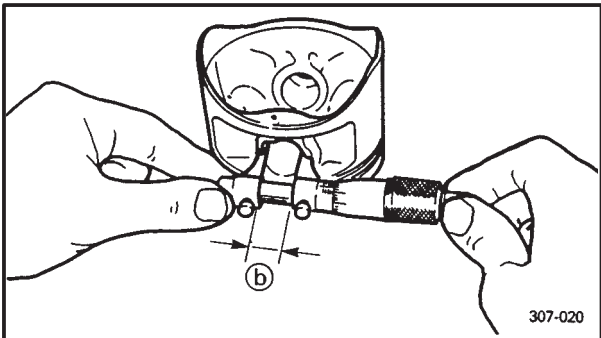
The following procedure applies to all of the piston pins.

1. Check:
 - piston pin
Blue discoloration/grooves → Replace the piston pin and then check the lubrication system.



2. Measure:
 - piston pin outside diameter (a)
Out of specification → Replace the piston pin.

Piston pin outside diameter
18.991 ~ 19.000 mm



3. Calculate:
 - piston-pin-to-piston clearance
Out of specification → Replace the piston pin.

Piston-pin-to-piston clearance =
Piston pin bore size (b) –
Piston pin outside diameter (a)

Piston-pin-to-piston clearance
0.004 ~ 0.0024 mm
<Limit>: 0.007 mm



EAS00395

CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT AND CONNECTING RODS

1. Measure:

- crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance
Out of specification → Replace the big end bearings.

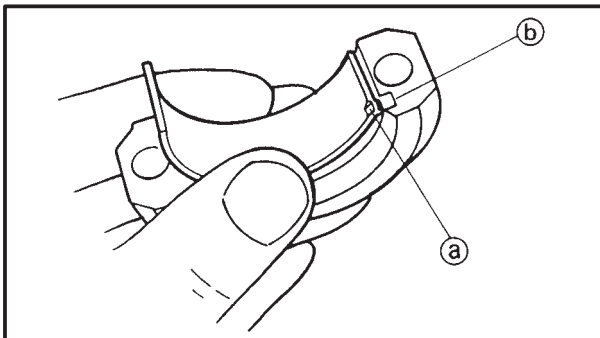


Crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance
0.021 ~ 0.039 mm

The following procedure applies to all of the connecting rods.

CAUTION:

Do not interchange the big end bearings and connecting rods. To obtain the correct crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance and prevent engine damage, the big end bearings must be installed in their original positions.



- Clean the big end bearings, crankshaft pins, and bearing portions of the connecting rods.
- Install the big end upper bearing into the connecting rod and the big end lower bearing into the connecting rod cap.

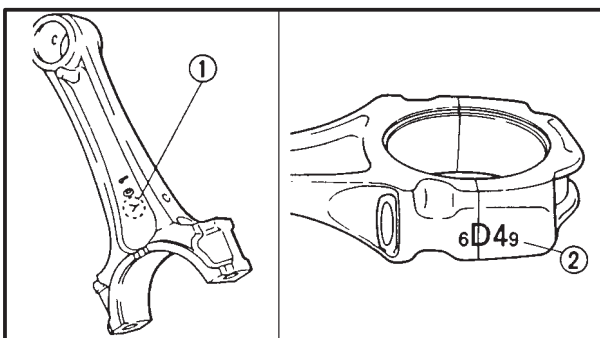
NOTE:

Align the projections (a) on the big end bearings with the notches (b) in the connecting rod and connecting rod cap.

- Put a piece of Plastigauge® on the crankshaft pin.
- Assemble the connecting rod halves.

NOTE:

- Do not move the connecting rod or crankshaft until the clearance measurement has been completed.
- Apply molybdenum disulfide grease onto the bolts, threads, and nut seats.
- Make sure that the “Y” mark (1) on the connecting rod faces towards the left side of the crankshaft at #1, #3 cylinder.
- Make sure that the “Y” mark (1) on the connecting rod faces towards the right side of the crankshaft at #2, #4 cylinder.
- Make sure that the characters (2) on both the connecting rod and connecting rod cap are aligned.





e. Tighten the connecting rod nuts.

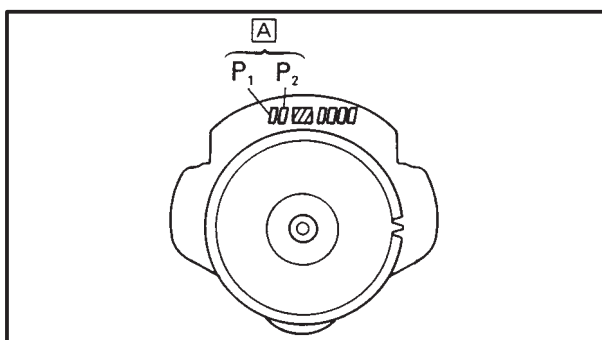
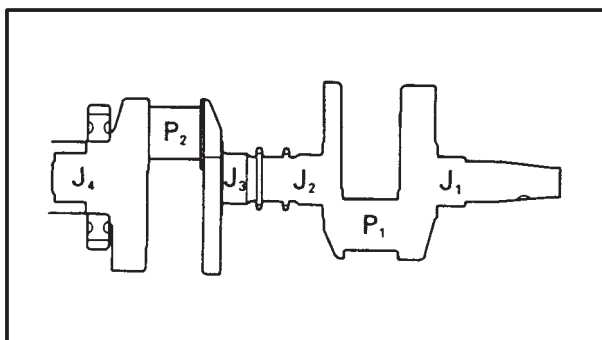
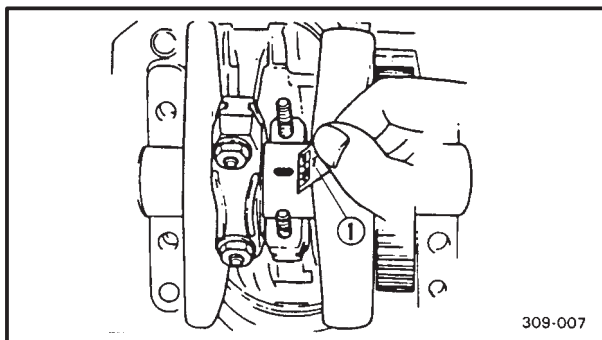
CAUTION:

- When tightening the connecting rod nuts, be sure to use an F-type torque wrench.
- Without pausing, tighten the connecting rod nuts to the specified torque. Apply continuous torque between 3.0 and 3.6 m•kg. Once you reach 3.0 m•kg, DO NOT STOP TIGHTENING until the specified torque is reached. If the tightening is interrupted between 3.0 and 3.6 m•kg, loosen the connecting rod nut to less than 3.0 m•kg and start again.

Refer to “INSTALLING THE CONNECTING RODS”.



**Connecting rod nut
36 Nm (3.6 m•kg)**



- f. Remove the connecting rod and big end bearings.
Refer to “REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS”.
- g. Measure the compressed Plastigauge[®] width ① on the crankshaft pin.
If the clearance is out of specification, select replacement big end bearings.

2. Select:
- big end bearings (P₁ ~ P₂)

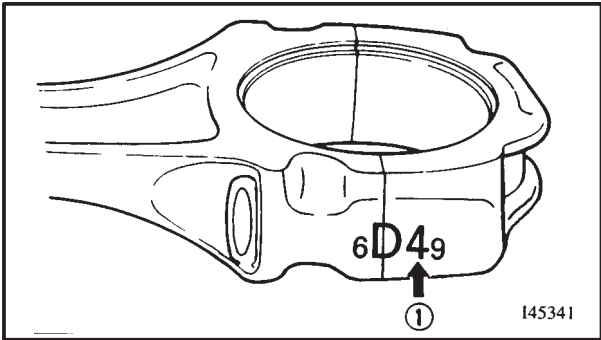
NOTE:

- The numbers [A] stamped into the crankshaft web and the numbers ① on the connecting rods are used to determine the replacement big end bearing sizes.
- “P₁” ~ “P₂” refer to the bearings shown in the crankshaft illustration.

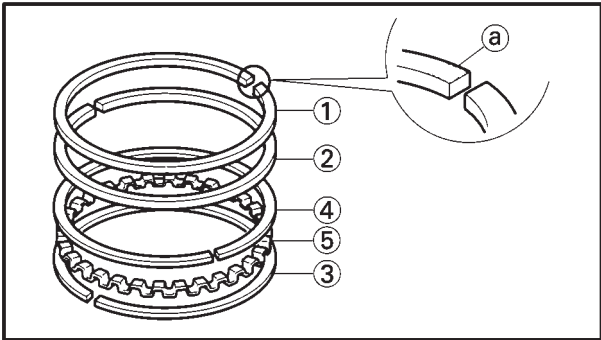
For example, if the connecting rod “P₁” and the crankshaft web “P₁” numbers are “4” and “1” respectively, then the bearing size for “P₁” is:

Bearing size for “P₁”:
“P₁” (connecting rod) – “P₁” (crankshaft)=
4 – 1 = 3 (brown)

CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS



BIG END BEARING COLOR CODE	
1	blue
2	black
3	brown
4	green

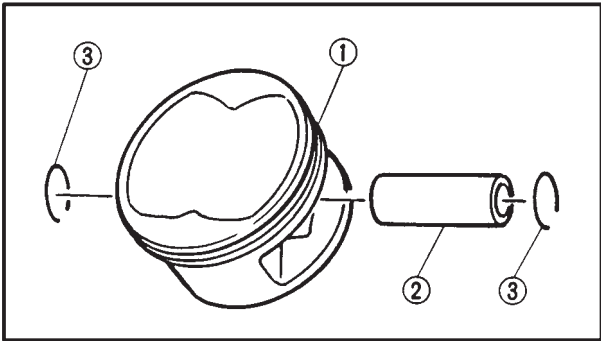


INSTALLING THE PISTONS AND CONNECTING RODS

1. Install:
 - top ring ①
 - 2nd ring ②
 - lower oil ring rail ③
 - upper oil ring rail ④
 - oil ring expander ⑤

NOTE:

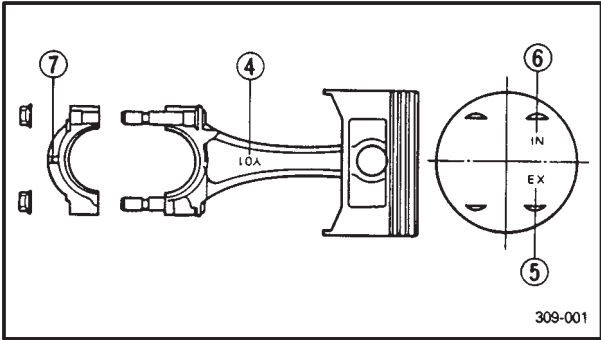
Be sure to install the piston rings so that the manufacturer's marks or numbers (a) face up.



2. Install:
 - piston ①
 - piston pin ②
 - piston pin clip (New) ③

NOTE:

• Apply engine oil onto the piston pin.

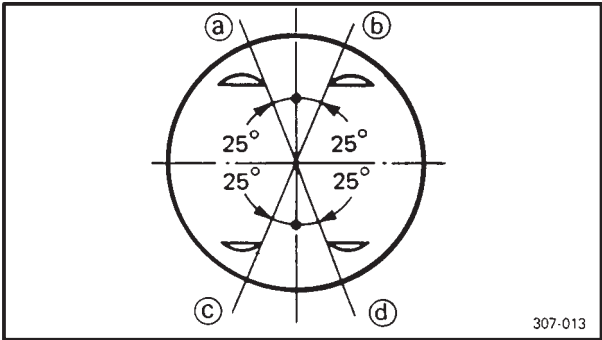


- ④ "Y" mark
- ⑤ "EX" exhaust side
- ⑥ "IN" intake side
- ⑦ Projection

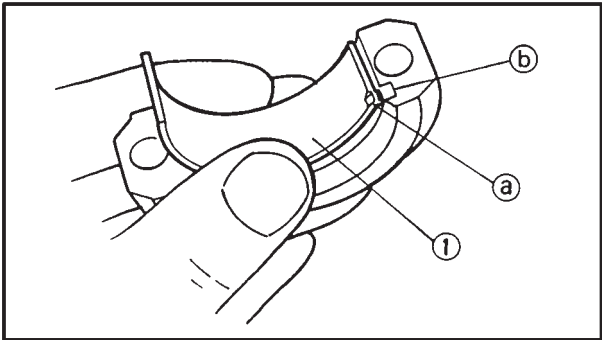
3. Lubricate:
 - piston
 - piston rings
 - cylinder (with the recommended lubricant)

Recommended lubricant
Engine oil

CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS



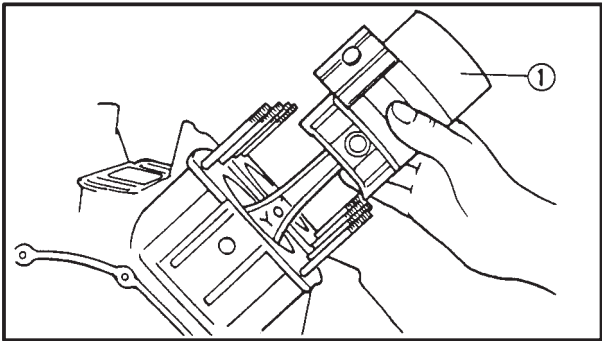
4. Offset:
- piston ring end gaps
- (a) Top ring
 - (b) Lower oil ring rail
 - (c) Upper oil ring rail
 - (d) 2nd ring



5. Install:
- plain bearings (1)

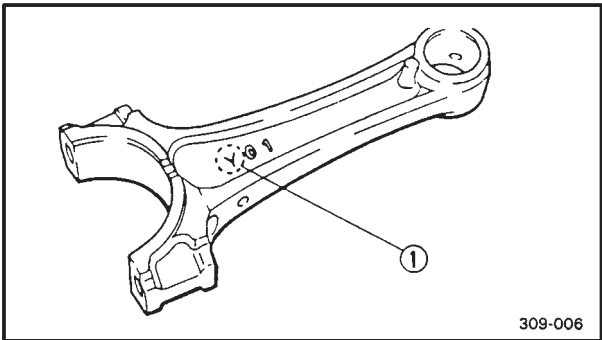
NOTE:

- Align the projection (a) of the bearings with the notches (b) in the connecting rod cap.
- Install each bearing in its original place.



6. Install:
- Piston ring compressor (1)

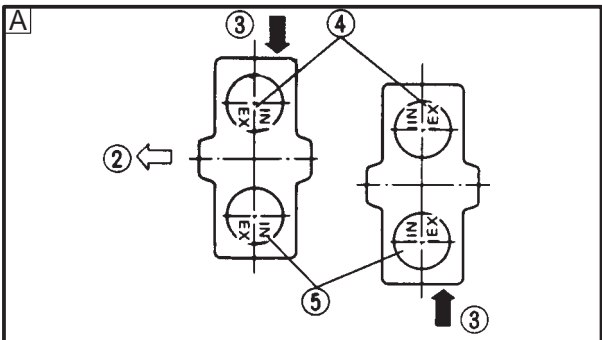
	<p>Piston ring compressor: YM-8037, 90890-05158</p>
--	--



7. Install:
- connecting rod and piston assembly

NOTE:

- The stamped "Y" mark (1) on the No.2 and No.4 connecting rods should face towards the right side of the crankcase.
- The stamped "Y" mark (1) on the No.1 and No.3 connecting rods should face towards the left side of the crankcase.



- (A) Top view
- (2) Front
- (3) "Y" mark facing direction
- (4) Piston exhaust mark
- (5) Piston intake mark

CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS

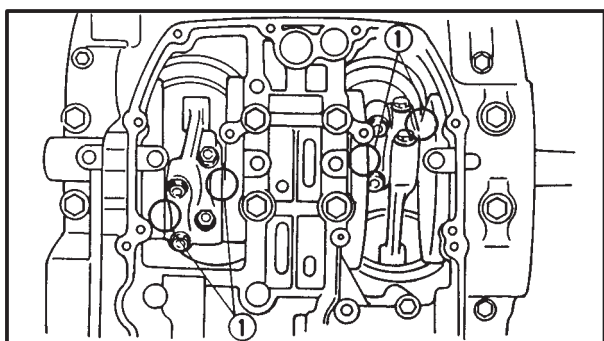
ENG




8. Install:
- connecting rod cap

NOTE: _____

Be sure that the characters on the side of the cap and connecting rod are aligned.



9. Tighten:
- nuts (connecting rod cap)

 **36 Nm (3.6 m•kg)**

NOTE: _____

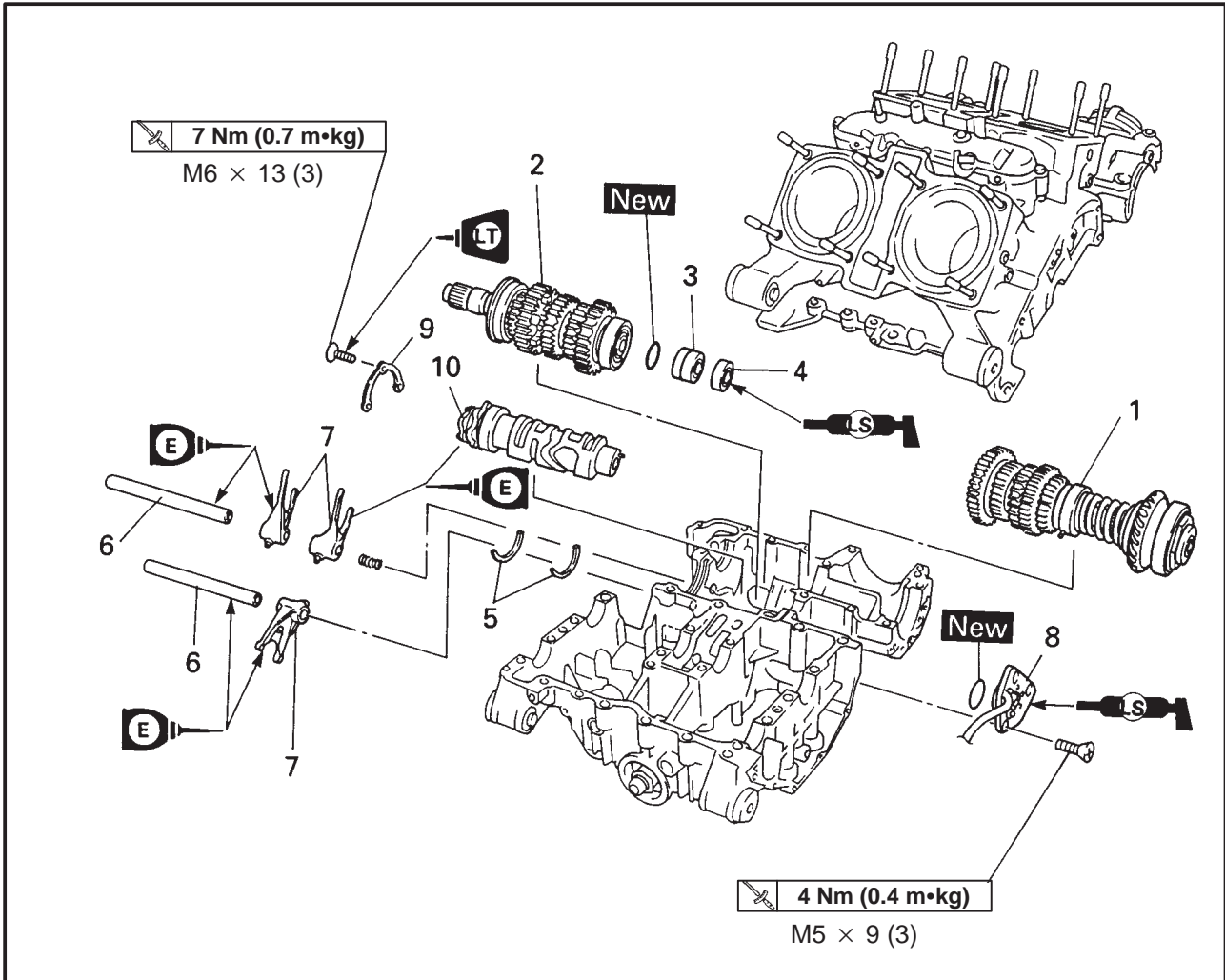
- Apply Molybdenum disulfide grease to the rod cap bolt threads and nut surfaces.
 - The projection ① on the connecting rod cap should face toward the crankshaft web.
-

CAUTION: _____

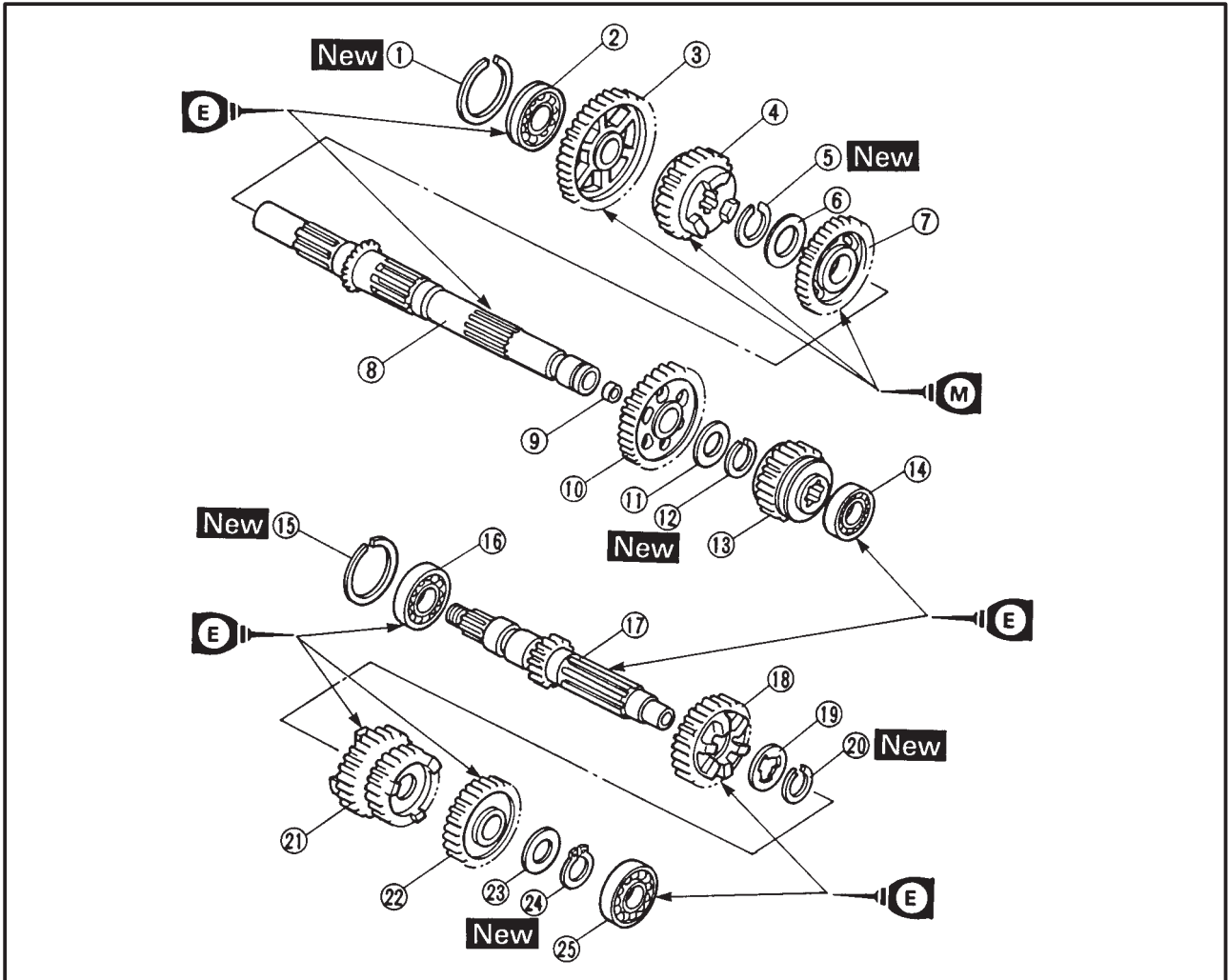
- When tightening the nuts be sure to use an F-type torque wrench.
 - Without pausing tighten to full torque specification. Apply continuous torque between 3.0 and 3.6 m•kg. Once you reach 3.0 m•kg **DO NOT STOP TIGHTENING** until final torque is reached. If the tightening is interrupted between 3.0 and 3.6 m•kg, loosen the nut to less than 3.0 m•kg and start again.
-



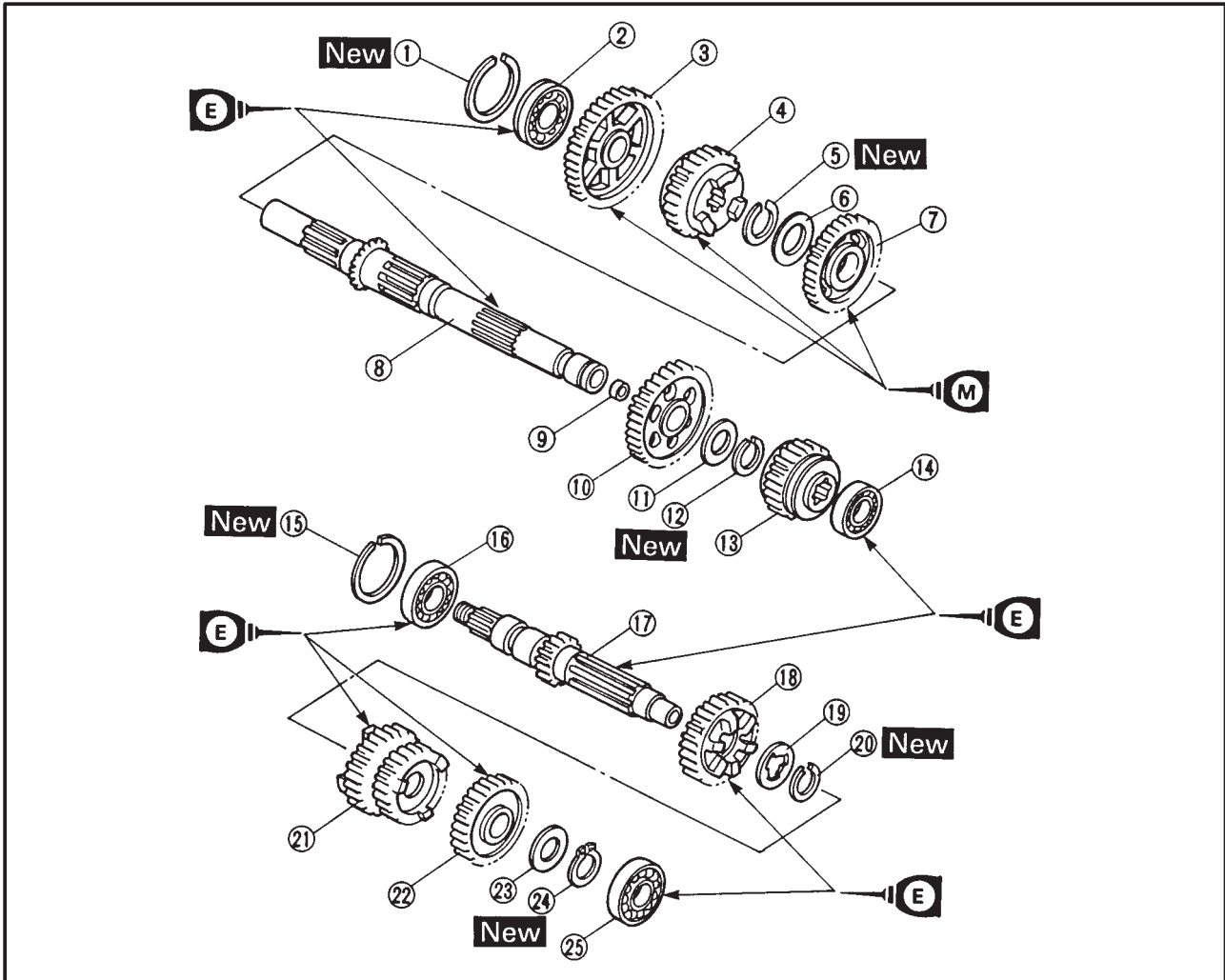
TRANSMISSION



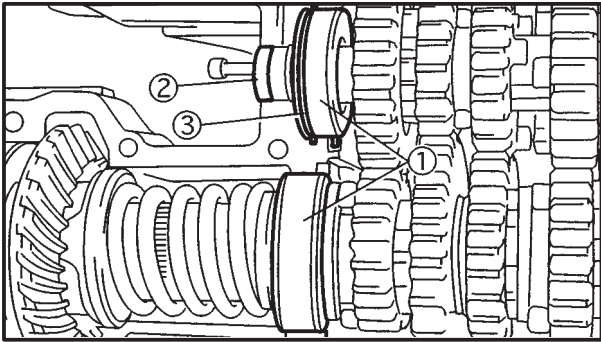
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the transmission		
	Crankcase separation		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "CRANKCASE".
1	Drive axle assembly	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION".
2	Main axle assembly	1	
3	Push rod support bearing	1	
4	Oil seal	1	
5	Bearing circlips	2	
6	Guide bars	2	Refer to "INSTALLING THE SHIFT FORKS",
7	Shift forks	3	
8	Neutral switch	1	
9	Shift cam retainer	1	
10	Shift cam	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the transmission		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Middle drive pinion gear assembly		Refer to "MIDDLE GEAR".
①	Circlip	1	
②	Bearing	1	
③	1st wheel gear	1	
④	4th wheel gear	1	
⑤	Circlip	1	
⑥	Washer	1	
⑦	3rd wheel gear	1	
⑧	Drive axle	1	
⑨	Plug	1	
⑩	2nd wheel gear	1	
⑪	Washer	1	
⑫	Circlip	1	



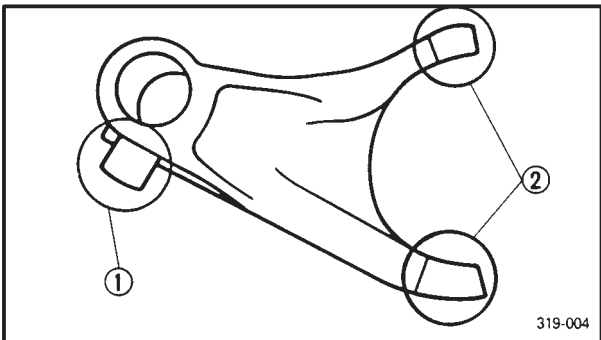
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
⑬	5th wheel gear	1	For installation, reverse the disassembly procedure.
⑭	Bearing	1	
⑮	Circlip	1	
⑯	Bearing	1	
⑰	Main axle	1	
⑱	4th pinion gear	1	
⑲	Washer	1	
⑳	Circlip	1	
㉑	2nd, 3rd pinion gear	1	
㉒	5th pinion gear	1	
㉓	Washer	1	
㉔	Circlip	1	
㉕	Bearing	1	



EAS00401

CHECKING THE BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS

1. Check:
 - bearings ①
Clean and lubricate the bearings, then rotate the inner race with your finger.
Rough movement → Replace.
2. Check:
 - oil seals ②
Damage/wear → Replace.
 - circlips ③
Bends/damage/looseness → Replace.

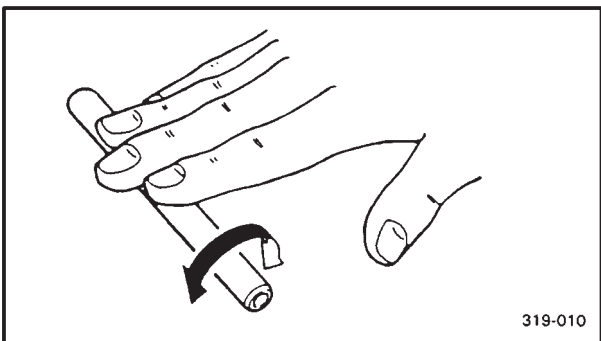


EAS00402
EAS00421

CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS

The following procedure applies to all of the shift forks and related components.

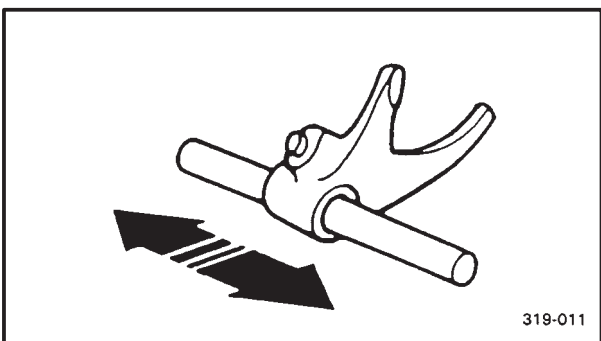
1. Check:
 - shift fork cam follower ①
 - shift fork pawl ②
Bends/damage/scoring/wear → Replace the shift fork.



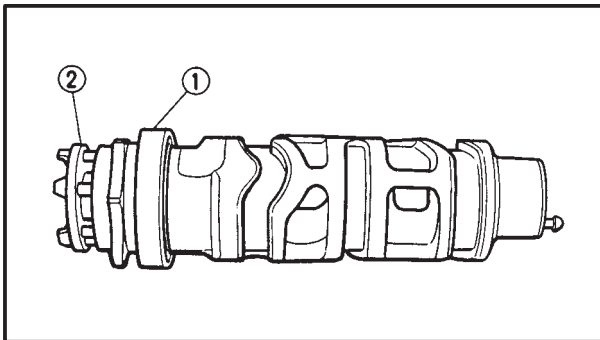
2. Check:
 - shift fork guide bar
Roll the shift fork guide bar on a flat surface.
Bends → Replace.

⚠ WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent shift fork guide bar.



3. Check:
 - shift fork movement
(on the shift fork guide bar)
Rough movement → Replace the shift forks and shift fork guide bar as a set.

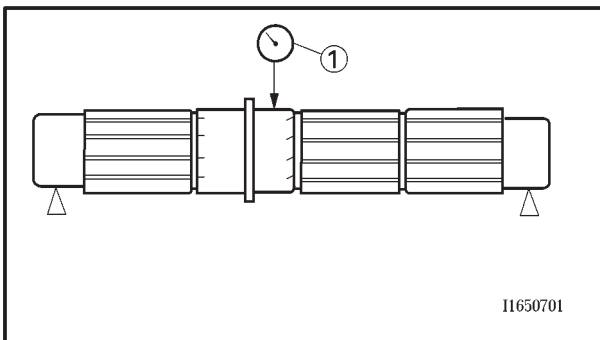


EAS00422

CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY

1. Check:

- shift drum grooves
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace the shift drum.
- shift drum bearing ①
Damage/pitting → Replace.
- shift drum segment ②
Damage/wear → Replace.



I1650701

EAS00425

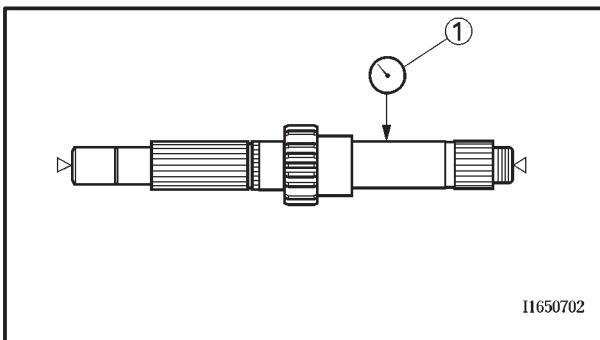
CHECKING THE TRANSMISSION

1. Measure:

- main axle runout
(with a centering device and dial gauge ①)
Out of specification → Replace the main axle.



Main axle runout limit
0.08 mm



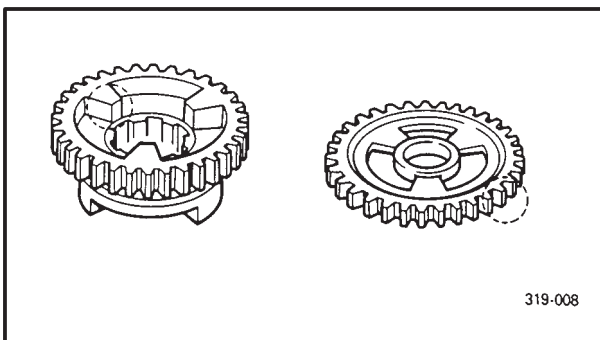
I1650702

2. Measure:

- drive axle runout
(with a centering device and dial gauge ①)
Out of specification → Replace the drive axle.



Drive axle runout limit
0.08 mm



319-008

3. Check:

- transmission gears
Blue discoloration/pitting/wear → Replace the defective gear(-s).
- transmission gear dogs
Cracks/damage/rounded edges → Replace the defective gear(-s).

4. Check:

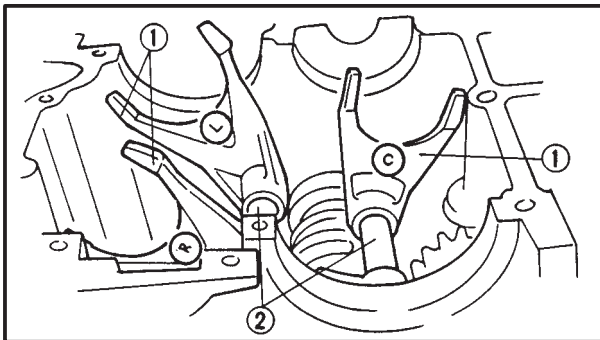
- transmission gear engagement
(each pinion gear to its respective wheel gear)
Incorrect → Reassemble the transmission axle assemblies.

5. Check:

- transmission gear movement
Rough movement → Replace the defective part(-s).

6. Check:

- circlips
Damage/bends/looseness → Replace.



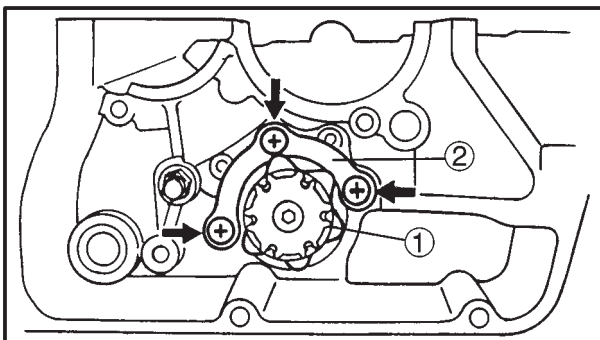
EAS00426

INSTALLING THE SHIFT FORKS

1. Install:
 - shift forks ①
 - shift fork guide bars ②

NOTE: _____

The embossed marks on the shift forks should face towards the right side of the engine and be in the following sequence: "R", "C", "L".

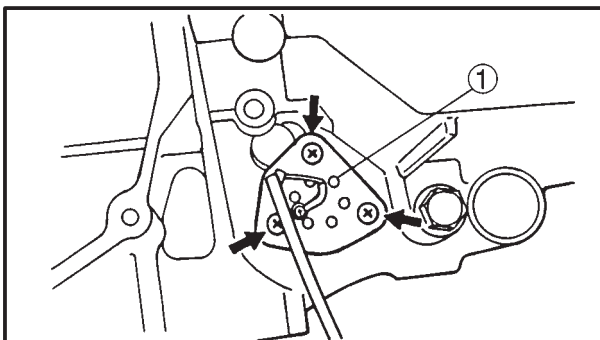


2. Install:
 - shift cam ①
 - shift cam retainers ②

7 Nm (0.7 m•kg)

NOTE: _____

- Apply LOCTITE® #648 to the shift cam retainers screws.
- Rotate the shift cam to the neutral position.



3. Install:
 - neutral switch ①

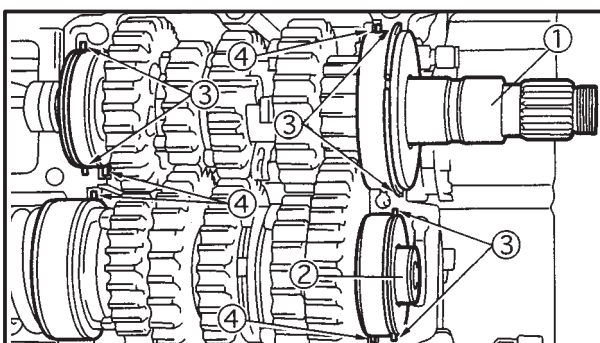
4 Nm (0.4 m•kg)

NOTE: _____

Apply grease to the neutral switch.

⚠ WARNING _____

Always use a new O-ring.



EAS00428

INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION

1. Install:
 - main axle assembly ①
 - drive axle assembly ②

NOTE: _____

- Make sure that the bearing circlips ③ are inserted into the grooves in the lower crankcase.
- The bearing pin ④ are inserted into the grooves in the lower crankcase.

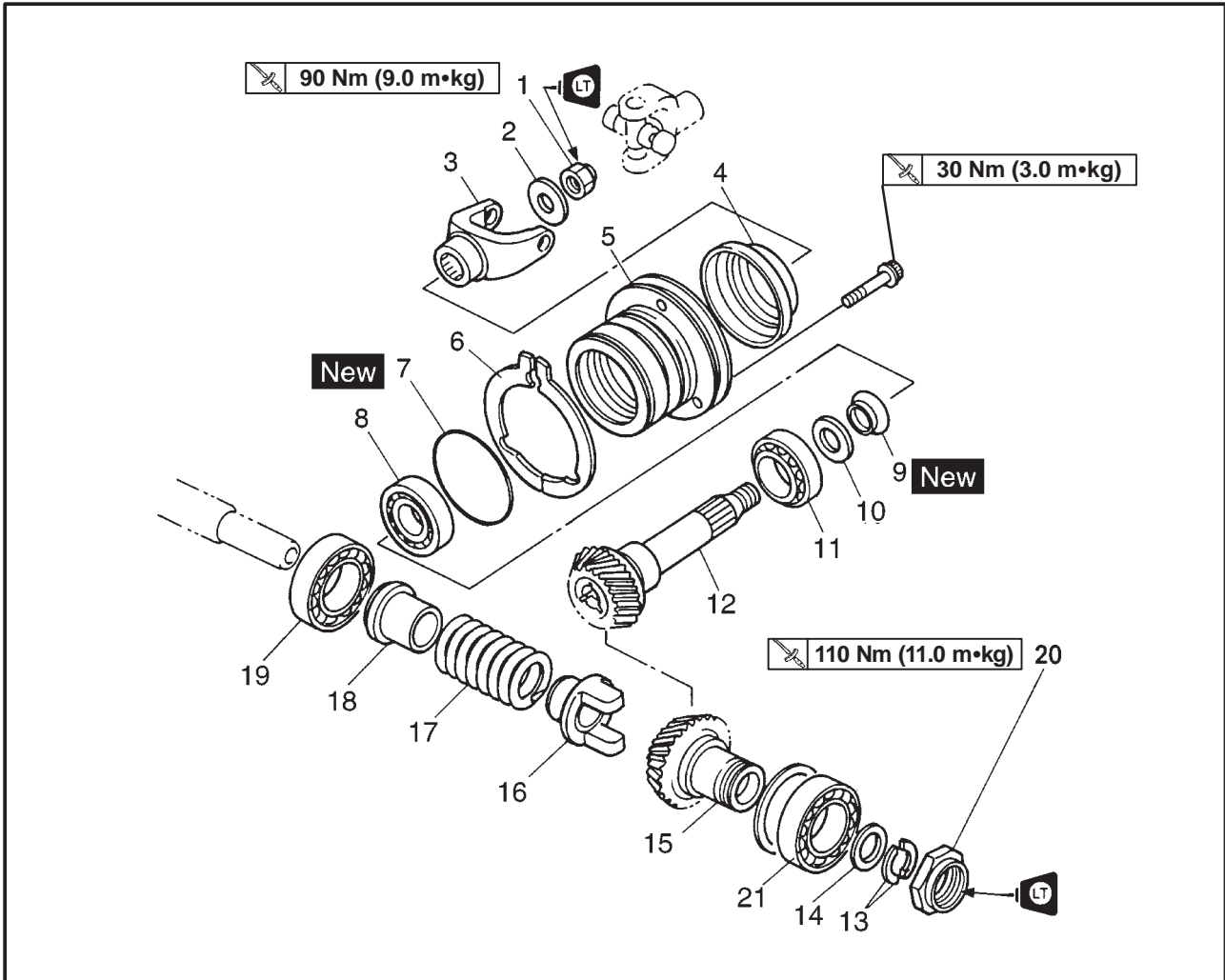
2. Check:
 - transmission
Rough movement → Repair.

NOTE: _____

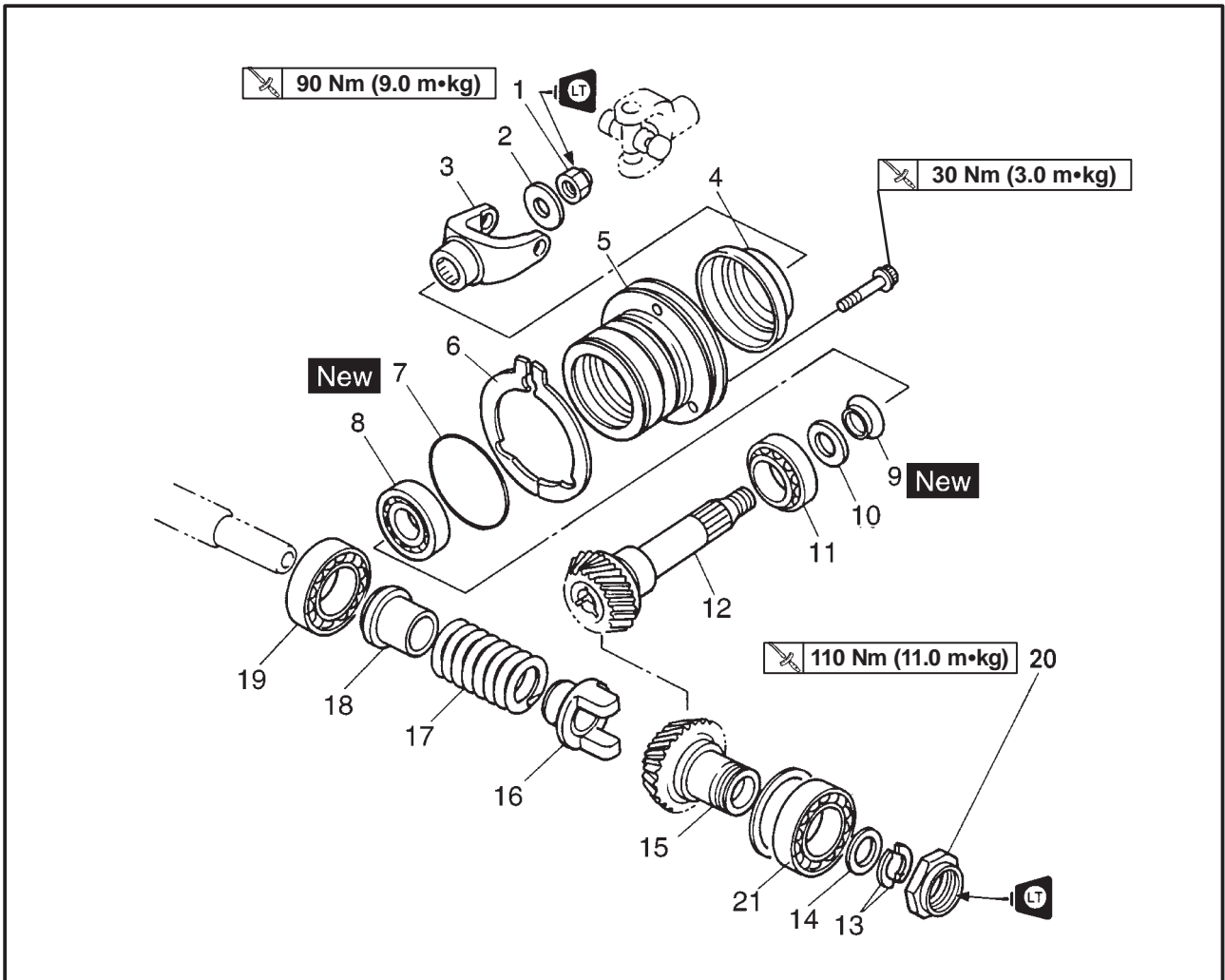
Oil each gear, shaft, and bearing thoroughly.



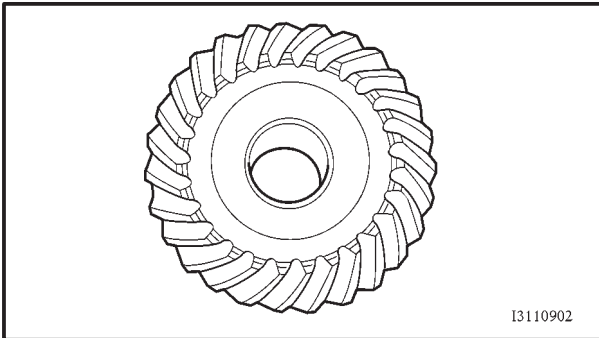
MIDDLE GEAE



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the middle gear		
	Crankcase separation		Remove the parts in the ordr listed.
	Drive axle assembly		Refer to "CRANKCASE".
			Refer to "TRANSMISSION".
1	Nut	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING/ ASSEMBLING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT ASSEMBLY".
2	Washer	1	
3	Universal joint (yoke)	1	
4	Dust seal	1	
5	Middle driven gear housing	1	
6	Shims	2	
7	O-ring	1	
8	Bearing	1	
9	Collapsible collar	1	
10	Spacer	1	
11	Bearing	1	
12	Middle drive shaft	1	
13	Retainer	1	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
14	Thrust washer	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING/ ASSEMBLING THE MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY". For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
15	Middle drive pinion gear	1	
16	Damper cam	1	
17	Damper spring	1	
18	Spring seat	1	
19	Bearing	1	
20	Nut	1	
21	Bearing	1	



EAS00439

CHECKING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT ASSEMBLY

1. Check:

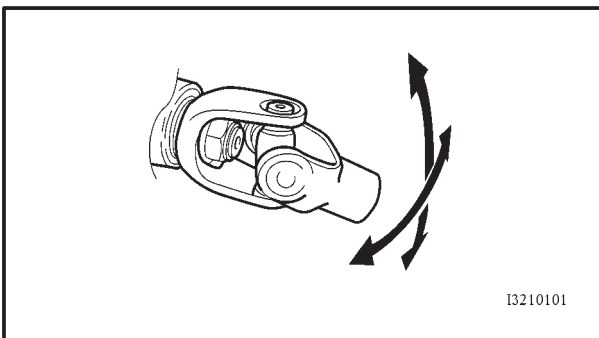
- middle driven gear
Galling/pitting/wear → Replace the middle driven shaft assembly.

2. Check:

- bearings
Damage/pitting → Replace the middle drive shaft bearing housing assembly.

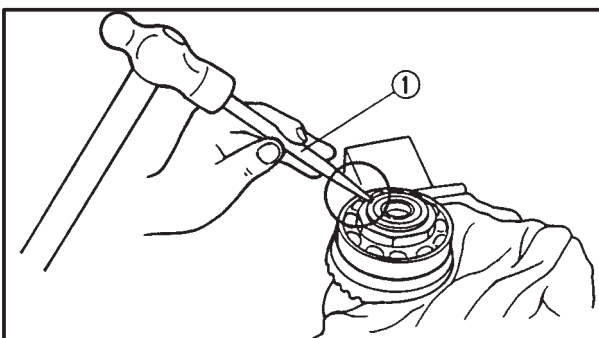
3. Check:

- O-ring
- oil seal
Damage → Replace the defective part(-s).



4. Check:

- universal joint movement
Rough movement → Replace the universal joint.



EAS00441

ASSEMBLING THE MIDDLE DRIVE SHAFT ASSEMBLY

1. Tighten:

- middle drive shaft nut

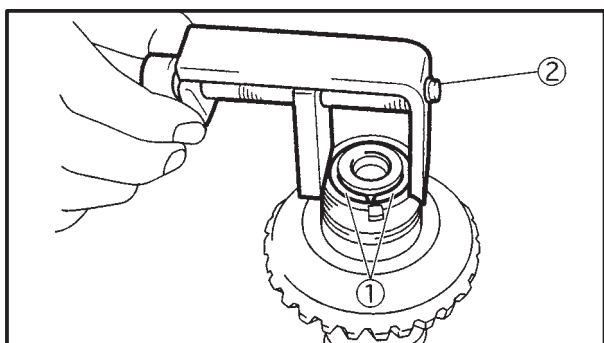
110 Nm (11 m•kg)

NOTE:

Lock the threads on the middle drive shaft nut by staking them with a center punch ①.

MIDDLE GEAR

ENG



2. Install:

- spring retainers ①

NOTE: _____

While compressing the spring with a damper spring compressor ②, and then install the spring retainers.



Damper spring compressor
YM-33286, 90890-04090

EAS00443

ASSEMBLING THE MIDDLE DRIVEN SHAFT ASSEMBLY

NOTE: _____

The following points are critical when assembling the middle gears:

- The collapsible collar must be replaced whenever the middle driven shaft assembly is removed from the middle driven shaft bearing housing.
- When performing this procedure for the first time, be sure to have at least one extra collapsible collar on hand.
- If there is insufficient preload on the bearings, the middle driven shaft can move slightly, allowing oil to leak past the seal. In addition to torquing the middle driven shaft nut to specification, you must also check the spinning torque (bearing preload).

1. Install:

- bearing outer race
(into the middle driven shaft bearing housing)

⚠ WARNING _____

Do not press the bearing outer race. During installation, always press the bearing inner race carefully.

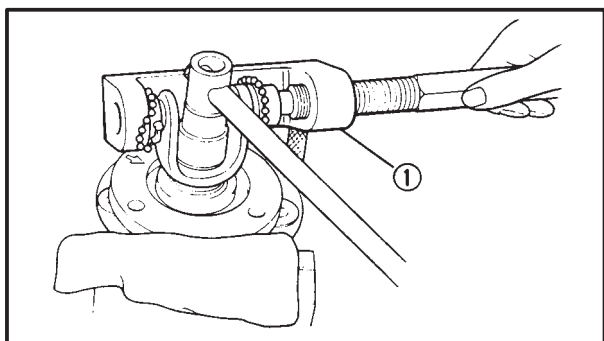
2. Tighten:

- middle driven shaft nut

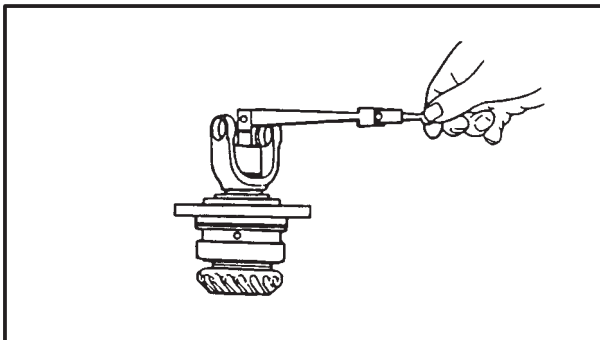
90 Nm (9.0 m•kg)

CAUTION: _____

Apply LOCTITE® on to the middle driven shaft nut.



While holding the universal joint driven yoke with the universal joint holder ①, tighten the middle driven shaft nut.

**CAUTION:**

Tighten the middle driven shaft nut in small increments, checking the torque it takes to keep the middle driven gear turning in the middle driven shaft bearing housing – not the torque it takes to start it turning.



Universal joint holder
YM-04062, 90890-04062

3. Measure:

- middle driven gear spinning torque (with the beam-type torque wrench)
Under specification → Repeat steps (2) and (3).

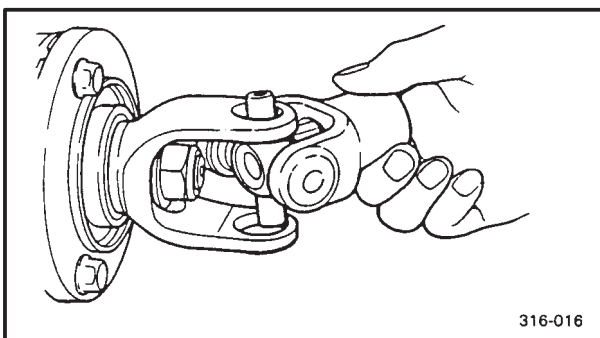
CAUTION:

- Never exceed the standard spinning torque.
- If the spinning torque is not high enough, tighten the middle driven shaft nut slightly and check the spinning torque again. Repeat these steps until the proper spinning torque is obtained.

If the spinning torque specification is exceeded, remove the middle driven shaft assembly, install a new collapsible collar, and repeat steps (1) – (3).



Middle driven gear spinning torque
0.4 ~ 0.5 Nm (0.04 ~ 0.05 m•kg)



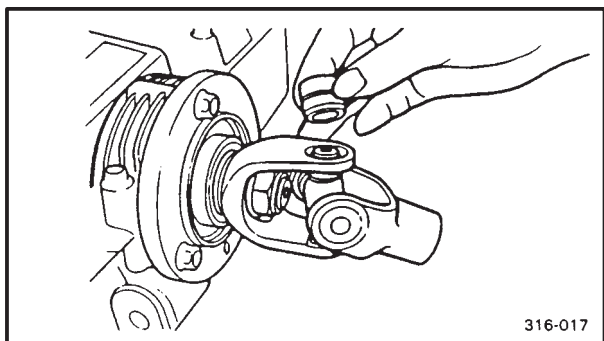
316-016

4. Install:

- universal joint driven yoke/cross joint (into the universal joint drive yoke)

CAUTION:

Do not hammer the universal joint drive yoke or the collapsible collar may be distorted. This will result in a change in the standard spinning torque, requiring replacement of the collapsible collar and reassembly of the middle driven shaft assembly.



5. Install:
- bearings
(onto the universal joint driven yoke/cross joint)

CAUTION: _____

Then needles can easily fall out of their races, so check each bearing carefully. Slide the universal joint driven yoke assembly back and forth on the bearings. If a needle is out of place, the yoke will not go all the way onto the bearings.

6. Press each bearing into the universal joint driven yoke assembly with a socket of the proper size.

NOTE: _____

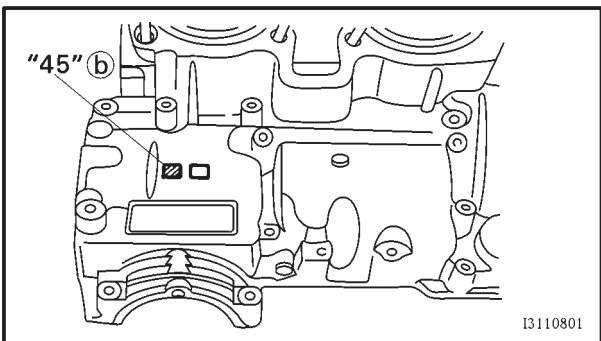
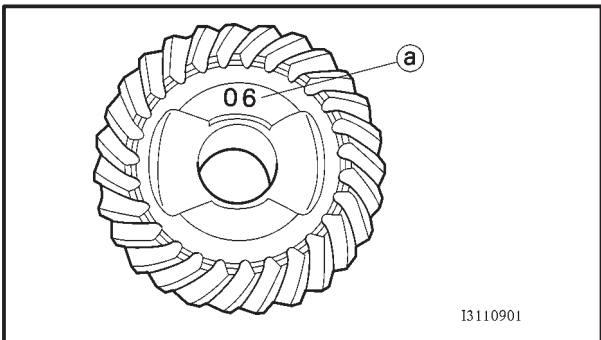
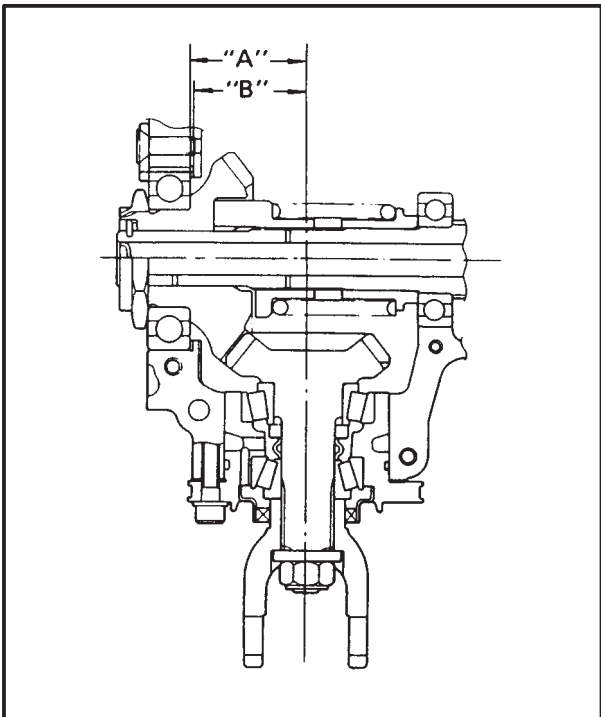
The bearings must be inserted far enough into the universal joint driven yoke assembly so that circlips can be installed.

ALIGNING THE MIDDLE GEAR

1. Select:
- middle drive gear shim(-s)

NOTE: _____

Select the proper middle drive gear shim(-s) whenever the crankcase or the middle gears are replaced.



Example

Shim thickness = Distance "A" – Distance "B"

$A = 43 + \textcircled{a}$

$B = 42 + \textcircled{b}$

- a. If the middle drive gear is stamped "06" (a positive number (+ 06) is implied since only the negative (-) designations are stamped alongside the numbers), then:

$"A" = 43 + 0.06$
 $= 43.06$

NOTE:

All stamped numbers are in hundredths of a millimeter.

- b. If the left crankcase is stamped "45", then:

$"B" = 42 + 0.45$
 $= 42.45$

Therefore:

$T = A - B$
 $= 43.06 - 42.45$
 $= 0.61 \text{ mm}$

- c. Then calculated shim thickness is 0.61 mm. Shims can only be selected in 0.05 mm increments, therefore round off to the hundredths digit of the calculated thickness and select the appropriate shim(-s) with the following chart.

Hundredths digit	Rounded value
0, 1, 2	0
3, 4, 5, 6	5
7, 8, 9	10

- d. Using the above example, the calculated shim thickness of 0.61 mm is rounded off to 0.60 mm. Therefore, you may choose either four 0.15 mm shims, two 0.30 mm shims or one 0.30 mm and two 0.15 mm shims as selected from the shim thickness chart below. Shim sizes are supplied in the following thicknesses:

Middle drive pinion shim	
Thickness (mm)	0.15 0.30 0.50



EAS00450

ADJUSTING THE MIDDLE GEAR BACKLASH

1. Install:
 - middle gear backlash tool



**Middle gear backlash tool
90890-04080**

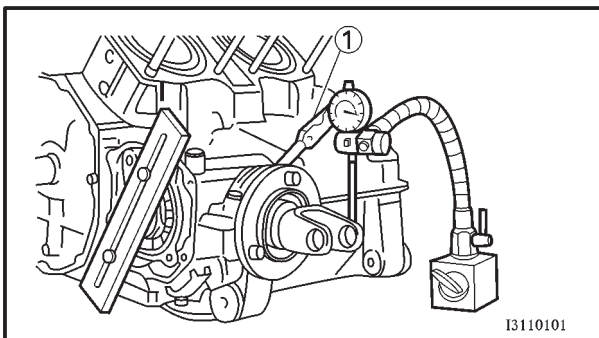
2. Loosen:
 - middle driven shaft bearing housing bolts
3. Remove:
 - shim(-s)
4. Tighten:
 - middle driven shaft bearing housing bolts

CAUTION:

Do not overtighten the middle driven shaft bearing housing bolts or you may obtain too little middle gear backlash and damage the middle gears. If the bolts are overtightened, loosen them until the crankcase-to-middle-driven-shaft-bearing-housing clearance is within specification, as stated below. Then, repeat all of the previous steps.

NOTE:

- Tighten the middle driven shaft bearing housing bolts carefully, one thread turn at a time only. Push in the middle driven shaft bearing housing and then tighten the bolts to specification.
- Clearance between the crankcase and the middle driven shaft bearing housing should be approximately 2 mm (0.08 in), when measured with a thickness gauge ①.



5. Turn:
 - universal joint drive yoke

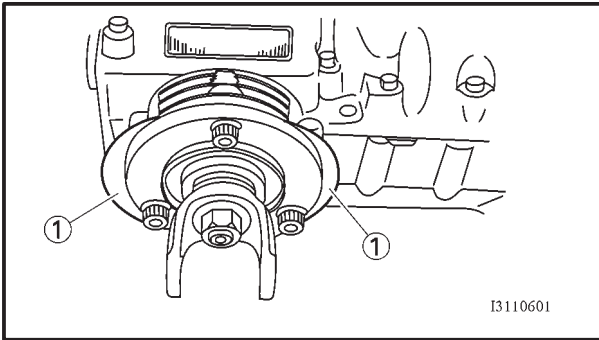
NOTE:

While carefully tightening the middle driven shaft bearing housing bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern, turn the universal joint drive yoke back and forth until the dial gauge reads 0.05 ~ 0.12 mm.

6. Measure:
 - crankcase-to-middle-driven-shaft-bearing-housing clearance (with a thickness gauge)

MIDDLE GEAR

ENG



7. Select:

- shim(-s) ①



- Shims can only be selected in 0.05 mm increments, therefore round off to the hundredths digit of the calculated thickness and select the appropriate shim(-s) with the following chart.
- For example, the clearance between the crankcase and the middle driven shaft bearing housing is 0.42 mm. Therefore, the chart instructs you to round off the 2 to 0. Thus, you should use one 0.40 mm shim.

Hundredths	Rounded value
0, 1, 2	0
3, 4, 5, 6, 7	5
8, 9	10

Shims are supplied in the following thicknesses.

Middle drive gear shim	
Thickness (mm)	0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30, 0.40, 0.50



8. Loosen:

- middle driven shaft bearing housing bolts

9. Install:

- shim(-s)®

10. Tighten:

- middle driven shaft bearing housing bolts

30 Nm (3 m•kg)

11. Measure:

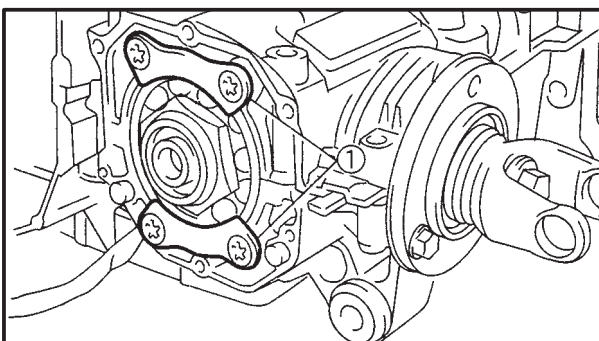
- middle gear backlash

Out of specification → Refer to “MEASURING THE MIDDLE GEAR BACKLASH”.

12. Install:

- bearing retainers ①

25 Nm (2.5 m•kg)

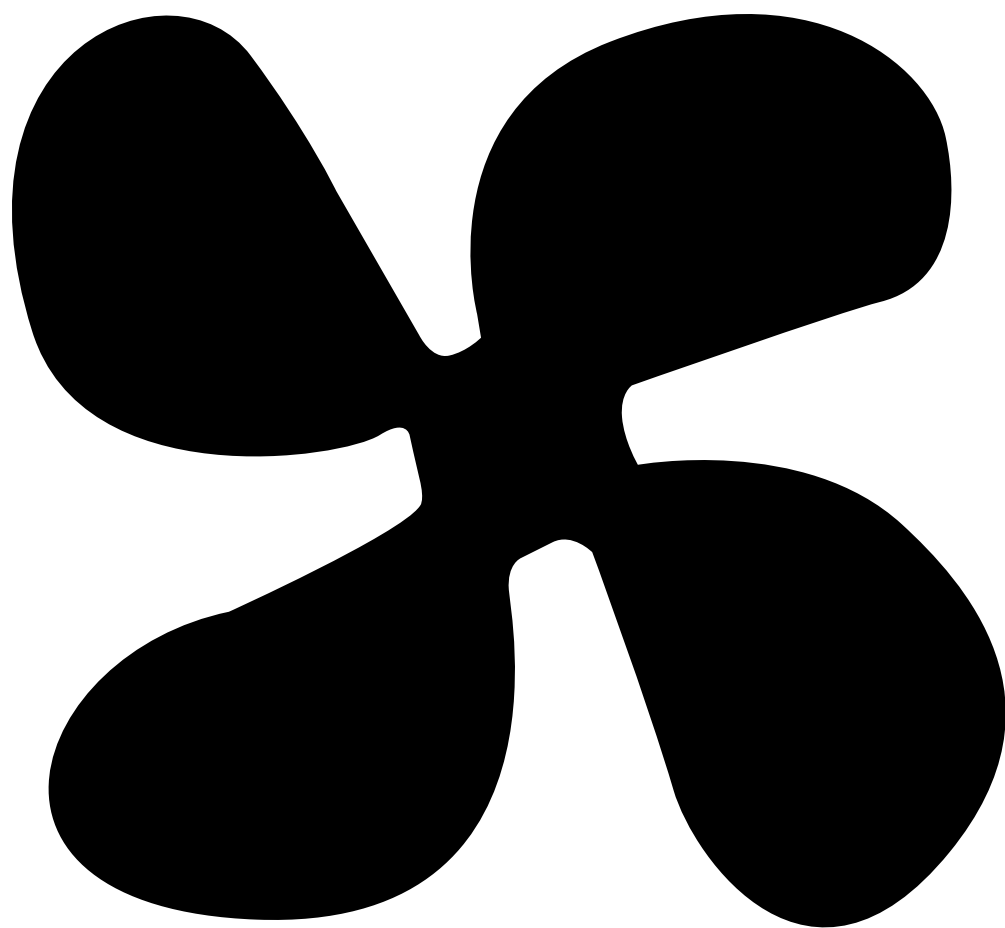


⚠ WARNING

Always use new screws.

CAUTION:

- Apply LOCTITE® on to the retainer screws.
- After tightening the bearing retainer screws, stake them with a center punch.



COOL

5



CONTENTS

COOLING SYSTEM

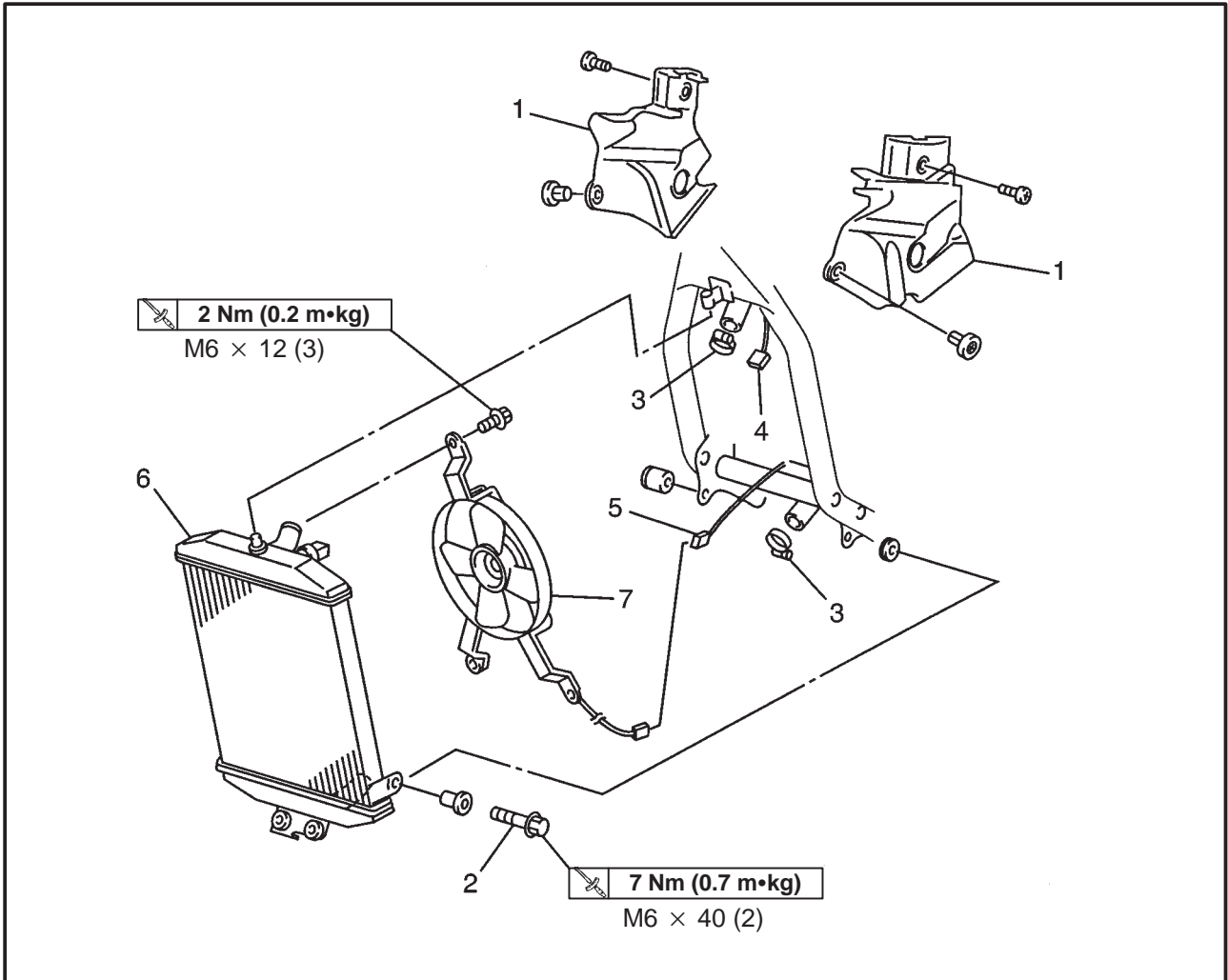
RADIATOR	5-1
CHECKING THE RADIATOR	5-2
INSTALLING THE RADIATOR	5-3
THERMOSTAT	5-5
THERMOSTAT HOUSING	5-6
CHECKING THE THERMOSTAT	5-7
ASSEMBLING THE THERMOSTAT	5-7
INSTALLING THE THERMOSTAT	5-8
WATER PUMP	5-9
DISASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP	5-11
CHECKING THE WATER PUMP	5-11
ASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP	5-13
INSTALLING THE WATER PUMP	5-14





COOLING SYSTEM

RADIATOR



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks	
	Removing the radiator		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS" and "FUEL TANK" in CHAPTER 3. Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" in CHAPTER 3.	
	Rider seat, fuel tank			
	Coolant			
1	Steering head side covers	2		
2	Lower radiator bolts	2		
3	Radiator hose clamps (upper and lower)	2		Loosen
4	Thermo unit lead	1		Disconnect
5	Fan lead	1	Disconnect	
6	Radiator	1		
7	Fan motor	1		
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.	



EAS00456

INSTALLING THE RADIATOR

1. Fill:

- cooling system
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)
Refer to “CHANGING THE COOLANT” in CHAPTER 3.

2. Check:

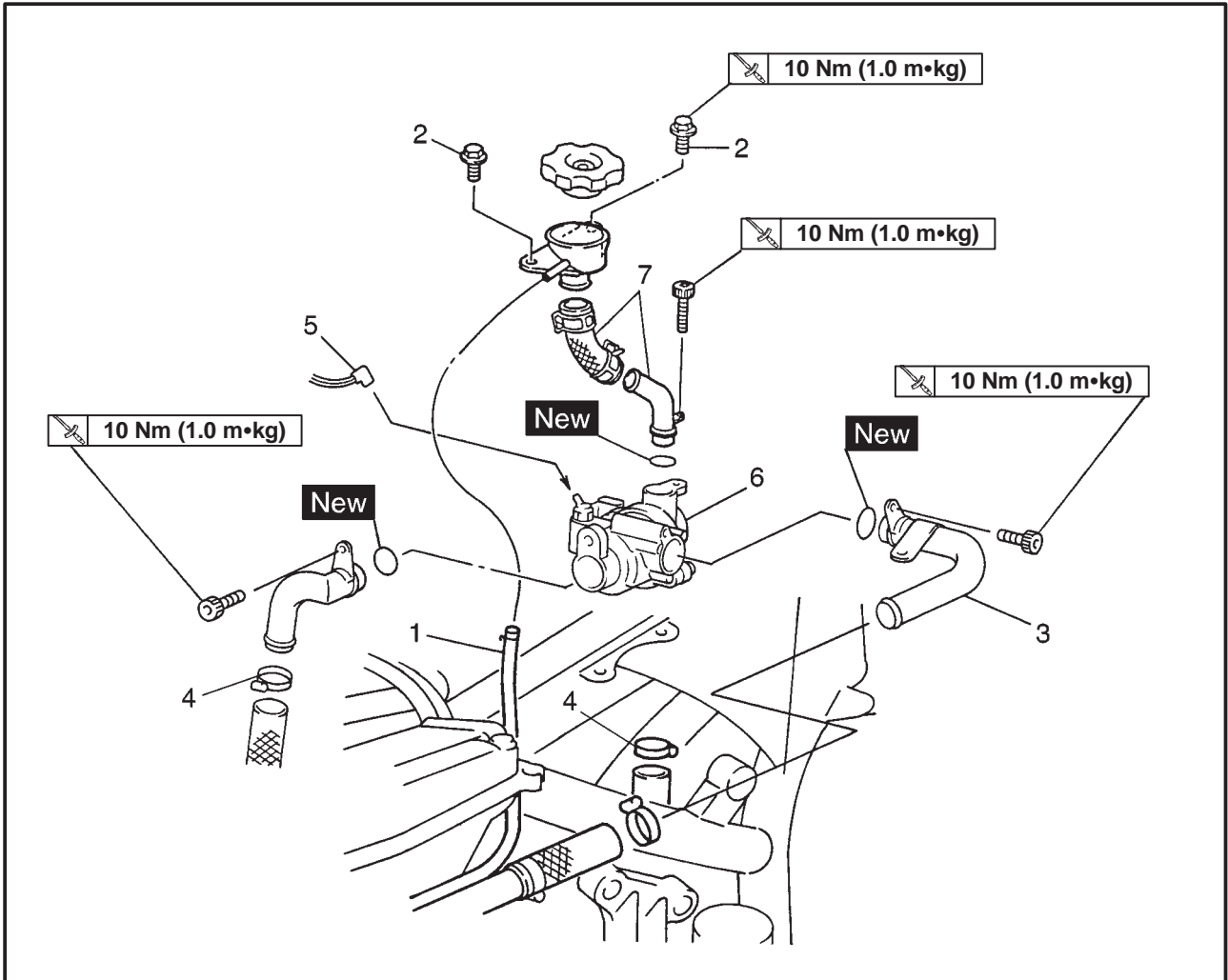
- cooling system
Leaks → Repair or replace any faulty part.

3. Measure:

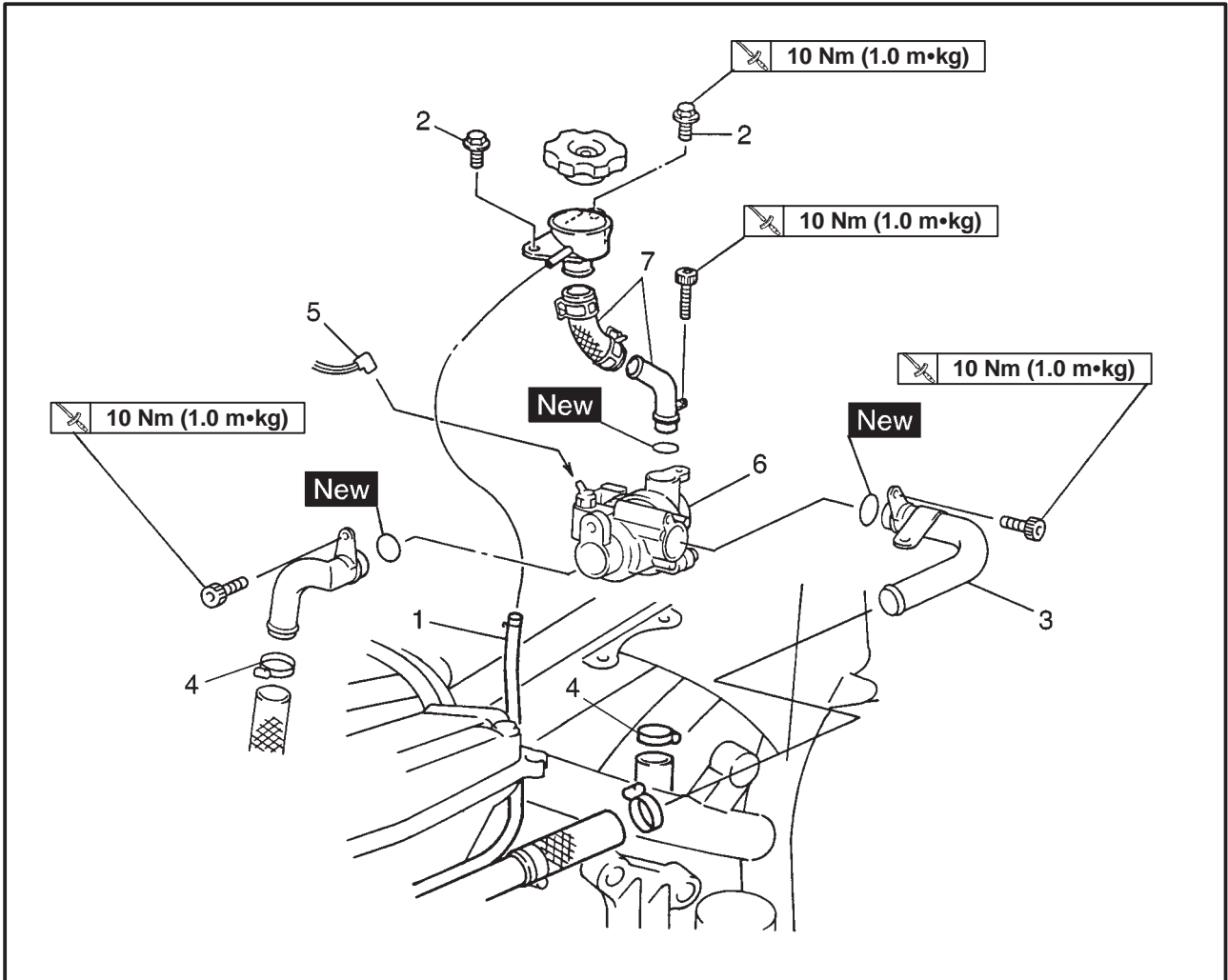
- radiator cap opening pressure
Below the specified pressure → Replace the radiator cap.
Refer to “CHECKING THE RADIATOR”.



THERMOSTAT



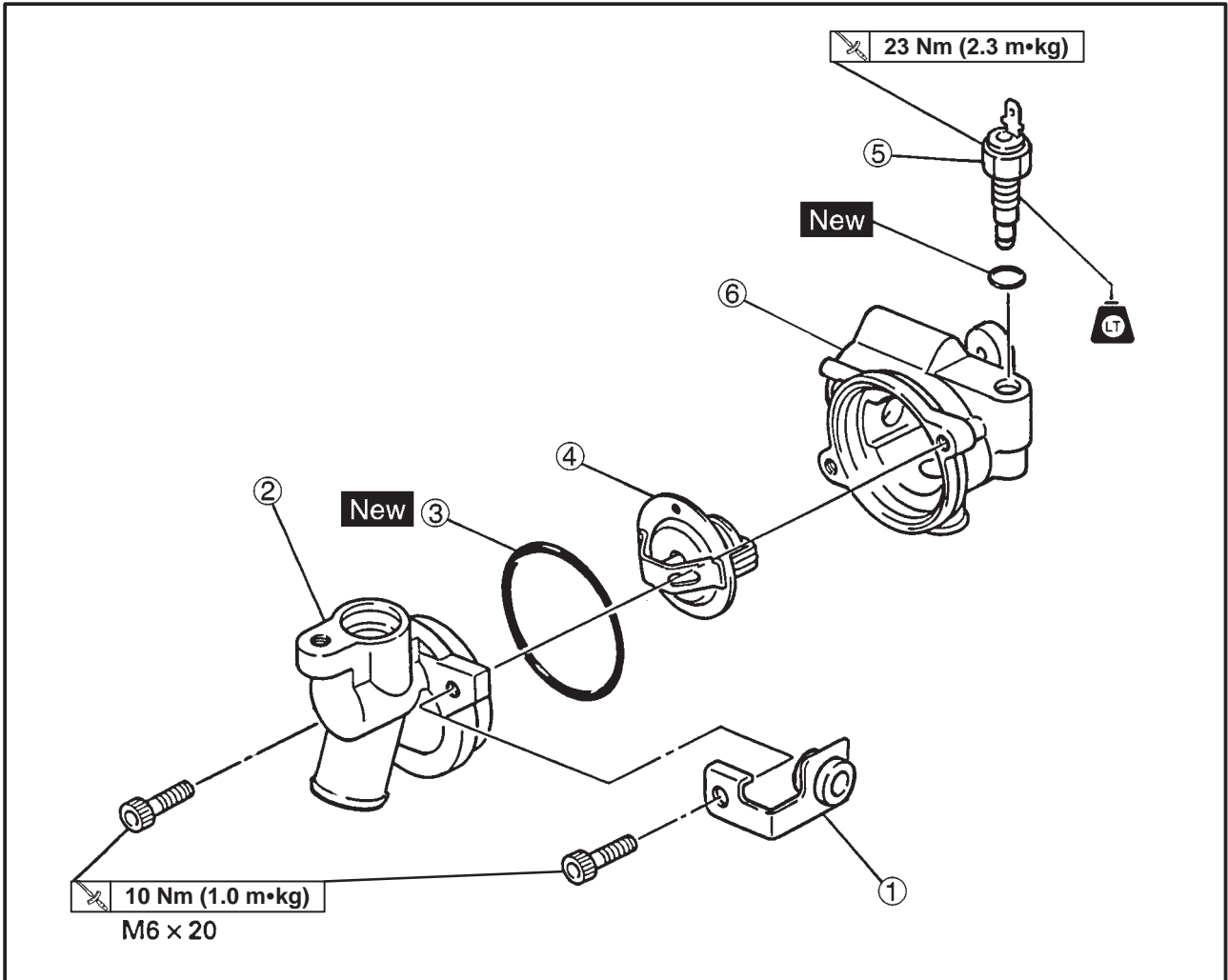
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the thermostat		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Rider seat, fuel tank		Refer to "SEATS" and "FUEL TANK" in CHAPTER 3.
	Coolant		Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" in CHAPTER 3.
	Air filter case		Refer to "CLEANING THE AIR FILTER" in CHAPTER 3.
	Steering head side covers		Refer to "REMOVING THE RADIATOR".
1	Overflow hose	1	Disconnect
2	Bolts (radiator cap assembly)	2	
3	Coolant pipe (right)	1	
4	Thermostatic hose clamp (lower)	2	Loosen
5	Thermo switch lead	1	Disconnect
6	Thermostat	1	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
7	Radiator cap pipe	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



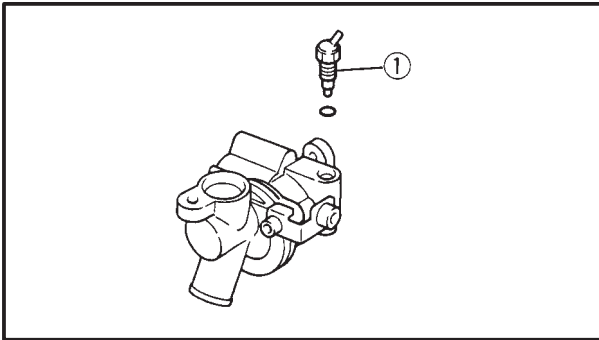
THERMOSTAT HOUSING




Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the thermostat		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Thermostat stay	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE THERMOSTAT". For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.
②	Thermostat housing cover	1	
③	O-ring (housing cover)	1	
④	Thermostatic valve	1	
⑤	Thermo switch	1	
⑥	Thermostat housing	1	

THERMOSTAT

COOL



2. Install:
 - thermo switch ①

 75Nm (0.75 m•kg)

CAUTION:

Use extreme care when handling the thermo switch and temperature sender. Replace any part that was dropped or subjected to a strong impact.

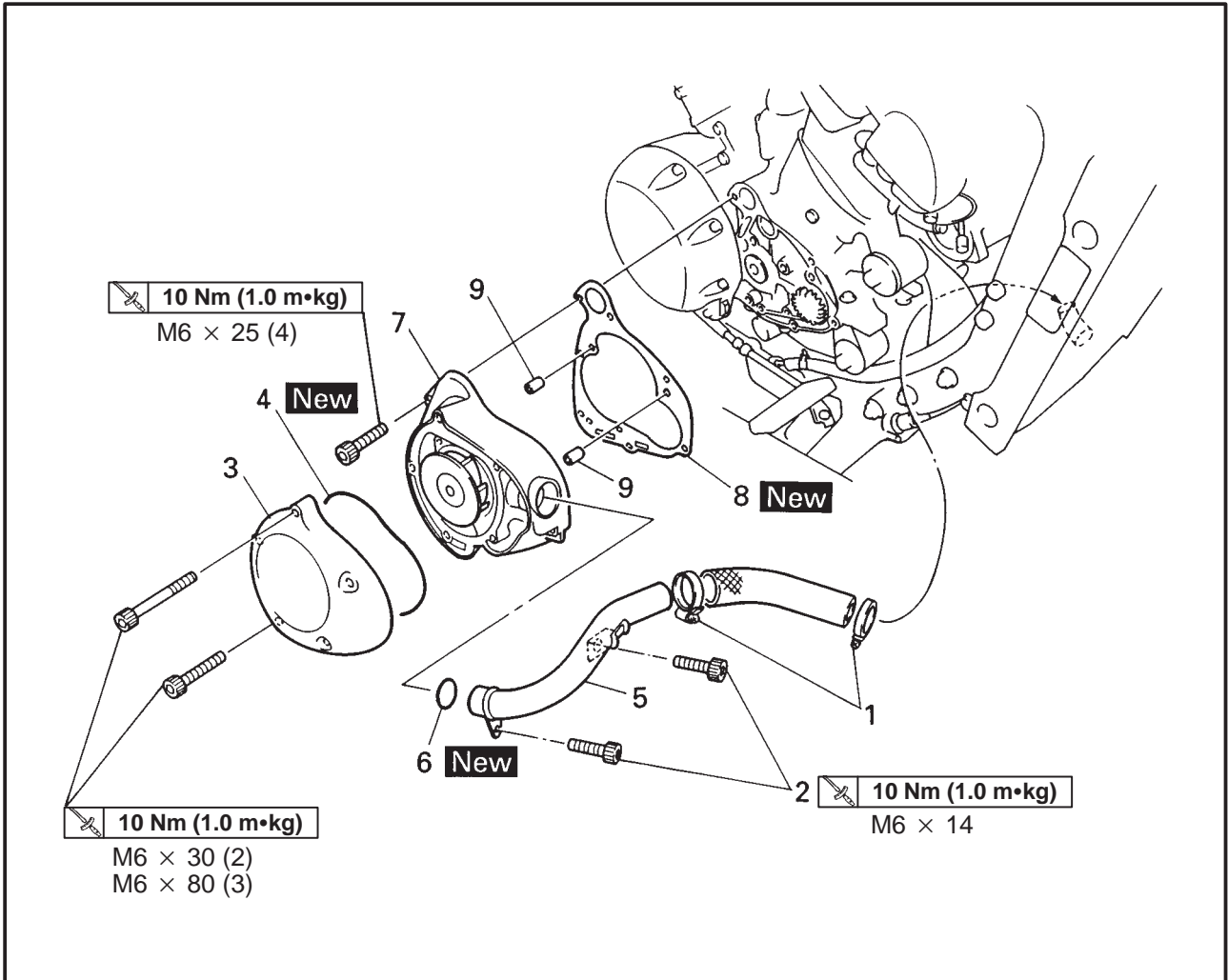
EAS00466

INSTALLING THE THERMOSTAT

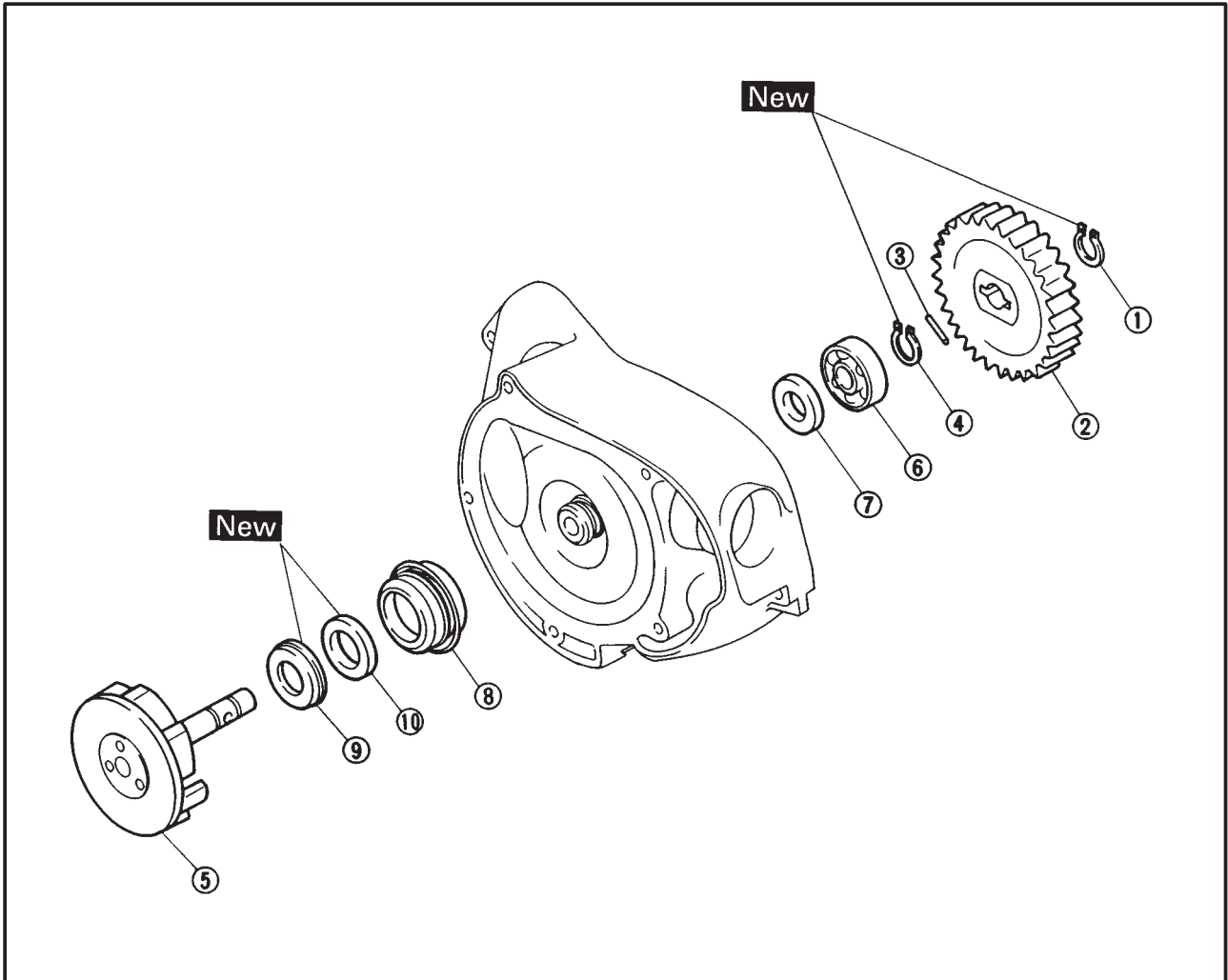
1. Fill:
 - cooling system
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)
Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" in CHAPTER 3.
2. Check:
 - cooling system
Leaks → Repair or replace any faulty part.
3. Measure:
 - radiator cap opening pressure
Below the specified pressure → Replace the radiator cap.
Refer to "CHECKING THE RADIATOR".



WATER PUMP



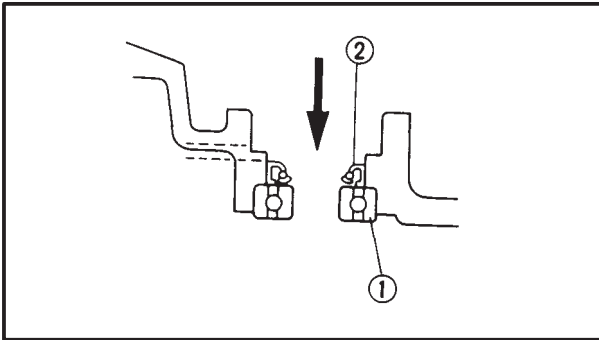
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the water pump		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" in CHAPTER 3.
	Coolant		
1	Radiator hose clamp (lower)	1	Loosen Refer to "INSTALLING THE WATER PUMP". For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
2	Bolts (water pump inlet pipe)	2	
3	Water pump cover	1	
4	O-ring	1	
5	Water pump inlet pipe	1	
6	O-ring	1	
7	Water pump housing	1	
8	Gasket	1	
9	Dowel pins	2	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the water pump		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Circlip	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP".
②	Driven gear	1	
③	Gear stopper pin	1	
④	Circlip	1	
⑤	Impeller	1	
⑥	Bearing	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING/ ASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP".
⑦	Oil seal	1	
⑧	Water pump seal	1	
⑨	Damper rubber	1	
⑩	Slip ring	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

WATER PUMP

COOL



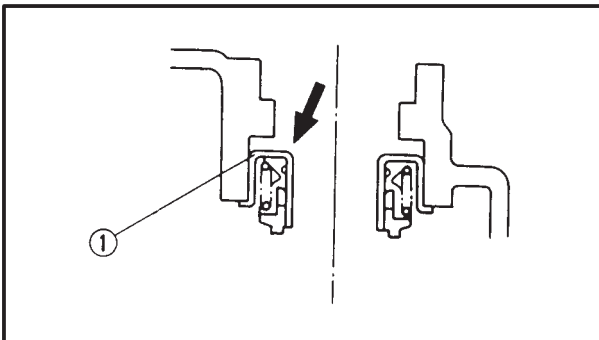
EAS00470

DISASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP

1. Remove:
 - bearing ①
 - oil seal ②

NOTE:

Tap out the bearing and oil seal from the outside of the water pump housing.

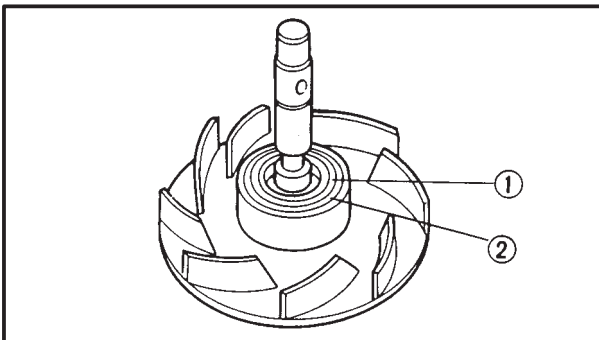


2. Remove:

- water pump seal ①

NOTE:

Tap out the water pump seal from the inside of the water pump housing.

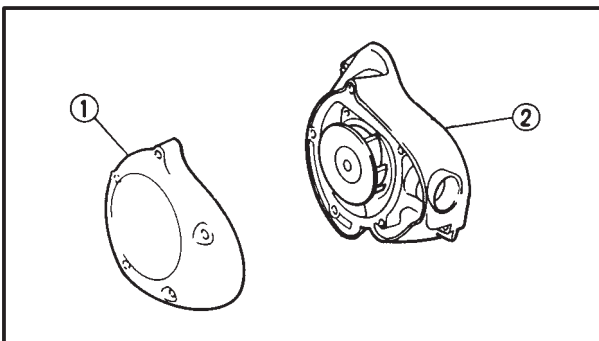


3. Remove:

- rubber damper holder ①
- rubber damper ②
(from the impeller, with a thin, flat-head screwdriver)

NOTE:

Do not scratch the impeller shaft.

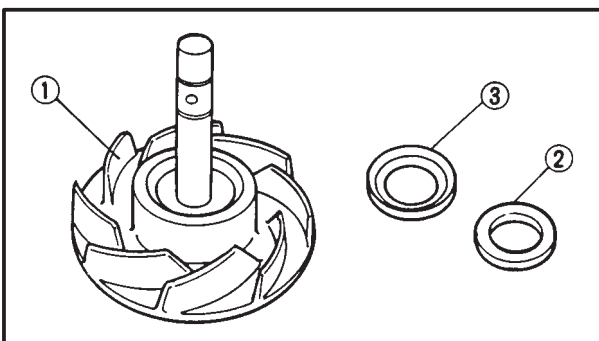


EAS00474

CHECKING THE WATER PUMP

1. Check

- water pump housing cover ①
- water pump housing ②

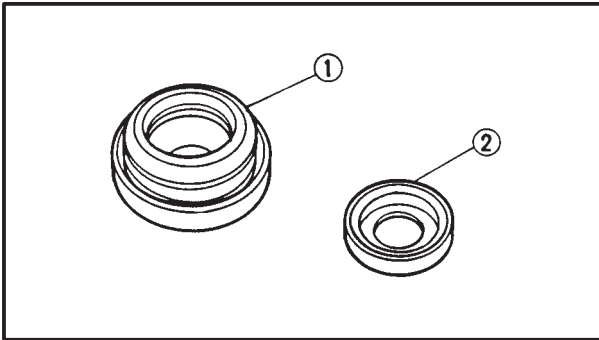


2. Check

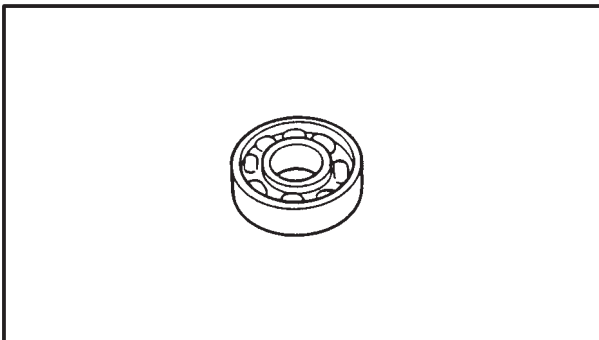
- impeller ①
 - rubber damper ②
 - rubber damper holder ③
- Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

WATER PUMP

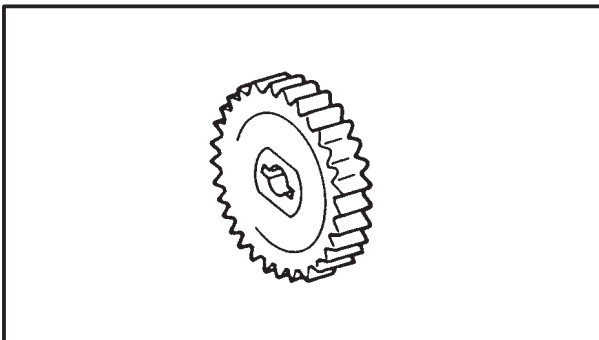
COOL



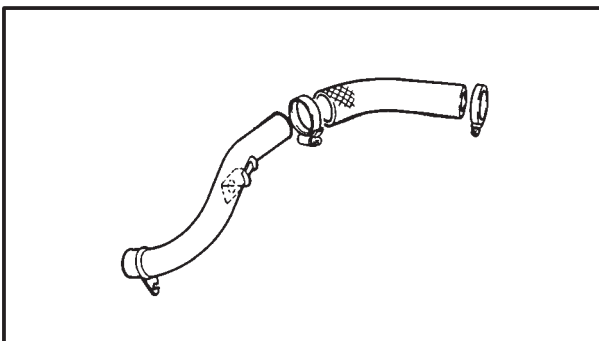
3. Check:
- water pump seal ①
 - oil seal ②
- Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.



4. Check:
- bearing
- Roughness → Replace.



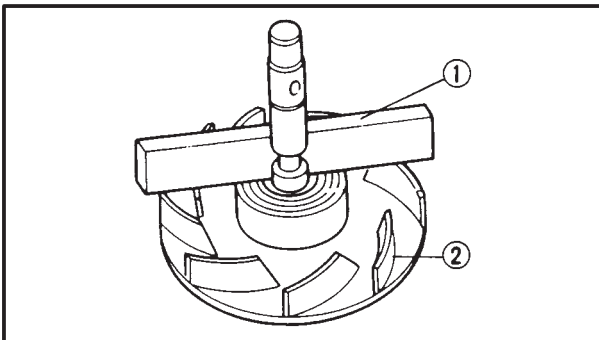
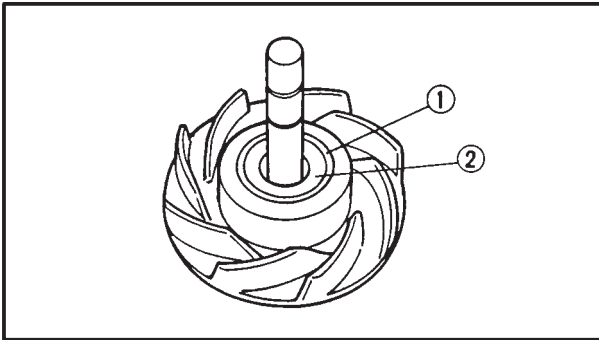
5. Check:
- water pump driven gear
- Pitting/wear → Replace.



7. Check:
- water pump inlet pipe
 - radiator outlet hose
- Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

WATER PUMP

COOL



EAS00476

ASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP

1. Install:

- rubber damper ①
- rubber damper holder ②

NOTE: _____

Before installing the rubber damper, apply tap water or coolant onto its outer surface.

2. Measure:

- tilt
- Out of specification → Repeat step 1.

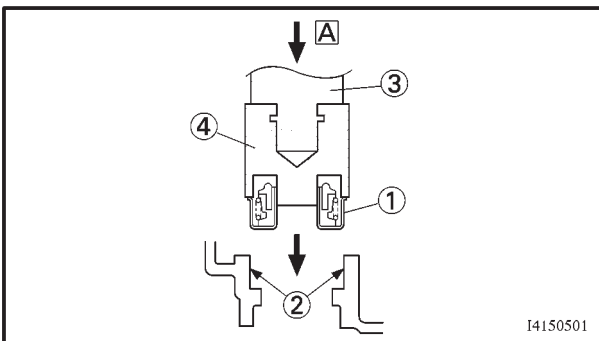
CAUTION: _____

Make sure that the rubber damper and rubber damper holder are flush with the impeller.



Tilt limit
0.15 mm

- ① Straightedge
- ② Impeller



3. Install:

- water pump seal ① **New**

CAUTION: _____

Never lubricate the water pump seal surface with oil or grease.

NOTE: _____

- Install the water pump seal from the special tools.
- Before installing the water pump seal, apply Yamaha bond No. 1215 to the water pump housing ②.

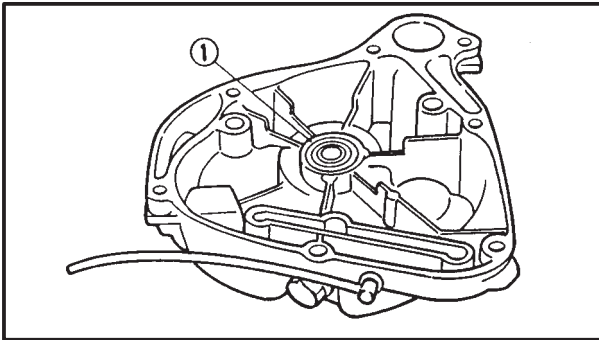


Mechanical seal installer ③
90890-04078
Middle driven shaft bearing driver ④
90890-04058
Yamaha bond No. 1215
90890-85505

A push down.

WATER PUMP

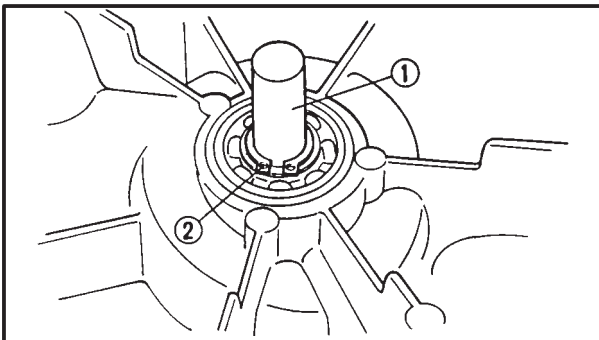
COOL



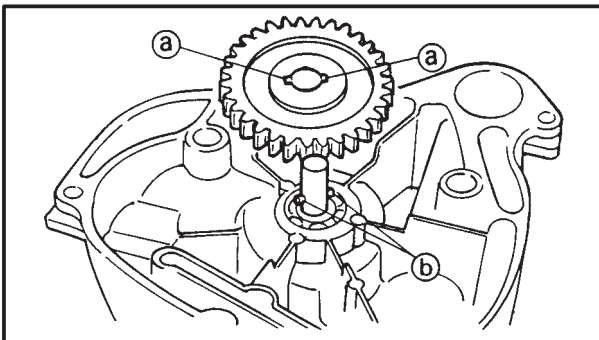
4. Install:
- oil seal
 - bearing ①

NOTE: _____

- Install the oil seal and bearing from the inside of the water pump housing.
- Make sure that the side of the bearing with the number faces up.
- Gently tap the bearing into place until it is flush with the water pump housing.



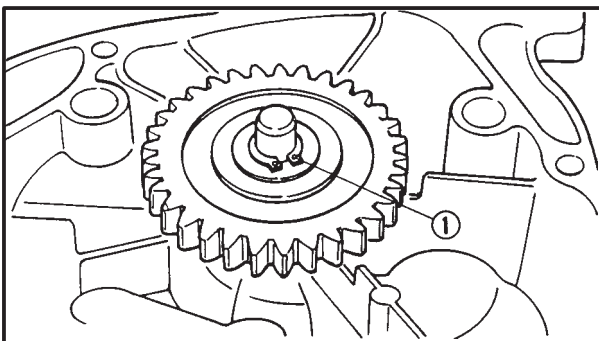
5. Install:
- impeller ①
 - circlip ②



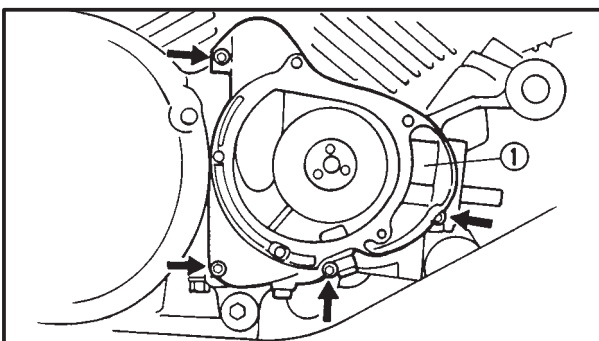
6. Install:
- key
 - water pump driven gear

NOTE: _____

Align the slot (a) in the water pump driven gear with the pin (b).



7. Install:
- circlip ①



EAS00478

INSTALLING THE WATER PUMP

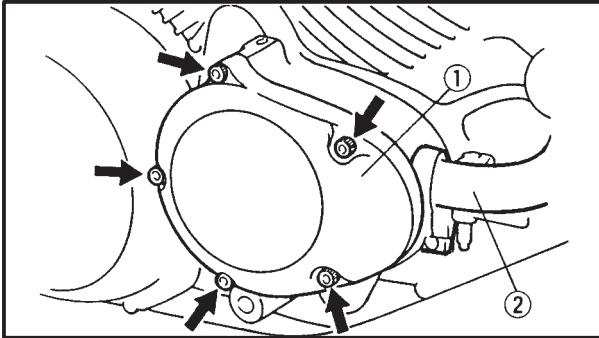
1. Install:
- water pump housing ①

⚠ WARNING _____

Always use a new gasket.


WATER PUMP

COOL



2. Install:

- O-ring (New)
- water pump housing cover ①

 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)

- O-ring (New)
- water pump inlet hose ②

⚠ WARNING

Always use a new O-ring.

NOTE:

Before installing the water pump inlet pipe ②, apply a thin coat of lithium soap base grease onto the O-rings.

3. Fill:

- cooling system
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)
Refer to “CHANGING THE COOLANT” in CHAPTER 3.

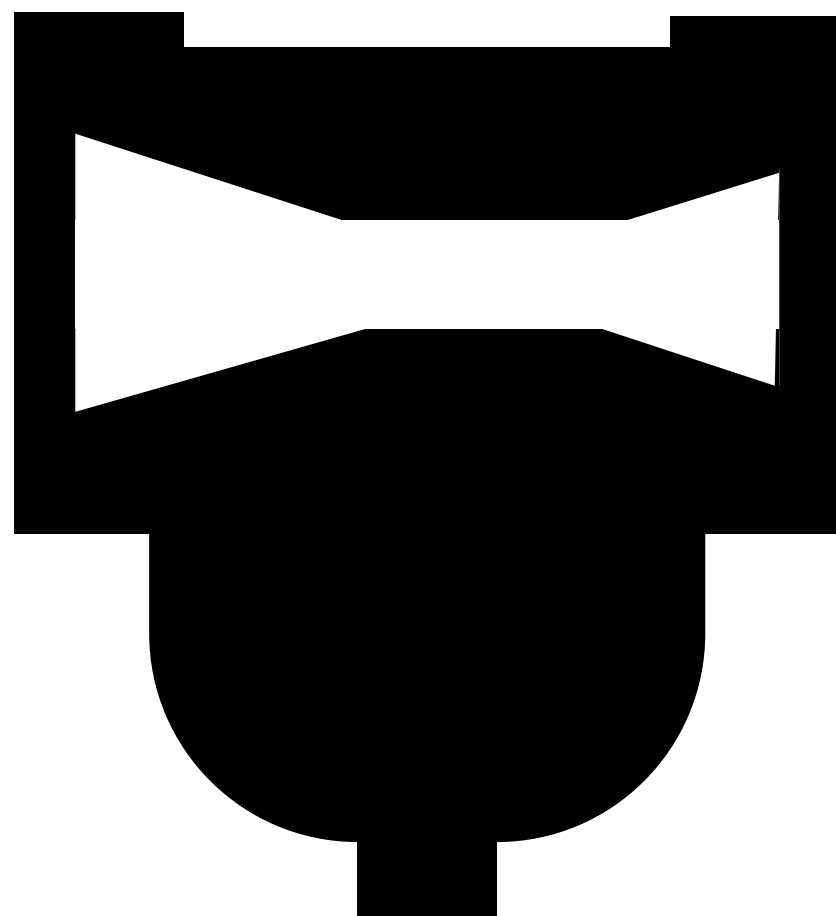
4. Check:

- cooling system
Leaks → Repair or replace the faulty part.

5. Measure:

- radiator cap opening pressure
Below the specified pressure → Replace the radiator cap.
Refer to “CHECKING THE RADIATOR”.





CARB

6

CONTENTS
CARBURETORS

CARBURETORS 6-1

 CHECKING THE CARBURETORS 6-6

 ASSEMBLING THE CARBURETORS 6-8

 INSTALLING THE CARBURETORS 6-10

 MEASURING AND ADJUSTING THE FUEL LEVEL 6-10

 CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION
 SENSOR 6-11

 CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP 6-14

 CHECKING THE FUEL COCK 6-15

 CHECKING THE FUEL COCK OPERATION 6-15

AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM 6-16

 AIR INJECTION 6-16

 AIR CUT OFF VALVE 6-16

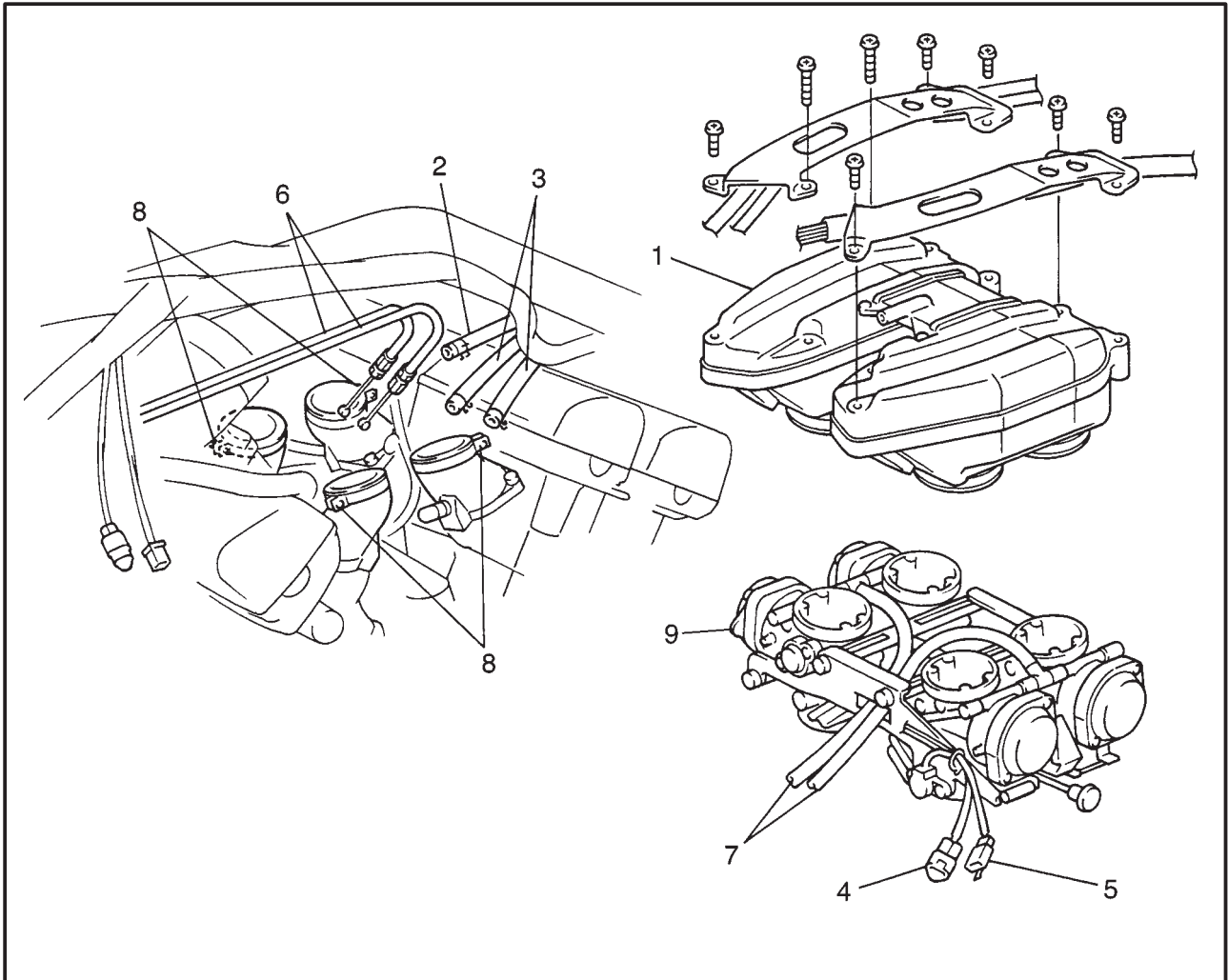
 AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM DIAGRAMS 6-17

 CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM 6-18

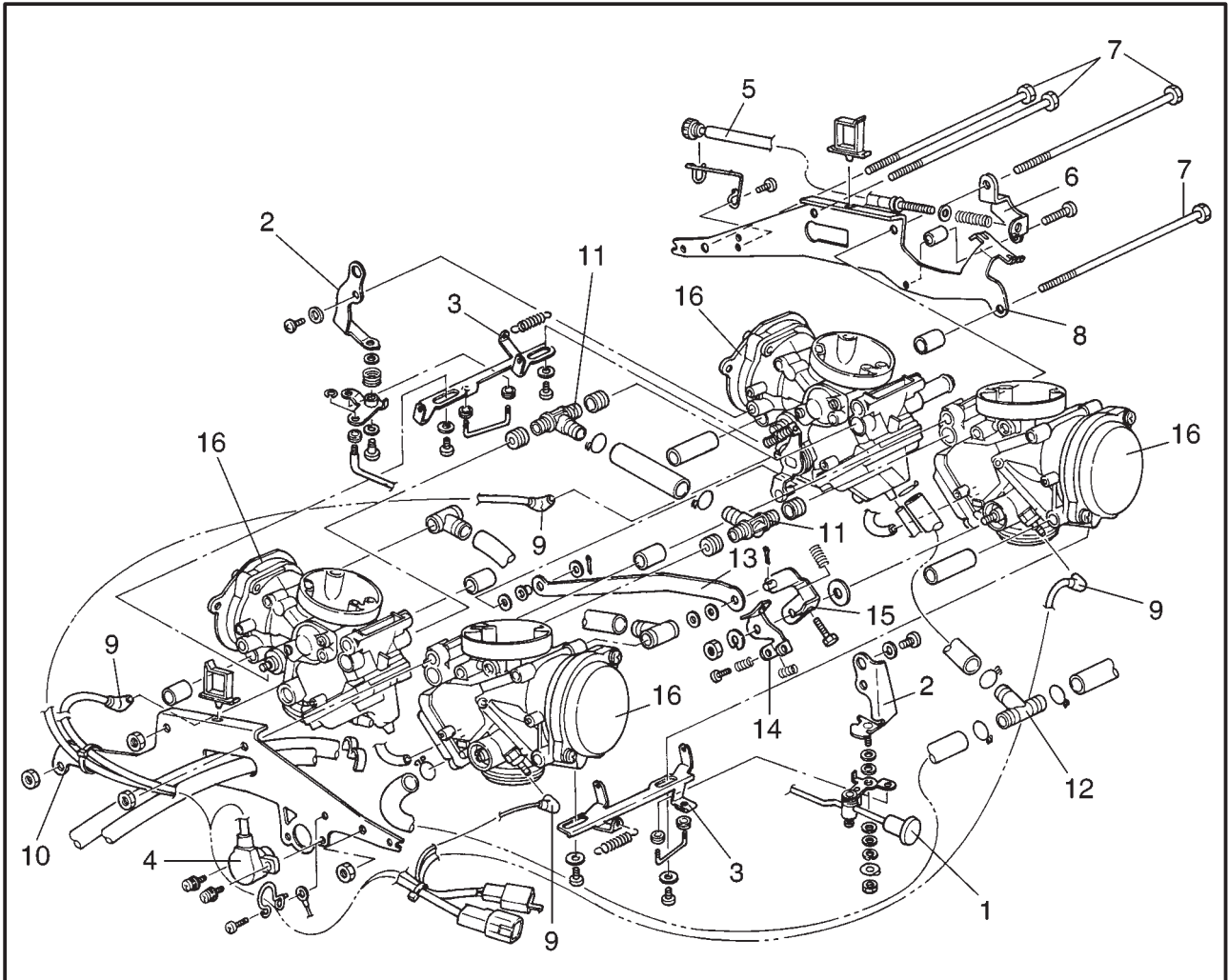


CARBURETORS

CARBURETORS



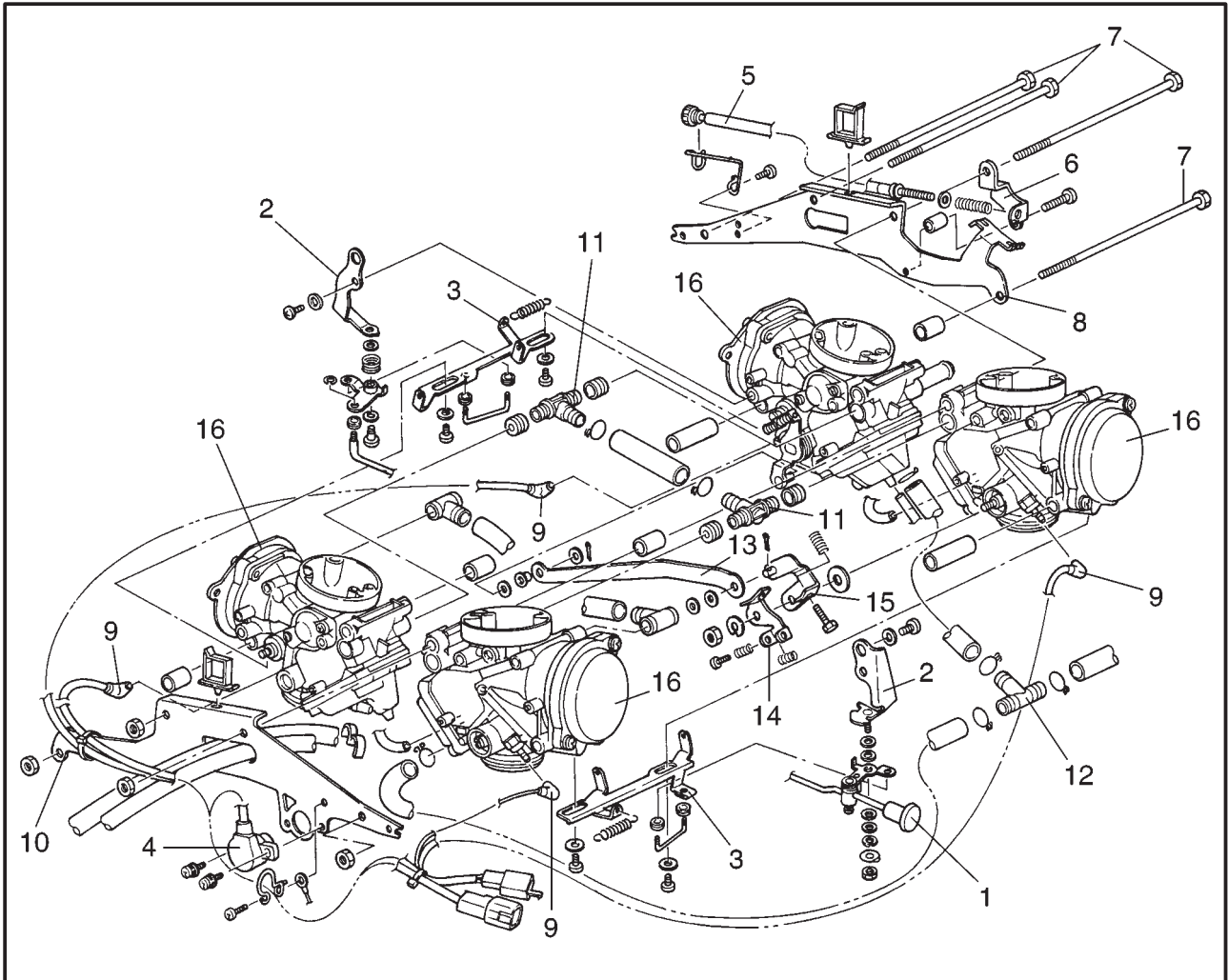
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the carburetors		
	Rider seat, fuel tank		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS" and "FUEL TANK" in CHAPTER 3.
1	Air induction box	1	
2	Fuel hose	1	Disconnect
3	Drain hose	2	Disconnect
4	Throttle position sensor lead	1	Disconnect
5	Carburetor heater lead	1	Disconnect
6	Throttle cables	2	
7	Air vent hoses	2	Loosen
8	Clamps (carburetor joints)	4	
9	Carburetor assembly	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



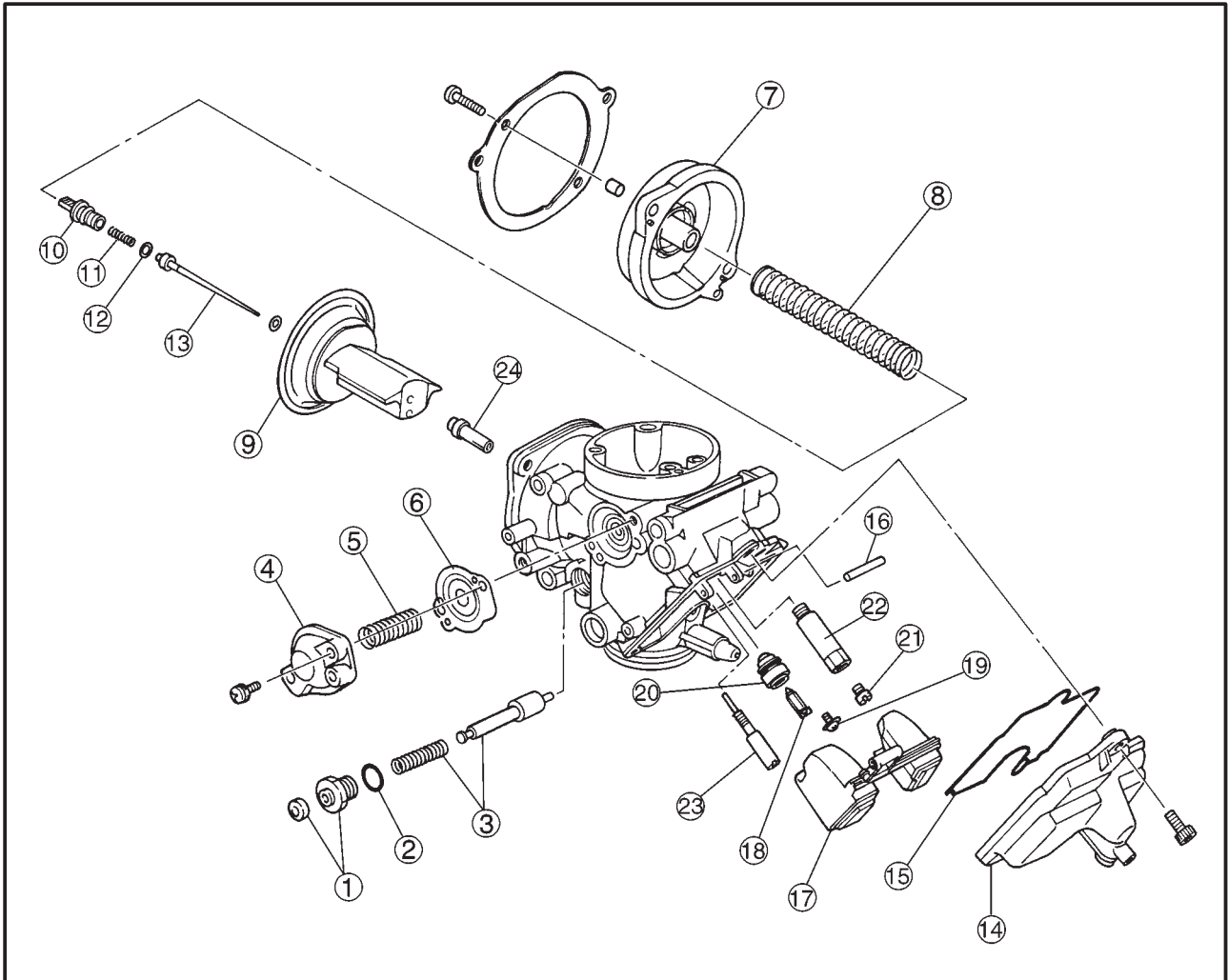
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Separating the carburetors		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Choke knob	1	
2	Choke knob bracket	2	
3	Choke lever	2	
4	TPS	1	
5	Throttle stop screw	1	
6	Bracket	1	
7	Connecting bolt	4	
8	Bracket	1	
9	Carburetor heater	4	
10	Bracket	1	
11	Fuel feed pipe	2	
12	Breather hose	1	
13	Synchronization rod	1	
14	Bracket	1	

CARBURETORS

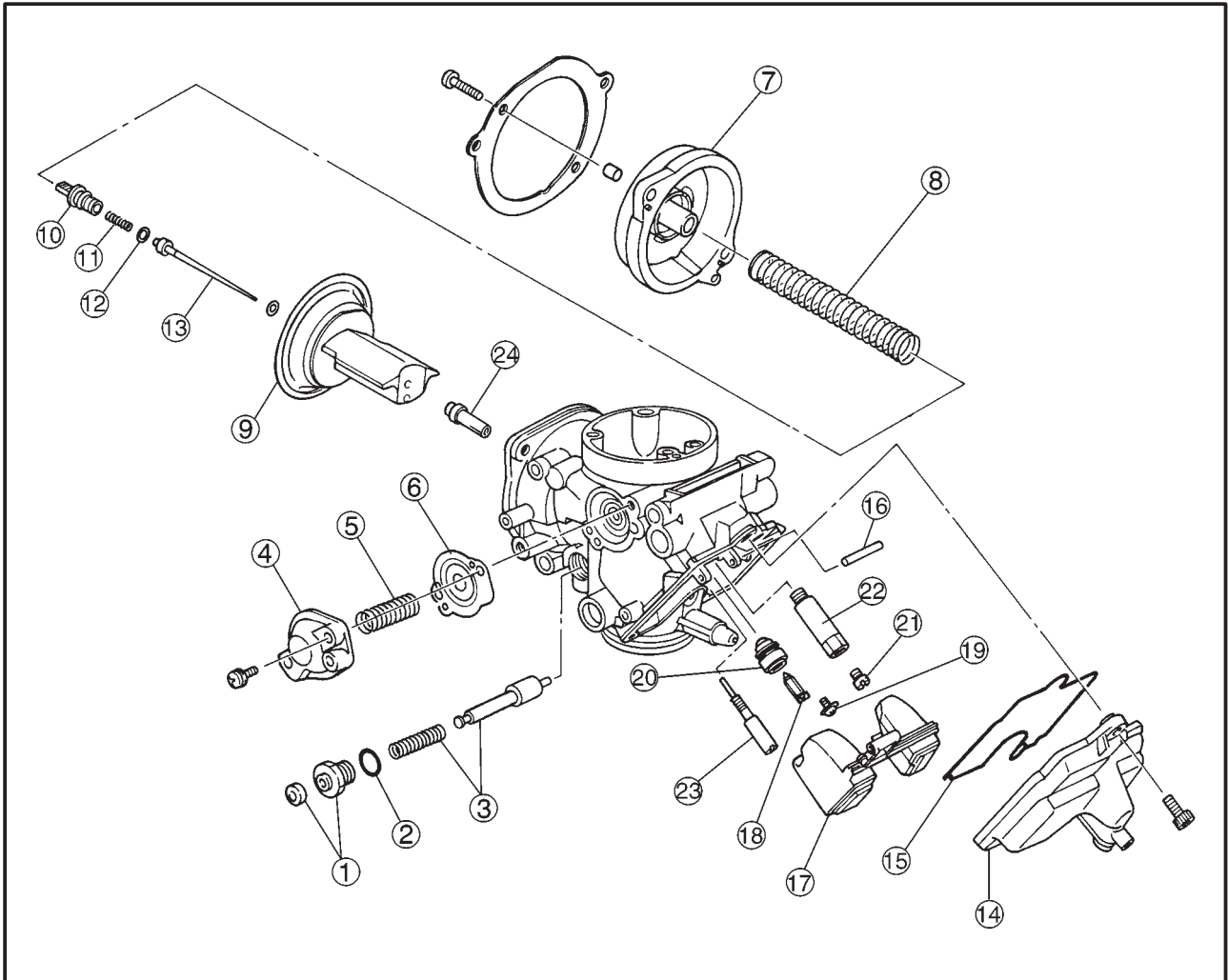
CARB



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
15	Bracket	1	For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.
16	Carburetors	4	



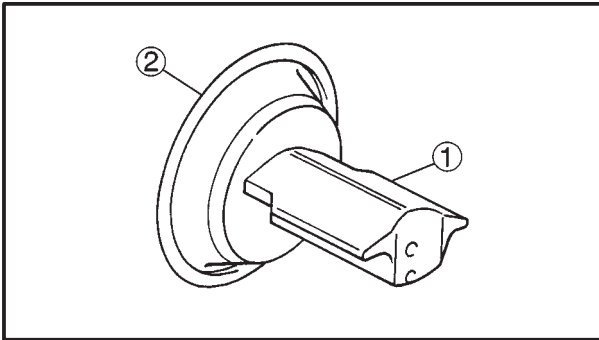
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the carburetor		Disassemble the parts in the order listed. NOTE: _____ The remaining steps should be followed for all four of the carburetors.
①	Starter plunger holder	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE CARBURETORS".
②	O-ring	1	
③	Starter plunger assembly	1	
④	Coasting enrichment cover	1	
⑤	Spring	1	
⑥	Diaphragm	1	
⑦	Vacuum chamber cover	1	
⑧	Spring	1	
⑨	Vacuum piston	1	
⑩	Plastic screw	1	
⑪	Spring	1	
⑫	Plastic bushing	1	



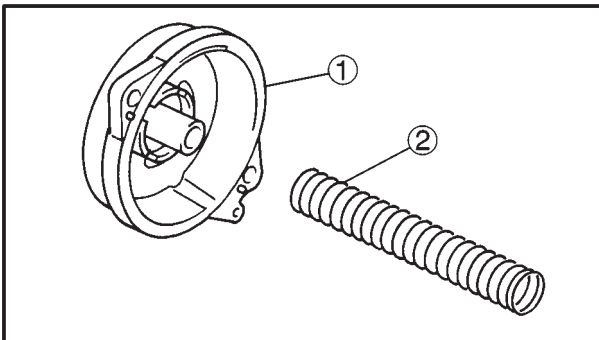
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
⑬	Jet needle	1	
⑭	Float chamber cover	1	
⑮	Gasket	1	
⑯	Float pin	1	
⑰	Float	1	
⑱	Needle valve	1	
⑲	Holding screw (valve seat)	1	
⑳	Valve seat	1	
㉑	Main jet	1	
㉒	Main jet holder	1	
㉓	Pilot jet	1	
㉔	Needle jet	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

CARBURETORS

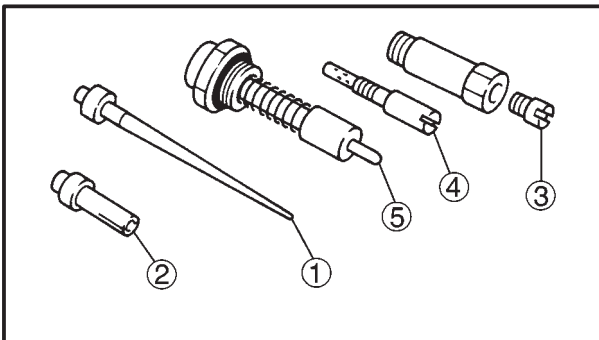
CARB



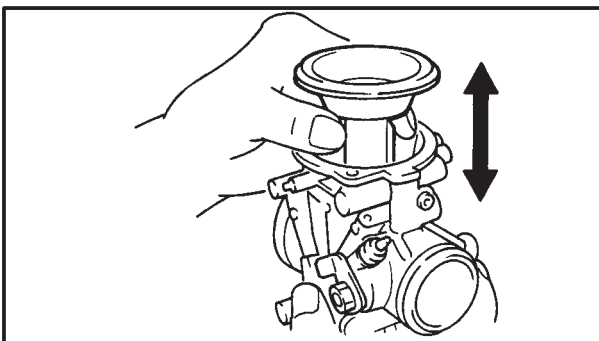
8. Check:
- piston valve ①
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
 - rubber diaphragm ②
Cracks/tears → Replace.



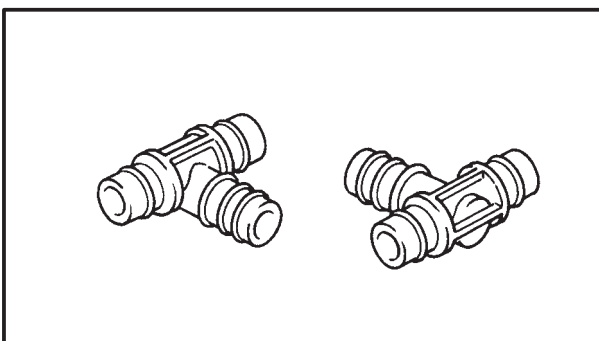
9. Check:
- vacuum chamber cover ①
 - piston valve spring ②
 - jet needle holder
Cracks/damage → Replace.



10. Check:
- jet needle kit ①
 - needle jet ②
 - main jet ③
 - pilot jet ④
 - pilot screw ⑤
Bends/damage/wear → Replace.
Obstruction → Clean.
Blow out the jets with compressed air.



11. Check:
- piston valve movement
Insert the piston valve into the carburetor body and move it up and down.
Tightness → Replace the piston valve.



12. Check:
- fuel feed pipes
 - hose joint
Cracks/damage → Replace.
Obstruction → Clean.
Blow out the pipes with compressed air.



13. Check:
 - fuel feed hoses
 - fuel hoses
 - Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.
 - Obstruction → Clean.
 - Blow out the hoses with compressed air.

EAS00489

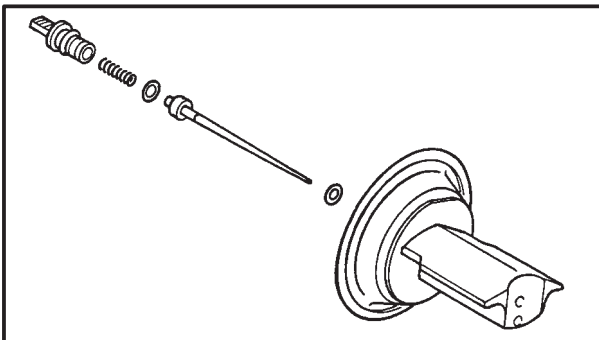
ASSEMBLING THE CARBURETORS

The following procedure applies to both of the carburetors.

CAUTION:

- Before assembling the carburetors, wash all of the parts in a petroleum-based solvent.
- Always use a new gasket.

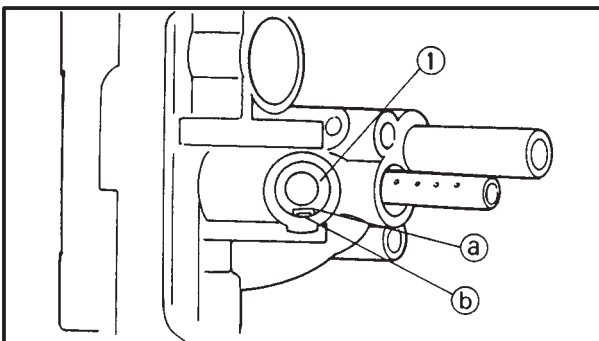
1. Install:
 - piston valve holder



2. Install:
 - needle jet ①
 - pilot jet
 - main jet

NOTE:

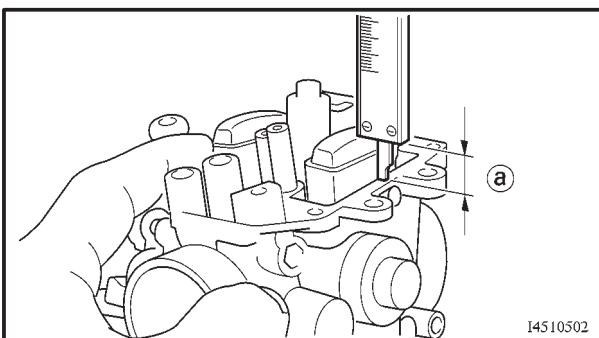
Align the slot (a) on the needle jet with the projection (b) on the carburetor body.



3. Measure:
 - float height (a)
 - Out of specification → Adjust.



Float height
8.0 ~ 9.0 mm



I4510502



EAS00493

INSTALLING THE CARBURETORS

1. Adjust:
 - carburetor synchronization
Refer to "SYNCHRONIZING THE CARBURETORS" in CHAPTER 3.
2. Adjust:
 - engine idling speed



Engine idling speed
950 ~ 1,050 r/min

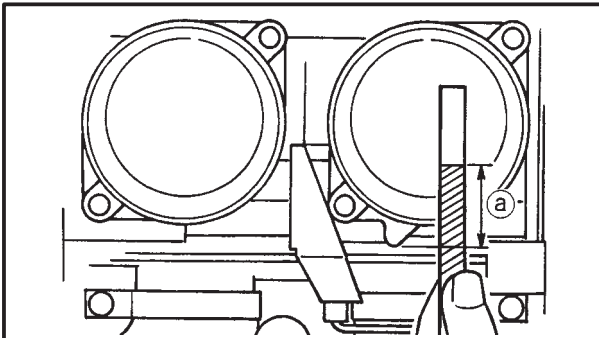
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE ENGINE IDLING SPEED" in CHAPTER 3.

3. Adjust:
 - throttle cable free play



Throttle cable free play (at the flange of the throttle grip)
4 ~ 6 mm

Refer to "ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY" in CHAPTER 3.



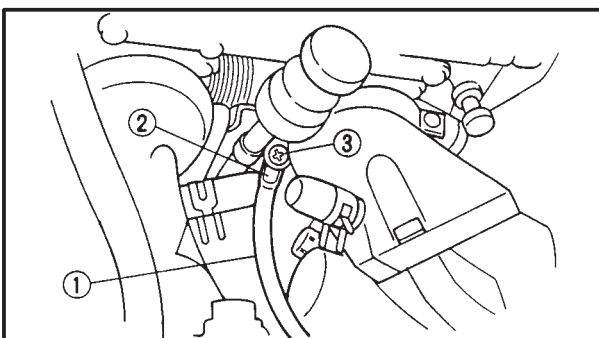
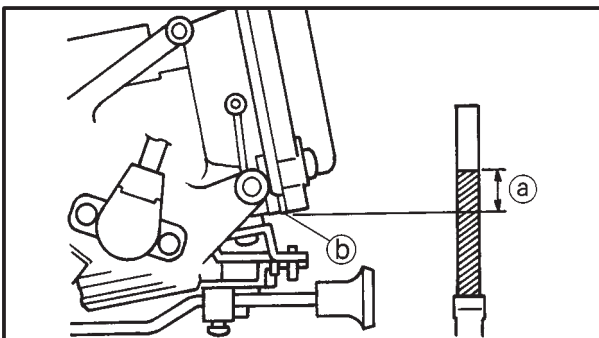
EAS00495

MEASURING AND ADJUSTING THE FUEL LEVEL

1. Measure:
 - fuel level (a)
Out of specification → Adjust.



Fuel level (above the edge of body (b))
13.0 ~ 14.0 mm



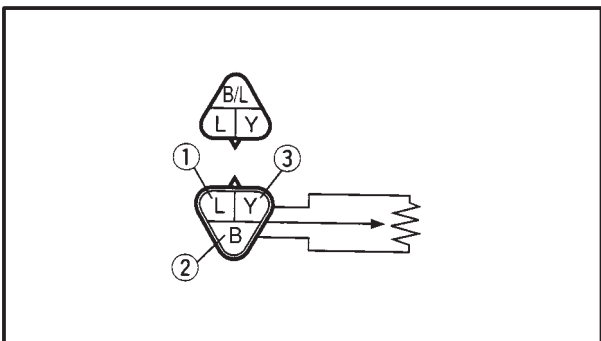
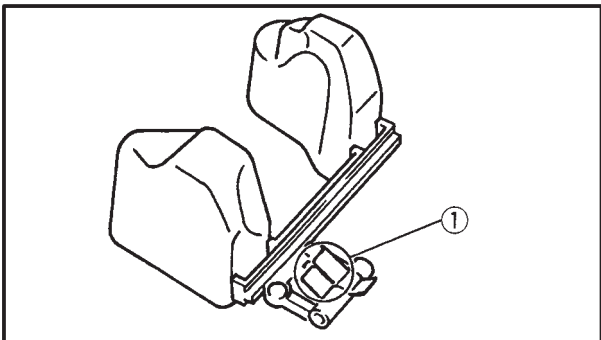
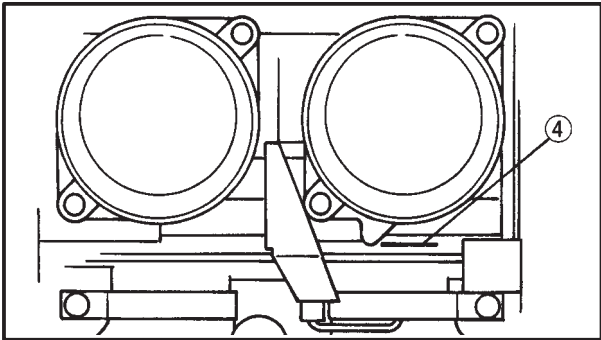
- a. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.
- b. Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand to ensure that the motorcycle is standing straight up.
- c. Install the fuel level gauge (1) to the fuel drain pipe (2).



Fuel level gauge
YM-01312-A, 90890-01312

- d. Loosen the fuel drain screw (3).

CARBURETORS



- e. Hold the fuel level gauge vertically next to the edge of body (4).
- f. Measure the fuel level on both sides of the carburetor assembly.

NOTE: _____
The fuel level readings should be equal on both sides.

2. Adjust:

- fuel level

- a. Remove the carburetor assembly.
- b. Check the needle valve seat and needle valve.
- c. If either is worn, replace them as a set.
- d. If both are fine, adjust the float level by slightly bending the float tang (1).
- e. Install the carburetor assembly.
- f. Measure the fuel level again.
- g. Repeat steps (a) to (f) until the fuel level is within specification.

EAS00502

CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

NOTE: _____
Before adjusting the throttle position sensor, the engine idling speed should be properly adjusted.

1. Check:

- throttle position sensor (with it installed on the carburetor)

- a. Disconnect the throttle position sensor coupler.
- b. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1 \text{ k}$) to the throttle position sensor.

Tester positive lead → Blue (1)
Tester negative lead → Black (2)

- c. Check the throttle position sensor maximum resistance.
Out of specification → Replace the throttle position sensor.

Throttle position sensor maximum resistance
4 ~ 6 k Ω at 20°C
(Blue ~ Black)

- d. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1 \text{ k}$) to the throttle position sensor.


Tester positive lead → Yellow ③
Tester negative lead → Black ②

- e. While slowly opening the throttle, check that the throttle position sensor resistance is within the specified range.

NOTE: _____

Check mainly that the resistance changes gradually when turning the throttle, since the readings (from closed to wide-open throttle) may differ slightly from those specified.

Out of specification or the resistance changes abruptly → Go to step 2.

 **Throttle position sensor resistance**
0.6 ~ 5.7 k Ω at 20°C
(Yellow ~ Black)




- 2. Check:
 - throttle position sensor (with it removed from the carburetor)



- a. Disconnect the throttle position sensor coupler.
- b. Remove the throttle position sensor from the carburetor.
- c. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1 \text{ k}$) to the throttle position sensor.

Tester positive lead → Blue ①
Tester negative lead → Black ②

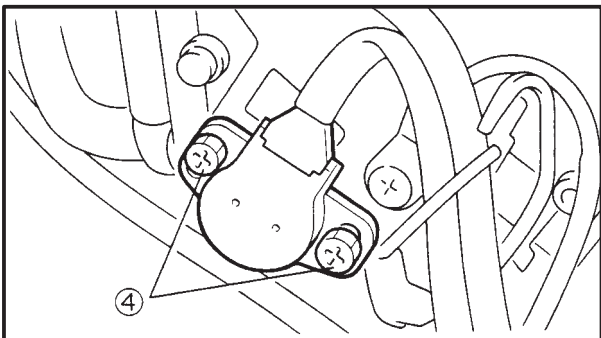
- d. Check the throttle position sensor maximum resistance.
 Out of specification → Replace the throttle position sensor.

 **Throttle position sensor maximum resistance**
4 ~ 6 k Ω at 20°C
(Blue ~ Black)

- e. Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1 \text{ k}$) to the throttle position sensor's coupler.

Tester positive lead → Yellow ③
Tester negative lead → Blue ①

- f. While slowly opening the throttle, check that the throttle position sensor resistance is within the specified range.
 The resistance does not change or it changes abruptly → Replace the throttle position sensor.
 The slot is worn or broken ④ → Replace the throttle position sensor.





NOTE:

Check mainly that the resistance changes gradually when turning the throttle, since the readings (from closed to wide -open throttle) may differ slightly from those specified.



Throttle position sensor resistance
0.6 ~ 5.7 kΩ at 20°C
(Yellow ~ Blue)

3. Adjust:
- throttle position sensor angle

- Disconnect the throttle position sensor coupler.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1 \text{ k}$) to the throttle position sensor.

Tester positive lead → Blue ①
Tester negative lead → Black ②

- Measure the throttle position sensor maximum resistance.
- Calculate the throttle position sensor maximum resistance when the throttle is fully closed.

Throttle position sensor maximum resistance (throttle is fully closed) =
Maximum resistance \times (0.13 – 0.15)

Example
 If the maximum resistance = 5 kΩ, then the throttle position sensor's maximum resistance when the throttle is fully closed should be:

- $5 \text{ k}\Omega \times (0.13 - 0.15) = 650 - 750 \Omega$
- Lift the carburetor assembly slightly out of the intake manifolds.
 - Loosen the throttle position sensor screws ④
 - Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 100$) to the throttle position sensor.

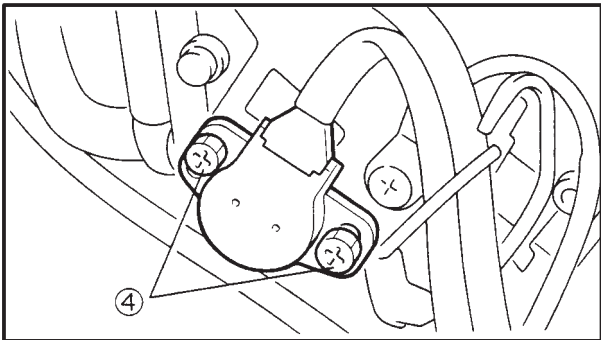
Tester positive lead → Yellow ③
Tester negative lead → Blue ①

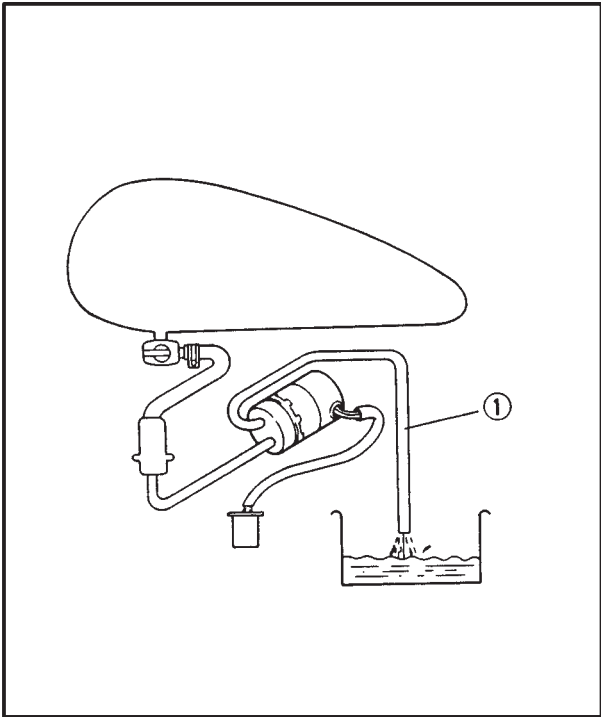
- Adjust the throttle position sensor angle so that the measured resistance is within the specified range.



Throttle position sensor resistance
583 ~ 875 Ω
(Yellow ~ Blue)

- After adjusting the throttle position sensor angle, tighten the throttle position sensor screws.





EAS00504

CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP

1. Check:

- fuel pump



- Place a container under the end of the fuel hose.
- Start the engine and check if fuel flows from the fuel hose ①.

Fuel flows → Fuel pump is OK
Fuel does not flow → Replace the fuel pump

- Stop the engine and check if the fuel stops flowing from the fuel hose ①.

Fuel stops flowing → Fuel pump is OK
Fuel flows → Replace the fuel pump



⚠ WARNING

- Gasoline and its vapors are highly flammable and explosive. Therefore, keep gasoline away from fire, sparks or open flames (e.g., welding equipment, lighted cigarettes).
- Failure to check for gasoline leaks may result in fire or explosion.

EAS00505

CHECKING THE FUEL COCK

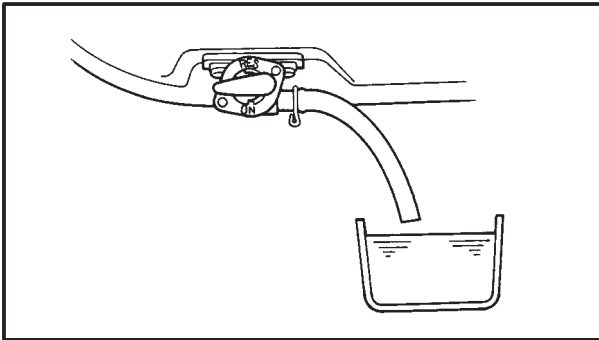
1. Check:
 - fuel lock
 - Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

EAS00506

CHECKING THE FUEL COCK OPERATION

NOTE: _____

After installing the fuel cock, check its operation.



1. Check that the fuel cock lever is positioned to "ON" or "RES".
2. Place a container under the end of the fuel hose.
3. Check:
 - fuel cock operation



- a. Suck on the end of the vacuum hose.

Fuel flows → Fuel cock is OK
Fuel does not flow → Replace the fuel cock





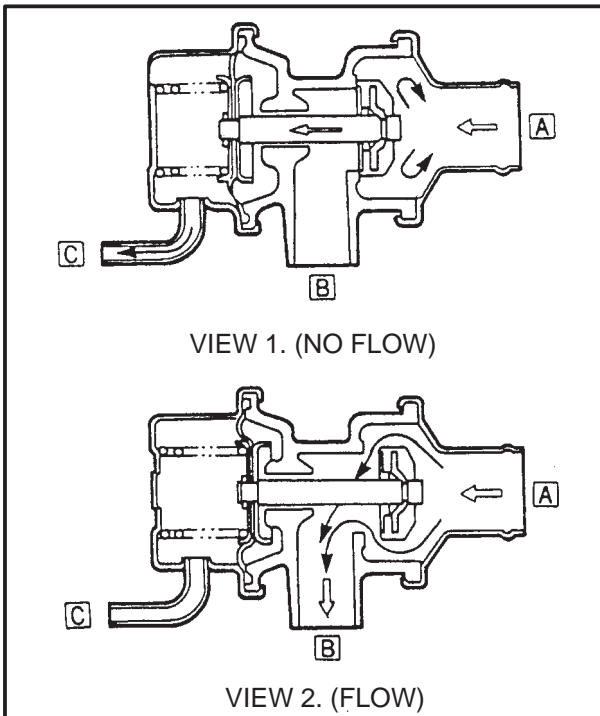
EB601000

AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM(AIS) AIR INJECTION

This system burns the unburned exhaust gases by injecting fresh air (secondary air) at the exhaust port. This is to reduce the output of the hydrocarbons.

When there is negative pressure around the exhaust port, the reed valve opens and the secondary air flows into the exhaust port.

The required temperature for burning the unburned exhaust gases is approximately 600° to 700°C.



AIR CUT-OFF VALVE

The air cut-off valve is operated by intake gas pressure through the diaphragm. Normally, this valve is opened in order to allow fresh air to flow into the exhaust port.

When the throttle is rapidly closed, negative pressure is generated and the valve closes in order to prevent after-burning.

VIEW 1. (NO FLOW)

When decelerating (the throttle closes), the valve will close.

VIEW 2. (FLOW)

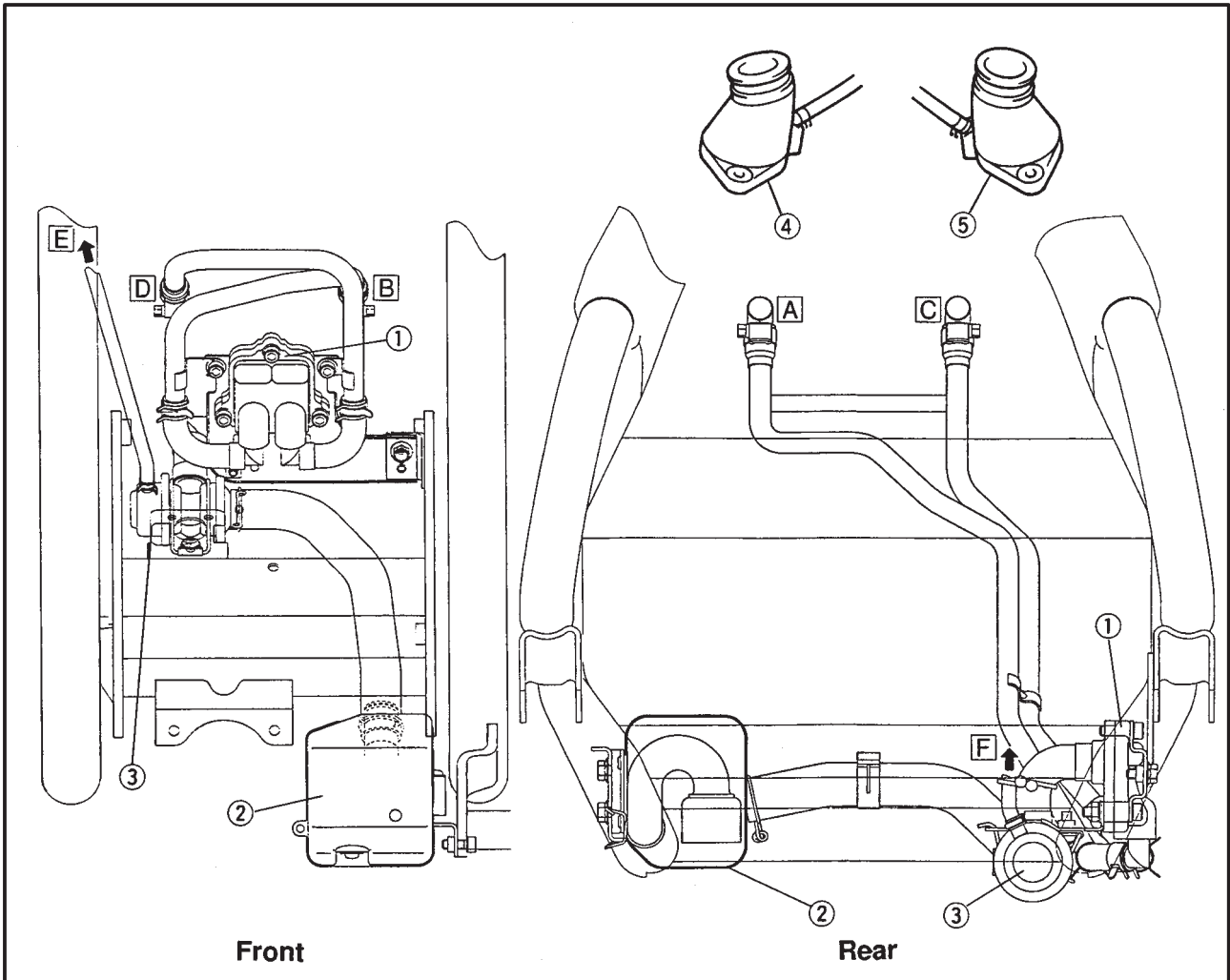
During normal operation the valve is open.

- A From the air filter
- B To the reed valve
- C To the carburetor joint



EAS00509

AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM DIAGRAMS



- ① Reed valve
- ② Air cleaner
- ③ Air cutoff valve
- ④ Carburetor joint (cylinder #2)
- ⑤ Carburetor joint (cylinder #4)

- A To cylinder #1
- B To cylinder #2
- C To cylinder #3
- D To cylinder #4
- E To carburetor joint (#2)
- F To carburetor joint (#4)

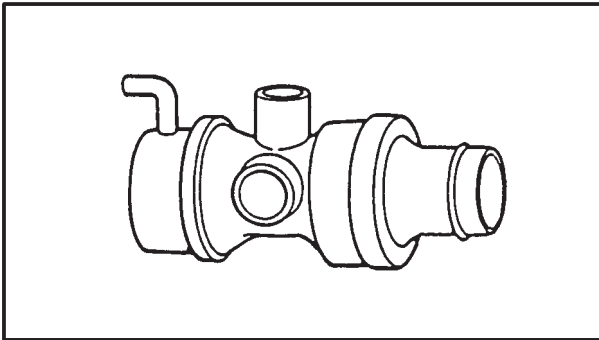


EAS00510

CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM

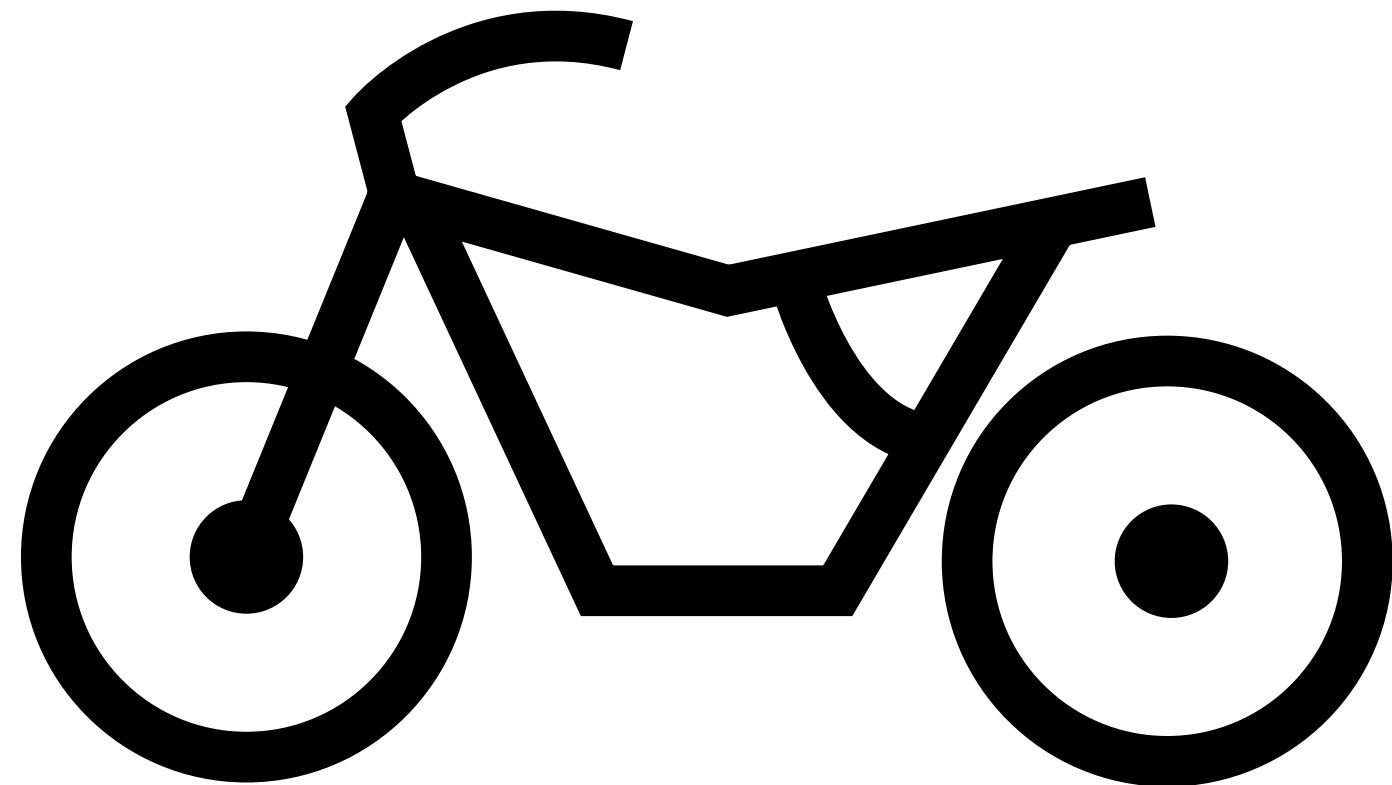
1. Check:

- hoses
Loose connection → Connect properly.
Cracks/damage → Replace.
- pipes
Cracks/damage → Replace.



2. Check:

- air cutoff valve
Cracks/damage → Replace.



CHAS

7

CONTENTS

CHASSIS

FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE DISCS	7-1
FRONT WHEEL	7-3
REMOVING THE FRONT WHEEL	7-4
CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL	7-4
CHECKING THE BRAKE DISCS	7-6
INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL	7-7
ADJUSTING THE FRONT WHEEL STATIC BALANCE	7-8
REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC	7-10
REAR FENDER	7-10
REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC	7-11
REMOVING THE REAR WHEEL	7-14
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL	7-14
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB	7-15
INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL	7-15
ADJUSTING THE REAR WHEEL STATIC BALANCE	7-15
FRONT AND REAR BRAKES	7-16
FRONT BRAKE PADS	7-16
REAR BRAKE PADS	7-17
REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS	7-18
REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS	7-20
FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	7-23
REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	7-25
REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	7-28
REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	7-28
CHECKING THE FRONT AND REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDERS	7-29
INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	7-30
INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	7-32
FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	7-34
REAR BRAKE CALIPERS	7-36
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	7-38
DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER	7-38
CHECKING THE FRONT AND REAR BRAKE CALIPERS	7-40
INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	7-41
INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER	7-43
FRONT FORK	7-46
REMOVING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	7-50
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	7-50
CHECKING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	7-51
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	7-52

INSTALLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	7-55
HANDLEBAR	7-56
HANDLEBAR	7-56
REMOVING THE HANDLEBAR	7-58
CHECKING THE HANDLEBAR	7-58
INSTALLING THE HANDLEBAR	7-59
STEERING HEAD	7-61
STEERING HEAD	7-61
REMOVING THE LOWER BRACKET	7-63
CHECKING THE STEERING HEAD	7-63
INSTALLING THE STEERING HEAD	7-64
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER	7-66
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	7-66
REMOVING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	7-68
CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	7-68
INSTALLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	7-69
SWINGARM	7-70
SWINGARM	7-70
REMOVING THE SWINGARM	7-72
CHECKING THE SWINGARM	7-72
INSTALLING THE SWINGARM	7-73
SHAFT DRIVE	7-74
SHAFT DRIVE	7-74
TROUBLESHOOTING	7-74
CHECKING THE FINAL DRIVE OIL FOR CONTAMINATION AND INSPECTING THE SHAFT DRIVE FOR LEAKS	7-77
FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY AND DRIVE SHAFT	7-78
FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY AND DRIVE SHAFT	7-78
MEASURING THE RING GEAR BACKLASH	7-79
ADJUSTING THE RING GEAR BACKLASH	7-80
MEASURING THE RING-GEAR-TO-STOPPER-BOLT CLEARANCE	7-81
ADJUSTING THE RING-GEAR-TO-STOPPER-BOLT CLEARANCE	7-81
FINAL DRIVE	7-83
FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	7-83
DISASSEMBLING THE FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY	7-85
REMOVING AND INSTALLING THE RING GEAR BEARINGS	7-86
ALIGNING THE FINAL DRIVE PINION GEAR AND RING GEAR	7-87



CHECKING THE DRIVE SHAFT	7-91
INSTALLING THE DRIVE SHAFT	7-91

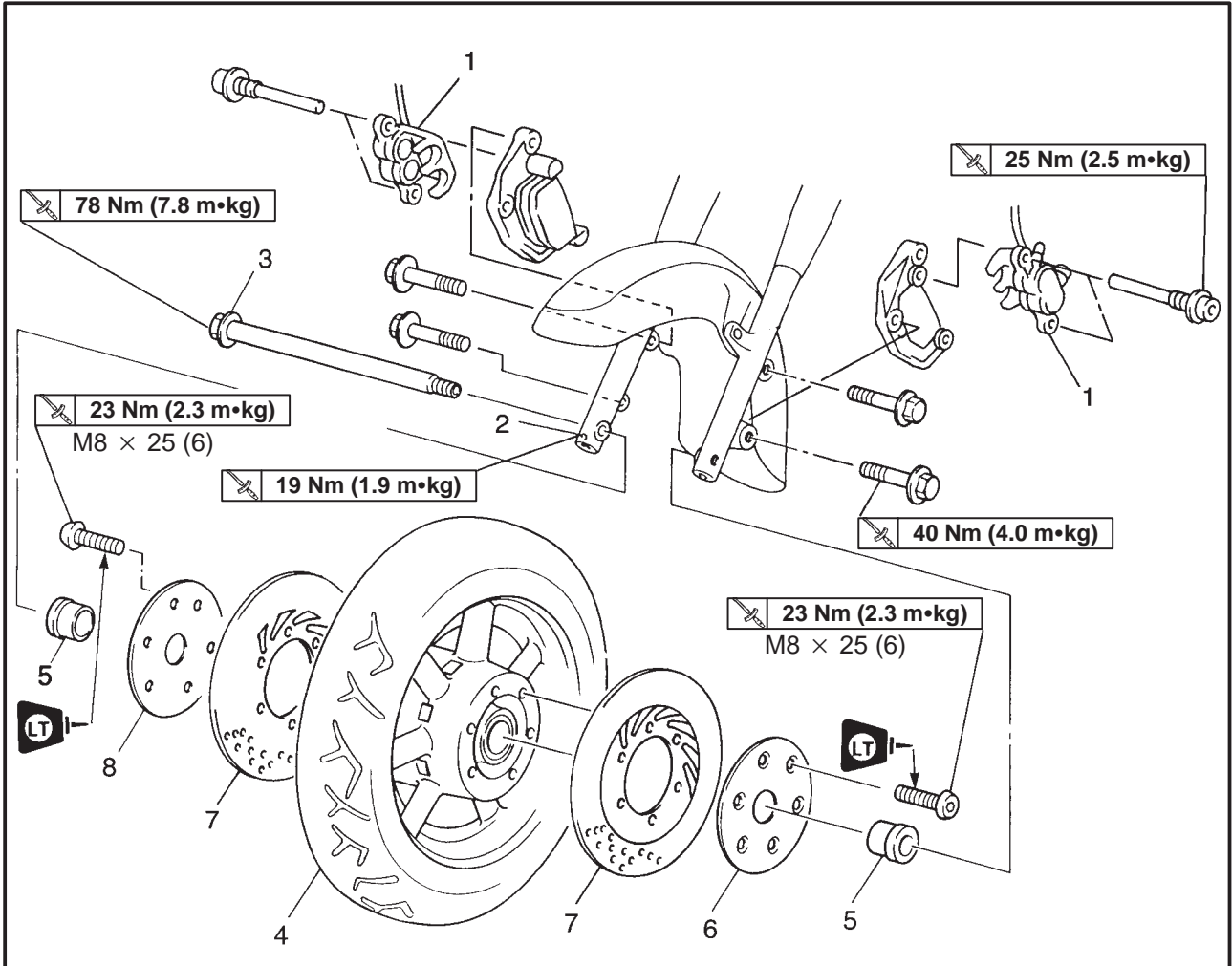
FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE DISCS



EAS00514

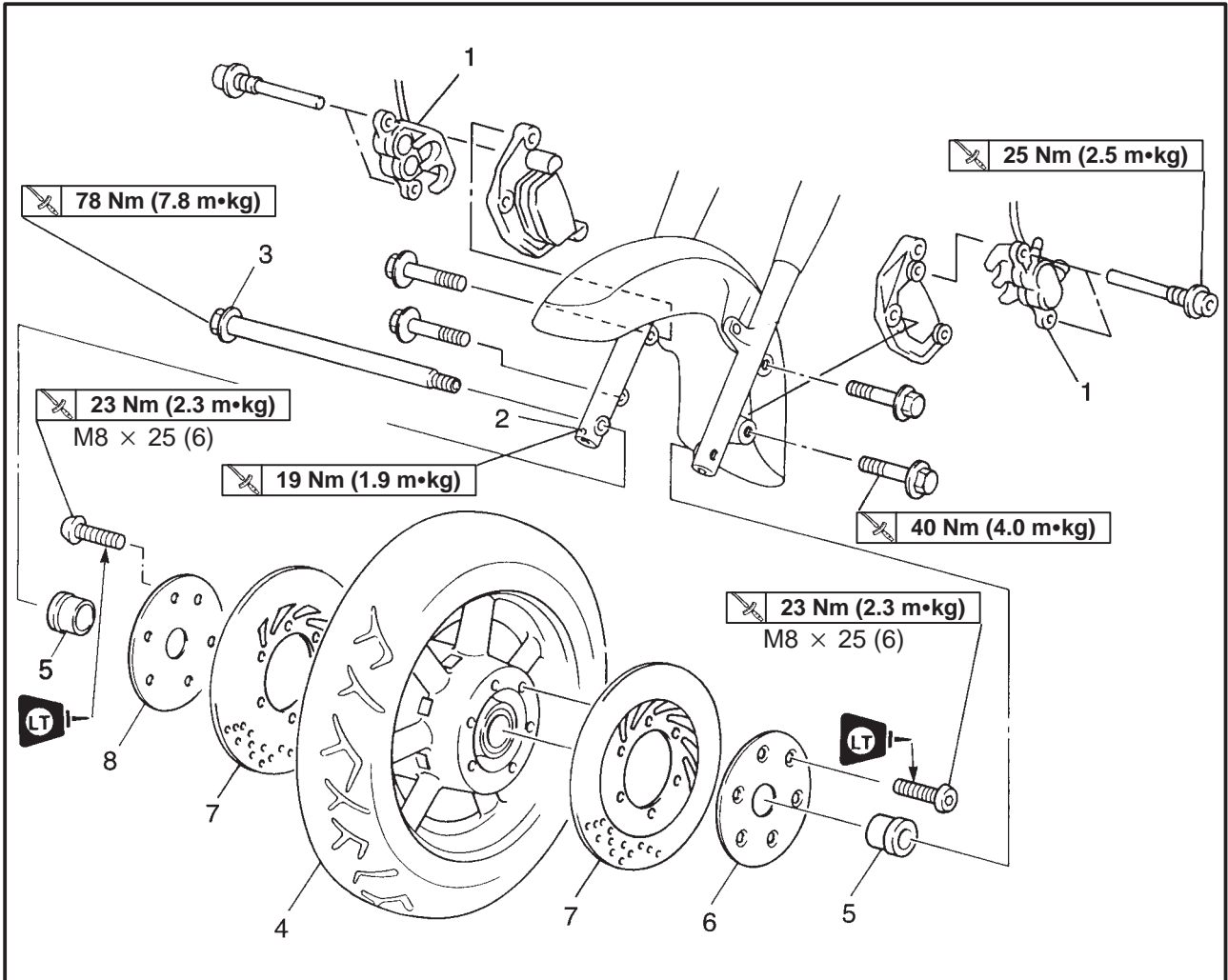
CHASSIS

FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE DISCS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the front wheel and brake discs		Remove the parts in the order listed. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface. ⚠ WARNING _____ Securely support the motorcycle so there is no danger of it falling over.
1	Front brake calipers/brackets (left and right)	2/2	NOTE: _____ Do not depress the brake lever when the wheel is off of the motorcycle as the brake pads will be forced shut.
2	Pinch bolt(front wheel axle)	1	Loosen
3	Front wheel axle	1	Elevate the front wheel. Place a suitable stand under the engine.
4	Front wheel	1	

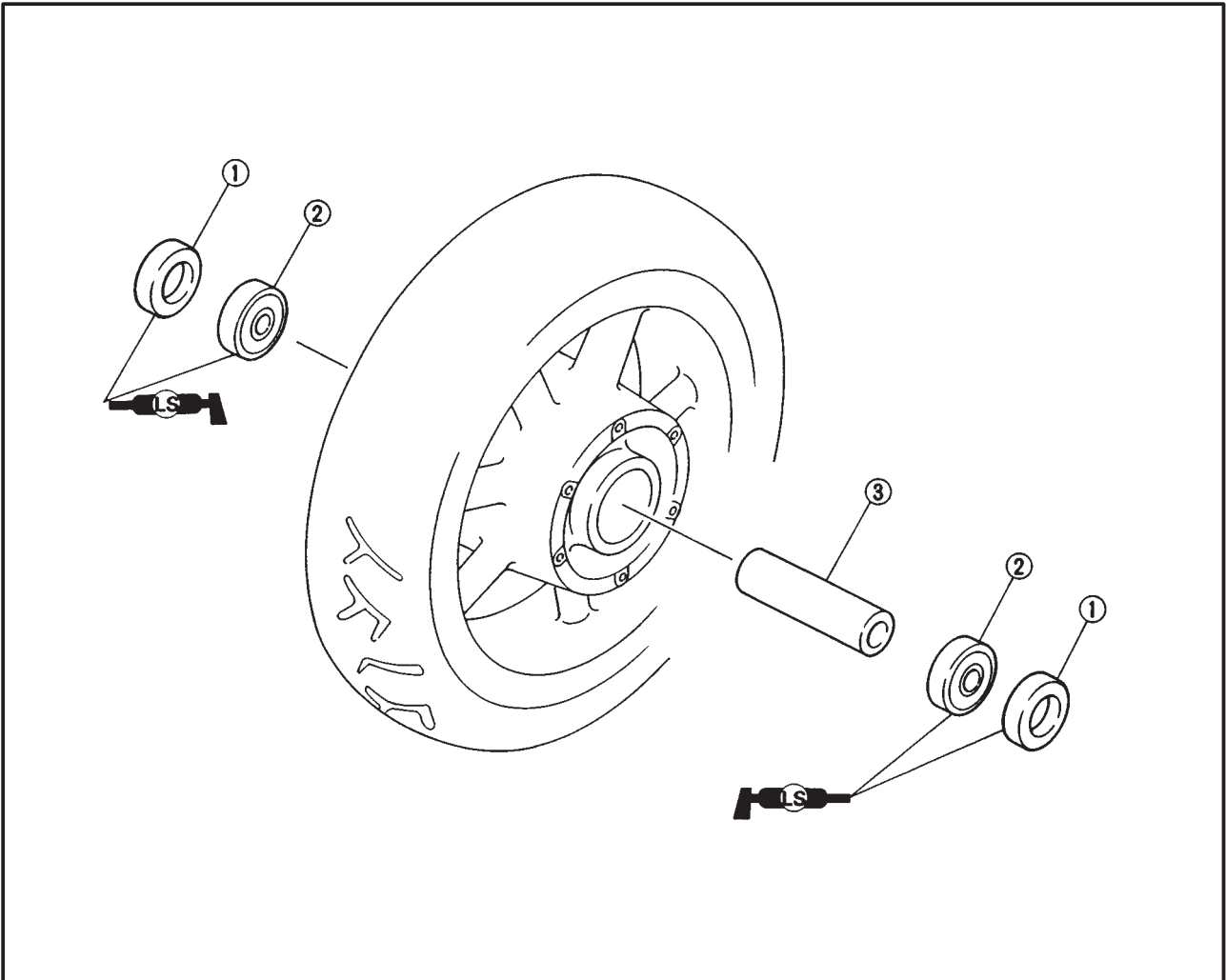
FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE DISCS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
5	Collars	2	Refer to "INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL". For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
6	Brake disc cover (left)	1	
7	Brake discs	2	
8	Brake disc cover (right-with weight)	1	

EAS00518

FRONT WHEEL



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the front wheel		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Oil seals	2	For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.
②	Bearings	2	
③	Spacer	1	

EAS00521

REMOVING THE FRONT WHEEL

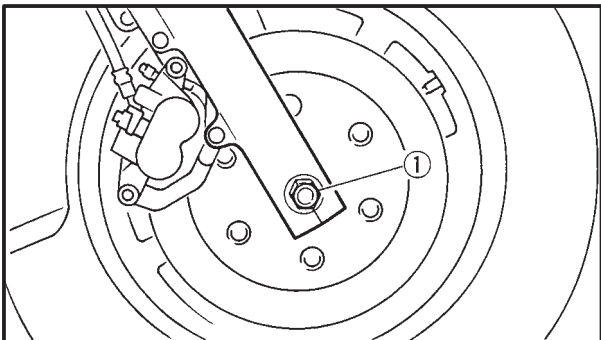
1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

⚠ WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.



2. Loosen
 - front wheel axle ①.
3. Remove:
 - brake caliper
 - brake caliper bracket

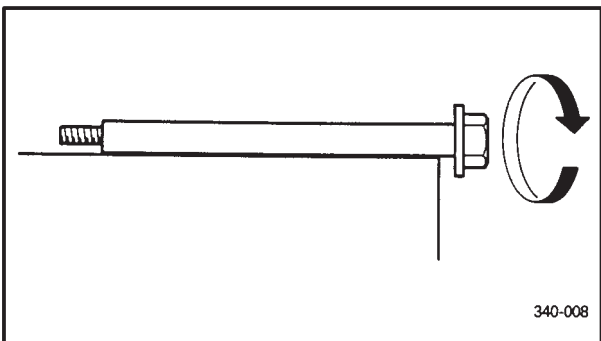
NOTE:

Do not squeeze the brake lever when removing the brake calipers.

4. Elevate:
 - front wheel

NOTE:

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.



EAS00525

CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL

1. Check:
 - wheel axle

Roll the wheel axle on a flat surface.
Bends → Replace.

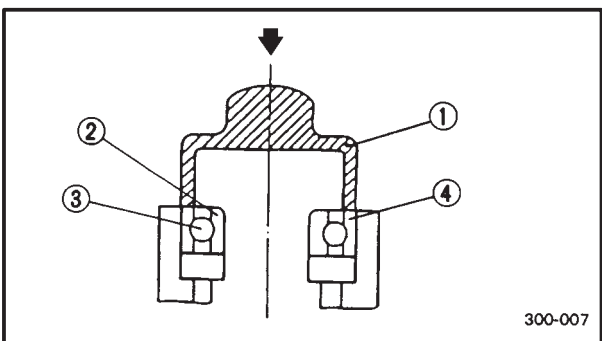
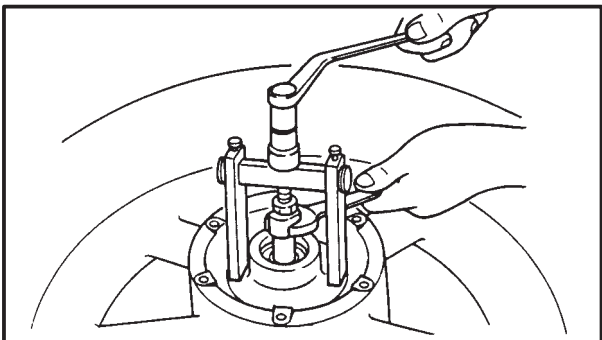
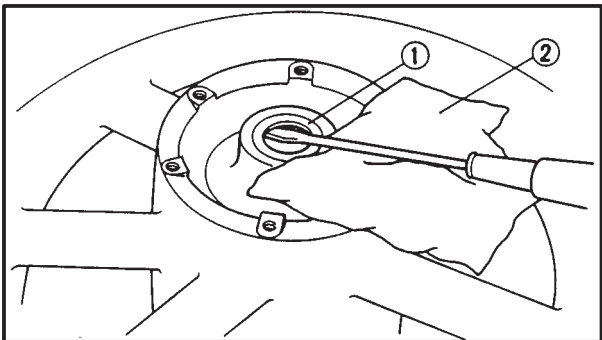
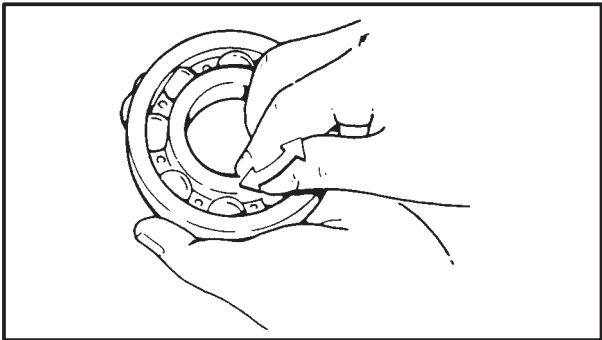
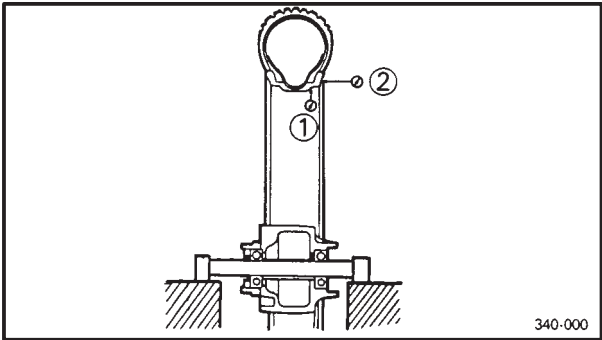
⚠ WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent wheel axle.

2. Check:
 - tire
 - front wheel

Damage/wear → Replace.
Refer to “CHECKING THE TIRES” and “CHECKING THE WHEELS” in chapter 3.

FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE DISCS



3. Measure:
- front wheel radial runout ①
 - front wheel lateral runout ②
- Over the specified limits → Replace.

Front wheel radial runout limit
1.0 mm

Front wheel lateral runout limit
0.5 mm

4. Check:
- wheel bearings
Front wheel turns roughly or is loose → Replace the wheel bearings.
 - oil seals
Damage/wear → Replace.

5. Replace:
- wheel bearings (New)
 - oil seals (New)

-
- a. Clean the outside of the front wheel hub.
b. Remove the oil seals ① with a flat-head screwdriver.

NOTE: _____
To prevent damaging the wheel, place a rag ② between the screwdriver and the wheel surface.

- c. Remove the wheel bearings with a general bearing puller.
d. Install the new wheel bearings and oil seals in the reverse order of disassembly.

NOTE: _____
Use a socket ① that matches the diameter of the wheel bearing outer race and oil seal.

CAUTION: _____
Do not contact the wheel bearing center race ② or balls ③. Contact should be made only with the outer race ④.



Brake disc bolt
23 Nm (2.3 m•kg)
LOCTITE®

- d. Measure the brake disc deflection.
- e. If out of specification, repeat the adjustment steps until the brake disc deflection is within specification.
- f. If the brake disc deflection cannot be brought within specification, replace the brake disc.



EAS00544

INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL

The following procedure applies to both brake discs.

- 1. Lubricate:
 - wheel axle
 - oil seal lips

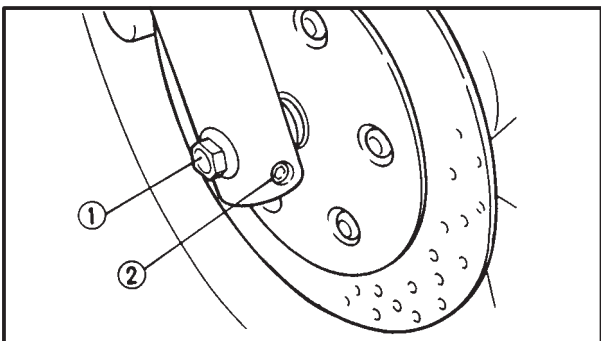
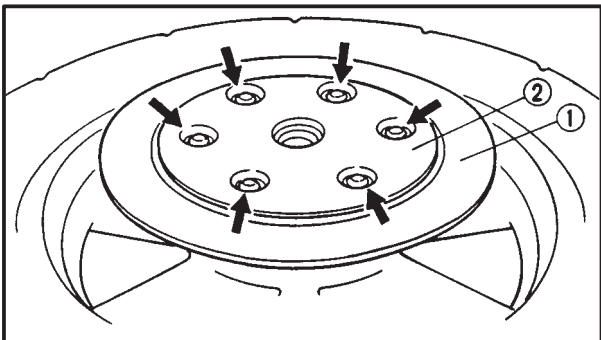


Recommended lubricant
Lithium soap base grease

- 2. Install:
 - brake disc ①
 - brake disc cover ②

NOTE:

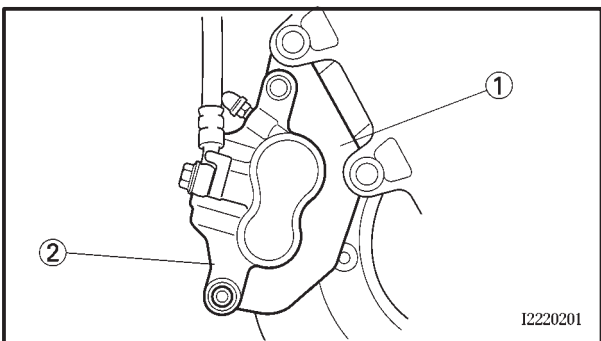
- Apply LOCTITE® 648 to the threads of the brake disc bolts.
- Tighten the brake disc bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



- 3. Tighten:
 - wheel axle ① **78 Nm (7.8 m•kg)**
 - wheel axle pinch bolt ② **19 Nm (1.9 m•kg)**

CAUTION:

Before tightening the wheel axle nut, push down hard on the handlebar several times and check if the front fork rebounds smoothly.



I2220201

- 4. Install:
 - brake caliper bracket ① **40 Nm (4.0 m•kg)**
 - brake caliper ② **25 Nm (2.5 m•kg)**

⚠ WARNING

Make sure that the brake hose is routed properly.

EAS00549

ADJUSTING THE FRONT WHEEL STATIC BALANCE

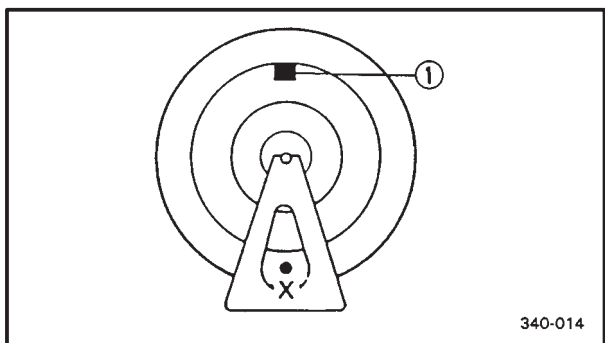
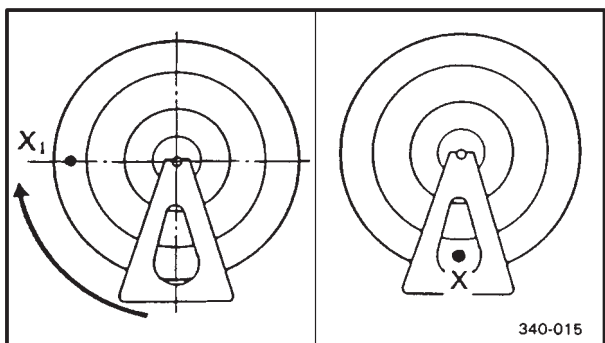
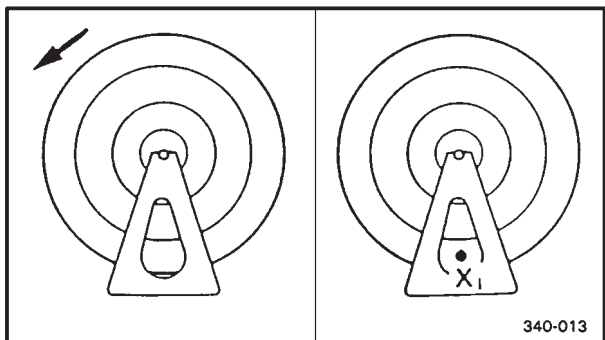
NOTE: _____

- After replacing the tire, wheel or both, the front wheel static balance should be adjusted.
- Adjust the front wheel static balance with the brake discs installed.

1. Remove:
 - balancing weight (-s)

NOTE: _____

Place the front wheel on a suitable balancing stand.



2. Find:
 - front wheel's heavy spot



- a. Spin the front wheel.
- b. When the front wheel stops, put an "X" mark at the bottom of the wheel.

- c. Turn the front wheel 90° so that the "X₁" mark is positioned as shown.
- d. Release the front wheel.
- e. When the wheel stops, put an "X₂" mark at the bottom of the wheel.
- f. Repeat steps (b) through (d) several times until all the marks come to rest at the same spot.
- g. The spot where all the marks come to rest is the front wheel's heavy spot "X".



3. adjust:
 - front wheel static balance

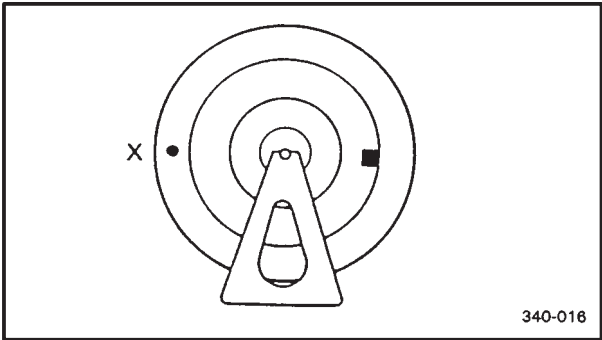


- a. Install a balancing weight ① onto the rim exactly opposite the heavy spot "X".

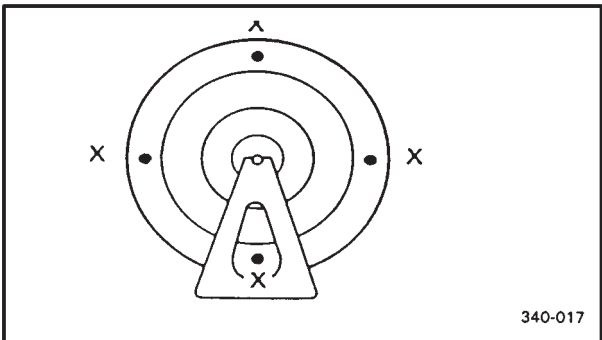
NOTE: _____

Start with the lightest weight.

FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE DISCS



- b. Turn the front wheel 90° so that the heavy spot is positioned as shown.
- c. If the heavy spot does not stay in that position, install a heavier weight.
- d. Repeat steps (b) and (c) until the front wheel is balanced.



- 4. Check:
 - front wheel static balance
- a. Turn the front wheel and make sure that it stays at each position shown.
- b. If the front wheel does not remain stationary at all of the positions, rebalance it.



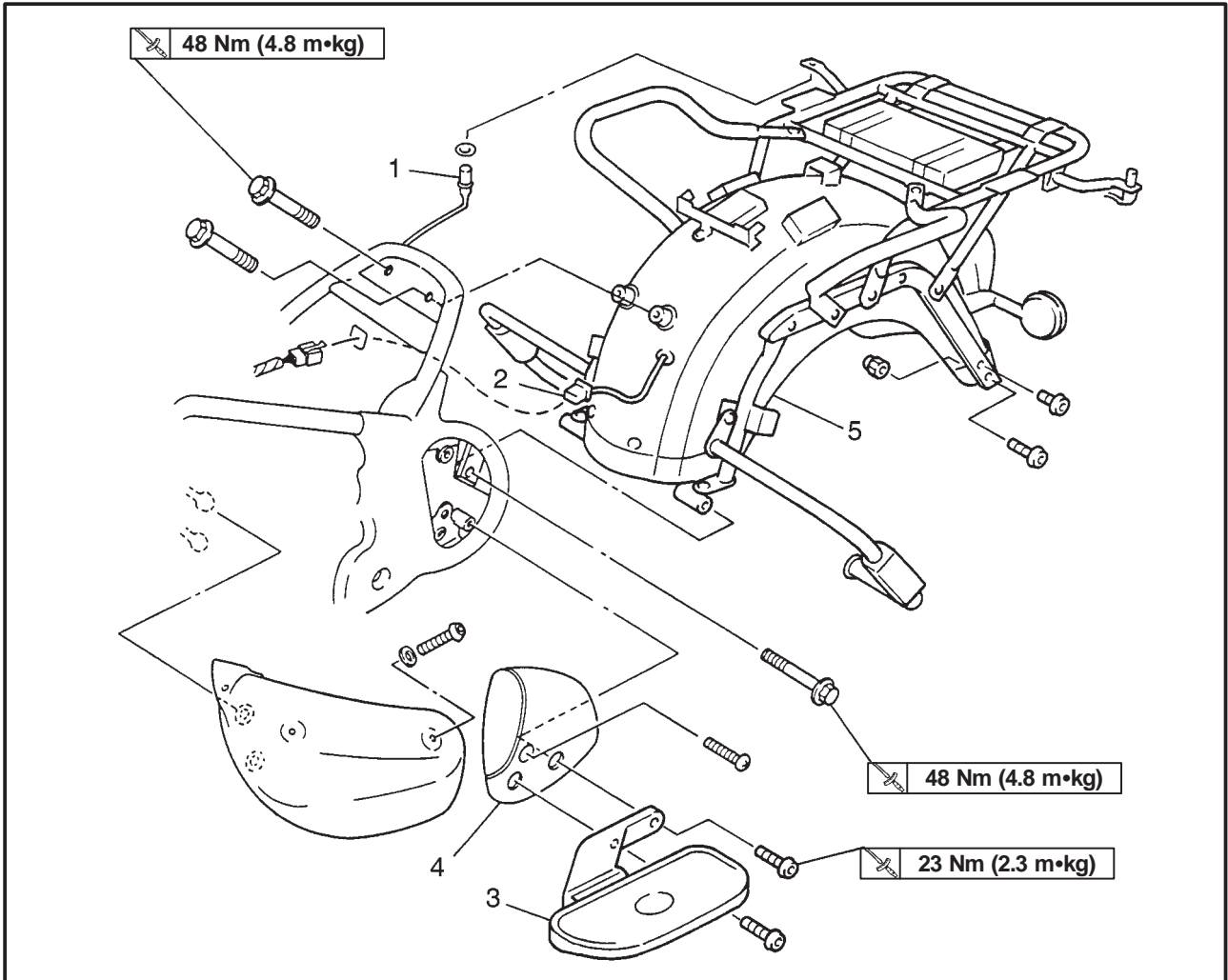
REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC



EAS00551

REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC

REAR FENDER



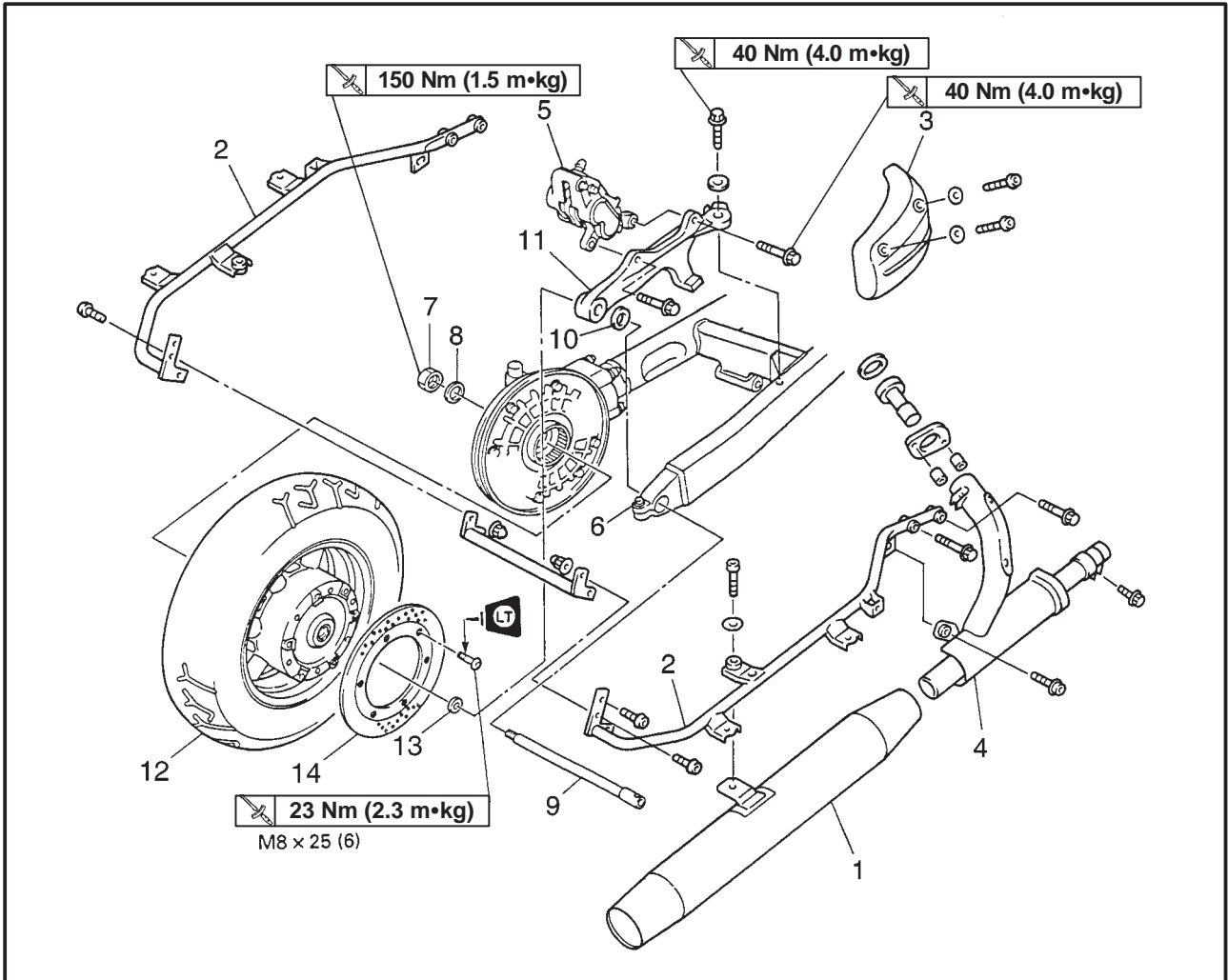
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear fender		Remove the parts in the order listed. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface. ⚠ WARNING Securely support the motorcycle so there is no danger of it falling over.
	Ride seat		Refer to "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS" in CHAPTER 3. Refer to "SADDLEBAGS" in CHAPTER 3.
1	Antenna, trunk and saddlebags	1	
2	Antenna lead	1	
2	Tail/brake and flasher lights lead coupler	1	
3	Passenger footrests (left and right)	2	
4	Side covers (left and right)	2	Disconnect
5	Rear fender assembly	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC



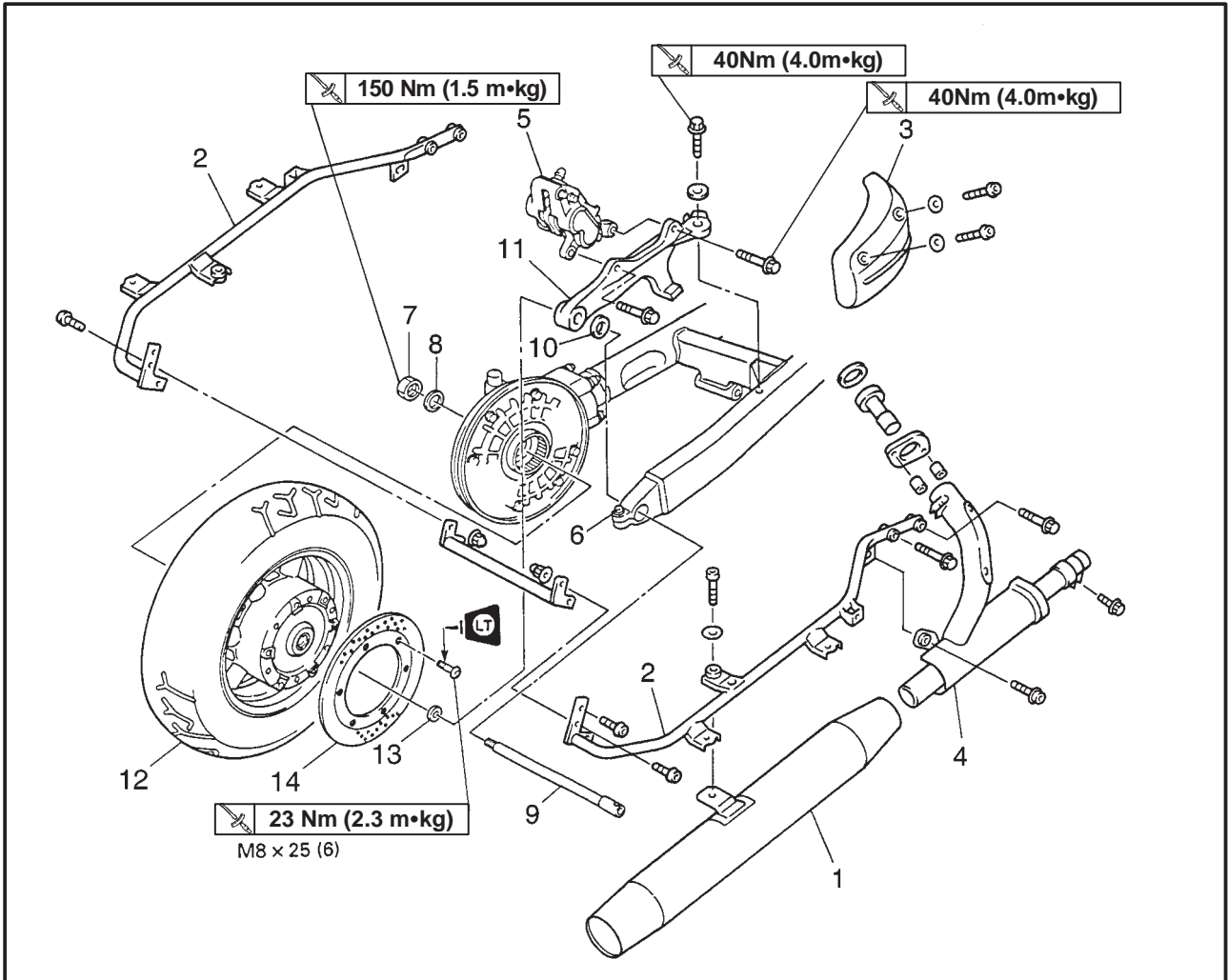
EAS00560

REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC



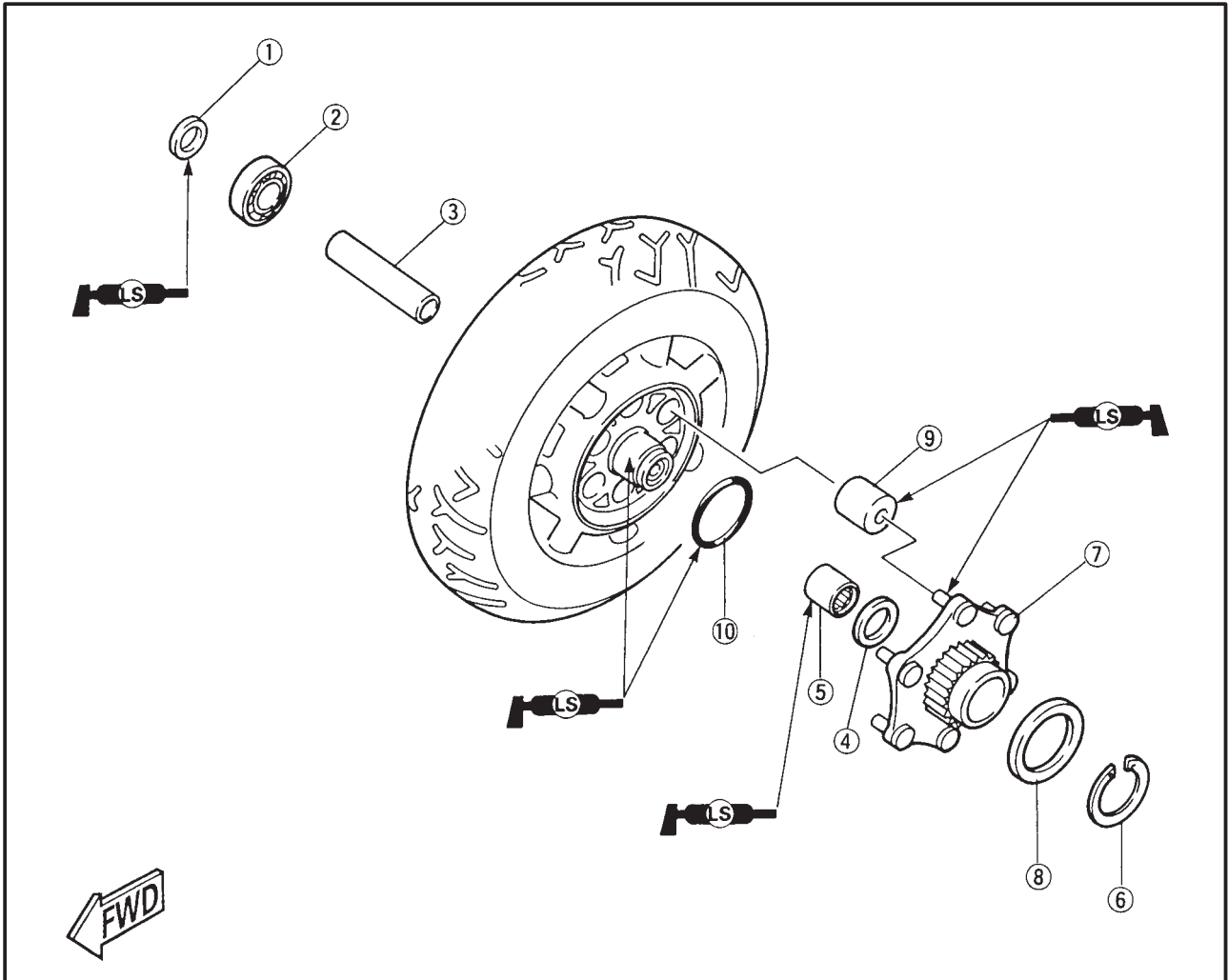
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear wheel and brake disc		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Muffler (right)	1	NOTE: _____ Do not depress the brake pedal when removing the rear brake caliper.
2	Saddlebag guide bar (left and right)	1	
3	Side cover (right)	1	
4	Exhaust pipe	1	
5	Rear brake caliper	1	
6	Pinch bolt	1	Loosen
7	Rear wheel axle nut	1	
8	Washer	1	

REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
9	Rear wheel axle	1	NOTE: _____ • Elevate the rear wheel. Place a suitable stand under the engine. • Move the wheel to the right to separate it from the final gear case. _____ For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
10	Washer	1	
11	Rear brake caliper bracket	1	
12	Rear wheel	1	
13	Collar	1	
14	Brake disc	1	

REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the rear wheel		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Oil seal	1	
②	Bearing	1	
③	Collar	1	
④	Oil seal	1	
⑤	Bearing	1	
⑥	Circlip	1	
⑦	Clutch hub	1	
⑧	Hub dust seal	1	
⑨	Damper	6	
⑩	O-ring	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS00562

REMOVING THE REAR WHEEL

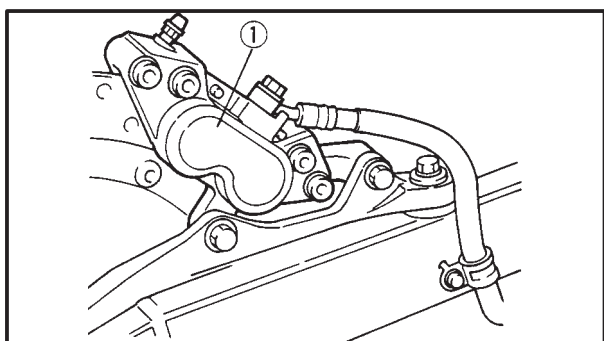
1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

⚠ WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

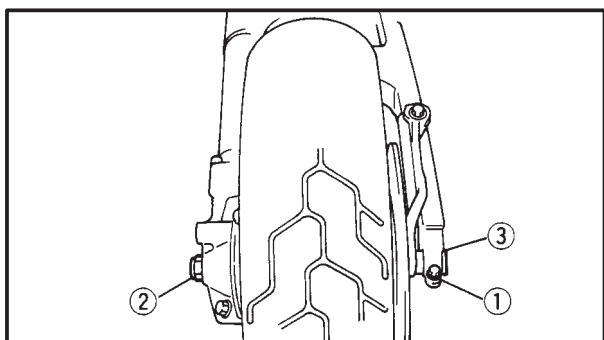
Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.



2. Remove:
 - brake caliper ①

NOTE:

Do not depress the brake pedal when removing the brake caliper.



3. Loosen:
 - pinch bolt ①
4. Remove:
 - wheel axle nut ②
 - washer
 - wheel axle ③

Move the rear wheel to the right to separate it from the final drive housing.
5. Remove:
 - rear wheel

EAS00565

CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL

1. Check:
 - wheel axle
 - rear wheel
 - wheel bearings
 - oil seals

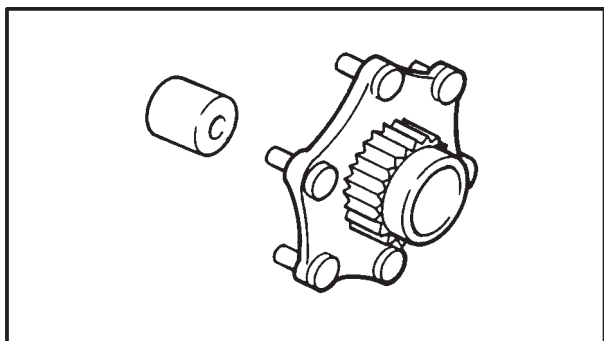
Refer to "FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE DISCS".
2. Check:
 - tire
 - rear wheel

Damage/wear → Replace.
Refer to "CHECKING THE TIRES" and "CHECKING THE WHEELS" in CHAPTER 3.
3. Measure:
 - rear wheel radial runout
 - rear wheel lateral runout

Refer to "FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE DISCS".

REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC

CHAS



EAS00567

CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB

1. Check:

- rear wheel drive hub
Cracks/damage → Replace.
- rear wheel drive hub dampers
Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS00572

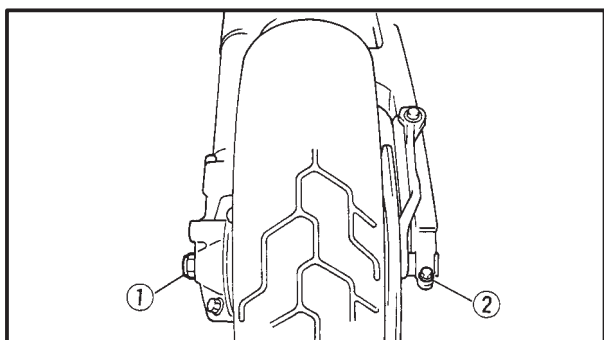
INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL

1. Lubricate:

- wheel axle
- wheel bearings
- oil seal lips





Recommended lubricant
Lithium soap base grease




2. Tighten:

- wheel axle nut
- pinch bolt
- brake caliper bolts

 **150 Nm (15.0 m•kg)**

 **23 Nm (2.3 m•kg)**

 **40 Nm (4.0 m•kg)**

EAS00575

ADJUSTING THE REAR WHEEL STATIC BALANCE

NOTE:

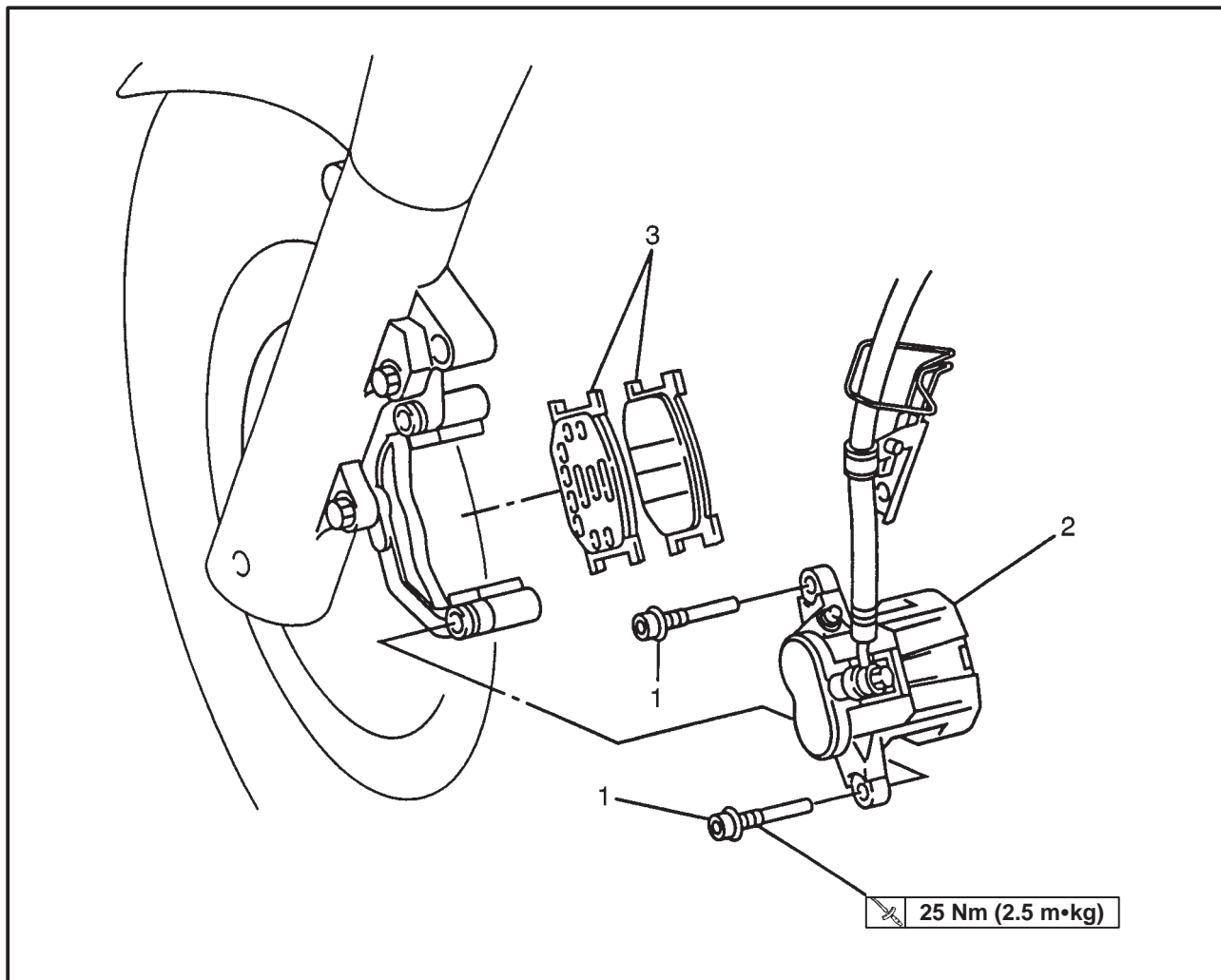
- After replacing the tire, wheel or both, the rear wheel static balance should be adjusted.
- Adjust the rear wheel static balance with the brake disc and rear wheel drive hub installed.

1. Adjust:

- rear wheel static balance
Refer to "FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE DISCS".

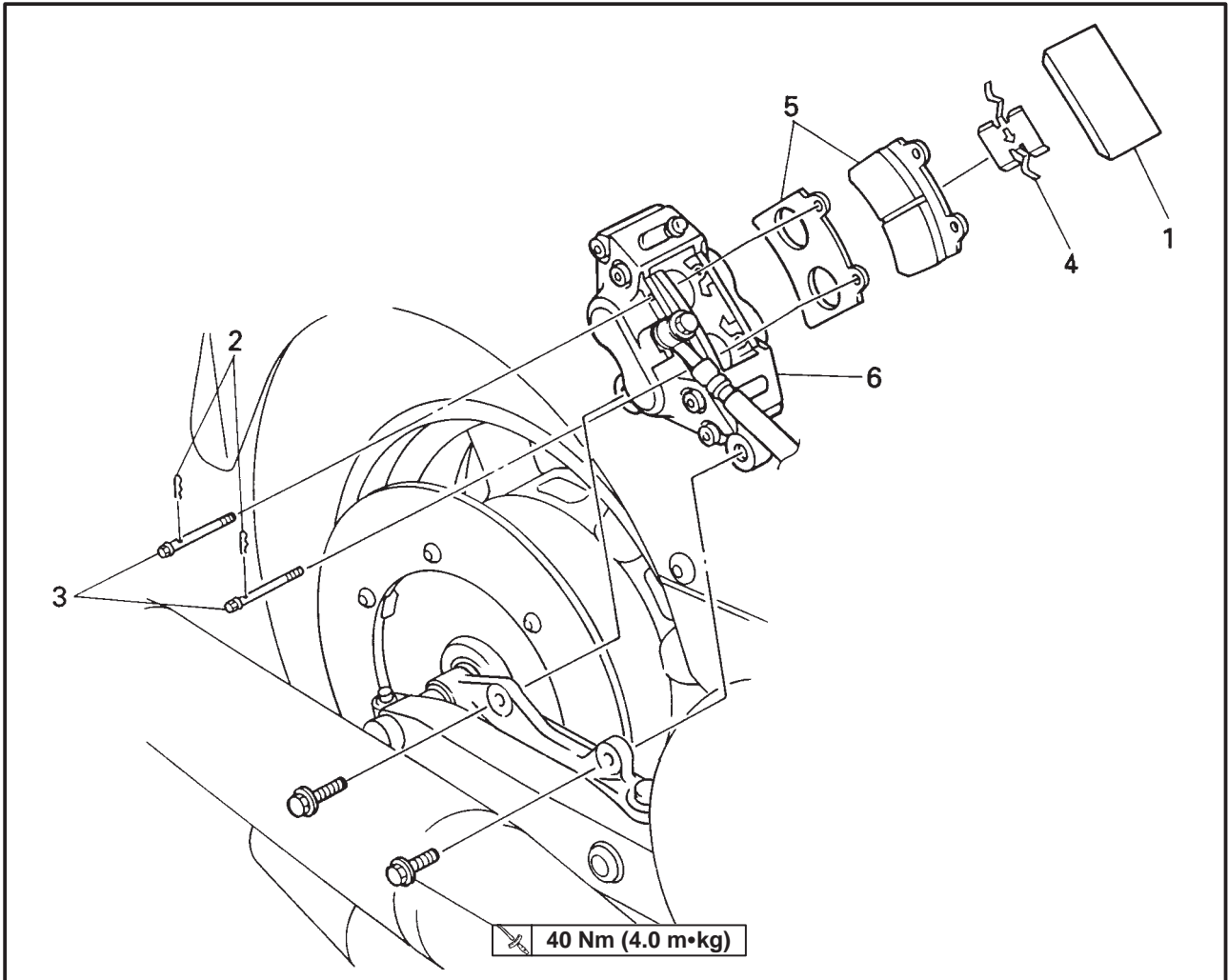
EAS00577

FRONT AND REAR BRAKES
FRONT BRAKE PADS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the front brake pads		
1	Brake caliper retaining bolts	2	Remove the parts in the order listed Refer to "REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS". For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
2	Brake caliper	1	
3	Brake pads	2	

REAR BRAKE PADS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear brake pad		
1	Brake pad cover	1	Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS". NOTE: • When the brake pads have to be replaced install a new brake pad spring. • Replace the brake pads as a set if either is found to be worn to the wear limit.
2	Retaining clips	2	
3	Retaining pins	2	
4	Brake pad spring	1	
5	Brake pads	2	
6	Brake caliper	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



EAS00579

CAUTION:

Disc brake components rarely require disassembly.

Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

- Never disassemble brake components unless absolutely necessary.
- If any connection on the hydraulic brake system is disconnected, the entire brake system must be disassembled, drained, cleaned, properly filled, and bled after reassembly.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components.
- Use only clean or new brake fluid for cleaning brake components.
- Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt fluid immediately.
- Avoid brake fluid coming into contact with the eyes as it can cause serious injury.

First aid for brake fluid entering the eyes:

- Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

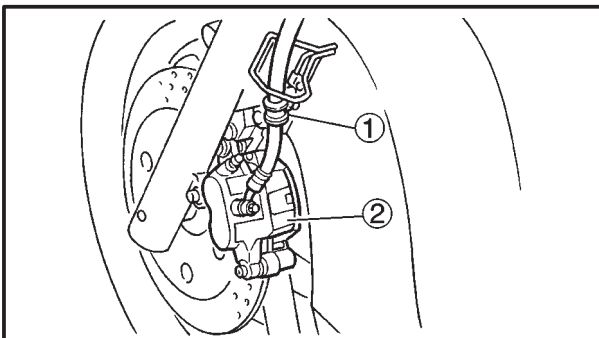
EAS00582

REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS

The following procedure applies to both brake calipers.

NOTE:

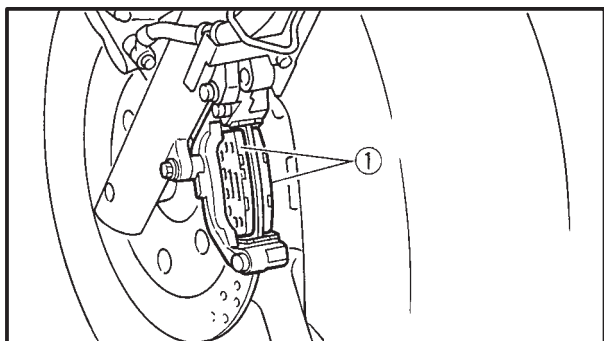
When replacing the brake pads, it is not necessary to disconnect the brake hose or disassemble the brake caliper.



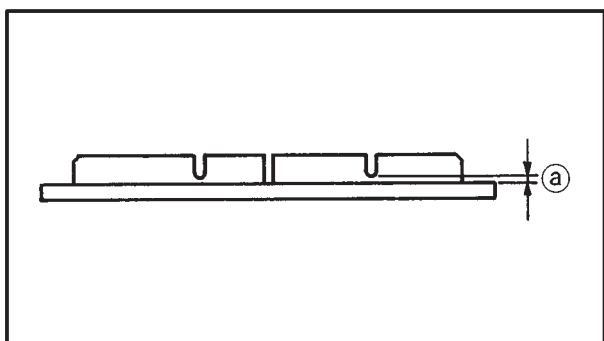
1. Remove:

- brake hose holder ①
- brake caliper ②

FRONT AND REAR BRAKES



- 2. Remove:
 - brake pads ① (along with the brake pad shims)



- 3. Measure:
 - brake pad wear limit ②Out of specification → Replace the brake pads as a set.

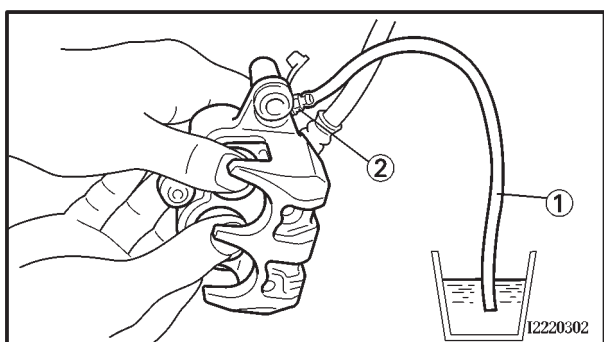


Brake pad wear limit
0.6 mm

- 4. Install:
 - brake pad shims (onto the brake pads)
 - brake pads

NOTE:

Always install new brake pads, brake pad shims, and a brake pad spring as a set.



- a. Connect a clear plastic hose ① tightly to the bleed screw ②. Put the other end of the hose into an open container.
- b. Loosen the bleed screw and push the brake caliper pistons into the brake caliper with your finger.

- c. Tighten the bleed screw.

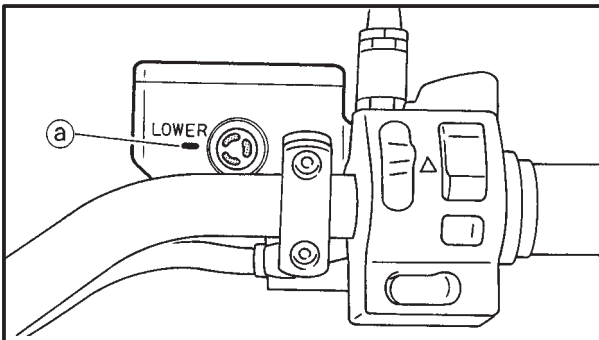


Bleed screw
6 Nm (0.6 m•kg)

- d. Install new brake pad shims onto the new brake pads.
- e. Install new brake pads.

5. Install:
- brake caliper retaining bolt

25 Nm (2.5 m•kg)



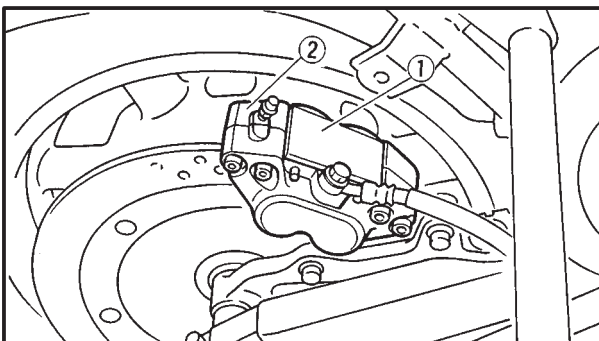
6. Check:
- brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark (a) → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” in CHAPTER 3.
7. Check:
- brake lever operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system. Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.

EAS00583

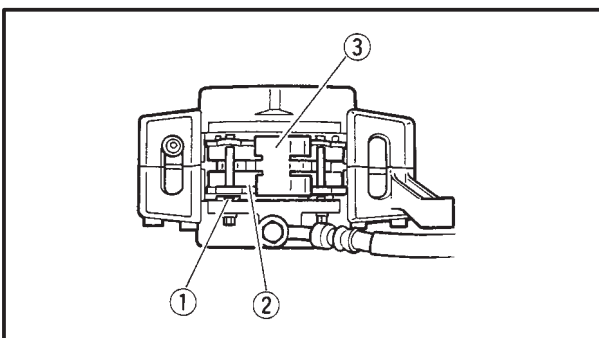
REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS

NOTE:

When replacing the brake pads, it is not necessary to disconnect the brake hose or disassemble the brake caliper.



1. Remove:
- brake pad cover ①
 - brake caliper ②



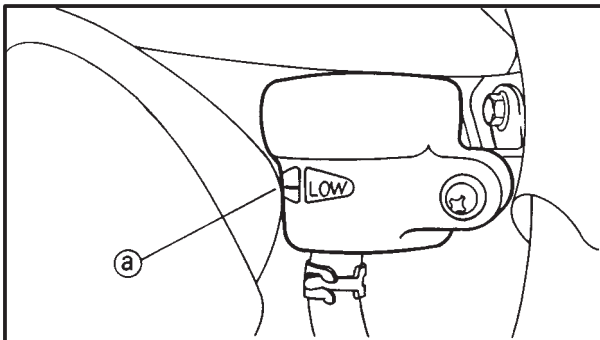
2. Remove:
- brake pad clips ①
 - brake pad pins ②
 - brake pad spring ③



6. Install:
- brake pad pins
 - brake pad clips
 - brake pad cover
 - brake caliper



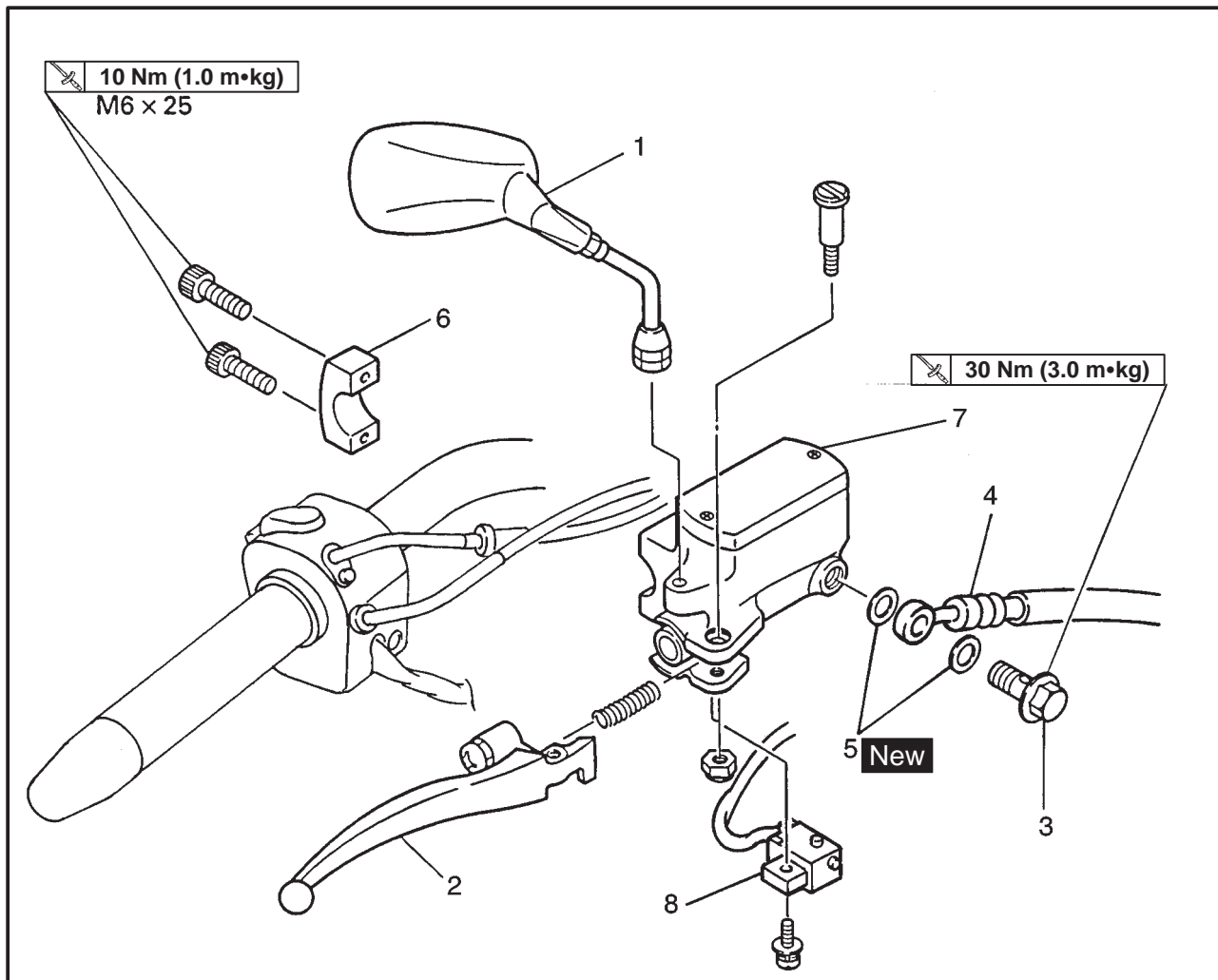
Brake caliper bolt
40 Nm (4.0 m•kg)



7. Check:
- brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark (a) → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” in CHAPTER 3.
8. Check:
- brake lever operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.

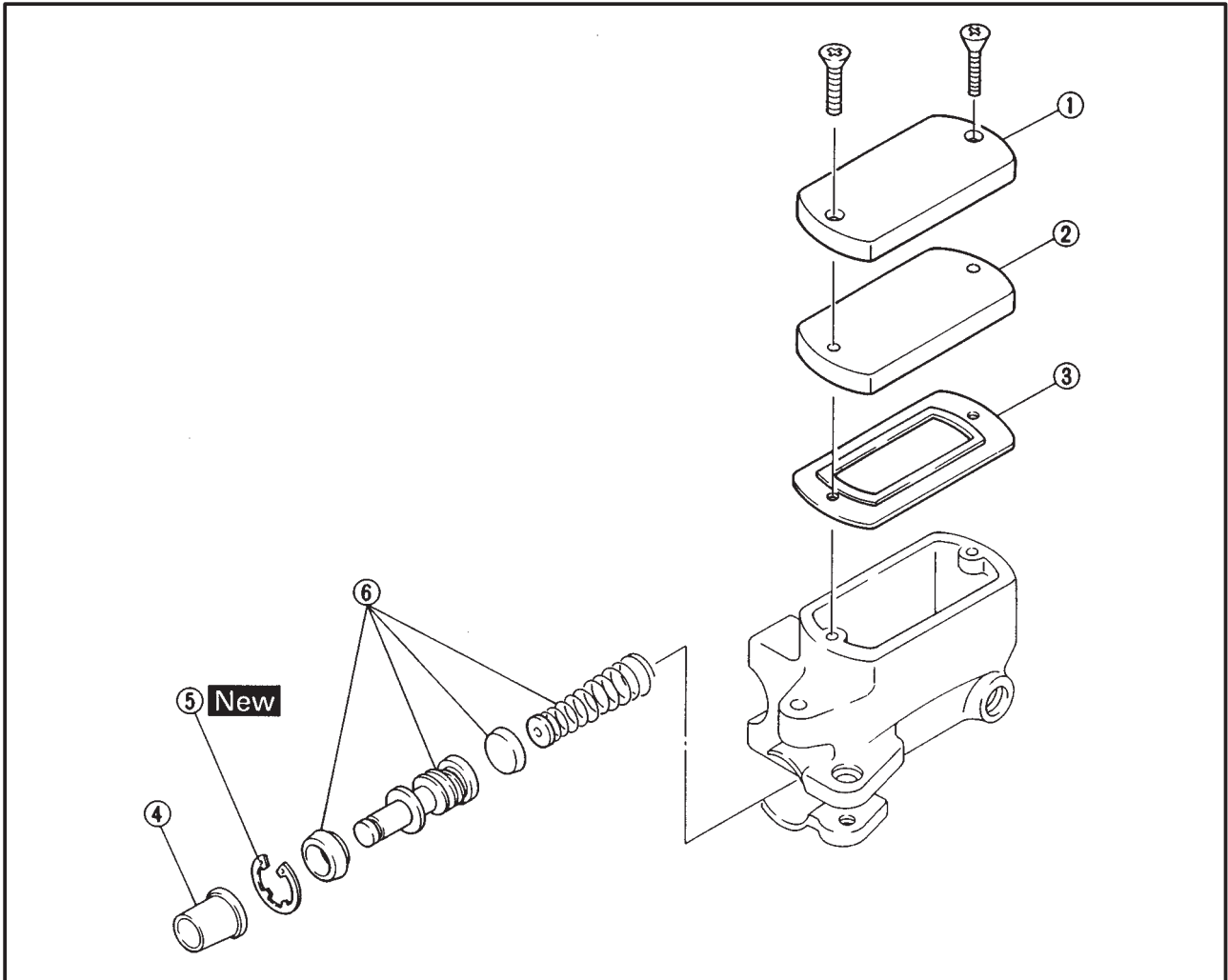
EAS00584

FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the front brake master cylinder		Remove the parts in the order below. NOTE: _____ Before removing the master cylinder, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system. _____
1	Rear view mirror	1	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; height: 100px; margin-right: 10px;"></div> <div> <p>Refer to "REMOVING/INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER".</p> </div> </div>
2	Brake lever	1	
3	Union bolt	1	
4	Brake hose	1	
5	Copper washers	2	
6	Master cylinder bracket	1	
7	Master cylinder	1	
8	Front brake switch	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

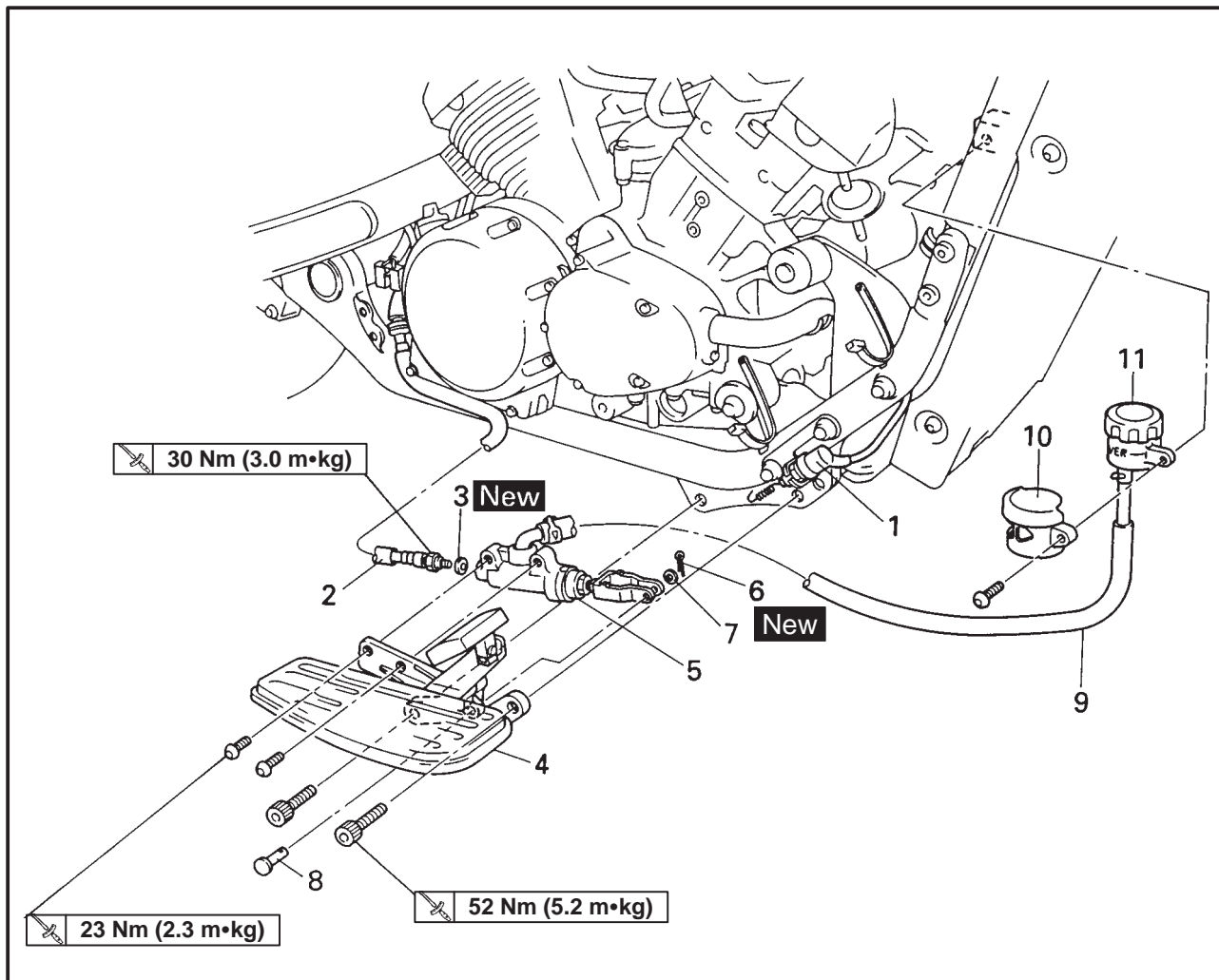
EAS00585



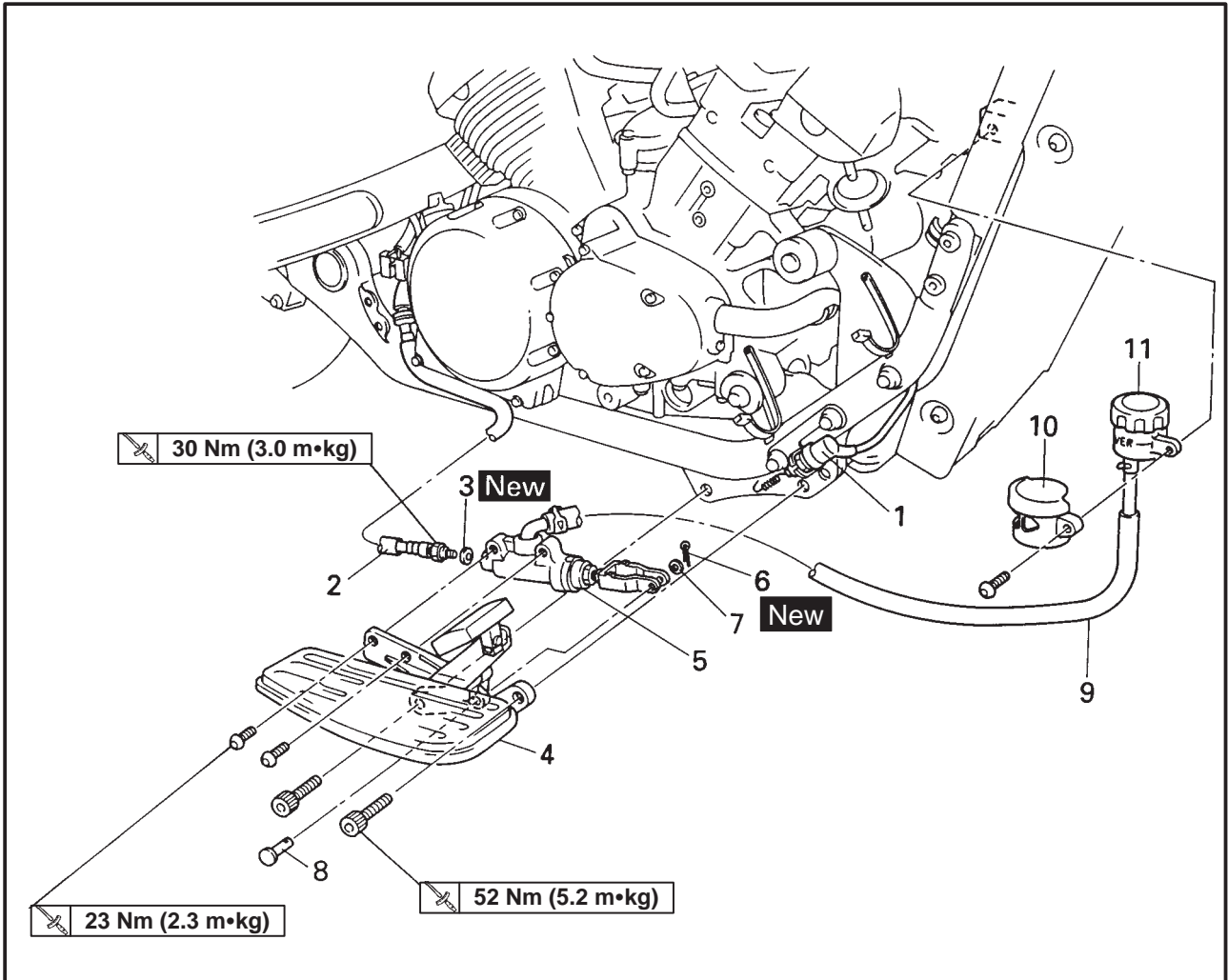
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the front brake master cylinder		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Master cylinder cap	1	
②	Holder (diaphragm)	1	
③	Master cylinder diaphragm	1	
④	Dust boot	1	
⑤	Circlip	1	
⑥	Master cylinder kit	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS00586

REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

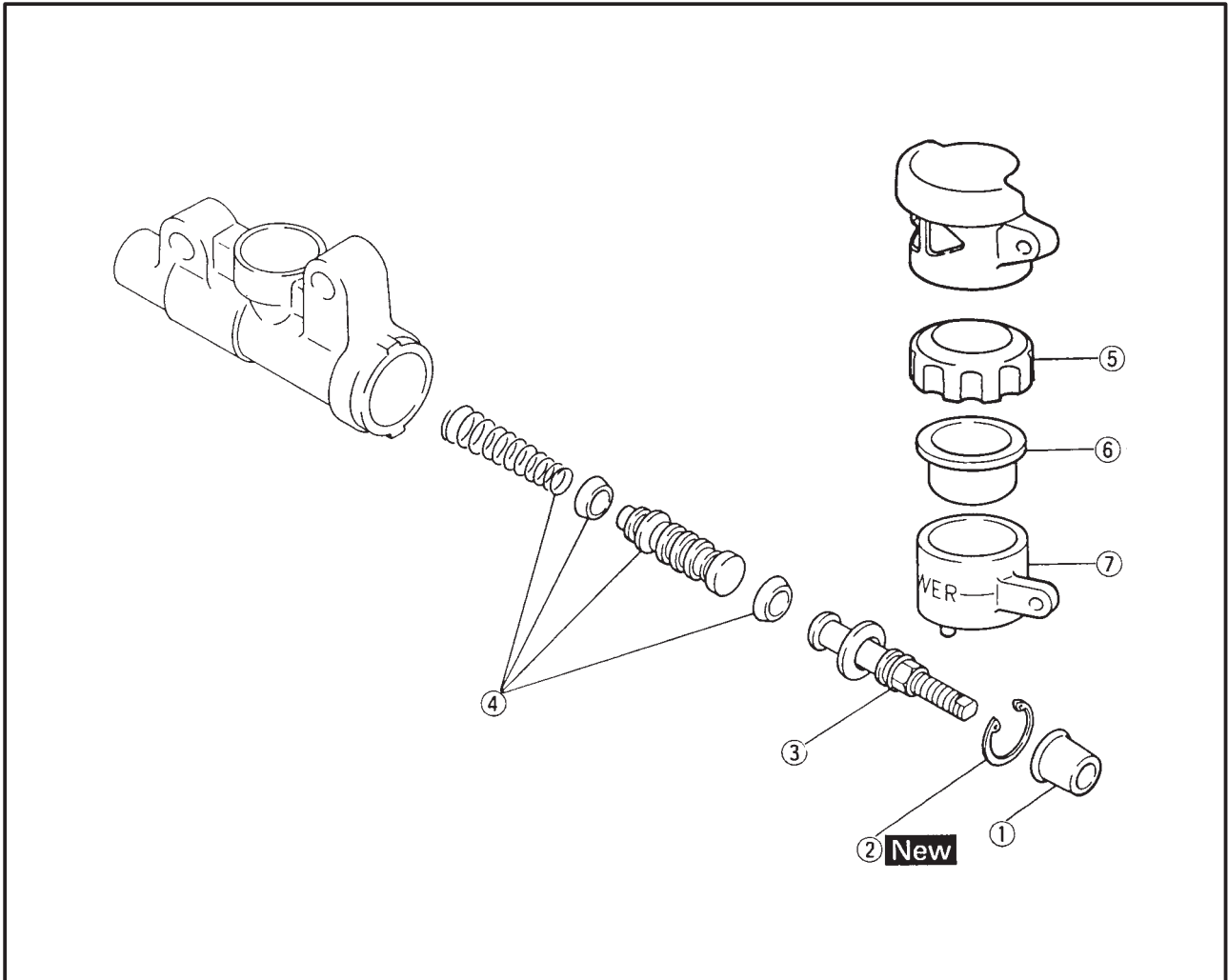


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear brake master cylinder		Remove the parts in the order listed. NOTE: _____ Before removing the master cylinder, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system. _____
1	Rear brake switch	1	Disconnect Disconnect Refer to "REMOVING/INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER".
2	Brake hose	1	
3	Copper washer	1	
4	Brake pedal assembly	1	
5	Master cylinder	1	
6	Cotter pin	1	
7	Washer	1	

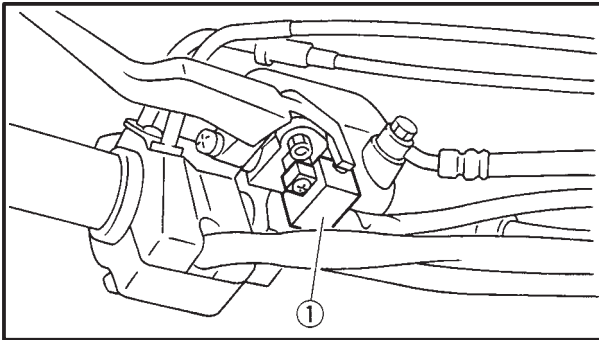


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
8	Clevis pin	1	
9	Reservoir hose	1	Unhook from the clamps.
10	Reservoir tank cover	1	
11	Reservoir tank	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS00587



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the rear brake master cylinder		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Dust boot	1	
②	Circlip	1	
③	Brake pedal push rod	1	
④	Master cylinder kit	1	
⑤	Cap (reservoir tank)	1	
⑥	Diaphragm	1	
⑦	Reservoir tank	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



EAS00588

REMOVING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

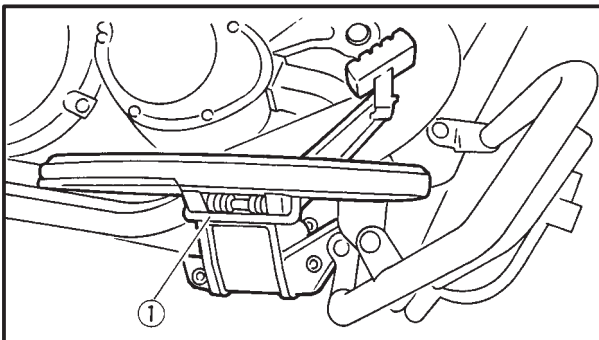
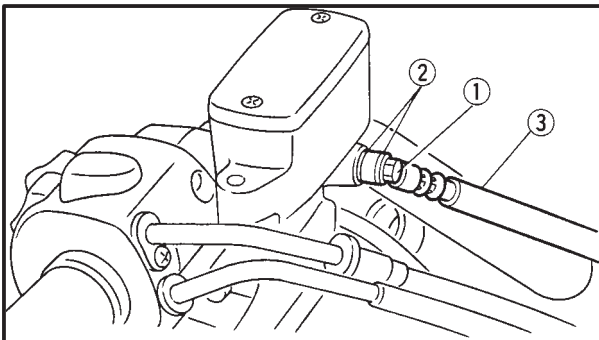
NOTE: _____

Before disassembling the front brake master cylinder, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

1. Remove:
 - brake switch ①
2. Remove:
 - union bolt ①
 - copper washers ②
 - brake hoses ③

NOTE: _____

To collect any remaining brake fluid, place a container under the master cylinder and the end of the brake hose.



EAS00589

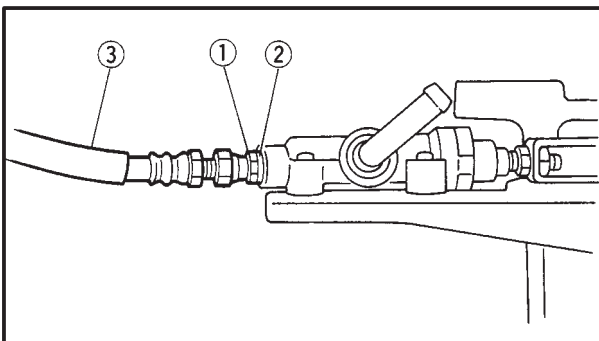
REMOVING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

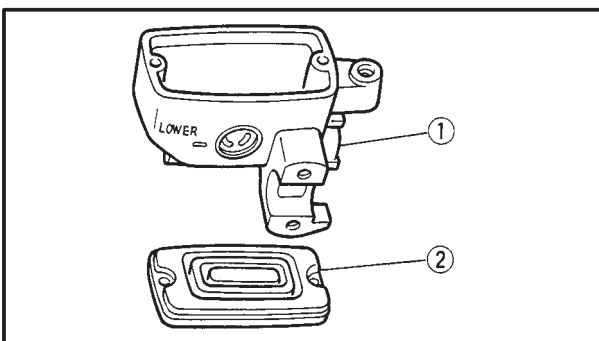
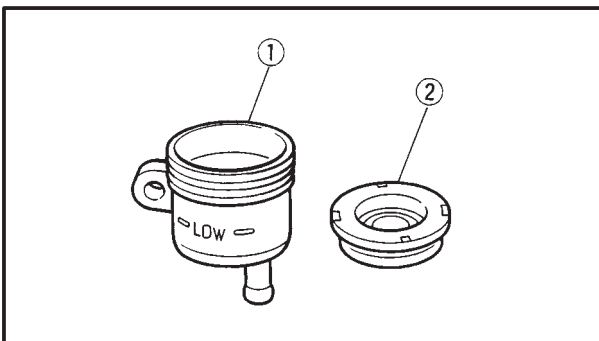
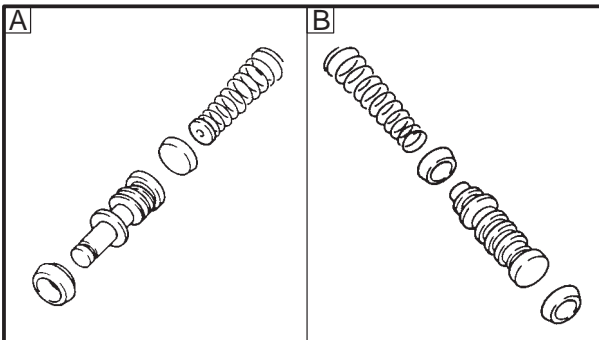
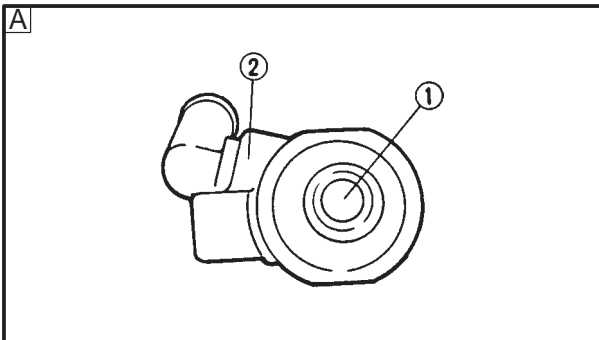
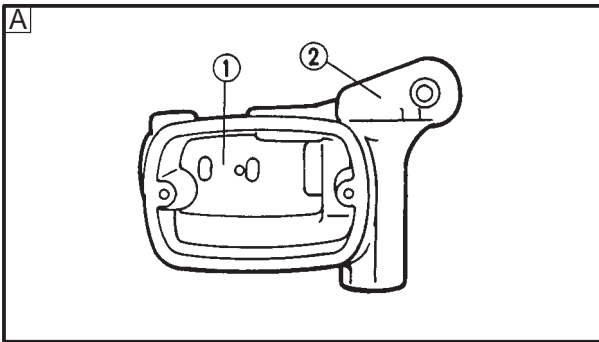
1. Remove:
 - brake pedal assembly ①

2. Remove:
 - joint bolt ①
 - copper washers ②
 - brake hose ③

NOTE: _____

To collect any remaining brake fluid, place a container under the master cylinder and the end of the brake hose.





EAS00592

CHECKING THE FRONT AND REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDERS

The following procedure applies to the both of the brake master cylinders.

1. Check:

- brake master cylinder ①
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
- brake fluid delivery passages ②
(brake master cylinder body)
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

- A Front
- B Rear

2. Check:

- brake master cylinder kit ①
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.

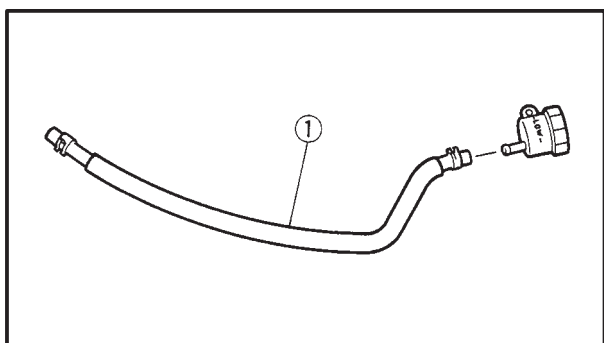
- A Front
- B Rear

3. Check:

- rear brake fluid reservoir ①
Cracks/damage → Replace.
- rear brake fluid reservoir diaphragm ②
Cracks/damage → Replace.

4. Check:

- front brake master cylinder reservoir ①
Cracks/damage → Replace.
- front brake master cylinder reservoir diaphragm ②
Damage/wear → Replace.



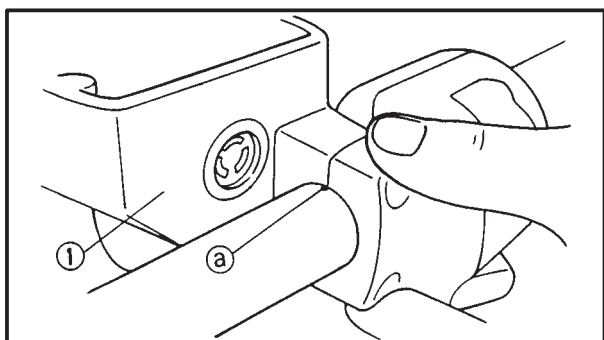
5. Check:
 - brake reservoir hose ①
 - Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

EAS00598

INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

⚠ WARNING

- Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components.



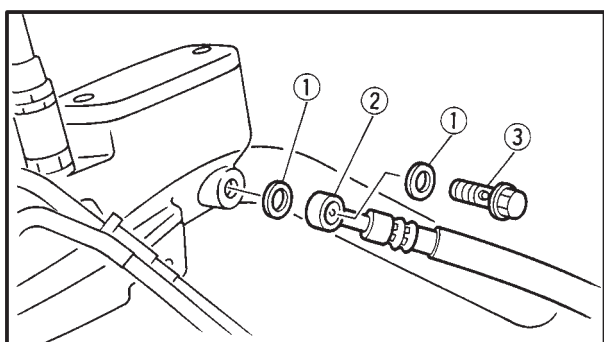
**Recommended brake fluid
DOT 4**

1. Install:
 - brake master cylinder ①

10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)

NOTE:

- Install the brake master cylinder holder with the “UP” mark facing up.
- Align the end of the brake master cylinder holder with the punch mark ② on the handlebar.
- First, tighten the upper bolt, then the lower bolt.



2. Install:
 - copper washers ① (New)
 - brake hose ②
 - union bolt ③

30 Nm (3.0 m•kg)

⚠ WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe motorcycle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING”.

NOTE:

Turn the handlebar to the left and to the right to make sure that the brake hose does not touch other parts (e.g., wire harness, cables, leads). Correct if necessary.



3. Fill:

- brake master cylinder reservoir
(with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



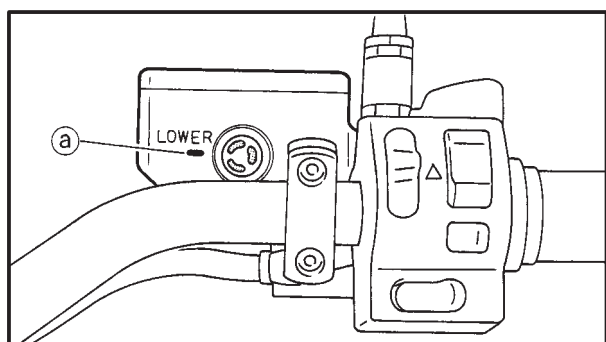
Recommended brake fluid
DOT 4

⚠ WARNING

- Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

CAUTION:

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.



4. Bleed:

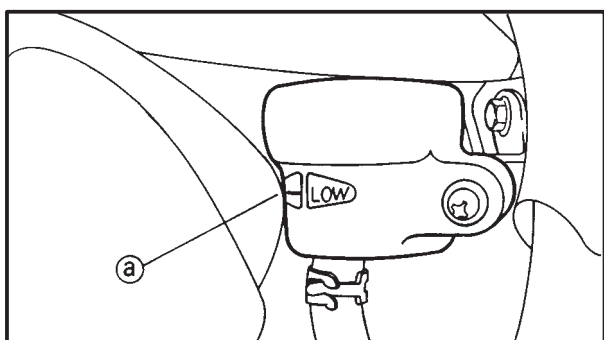
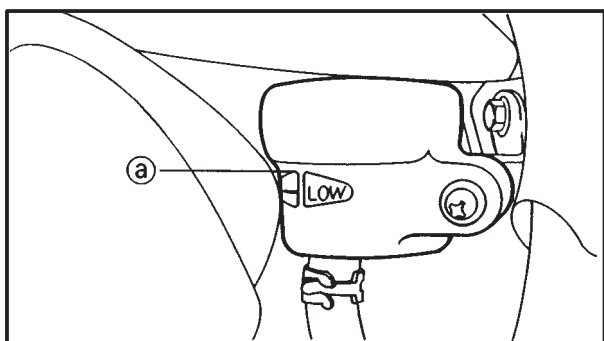
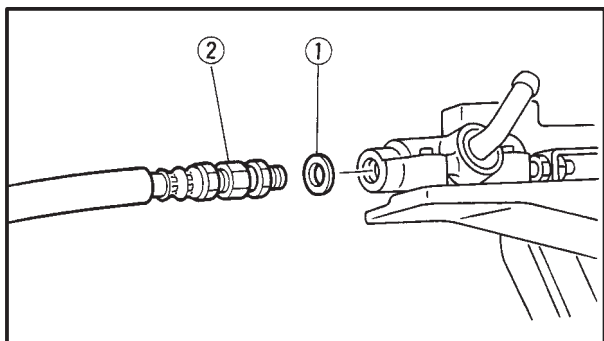
- brake system
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.

5. Check:

- brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark (a) → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” in CHAPTER 3.

6. Check:

- brake lever operation
Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.




EAS00610

INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

1. Install:

- copper washers ① (New)
- brake hose ②

 30 Nm (3.0 m•kg)

⚠ WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe motorcycle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING”.

2. Fill:

- brake fluid reservoir
(to the maximum level mark (a))

	Recommended brake fluid DOT 4
---	--

⚠ WARNING

- Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

CAUTION:

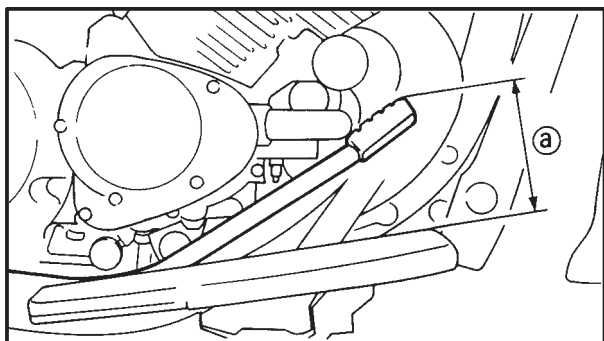
Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

3. Bleed:

- brake system
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.

4. Check:

- brake fluid level
Below the minimum level mark (a) → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” in CHAPTER 3.



5. Adjust:
- brake pedal position ①
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE”
in CHAPTER 3.

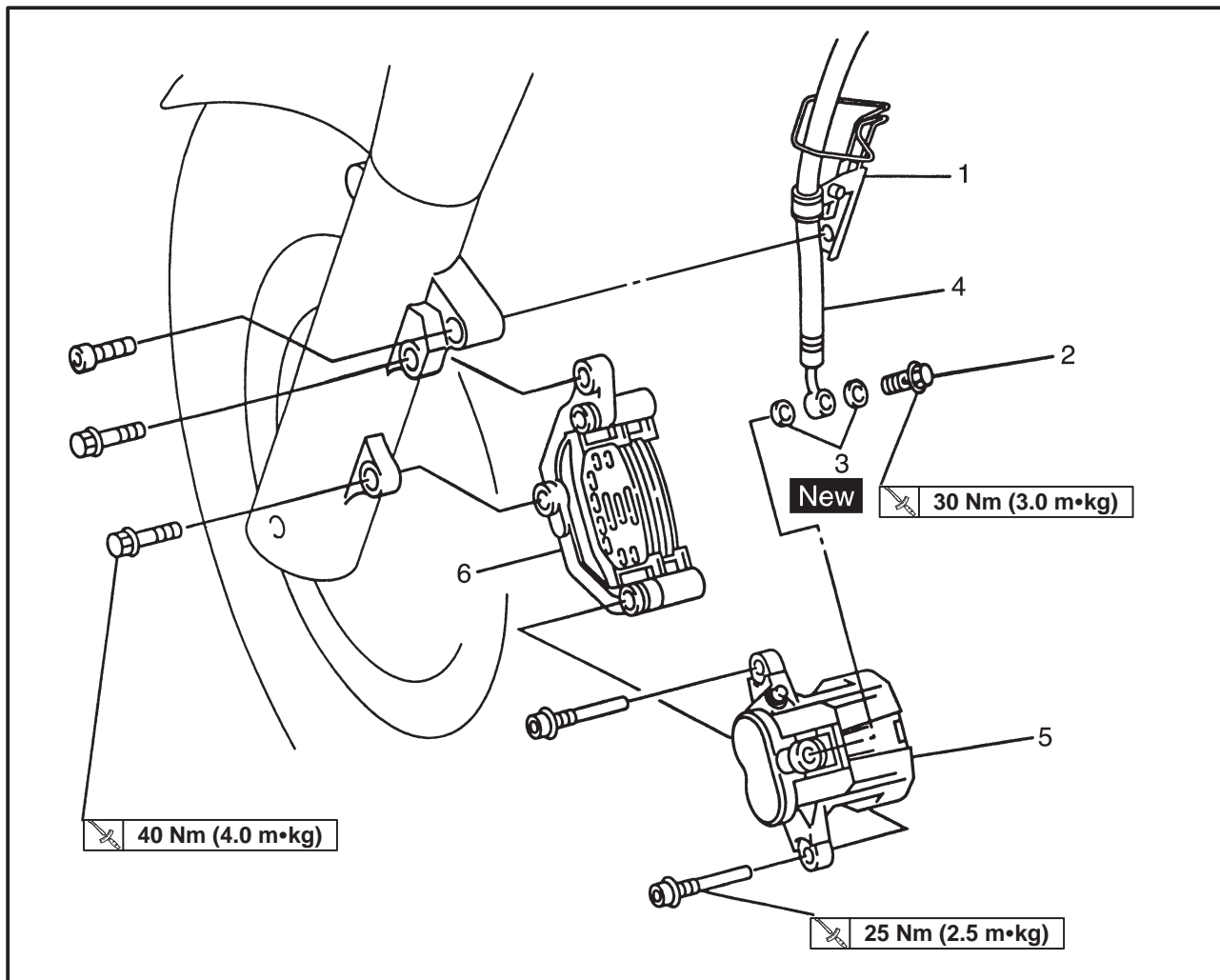


**Brake pedal position (below
the top of the rider footrest)
100 mm**

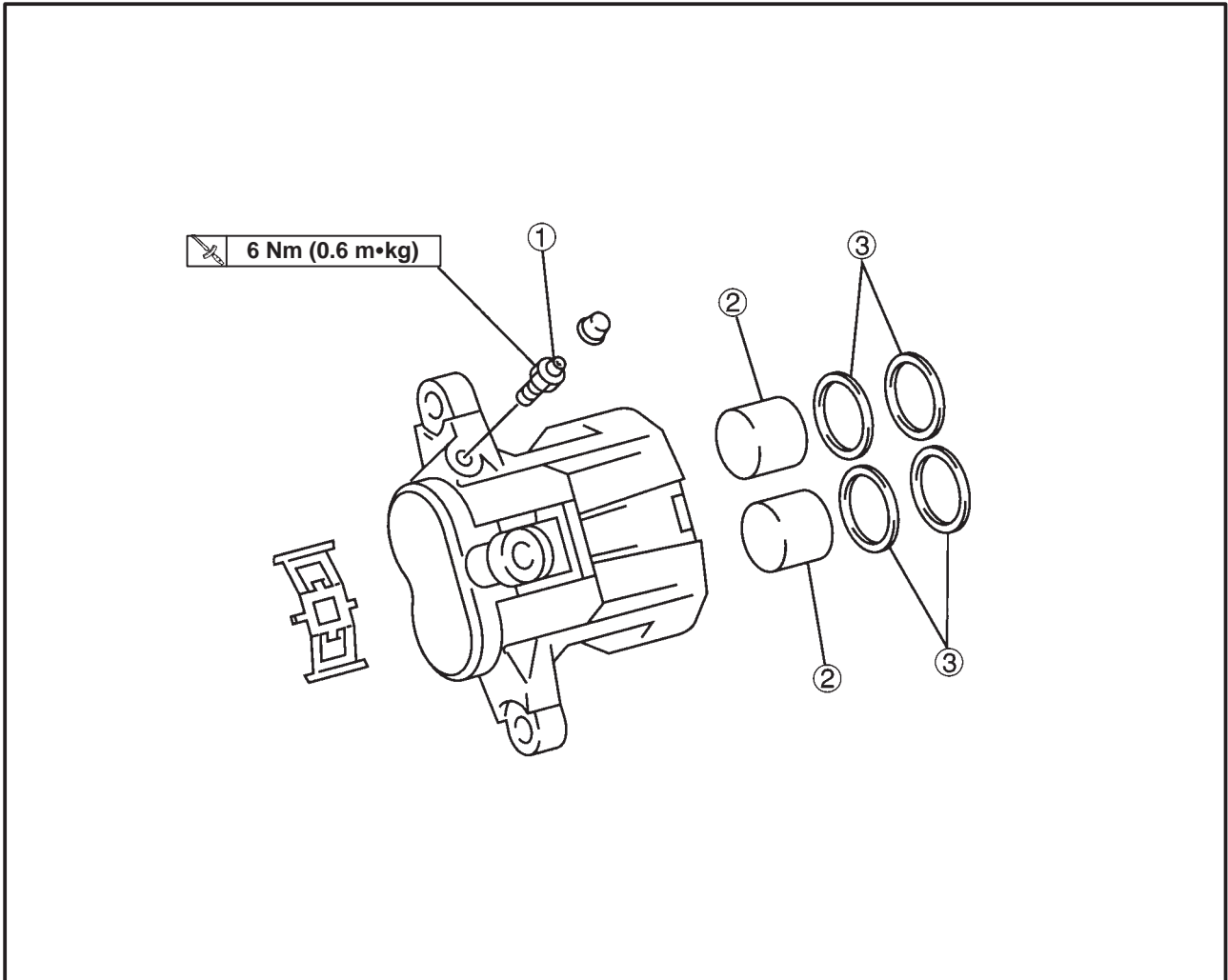
6. Adjust:
- rear brake light operation timing
Refer to “ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE
LIGHT SWITCH” in CHAPTER 3.

EAS00613

FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS



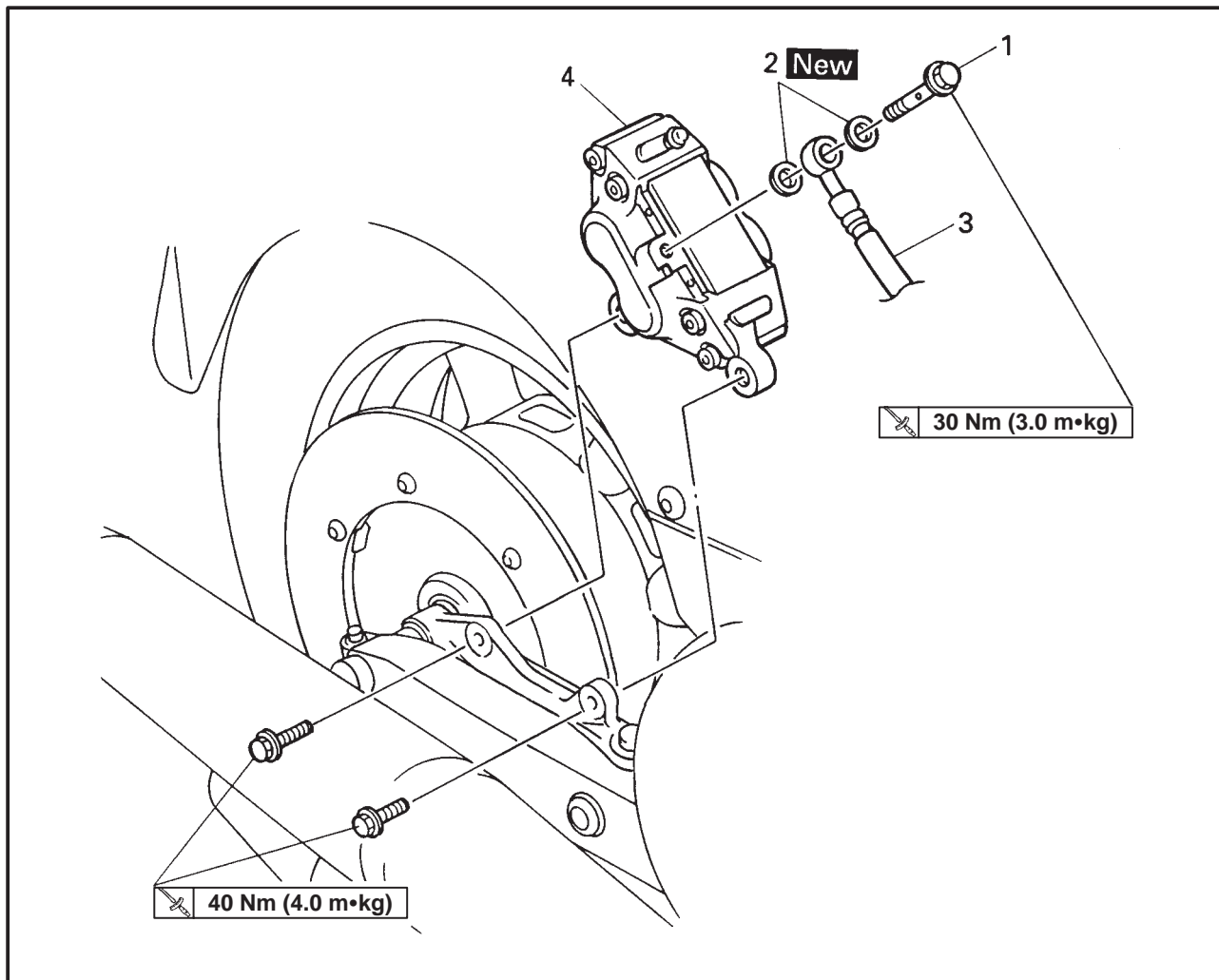
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the front brake calipers		Remove the parts in the order listed. NOTE: _____ Before removing the brake caliper, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system. _____
1	Brake hose holders	2	Refer to "INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS". NOTE: _____ Put the brake hose end into a container and pump out the brake fluid carefully. _____
2	Union bolts	2	
3	Copper washers	4	
4	Brake hoses	2	
5	Front brake calipers	2	
6	Brake caliper brackets	2	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the front brake caliper		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Air bleed screw	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS" For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.
②	Caliper pistons	8	
③	Caliper piston seals	4	

EAS00616

REAR BRAKE CALIPER

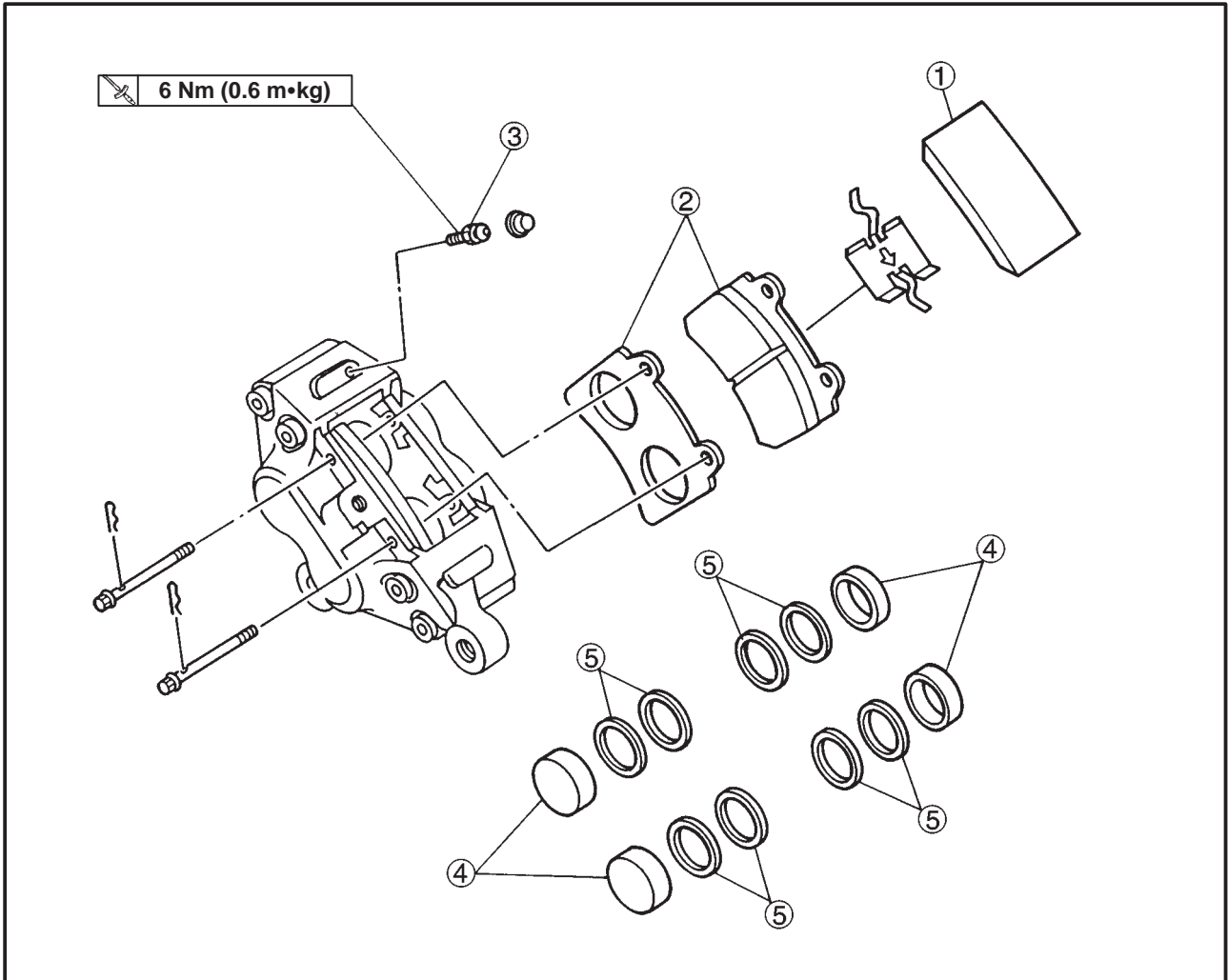


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear brake caliper		Remove the parts in the order listed. NOTE: _____ Before removing the master cylinder, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system. _____
1	Union bolt	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER". NOTE: _____ Put the brake hose end into a container and pump out the brake fluid carefully. _____
2	Copper washers	2	
3	Brake hose	1	
4	Rear brake caliper	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

FRONT AND REAR BRAKES



EAS00617

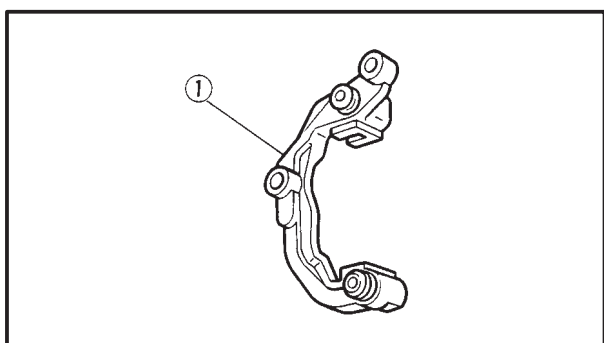
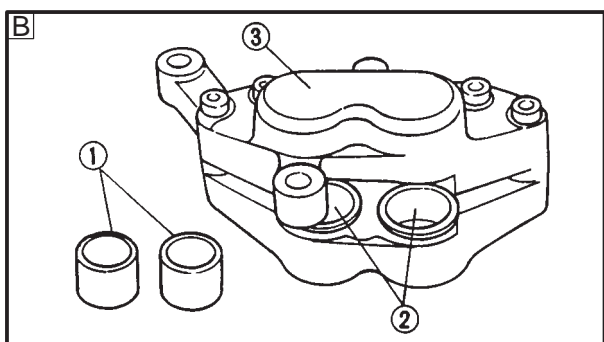
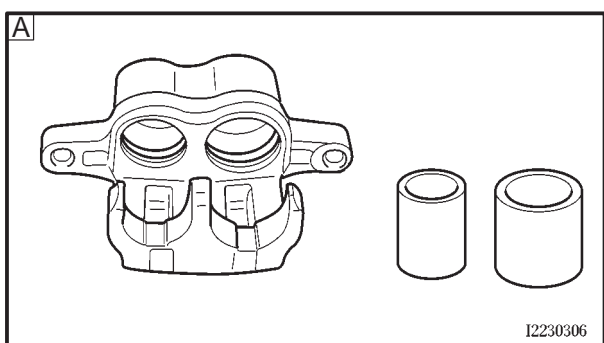


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the rear brake caliper		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Brake pads cover	1] Refer to "REAR BRAKE PADS".
②	Brake pads	2	
③	Air bleed screw	1	
④	Caliper pistons	4] Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER".
⑤	Caliper piston seals	8	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

EAS00632

CHECKING THE FRONT AND REAR BRAKE CALIPERS

Recommended brake component replacement schedule	
Brake pads	If necessary
Piston seals	Every two years
Brake hoses	Every two years
Brake fluid	Every two years and whenever the brake is disassembled



1. Check:
 - brake caliper pistons ①
Rust/scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper.
 - brake caliper cylinders ②
Scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper.
 - brake calipers ③
Cracks/damage → Replace.
 - brake fluid delivery passages (brake caliper body)
Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

⚠ WARNING

Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston seals.

- A** Front
- B** Rear

2. Check:
 - brake caliper brackets ①
Cracks/damage → Replace.

EAS00638

INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

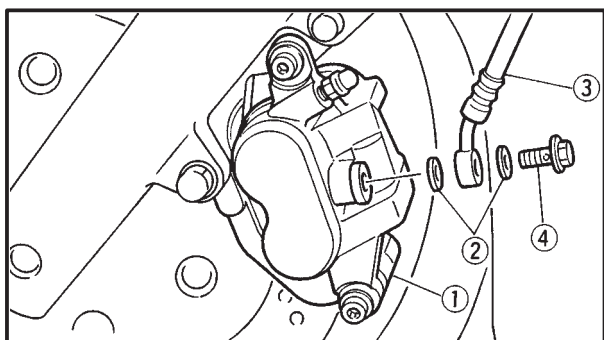
The following procedure applies to both of the brake calipers.

⚠ WARNING

- Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components as they will cause the piston seals to swell and distort.
- Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston seals.




Recommended brake fluid
DOT 4




1. Install:

- brake caliper bracket

 40 Nm (40 m•kg)

- brake caliper ① (temporarily)
- copper washers (New)
- brake hose ②
- union bolt ③

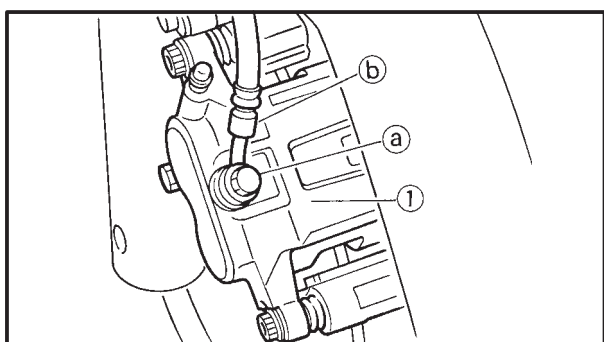
 30 Nm (30 m•kg)

⚠ WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe motorcycle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING”.

CAUTION:

When installing the brake hose onto the brake caliper ①, make sure that the brake pipe a touches the projection b on the brake caliper.



2. Remove:

- brake caliper



3. Install:

- brake pads
- brake pad shim
- brake caliper

25 Nm (2.5 m•kg)

Refer to “REPLACING THE BRAKE PADS”.

4. Fill:

- brake master cylinder reservoir
(with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)


**Recommended brake fluid
DOT 4**
⚠ WARNING

- Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

CAUTION:

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

5. Bleed:

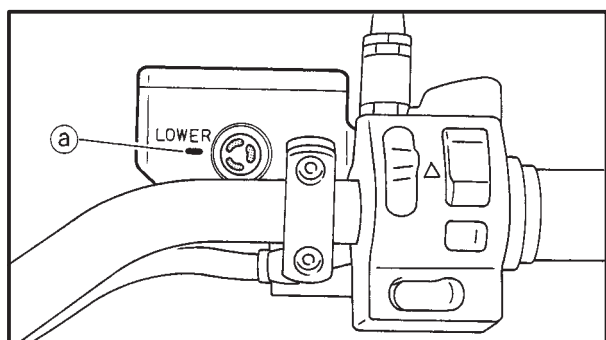
- brake system

Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.

6. Check:

- brake fluid level

Below the minimum level mark (a) → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” in CHAPTER 3.



7. Check:
- brake lever operation
 - Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.
 - Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.

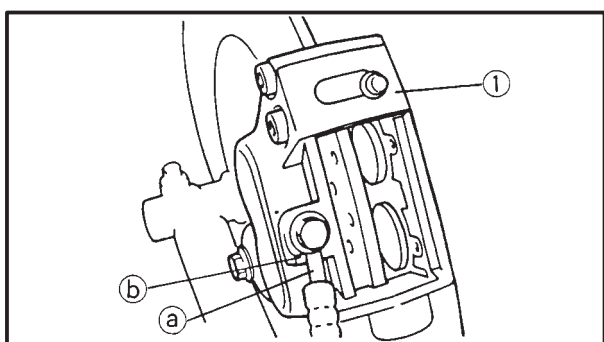
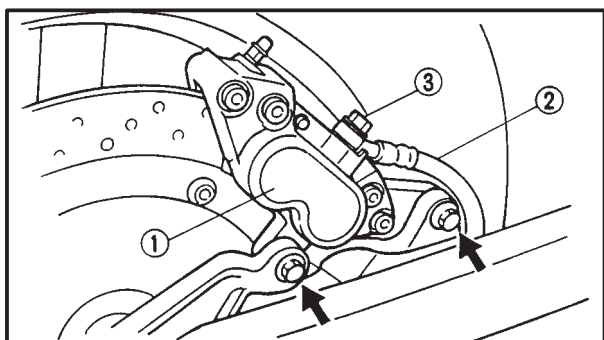
INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

⚠ WARNING

- Before installation, all internal brake-components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components as they will cause the piston seals to swell and distort.
- Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston seals.

Recommended brake fluid

DOT 4



1. Install:
- brake caliper ① (temporarily)
 - copper washers (New)
 - brake hose ②
 - union bolt ③

30 Nm (3.0 m•kg)

⚠ WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe motorcycle operation. Refer to “CABLE ROUTING”.

CAUTION:

When installing the brake hose onto the brake caliper ①, make sure that the brake pipe ① touches the projection ② on the brake caliper.

2. Remove:
- brake caliper



3. Install:
 - brake pads
 - brake pad springs
 - brake pins
 - retaining clips
 - brake caliper 🔧 40 Nm (4.0 m•kg)
 Refer to “REPLACING THE BRAKE PADS”.
4. Fill:
 - brake fluid reservoir
(with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)

	Recommended brake fluid DOT 4
--	--

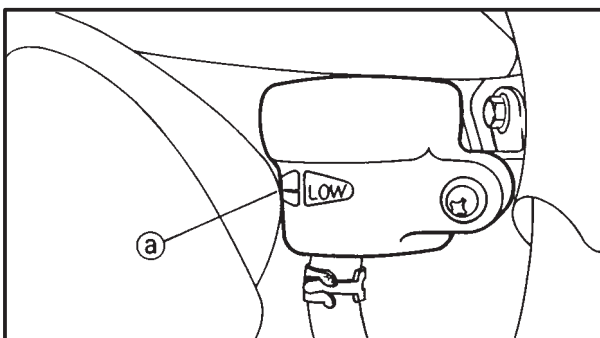
⚠ WARNING

- Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

CAUTION:

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilled brake fluid immediately.

5. Bleed:
 - brake system
 Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.
6. Check:
 - brake fluid level
 Below the minimum level mark (a) → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to “CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL” in CHAPTER 3.



FRONT AND REAR BRAKES



7. Check:

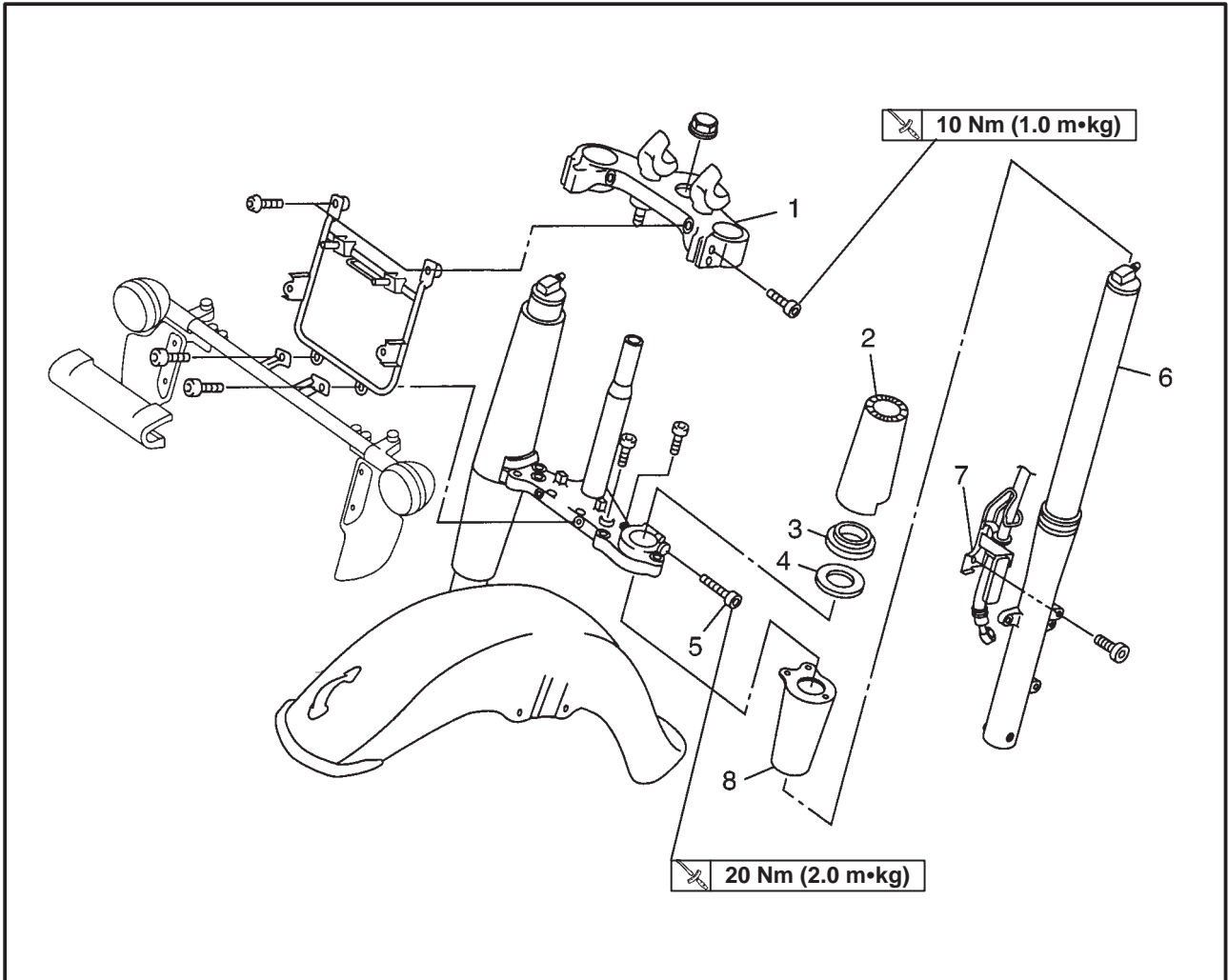
- brake pedal operation

Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.

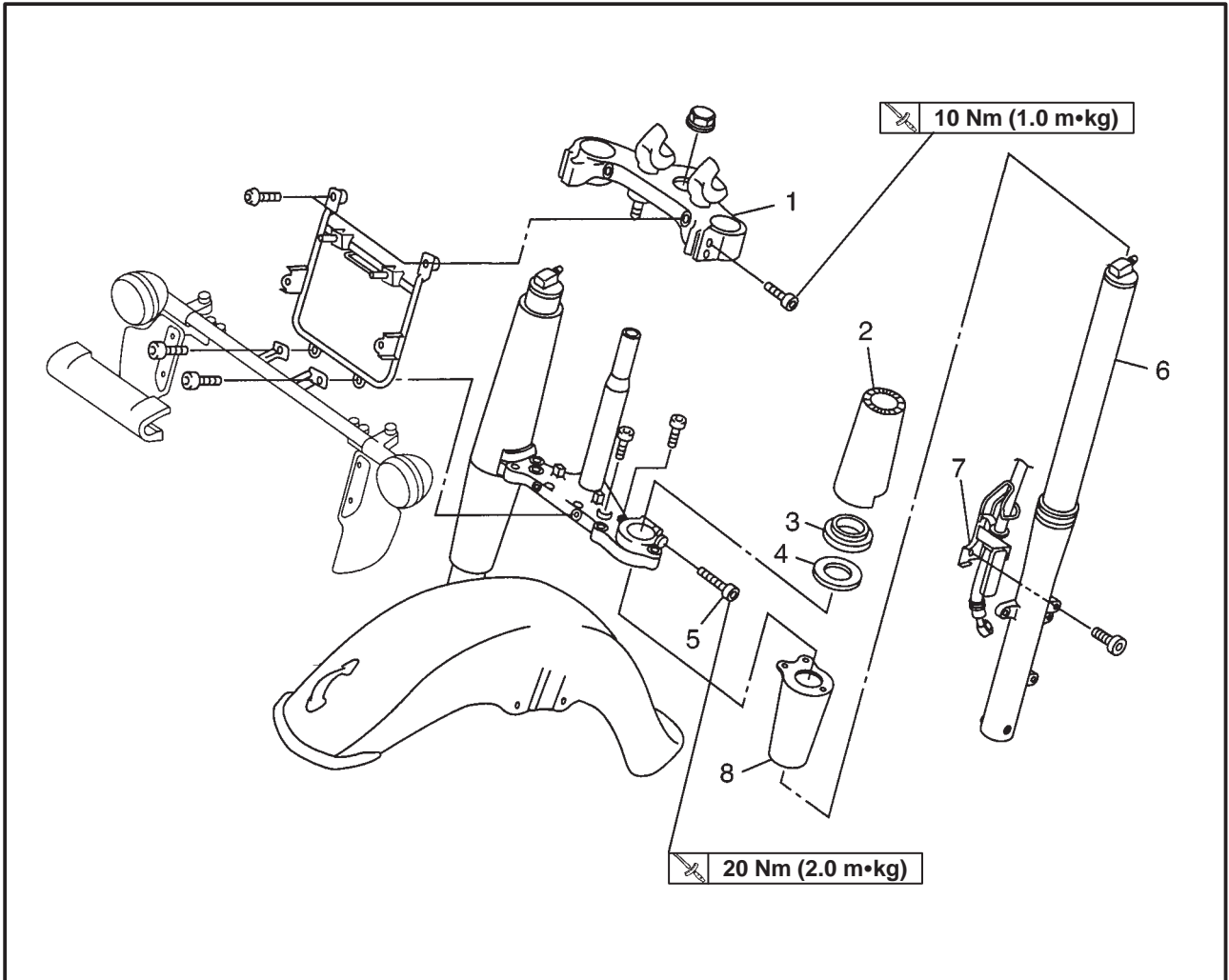
Refer to “BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM” in CHAPTER 3.

EAS00647

FRONT FORK

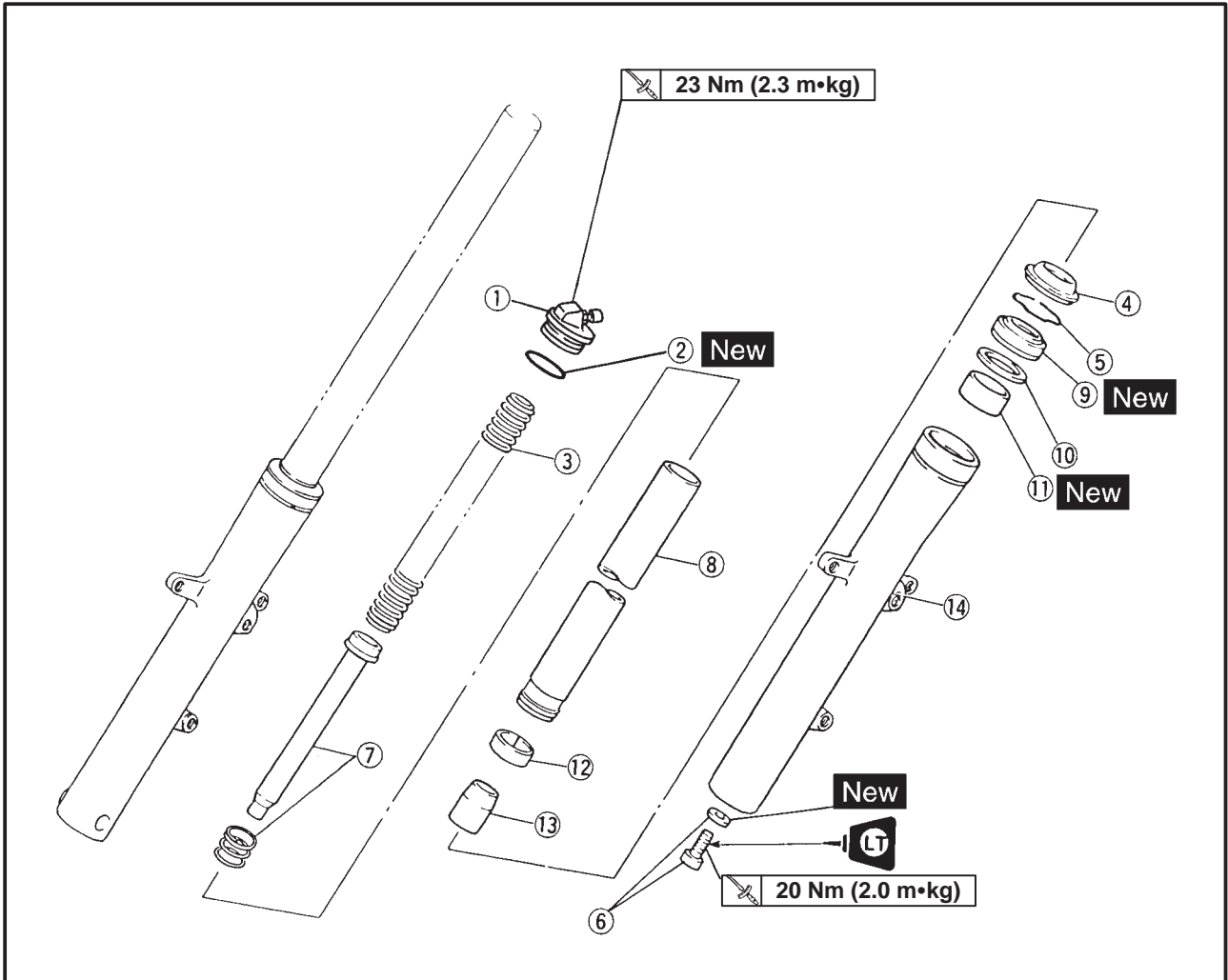


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	<p>Removing the front fork</p> <p>Front brake calipers (left and right) Front wheel Front cowling</p> <p>Handlebar</p>		<p>Remove the parts in the order listed. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.</p> <p>⚠ WARNING</p> <p>Securely support the motorcycle so there is no danger of it falling over.</p> <p>Refer to "FRONT AND REAR BRAKES". Refer to "FRONT WHEEL". Refer to "FRONT COWLING" in CHAPTER 3. Refer to "HANDLEBAR".</p>

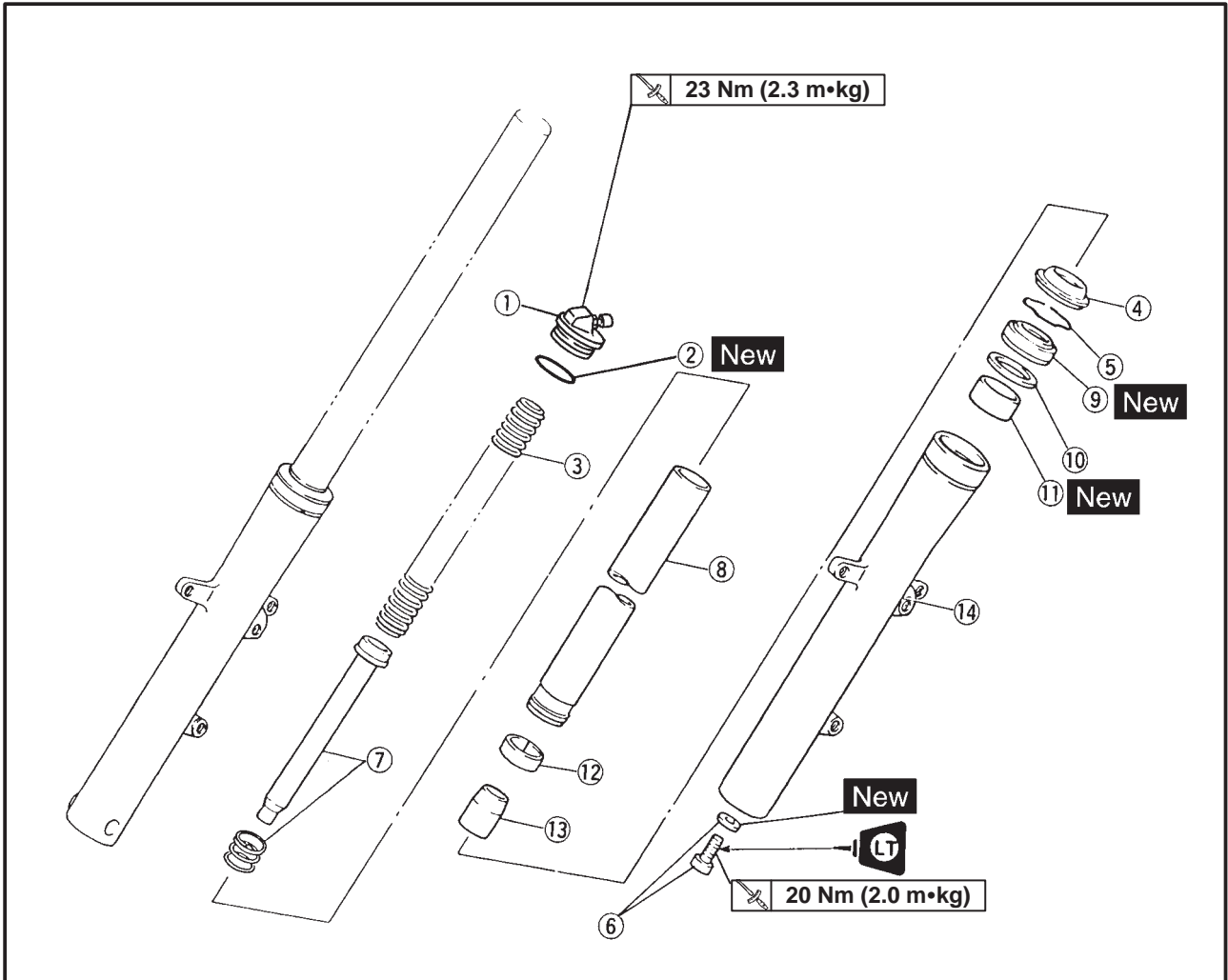


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1	Upper bracket	1	Refer to "CHECKING THE STEERING HEAD" in CHAPTER 3.
2	Upper fork covers	2	Refer to "REMOVING/INSTALLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS". Loosen.
3	Upper fork cover spacers	2	
4	Upper fork cover washers	2	
5	Front fork pinch bolts (lower)	4	
6	Front fork legs	2	
7	Brake hose guides	2	
8	Lower fork covers	2	

EAS00648



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the front fork		
①	Cap bolt	1	Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
②	O-ring	1	
③	Fork spring	1	
			Drain the fork oil. Pump the fork tube several times to remove the fork oil.
④	Dust seal	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING/ ASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS".
⑤	Retaining clip	1	
⑥	Bolt/gasket	1/1	
⑦	Damper rod/rebound spring	1/1	
⑧	Inner tube	1	
⑨	Oil seal	1	
⑩	Seal spacer	1	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
⑪	Outer tube bushing	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING/ ASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS".
⑫	Inner tube bushing	1	
⑬	Oil flow stopper	1	
⑭	Outer tube	1	
			For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



EAS00649

REMOVING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

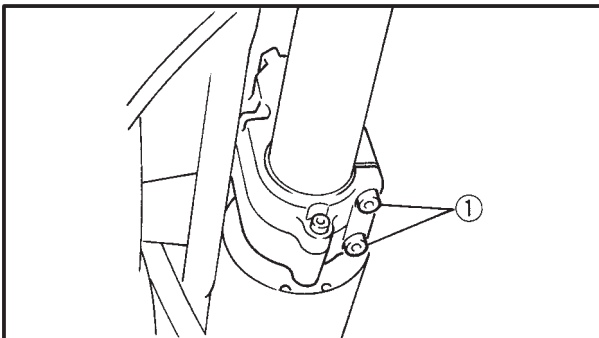
1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

⚠ WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.



2. Remove:

- upper bracket
Refer to "STEERING HEAD"

3. Loosen:

- lower bracket pinch bolt ①

⚠ WARNING

Before loosening the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts, support the front fork leg.

4. Remove:

- front fork leg

EAS00652

DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

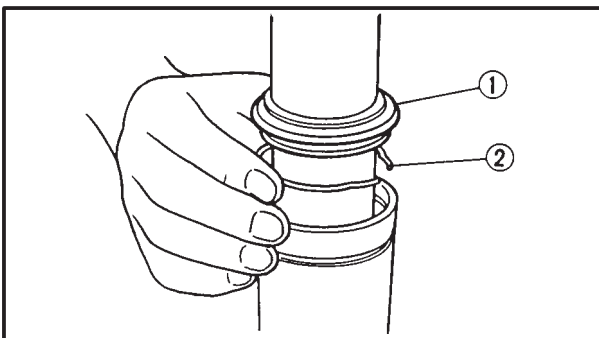
The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Remove:

- dust seal ①
- oil seal clip ②
(with a flat-head screwdriver)

CAUTION:

Do not scratch the inner tube.

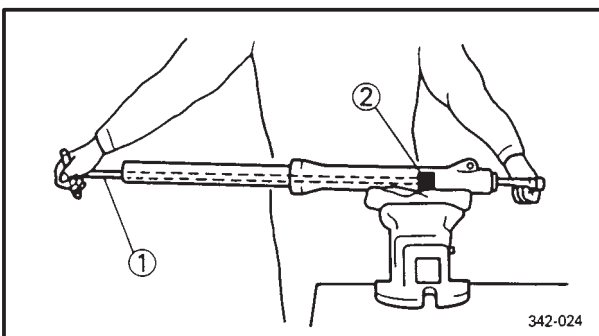


2. Remove:

- damper rod bolt

NOTE:

While holding the damper rod with the damper rod holder ① and T-handle ②, loosen the damper rod bolt.



342-024



Damper rod holder

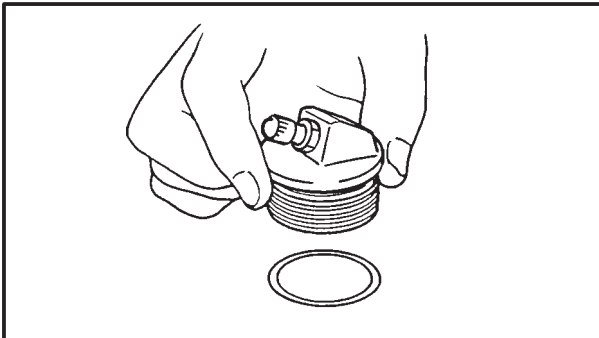
YM-01300-1, 90890-01294

T-Handle

YM-01326, 90890-01326

**CAUTION:**

- The front fork leg has a built-in damper adjusting rod and a very sophisticated internal construction, which are particularly sensitive to foreign material.
- When disassembling and assembling the front fork leg, do not allow any foreign material to enter the front fork.



4. Check:

- cap bolt O-ring
Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS00658

ASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

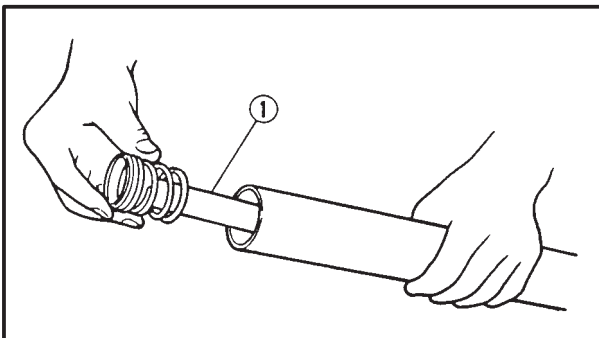
The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

⚠ WARNING

- Make sure that the oil levels in both front fork legs are equal.
- Uneven oil levels can result in poor handling and a loss of stability.

NOTE:

- When assembling the front fork leg, be sure to replace the following parts:
 - inner tube bushing
 - outer tube bushing
 - oil seal
 - dust seal
- Before assembling the front fork leg, make sure that all of the components are clean.



1. Install:

- damper rod ①

CAUTION:

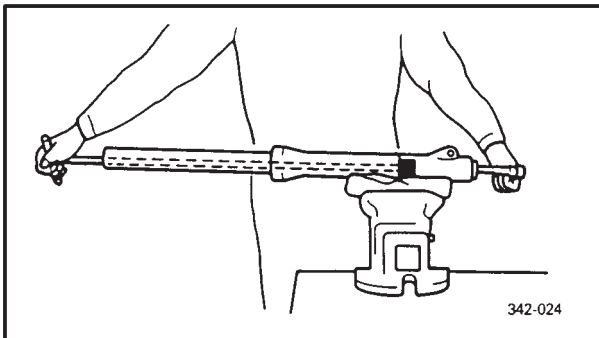
Allow the damper rod to slide slowly down the inner tube until it protrudes from the bottom of the inner tube. Be careful not to damage the inner tube.



2. Lubricate:
- inner tube's outer surface



Recommended lubricant
Yamaha fork and shock oil 5W
or equivalent



342-024

3. Tighten:
- damper rod bolt

20 Nm (2.0 m•kg)

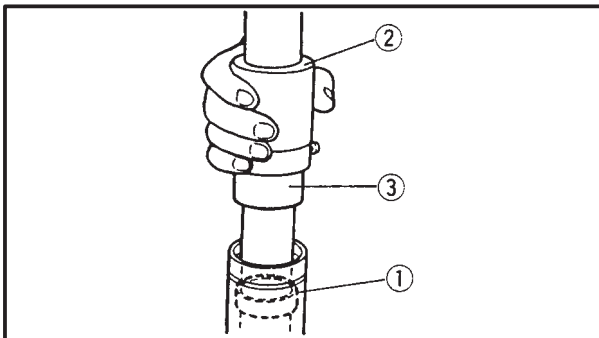
LOCTITE® 204

NOTE:

While holding the damper rod with the damper rod holder and T-handle, tighten the damper rod bolt.



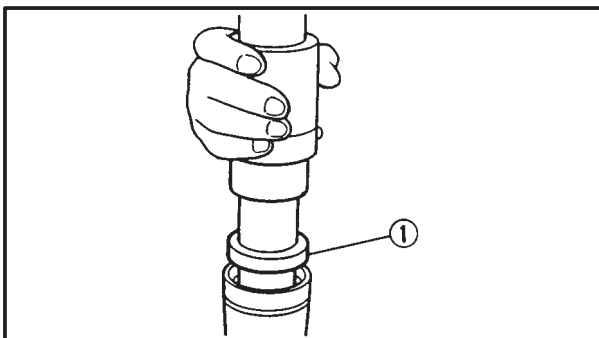
Damper rod holder
YM-01300-1, 90890-01294
T-handle
YM-01326, 90890-01326



4. Install:
- outer tube bushing ①
 (with the fork seal driver weight ② and adapter ③)



Fork seal driver weight
YM-33963, 90890-01367
Adapter
YM-8020, 90890-01374



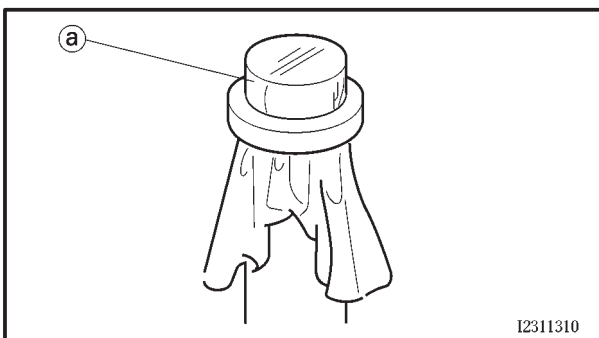
5. Install:
- washer
 - oil seal ①
 (with the fork seal driver weight and adapter)

CAUTION:

Make sure that the numbered side of the oil seal faces up.

NOTE:

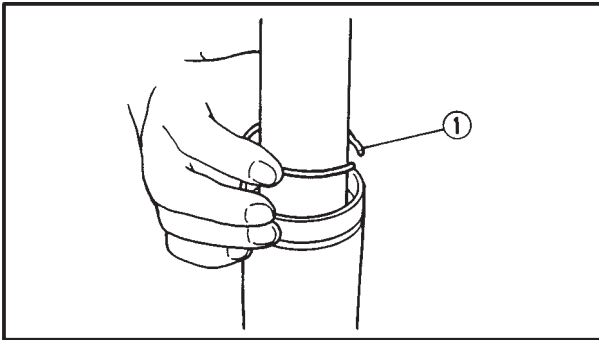
- Before installing the oil seal, apply lithium soap base grease onto its lips.
- Apply fork oil onto the outer surface of the inner tube.
- Before installing the oil seal, cover the top of the front fork leg with a plastic bag ① to protect the oil seal during installation.



I2311310

FRONT FORK

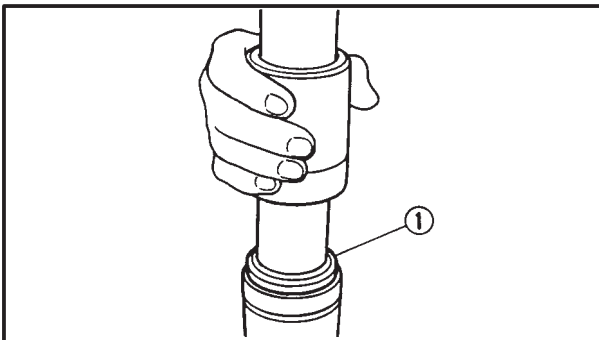
CHAS



6. Install:
- oil seal clip ①

NOTE: _____

Adjust the oil seal clip so that it fits into the outer tube groove.



7. Install:
- dust seal ①
(with the fork seal driver weight)
8. Fill:
- front fork leg
(with the specified amount of the recommended fork oil)



Quantity (each front fork leg)
0.553 L

Front fork leg oil level (from the top of the inner tube, with the inner tube fully compressed, and without the fork spring)

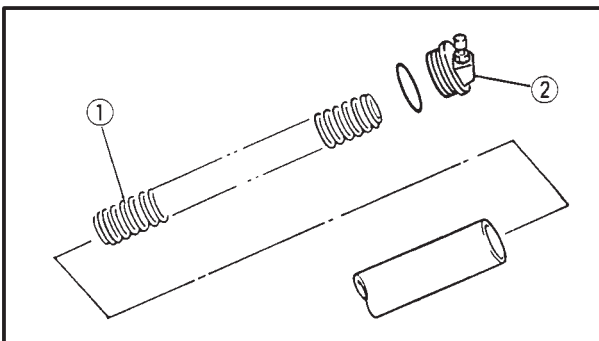
117 mm

Recommended oil

**Yamaha fork and shock oil 5W
or equivalent**

NOTE: _____

- While filling the front fork leg, keep it upright.
 - After filling, slowly pump the front fork leg up and down to distribute the fork oil.
- _____



9. Install:
- spring ①
 - cap bolt ②

NOTE: _____

- Install the spring with the smaller pitch facing down.
 - Before installing the cap bolt, apply grease onto the O-ring.
 - Temporarily tighten the cap bolt.
- _____

EAS00662

INSTALLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.


1. Install:
 - front fork leg
 - Temporarily tighten the lower bracket pinch bolts.

NOTE: _____

Make sure that the inner fork tube is flush with the top of the handlebar holder.


2. Install:
 - upper bracket
 - Temporarily tighten the steering stem nut.

3. Tighten
 - lower bracket pinch bolt


 **20 Nm (2.0 m•kg)**

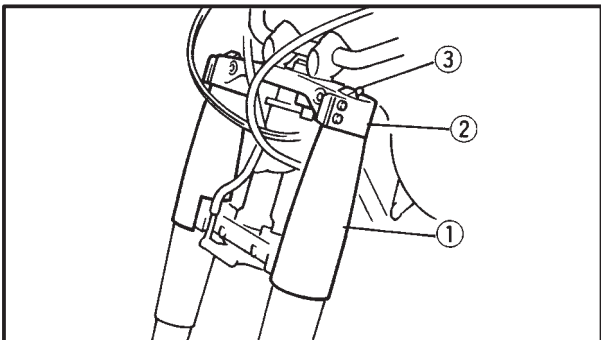
4. remove
 - upper bracket

5. Install
 - upper fork cover ①
 - upper bracket ②

 **10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)**

6. Tighten
 - cap bolt ③

 **23 Nm (2.3 m•kg)**



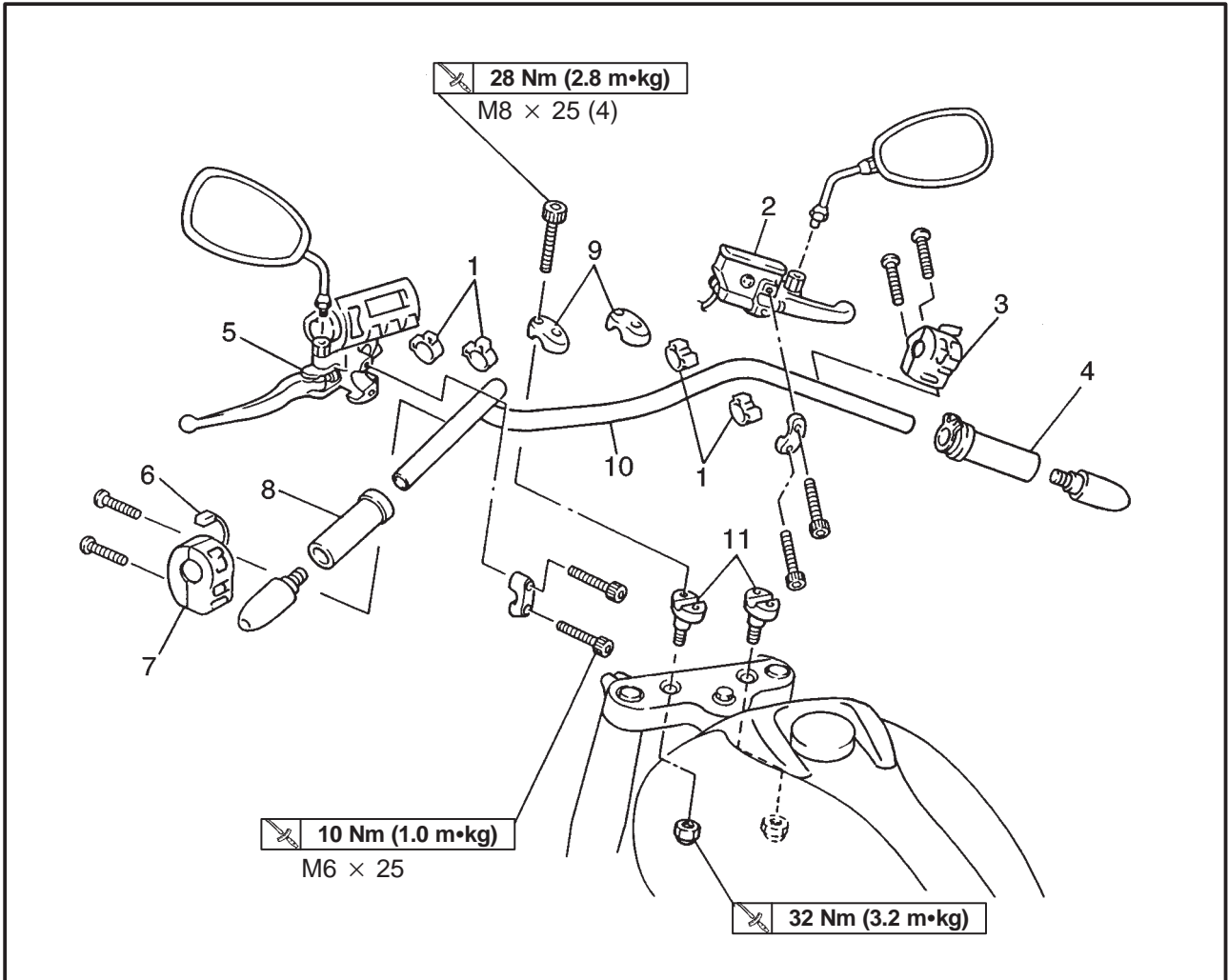
⚠ WARNING _____

Make sure that the brake hoses are routed properly.

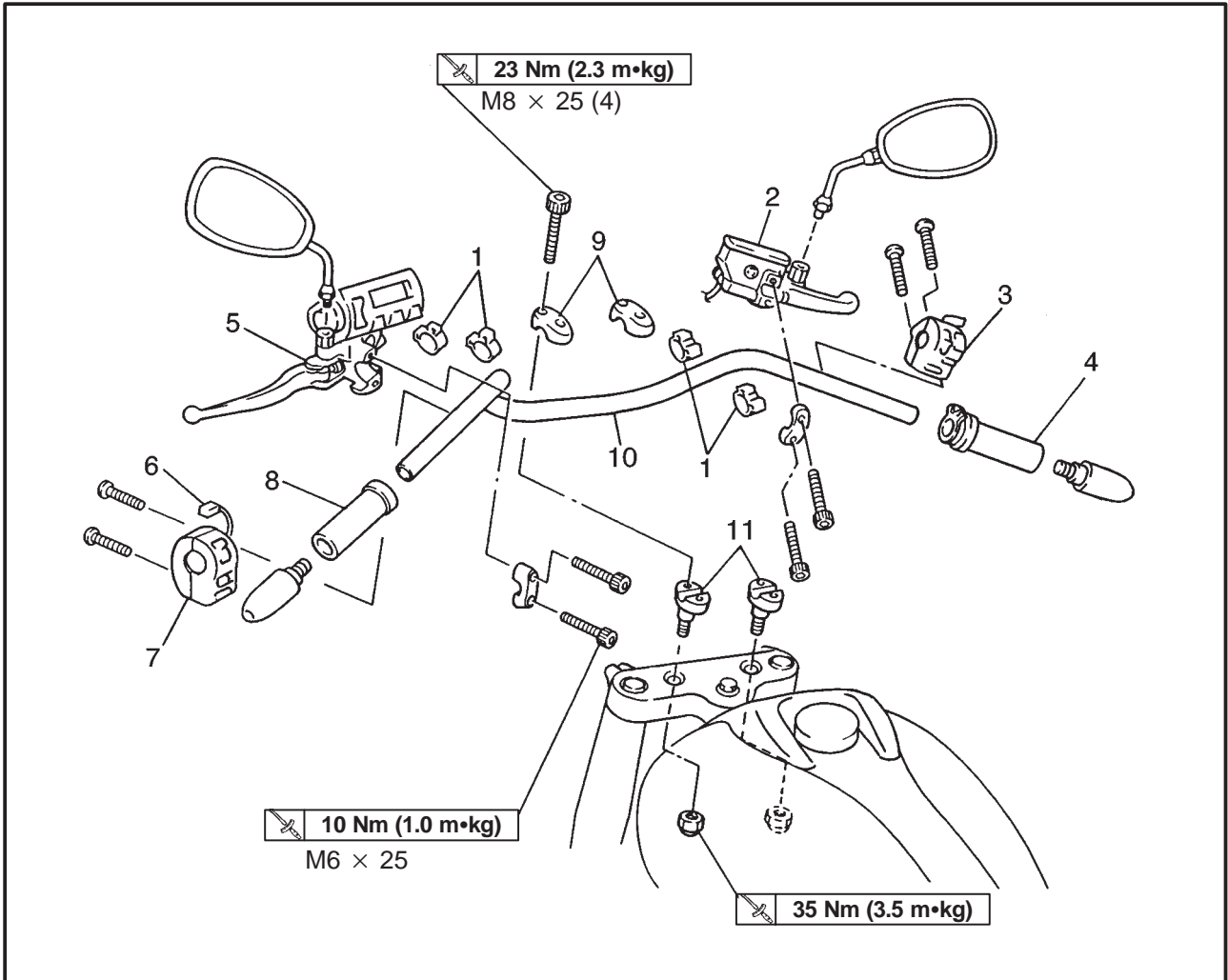
7. Adjust:
 - spring preload
 - Refer "ADJUSTING THE FRONT FORK" in CHAPTER 3.

EAS00664

HANDLEBAR



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the handlebar		Remove the parts in the order listed . Stand the motorcycle on a level surface. ⚠ WARNING _____ Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over. _____
1	Plastic locking ties	4	
2	Front brake master cylinder	1	Refer to "FRONT AND REAR BRAKES".
3	Handlebar switch (right)	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE HANDLEBAR".
4	Throttle grip	1	



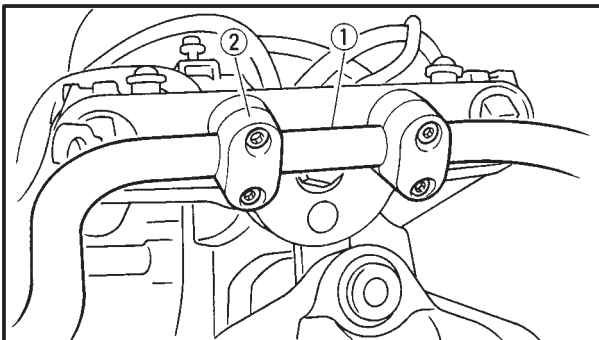
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
5	Clutch master cylinder	1	Refer to "CLUTCH" in CHAPTER 4.
6	Clutch switch coupler	1	Disconnect
7	Handlebar switches (left)	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE HANDLEBAR".
8	Grip (left)	1	
9	Handlebar bracket (upper)	2	
10	Handlebar	1	
11	Handlebar bracket (lower)	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



- c. Wipe off any excess rubber adhesive with a clean rag.

⚠ WARNING

Do not touch the handlebar grip until the rubber adhesive has fully dried.



EAS00672

INSTALLING THE HANDLEBAR

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

⚠ WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Install:

- handlebar ①
- upper handlebar holders ②

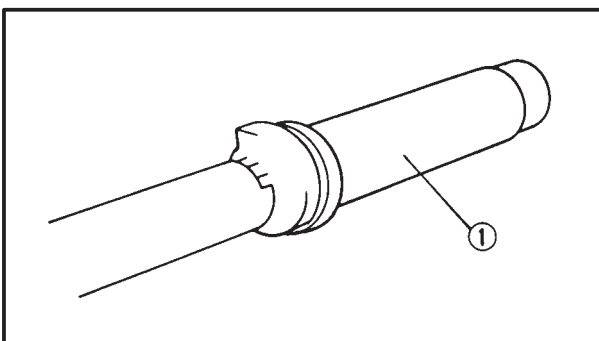
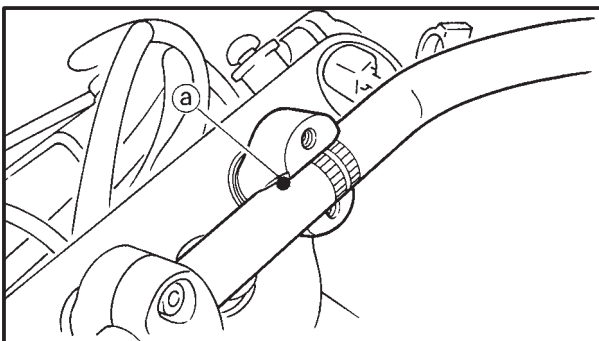
28 Nm (2.8 m•kg)

CAUTION:

- **First, tighten the bolts on the front side of the handlebar holder, then on the rear side.**
- **Turn the handlebar all the way to the left and right. If there is any contact with the fuel tank, adjust the handlebar position.**

NOTE:

Align the match marks @ on the handlebar with the upper surface of the lower handlebar holders.

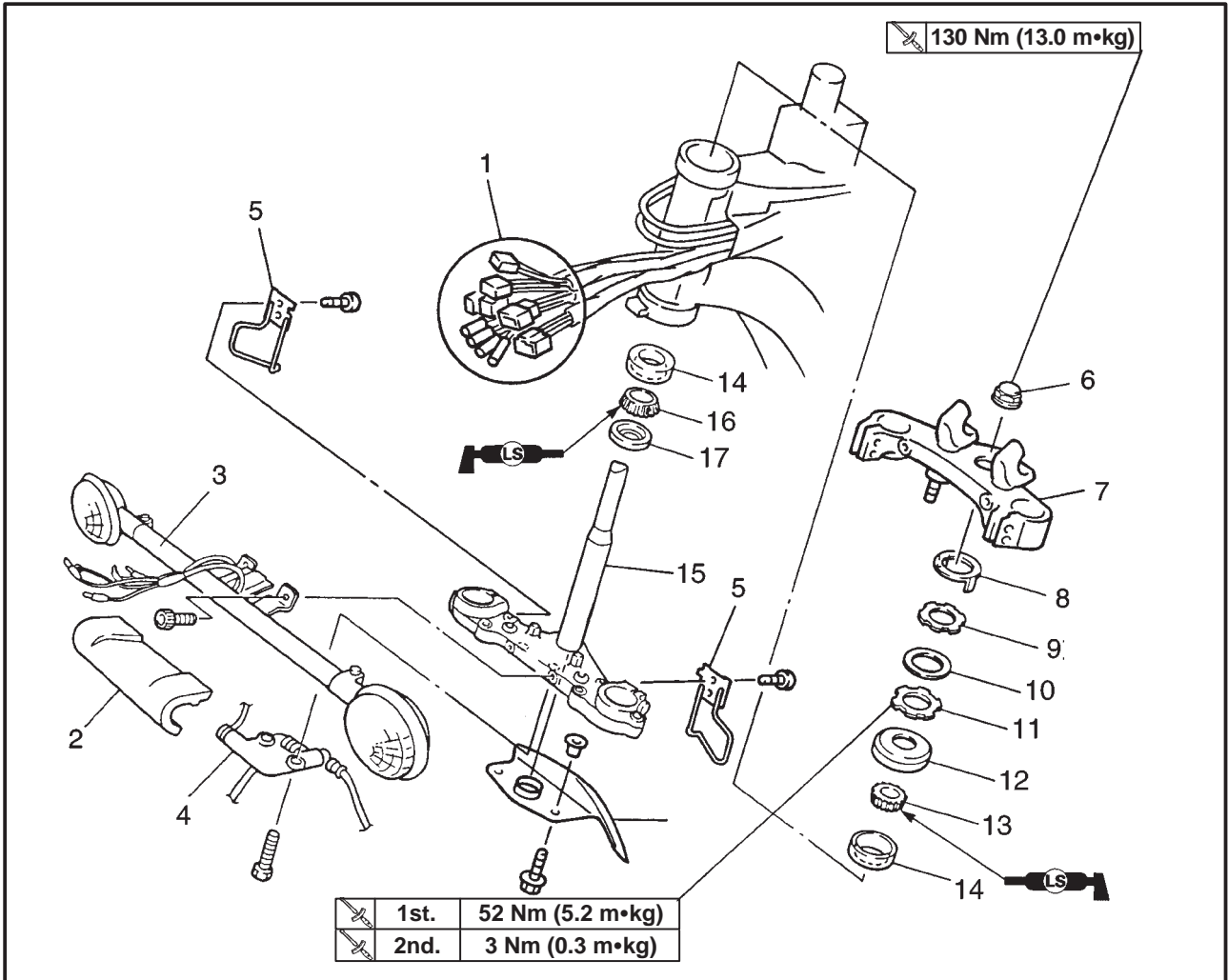


3. Install:

- throttle grip ①
- throttle cables

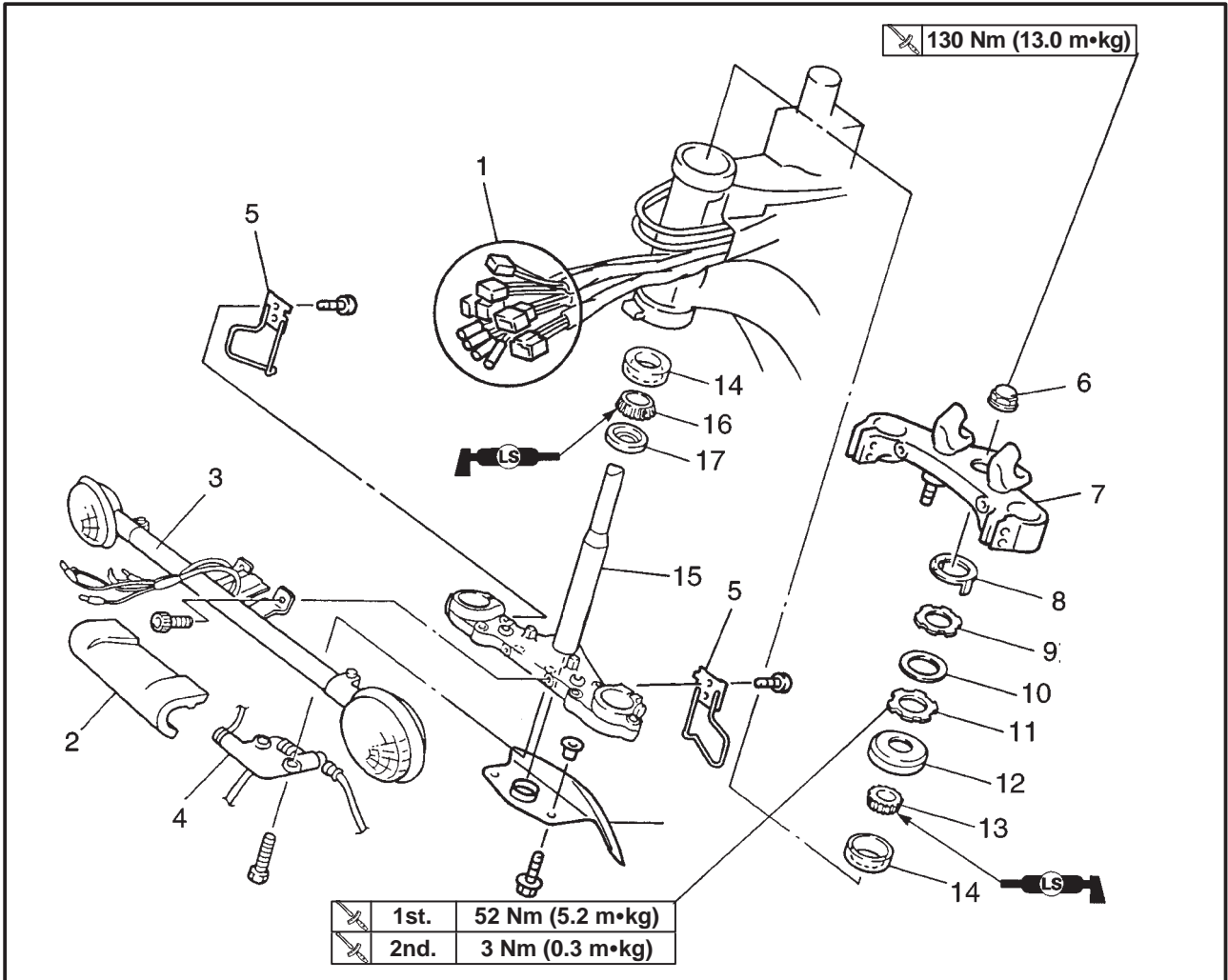
EAS00676

STEERING HEAD



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the steering head		Remove the parts in the order listed. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface. ⚠ WARNING Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.
	Rider seat, fuel tank		Refer to "RIDER AND PASSENGER SEATS" and "FUEL TANK" in CHAPTER 3.
	Handlebar		Refer to "HANDLEBAR".
	Front cowling		Refer "FRONT COWLING" in CHAPTER 3.
	Front wheel, front forks		Refer to "FRONT FORK".
1	Leads (to the front cowling body)		Disconnect
2	Chrome flasher bracket cover	1	

STEERING HEAD



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
3	Flasher light bracket assembly	1	
4	Brake hose joint	1	
5	Brake hose guide	2	
6	Steering stem nut	1	
7	Upper bracket	1	
8	Lock washer	1	
9	Upper ring nut	1	Refer to "REMOVING THE LOWER BRACKET/INSTALLING THE STEERING HAND".
10	Rubber washer	1	
11	Lower ring nut	1	
12	Bearing cover	1	
13	Bearing (upper)	1	
14	Bearing races	2	
15	Lower bracket	1	
16	Bearing (lower)	1	
17	Rubber seal	1	

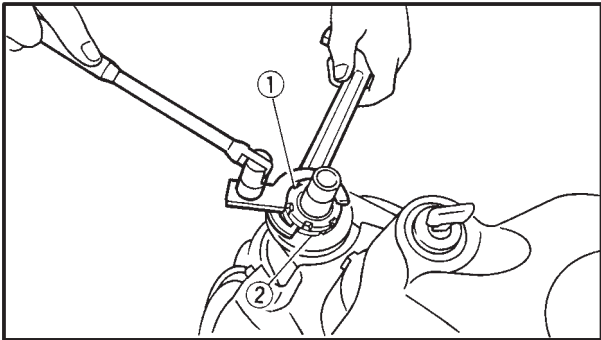
EAS00679

REMOVING THE LOWER BRACKET

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.



2. Remove:

- upper ring nut ①
- lower ring nut ②

NOTE:

Hold the lower ring nut with the exhaust and steering nut wrench, then remove the upper ring nut with the ring nut wrench.



Exhaust and steering nut wrench
90890-01268
Ring nut wrench
YU-33975, 90890-01403

WARNING

Securely support the lower bracket so that there is no danger of it falling.

EAS00682

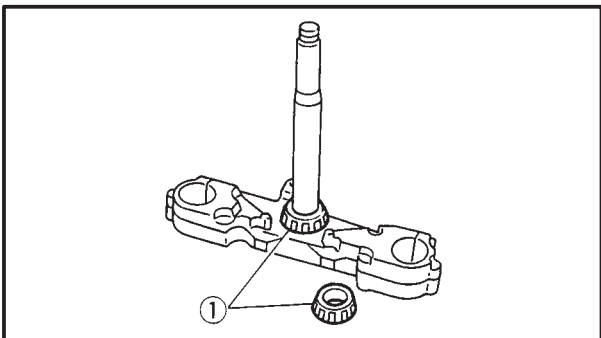
CHECKING THE STEERING HEAD

1. Wash:

- bearing



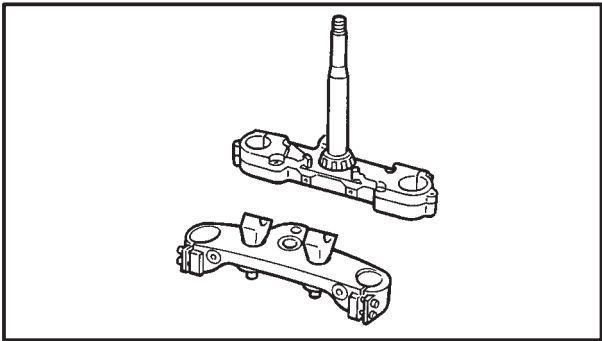
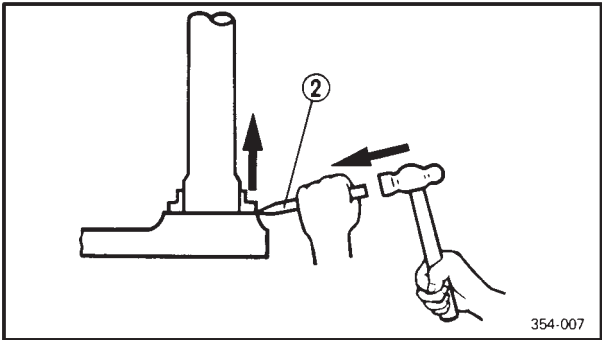
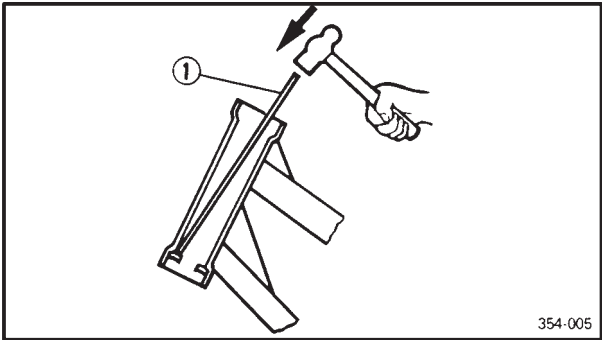
Recommended cleaning solvent
Kerosine



2. Check:

- bearing ①
 - bearing races
- Damage/pitting → Replace.

STEERING HEAD



3. Replace:
- bearing balls
 - bearing races



- Remove the bearing races from the steering head pipe with a long rod ① and hammer.
- Remove the bearing race from the lower bracket with a floor chisel ② and hammer.
- Install a new dust seal and new bearing races.

CAUTION:

If the bearing race is not installed properly, the steering head pipe could be damage.

NOTE:

- Always replace the bearing balls and bearing races as a set.
- Whenever the steering head is disassembled, replace the dust seal.



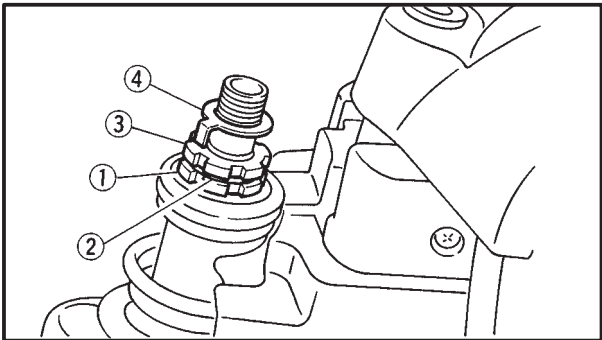
4. Check:
- upper bracket
 - lower bracket (along with the steering stem)
Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

EAS00683

INSTALLING THE STEERING HEAD

1. Lubricate:
- upper bearing
 - lower bearing
 - bearing races

	Recommended lubricant Lithium soap base grease
---	---



2. Install:
- lower ring nut ①
 - rubber washer ②
 - upper ring nut ③
 - lock washer ④
- Refer to "INSPECTING THE STEERING HEAD" in chapter 3.

STEERING HEAD

CHAS



3. Install:
 - upper bracket
 - steering stem nut

NOTE: _____

Temporarily tighten the steering stem nut.

4. Install:
 - front fork legsRefer to "FRONT FORK".

NOTE: _____

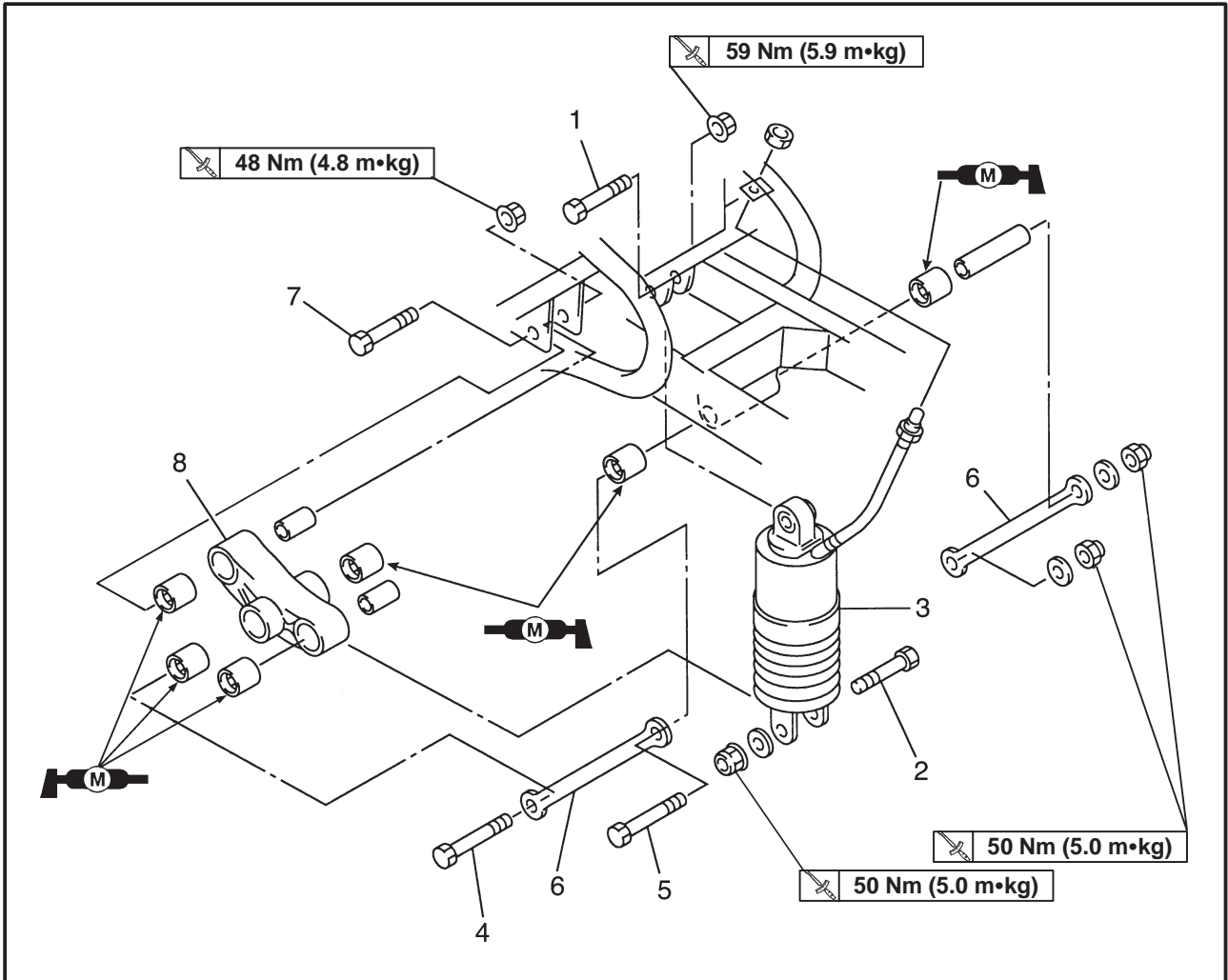
Temporarily tighten the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts.

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY



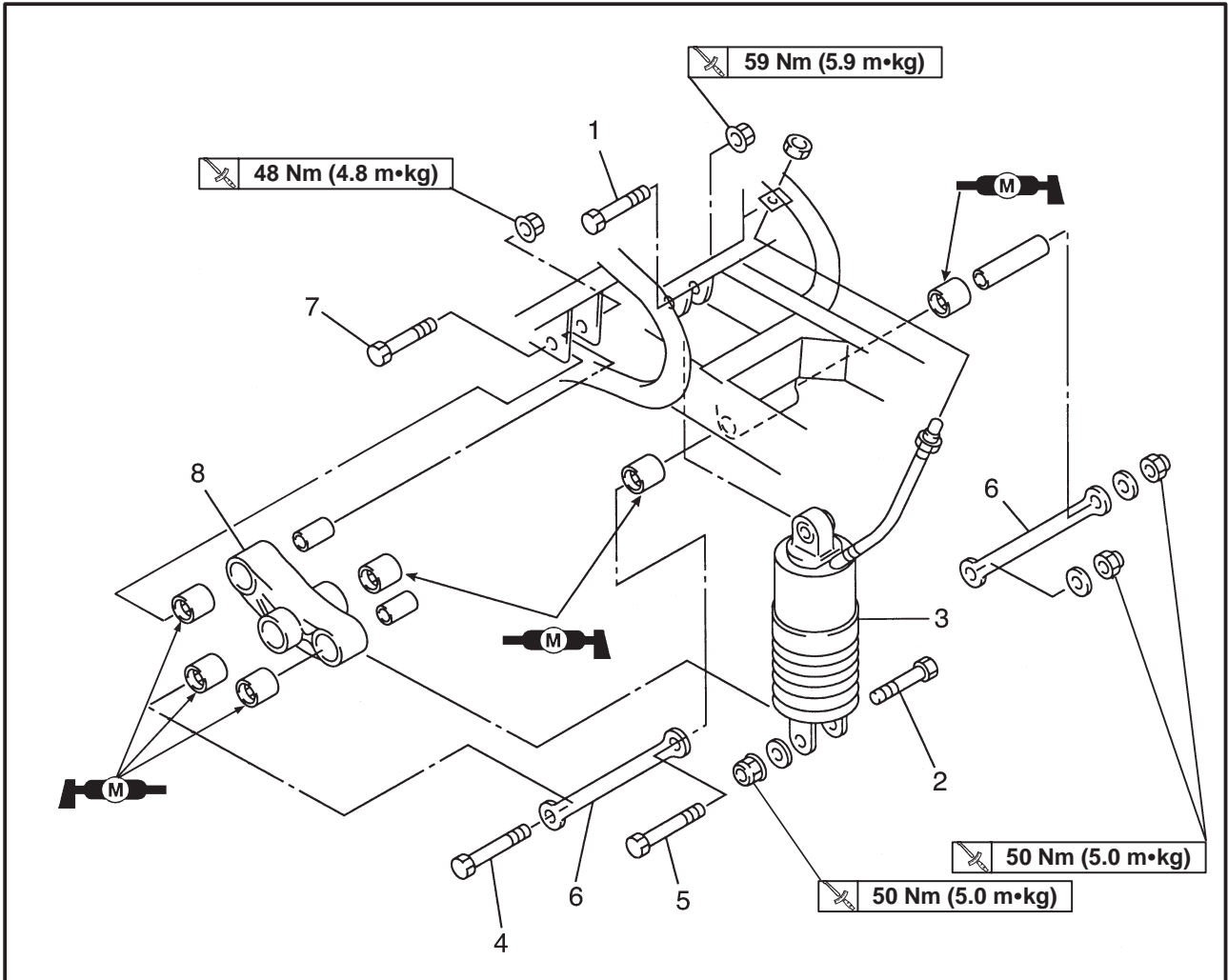
EAS00685

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear shock absorber assembly		Remove the parts in the order listed. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface. ⚠ WARNING Securely support the motorcycle so there is no danger of it falling over.
	Rear fender and rear wheel		Refer to "REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC".
	Muffler		Refer to "ENGIN REMOVAL" in CHAPTER 4.
1	Bolt (shock absorber-frame)	1	
2	Bolt (shock absorber-relay arm)	1	
3	Rear shock absorber	1	Refer to "REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY".
4	Bolt (connecting arm-relay arm)	1	
5	Bolt (connecting arm-swingarm)	1	

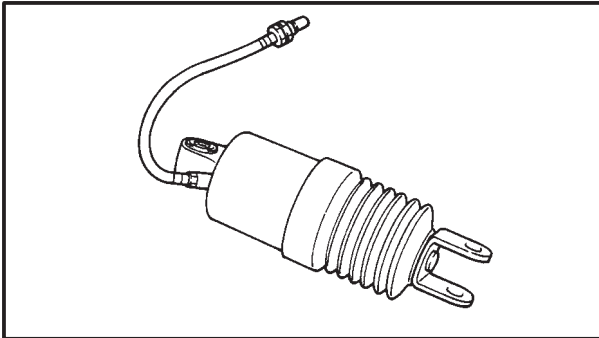
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
6	Connecting arms	2	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
7	Bolt (relay arm -frame)	1	
8	Relay arm	1	

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

CHAS



EAS00690

REMOVING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

⚠ WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE:

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Remove:

- rear shock absorber assembly

EAS00695

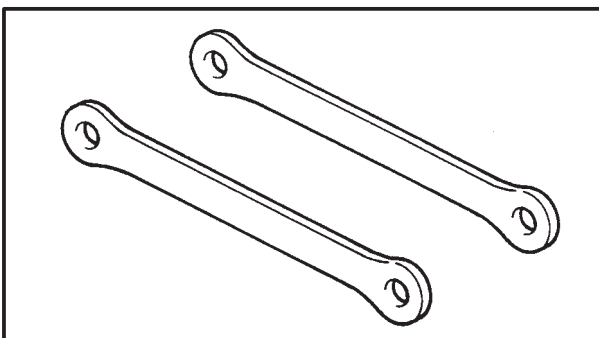
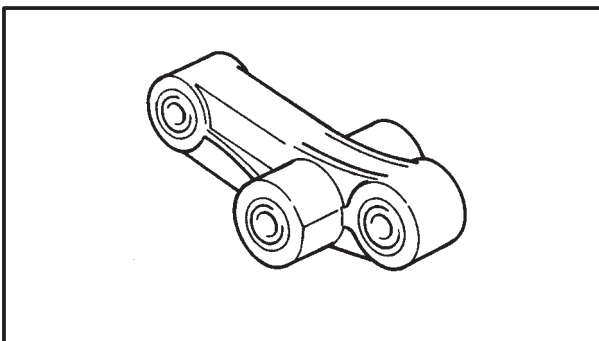
CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY AND RELAY ARM

1. Check:

- rear shock absorber
Gas leaks/oil leaks → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
- bushings
Damage/wear → Replace.
- bolts
Bends/damage/wear → Replace.

2. Check:

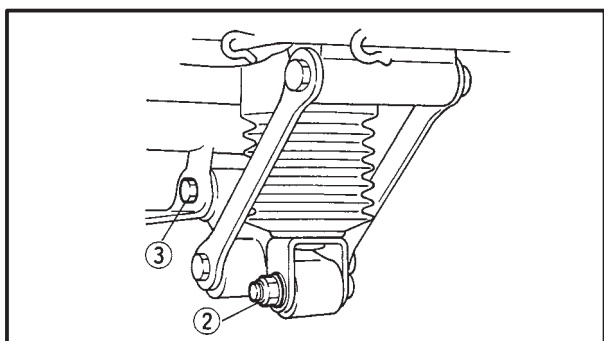
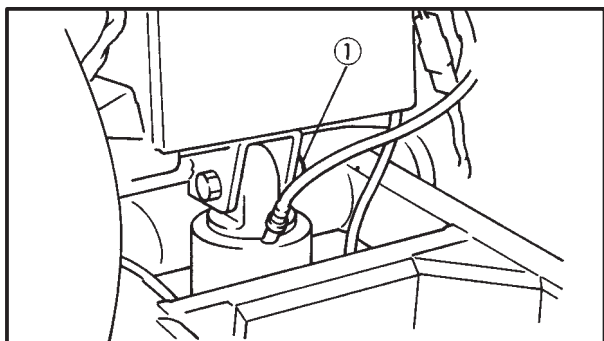
- relay arm
Cracks/damage → Replace.



3. Check:

- connecting arms
Cracks/damage → Replace.

REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY



EAS00698

INSTALLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

1. Lubricate:

- spacers
- bearings



Recommended lubricant
Molybdenum disulfide grease

2. Install:

- rear shock absorber assembly



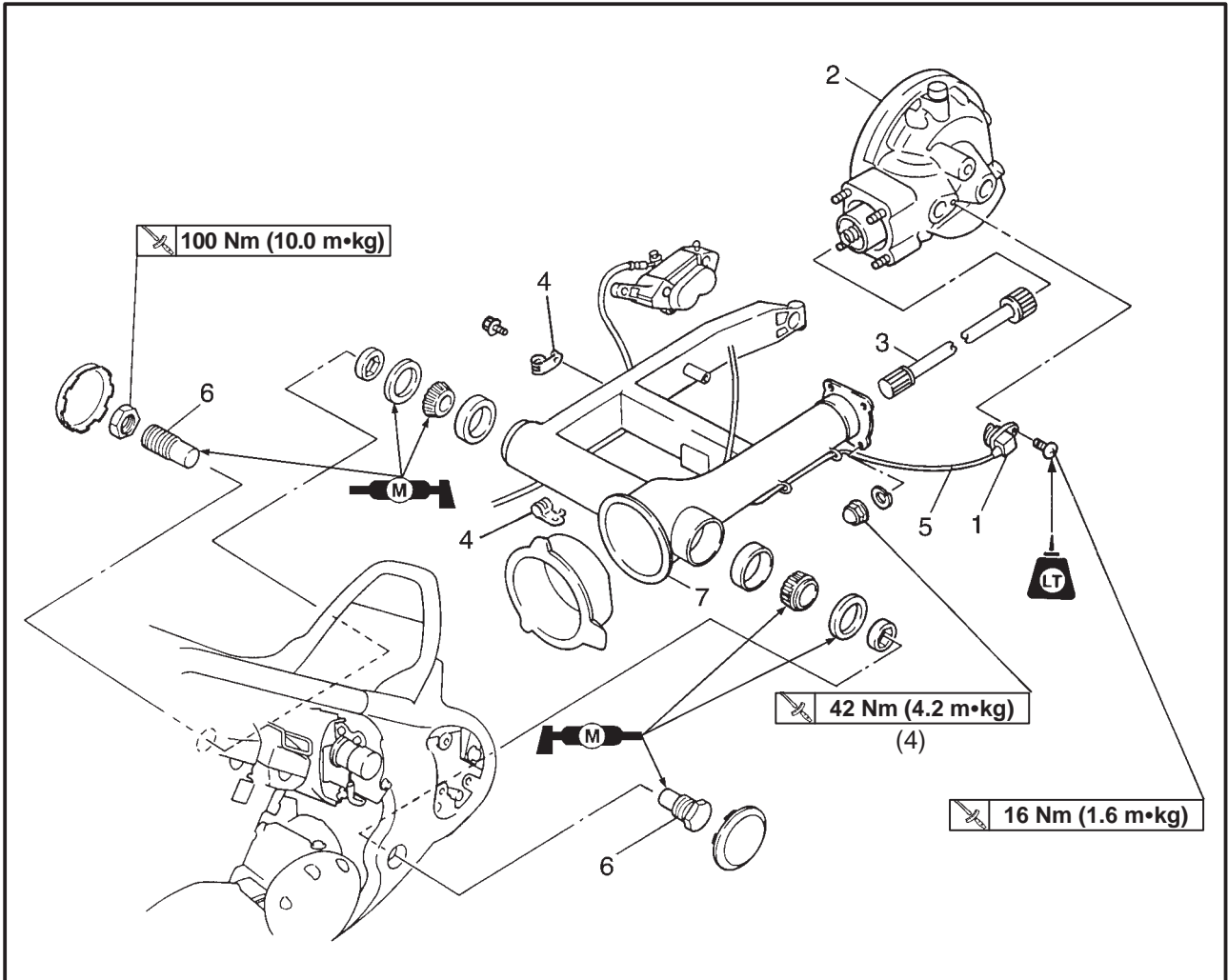
Rear shock absorber assembly upper nut ①
59 Nm (5.9 m•kg)
Rear shock absorber assembly lower nut ②
50 Nm (5.0 m•kg)
Relay-arm-to-frame-nut ③
50 Nm (5.0 m•kg)

NOTE:

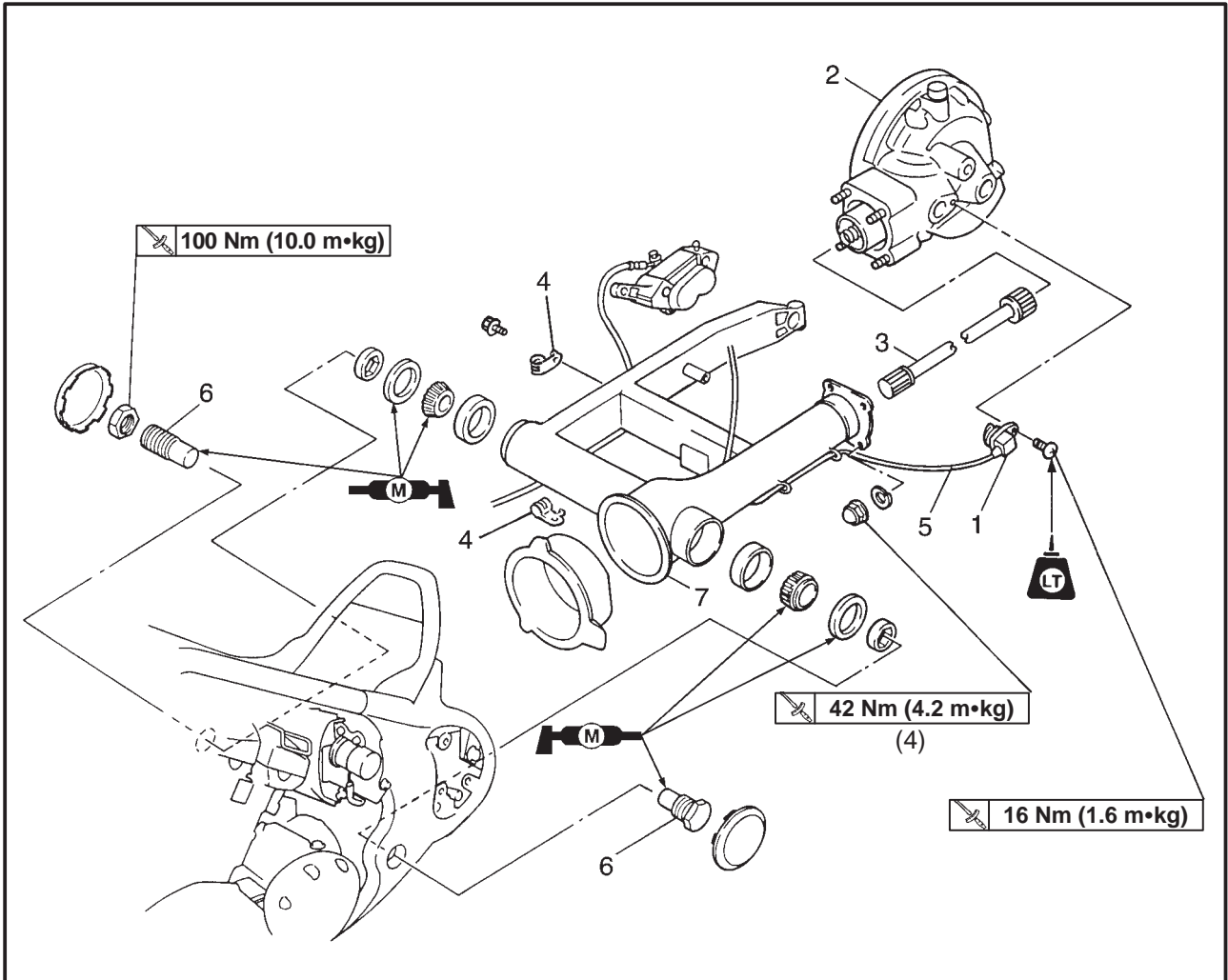
- When installing the rear shock absorber assembly, lift up the swingarm.
- Install the connecting arm front bolt from the right.

EAS00701

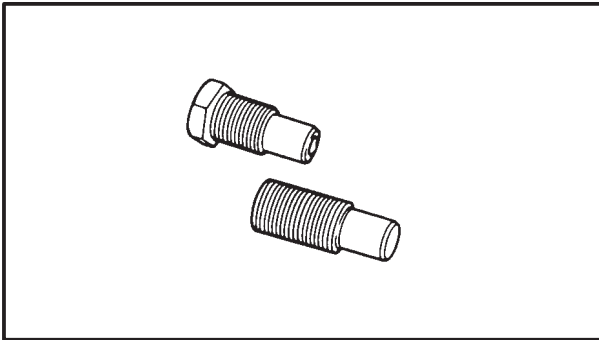
SWINGARM
SWINGARM



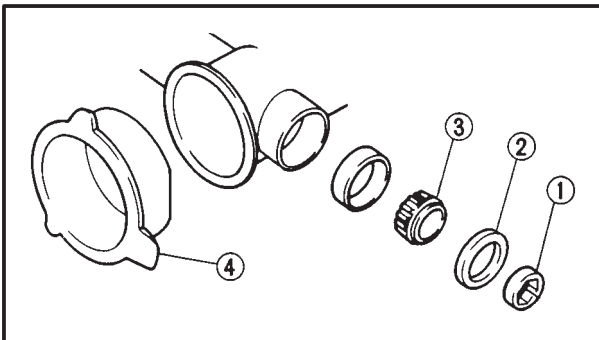
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the swingarm		Remove the parts in the order listed. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.
	Rear fender and rear wheel		⚠ WARNING Securely support the motorcycle so there is no danger of it falling over.
	Rear shock absorber		Refer to "REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC". Refer to "REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY".
1	Speedometer sensor	1	
2	Final gear case	1	
3	Drive shaft	1	
4	Brake hose holder	3	
5	Speedometer sensor leads	1	Unhook from the cable guide.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
6	Pivot shafts (right and left)		
7	Swingarm	2	Refer to "REMOVING THE SWINGARM". For installation, reverse the removal procedure.
		1	



2. Check:
- left pivot bolt
 - right pivot bolt
- Damage/wear → Replace.



3. Check:
- spacers ①
 - oil seals ②
 - bearings ③
 - universal joint boot ④
- Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS00712

INSTALLING THE SWINGARM

1. Lubricate:
- drive shaft splines



Recommended lubricant
Lithium soap base grease

2. Lubricate:
- bearings
 - spacers
 - oil seals



Recommended lubricant
Molybdenum disulfide grease



SHAFT DRIVE TROUBLESHOOTING

The following conditions may indicate damaged shaft drive components:

A	Symptoms	B	Possible Causes
1. 2. 3.	1. A Pronounced hesitation of jerky movement during acceleration, deceleration, or sustained speeds (This must not be confused with engine surging or transmission-related movements.) 2. A rolling "rumble" noticeable at low speeds, a high-pitched whine, or a "clunk" from a shaft drive component or area 3. A locked-up condition of the shaft drive mechanism or no power transmitted from the engine to the rear wheel	A. B. C. D. E. F. G.	A. Bearing damage B. Improper gear lash C. Damaged gear teeth D. Broken drive shaft E. Broken gear teeth F. Seizure due to lack of lubrication G. Small foreign objects lodged between moving parts

NOTE:

Causes A, B and C may be extremely difficult to diagnose. The symptoms are quite subtle and difficult to distinguish from normal operating noises. If there is reason to believe these components are damaged, remove them for individual inspection.



Inspection notes

1. Investigate any unusual noises.



The following noises may indicate a mechanical defect:

- a. A rolling “rumble” during coasting, acceleration, or deceleration. The noise increases with rear wheel speed, but does not increase with higher engine or transmission speeds.
Diagnosis: Possible wheel bearing damage
- b. A whining noise that varies with acceleration and deceleration.
Diagnosis: Possible incorrect reassembly, too little gear lash

CAUTION: _____

Insufficient gear lash is extremely destructive to the gear teeth. If a test ride following reassembly indicates this condition, stop riding immediately to minimize gear damage.



- c. A slight “clunk” evident at low speed operation. This noise must be distinguished from normal motorcycle operation.
Diagnosis: Possible broken gear teeth

⚠ WARNING _____

Stop riding immediately if broken gear teeth are suspected. This condition could result in a locking of the shaft drive assembly, causing loss of control of the motorcycle and possible injury to the rider.



- 2. Check:
 - drained oil
Drained oil contains a large amount of metal particles → Check the bearing for seizure.

NOTE: _____

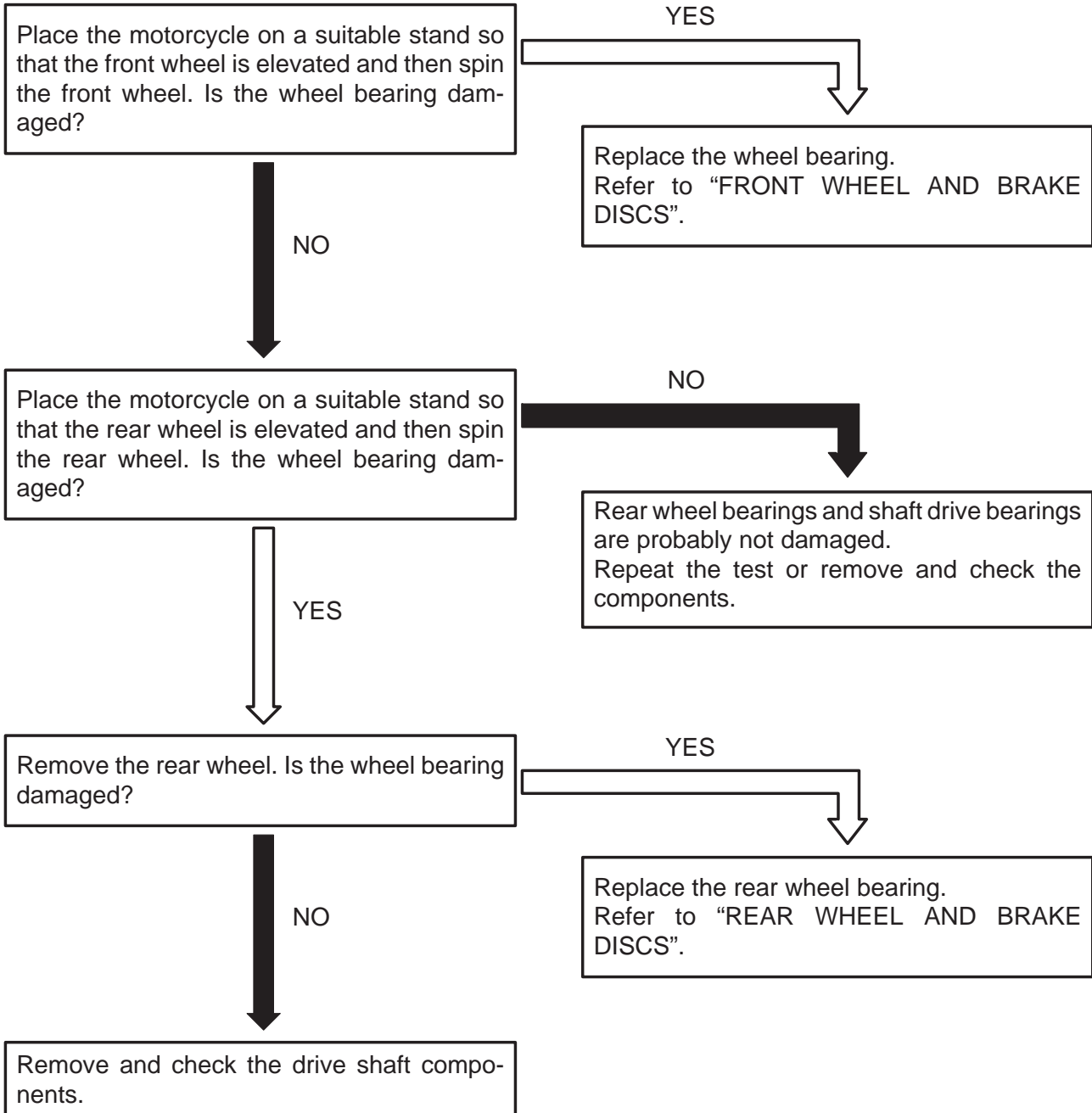
A small amount of metal particles in the oil is normal.



EAS00716

Troubleshooting chart

When causes (A) or (B) shown in the table at the beginning of the “TROUBLESHOOTING” section exist, check following points.



EAS00717

CHECKING THE FINAL DRIVE OIL FOR CONTAMINATION AND INSPECTING THE SHAFT DRIVE FOR LEAKS

1. Drain:
 - final drive oil
(from the final drive housing)
 Refer to "CHANGING THE FINAL DRIVE OIL" in CHAPTER 3.
2. Check:
 - final drive oil
Large amount of metal particles → Check for bearing seizure.

NOTE: _____
 A small amount of metal particles in the final drive oil is normal.

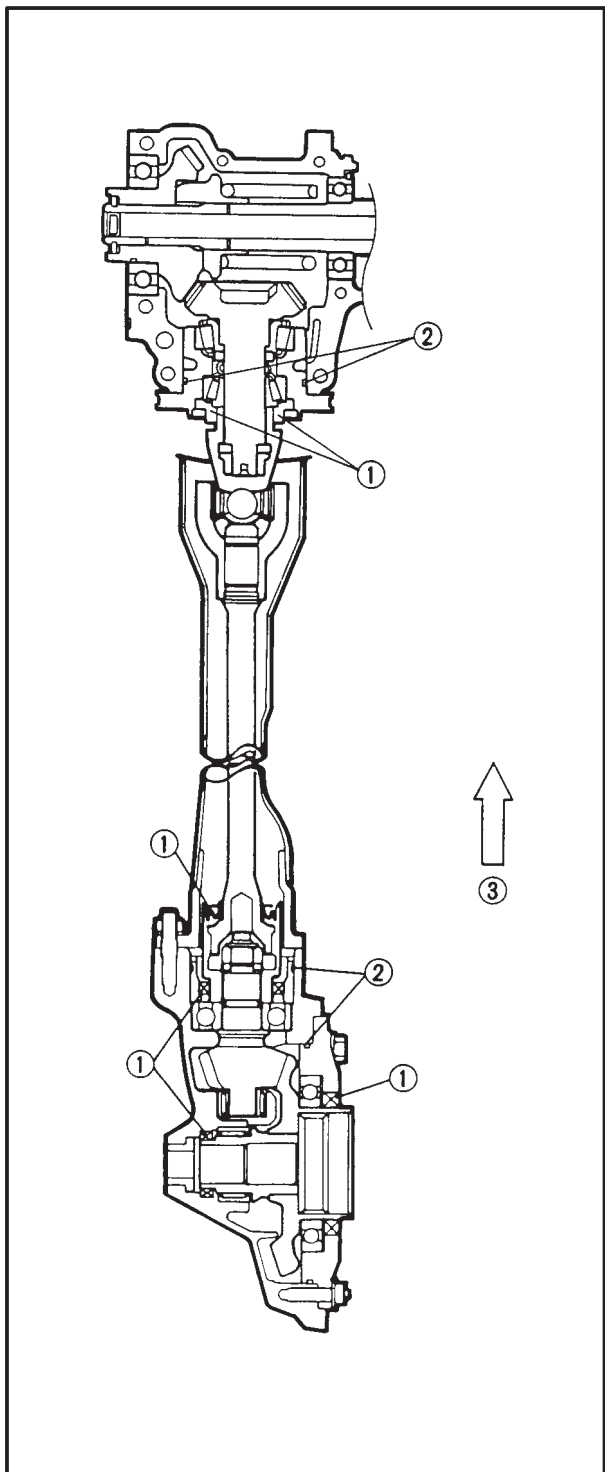
3. Check:
 - shaft drive housing
(for oil leaks)

-
- a. Thoroughly clean the entire motorcycle and then completely dry it.
 - b. Apply a leak-locating compound or dry powder spray to the shaft drive.
 - c. Test ride the motorcycle long enough to locate a leak.
Oil leak → Repair or replace the faulty part(-s).

- ① Oil seal
- ② O-ring
- ③ Forward

NOTE: _____

- What may appear to be an oil leak on a new or fairly new motorcycle, may result from the application of a rust preventive coating or excessive seal lubrication.
 - Always clean the motorcycle and recheck the area where the leak is thought to originate from.
-



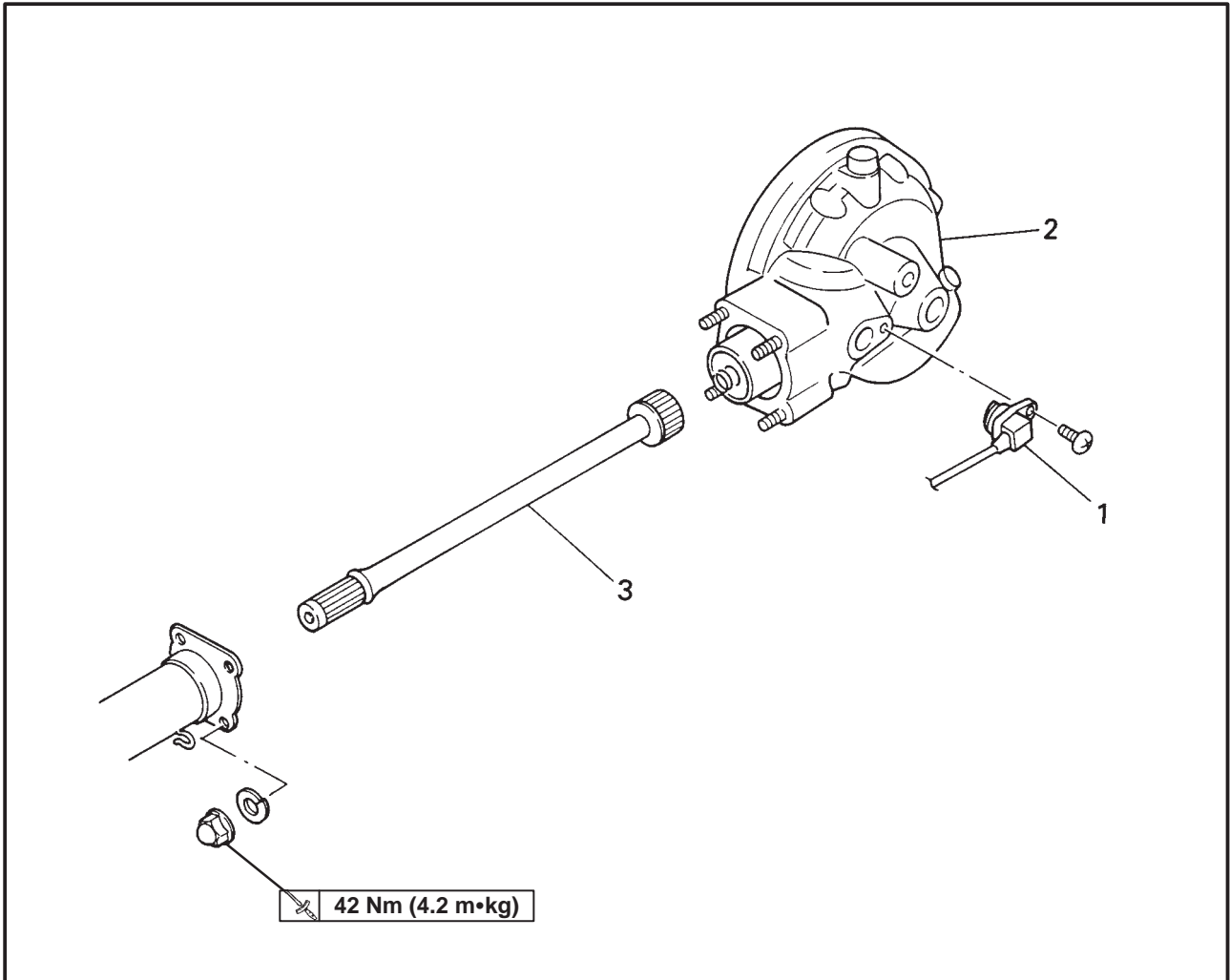
FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY AND DRIVE SHAFT

CHAS



EAS00718

FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY AND DRIVE SHAFT



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the final drive assembly and drive shaft		Remove the parts in the order listed. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.
			⚠ WARNING _____ Securely support the motorcycle so there is no danger of it falling over.
	Rear fender and rear wheel		Refer to "REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC".
1	Speedometer sensor	1	
2	Final gear assembly	1	
3	Drive shaft	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



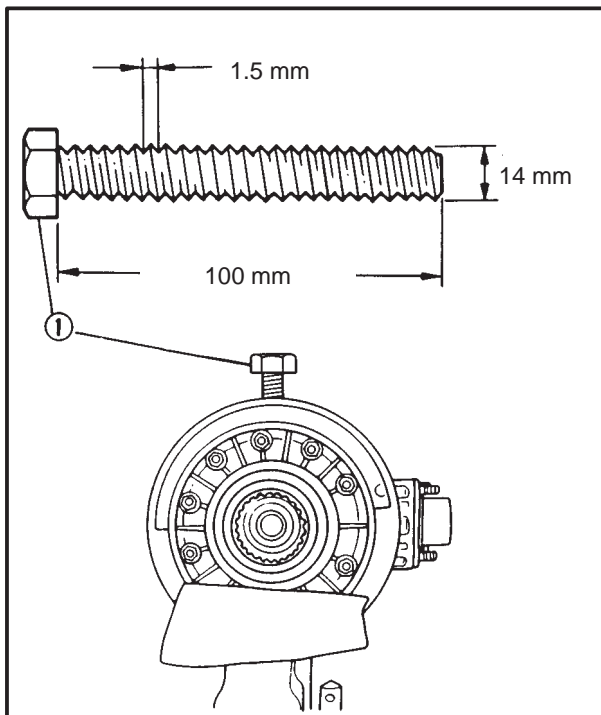
EAS00719

MEASURING THE RING GEAR BACKLASH

1. Secure the final drive assembly in a vise.
2. Remove:
 - final drive oil drain bolt
3. Drain:
 - final drive oil
(from the final drive assembly)
4. Measure:
 - ring gear backlash
Out of specification → Adjust.



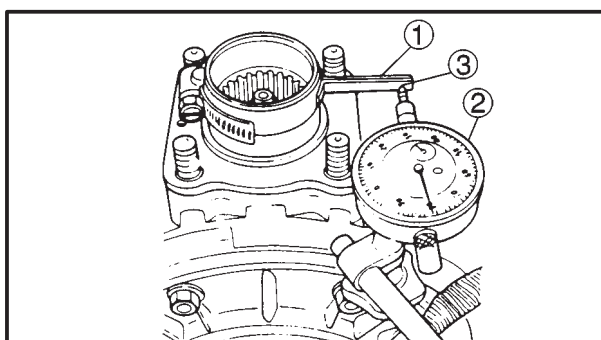
Ring gear backlash
0.1 ~ 0.2 mm



- a. Install a bolt ① of the specified size, into the final drive oil filler hole.
- b. Finger tighten the bolt until it stops the ring gear from moving.

NOTE:

Do not overtighten the bolt.



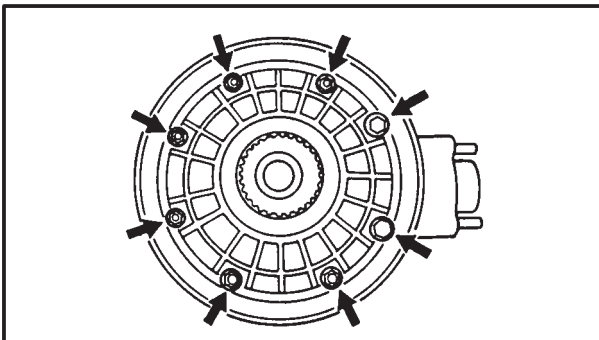
- c. Install the special tool ② and dial gauge ③.



Final gear backlash band
YM-01230, 90890-01230

- ③ Dial-gauge-plunger contact point
- d. Gently rotate the gear coupling from engagement to engagement.
- e. Record the reading on the dial gauge.
- f. Remove the dial gauge, special tool, and bolt.

- g. Rotate the final drive pinion gear 90°.
- h. Reinstall the bolt, special tool, and dial gauge.
- i. Repeat steps (d) to (h) three more times (for a total of four measurements).
- j. If any of the readings are over specification, adjust the ring gear backlash.



EAS00720

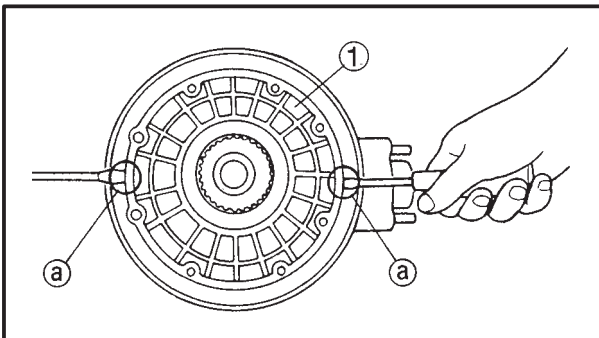
ADJUSTING THE RING GEAR BACKLASH

1. Remove:

- ring gear bearing housing nuts
- ring gear bearing housing bolts

NOTE: _____

Working in a crisscross pattern, loosen each nut 1/4 of a turn. After all of the nuts are fully loosened, remove them and the bolts.



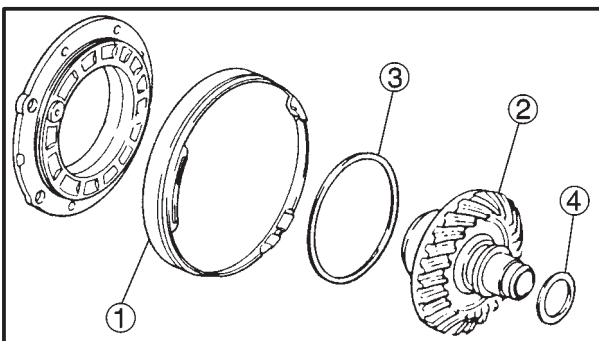
2. Remove

- ring gear bearing housing ①

Remove the ring gear bearing housing off the final gear case by using a flat head screw driver at grooves (a).

CAUTION: _____

- Do not use a driver at any other part than .
- Do not damage the joint surface of the final gear case.



3. Remove:

- final gear housing rim ①
- ring gear ②
- ring gear shim(-s) ③
- thrust washer ④

3. Adjust:

- ring gear backlash





- a. Use the following chart to select the suitable shim(-s) and thrust washer.

Thinner shim →
Ring gear backlash is increased.

Thicker shim →
Ring gear backlash is decreased.

- b. If it is necessary to increase the ring gear backlash by more than 0.2 mm, reduce the thrust washer thickness by 0.2 mm for every 0.2 mm increase of ring gear shim thickness.
- c. If it is necessary to reduce the ring gear backlash by more than 0.2 mm, increase the thrust washer thickness by 0.2 mm for every 0.2 mm decrease of ring gear shim thickness.

	Ring gear shims	
Thickness (mm)	0.30, 0.40, 0.50	

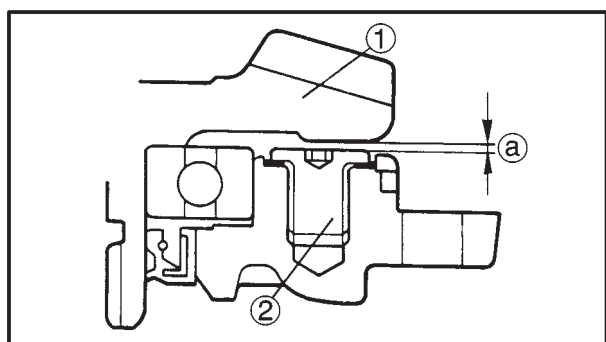
	Thrust washers	
Thickness (mm)	1.2, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8, 2.0	




EAS00721

MEASURING THE RING-GEAR-TO-STOPPER-BOLT CLEARANCE

1. Remove:
 - ring gear bearing housing (along with the ring gear)
 Refer to "ADJUSTING THE RING GEAR BACKLASH".



2. Measure:
 - ring-gear-to-stopper-bolt clearance (a)
 Out of specification → Adjust.

	Ring-gear-to stopper-bolt clearance	
	0.3 ~ 0.6 mm	

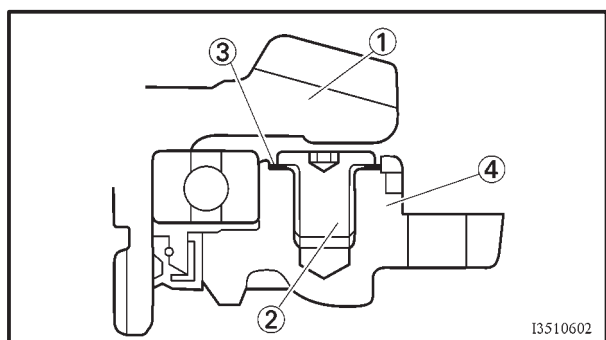
- ① Ring gear
- ② Stopper bolt

3. Install:
 - ring gear bearing housing (along with the ring gear)

EAS00722

ADJUSTING THE RING-GEAR-TO-STOPPER-BOLT CLEARANCE

- 1 Remove:
 - ring gear ①
 - stopper bolt ②
 - stopper bolt shim(-s) ③
- ④ ring gear bearing housing



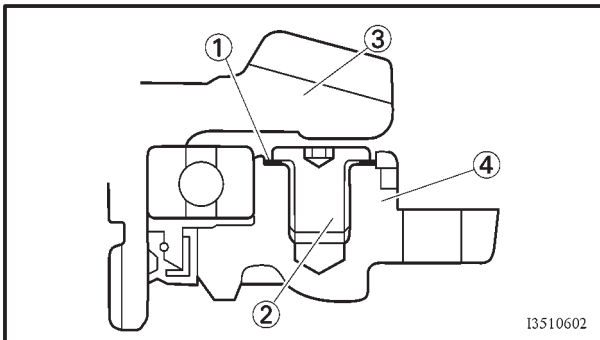
13510602

FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY AND DRIVE SHAFT


CHAS



Select:
stopper bolt shim(-s)
Stopper bolt shims
thickness (mm) 0.10, 0.15, 0.20, 0.30,
0.40, 0.50



2. Install:
- stopper bolt shim(-s) ①
 - stopper bolt ②
 - ring gear ③
 - ④ Ring gear bearing housing

 9 Nm (0.9 m•kg)

CAUTION:

Apply LOCTITE® onto the stopper bolt.

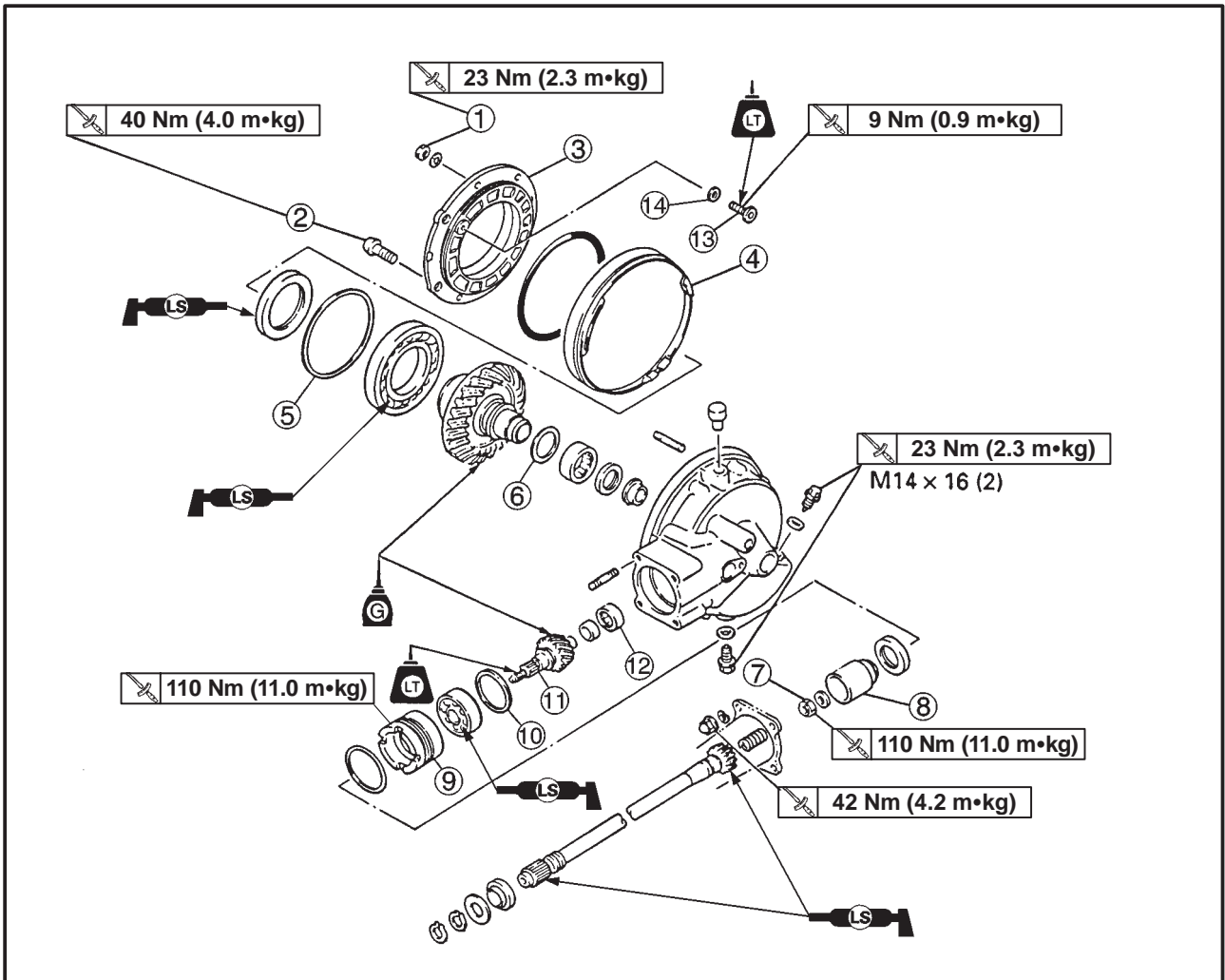
3. Measure:
- ring-gear-to-stopper-bolt clearance

NOTE:

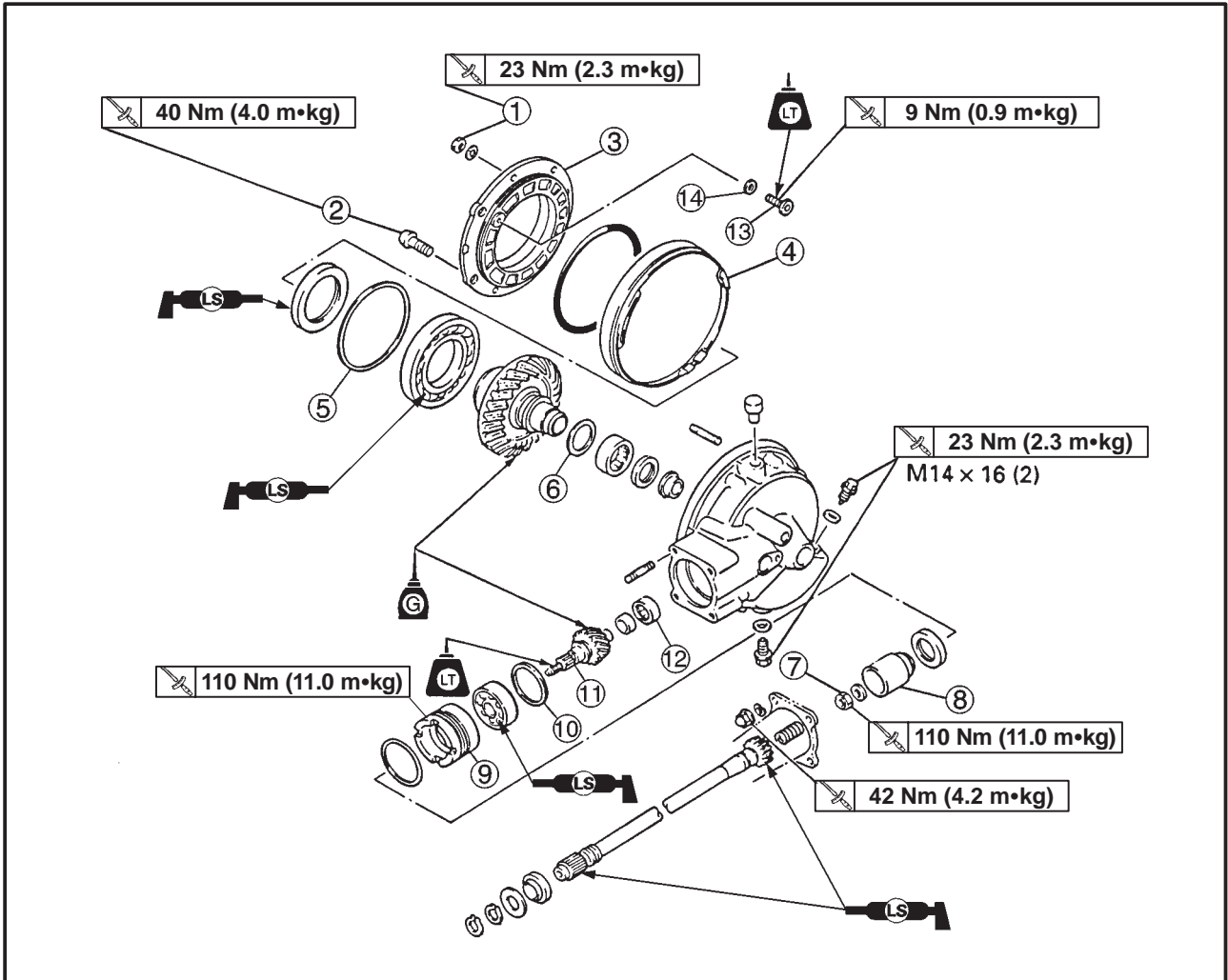
If the ring-gear-to-stopper-bolt clearance is out of specification, repeat the above procedure.

EAS00723

FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the final drive assembly		Disassemble the parts in the order listed
①	Nuts (bearing housing)		NOTE: Working in a crisscross pattern, loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn. After all the bolts are loosened, remove them.
②	Bolts (bearing housing)		
③	Bearing housing	1	Refer to "DISASSEMBLING THE FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY/ALIGNING THE FINAL DRIVE PINION GEAR AND RING GEAR".
④	Dust cover	1	
⑤	Shim(s)		
⑥	Thrust washer	1	
⑦	Self-locking nut (gear coupling)	1	
⑧	Gear coupling	1	
⑨	Bearing retainer (final drive shaft)	1	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
⑩	Shim(s)		Refer to "REMOVING AND INSTALLING THE RING GEAR BEARINGS".
⑪	Final drive shaft assembly	1	
⑫	Final drive shaft roller bearing	1	
⑬	Ring gear stopper	1	
⑭	Shim(s)		For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



EAS00724

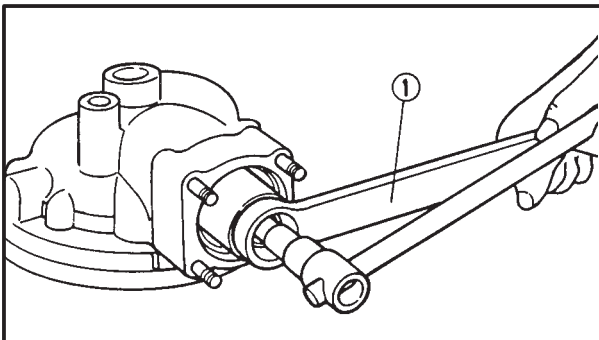
DISASSEMBLING THE FINAL DRIVE ASSEMBLY

1. Remove:

- ring gear bearing housing nuts
- ring gear bearing housing bolts

NOTE: _____

Working in a crisscross pattern, loosen each nut 1/4 of a turn. After all of the nuts are fully loosened, remove them and the bolts.

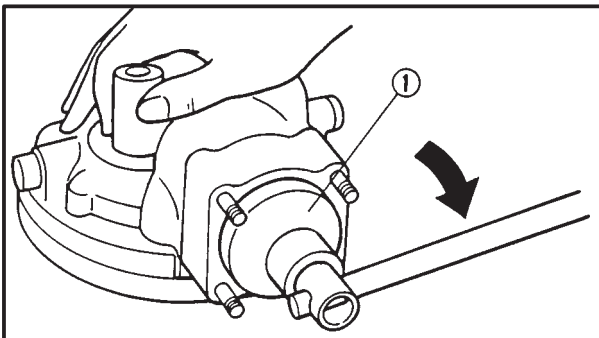


2. Remove:

- self-locking nut
- gear coupling
(with the special tool ①)



Final drive shaft holder
YM-01229, 90890-01229



3. Remove:

- bearing retainer
(with the special tool ①)



Final drive shaft bearing retainer wrench
YM-04050, 90890-04050

CAUTION: _____

The bearing retainer has left-hand threads. To loosen the bearing retainer, turn it clockwise.

4. Remove:

- final drive pinion gear

⚠ WARNING _____

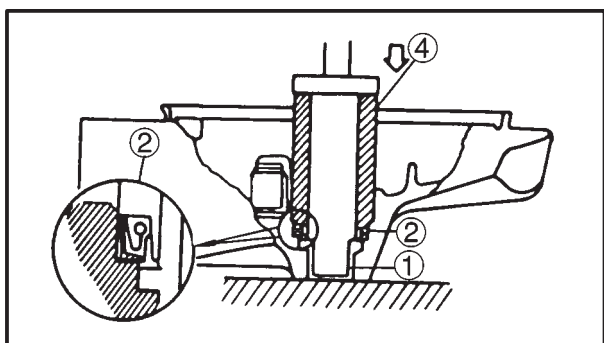
Always use new bearings.

CAUTION: _____

The final drive pinion gear should only be removed if ring gear replacement is necessary.

NOTE: _____

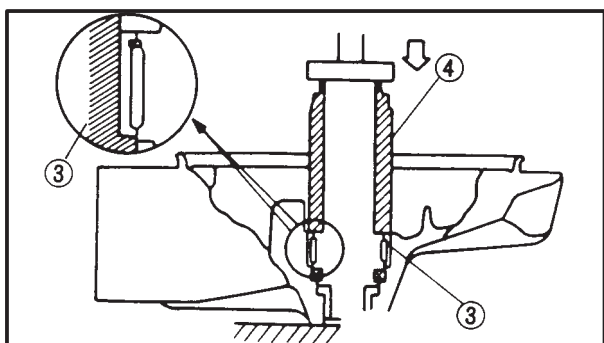
Lightly tap on the end of the final drive pinion gear with a soft hammer.



5. Install:
- collar ①
 - oil seal ② (New)
 - bearing ③
- (with an appropriate press tool ④ and press)

NOTE: _____

The bearing can be reused, but Yamaha recommends installing a new one.



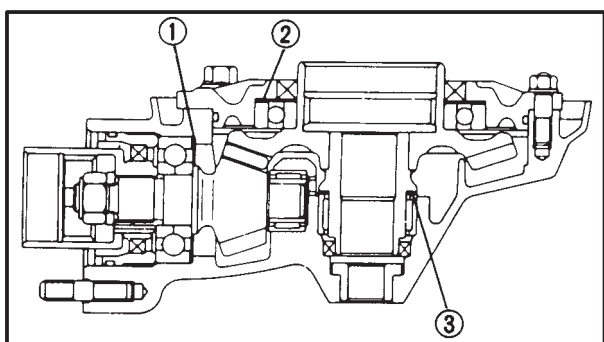
EAS00726

ALIGNING THE FINAL DRIVE PINION GEAR AND RING GEAR

NOTE: _____

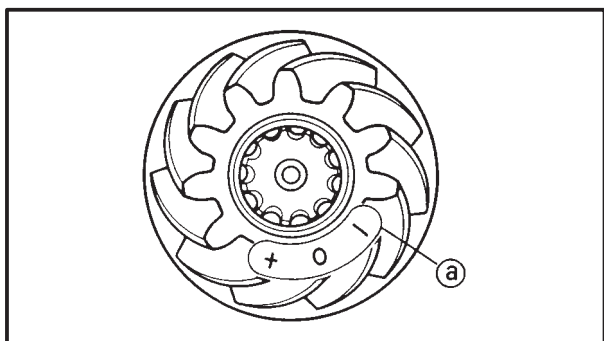
Aligning the final drive pinion gear and ring gear is necessary when any of the following parts are replaced:

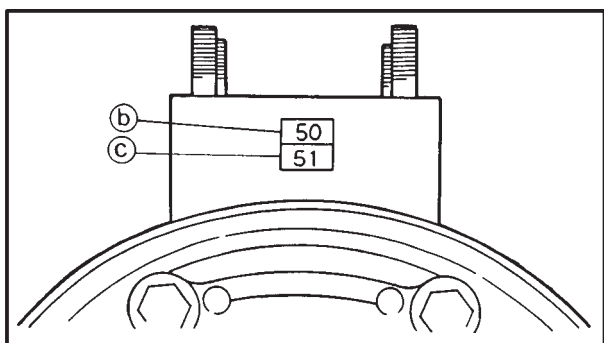
- final drive housing
- any bearing



1. Select:
- final drive pinion gear shim(-s) ①
 - ring gear shim(-s) ②
- a. Position the final drive pinion gear and the ring gear with shims ① and ②. Calculate the respective thicknesses from information marked on the final drive housing and the drive pinion gear.
- ① Final drive pinion gear shim
 - ② Ring gear shim
 - ③ Thrust washer
- b. To find final drive pinion gear shim thickness "A", use the following formula:

Final drive pinion gear shim thickness
 $A = (87 + \text{a})/100 - (86 + \text{b})/100$





Where:

Ⓐ = a numeral (positive or negative) on the ring gear, to be divided by 100 and added to “87”

Ⓑ = a numeral on the final drive housing, to be divided by 100 and added to “86”

Example:

If the final drive pinion gear is marked “+01” and the final drive housing is marked “50”:

$$\begin{aligned}
 A &= (87 + 1/100) - (86 + 50/100) \\
 &= (87 + 0.01) - (86 + 0.05) \\
 &= 87.01 - 86.50 \\
 &= 0.51
 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, the calculated final drive pinion gear shim thickness is 0.51 mm.

Shim sizes are supplied in the following thicknesses.

Final drive pinion gear shims	
Thickness (mm)	0.30, 0.40 0.50

Since the final drive pinion gear shims are only available in 0.10-mm increments, round off to the hundredths digit.

Hundredths	Rounded value
0, 1, 2, 3, 4	0
5, 6, 7, 8, 9	10

In the example above, the calculated final drive pinion gear shim thickness is 0.51 mm. The chart instructs you to round off the 1 to 0. Thus, you should use a 0.50-mm final drive pinion gear shim.

c. To find ring gear shim thickness “B”, use the following formula:

<p>Ring gear shim thickness</p> $ B = (45 + \text{Ⓒ}/100) + (3 + \text{Ⓓ}/100) - [(35.40 + \text{Ⓔ}/100) + \text{Ⓕ}] $

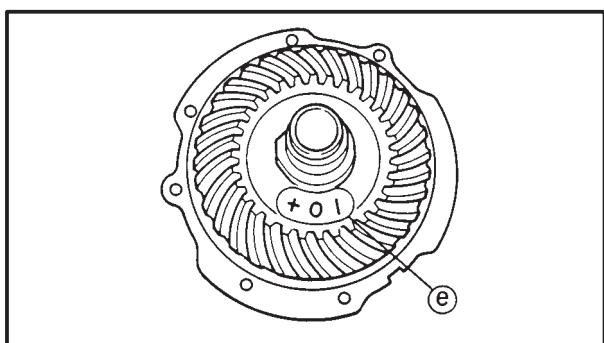
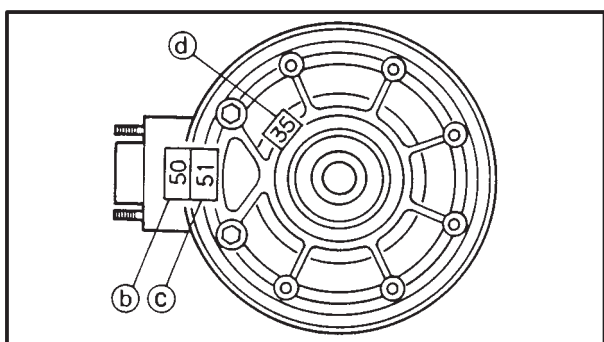
Where:

Ⓒ = a numeral on the final drive housing, to be divided by 100 and added to 45

Ⓓ = a numeral usually on the outside of the ring gear bearing housing, to be divided by 100 and added to 3

Ⓔ = a numeral (positive or negative) on the inside of the ring gear, to be divided by 100 and added to “35.40”.

Ⓕ = the ring gear bearing thickness constant





Ring gear bearing thickness “f”
13 mm

Example:

If the final drive housing is marked “51” the ring gear bearing housing is marked “35”, the ring gear is marked “-05”, and “f” is 13.00:

$$\begin{aligned}
 B &= (45 + 51/100) + (3 + 35/100) - [35.40 - 5/100 + 13] \\
 &= (45 + 0.51) + (3 + 0.35) - [(35.40 - 0.05) + 13] \\
 &= 45.51 + 3.35 - [(35.40 - 0.05) + 13] \\
 &= 48.86 - [35.35 + 13] \\
 &= 48.86 - 48.35 \\
 &= 0.51
 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore, the calculated ring gear shim thickness is 0.51 mm.

Shim sizes are supplied in the following thicknesses.



Ring gear shims

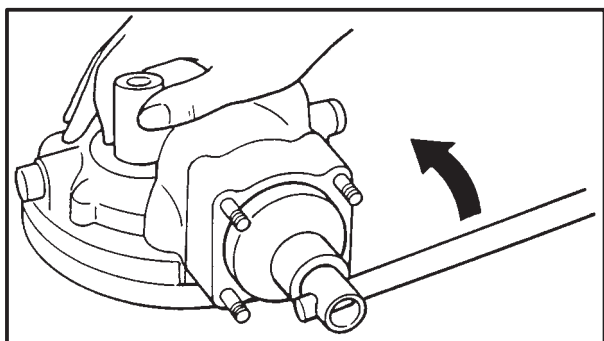
Thickness (mm)

0.30, 0.40, 0.50


Since the ring gear shims are only available in 0.10-mm increments, round off the hundredths digit.

Hundredths	Rounded value
0, 1, 2, 3, 4	0
5, 6, 7, 8, 9	10

In the example above, the calculated ring gear shim thickness is 0.51-mm. The chart instructs you to round off the 1 to 0. Thus, you should use a 0.50-mm ring gear shim.



2. Install:

- shims (as calculated)
- final drive pinion gear
- bearing retainer  **110 Nm (11.0 m•kg)**
(with the bearing retainer wrench)

CAUTION:

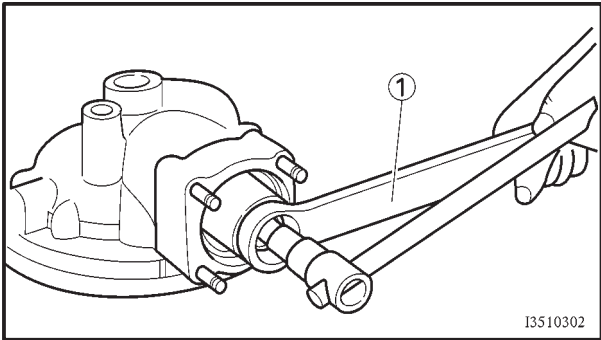
The bearing retainer has left-hand threads. To tighten the bearing retainer, turn it counterclockwise.



Bearing retainer wrench
YM-04050, 90890-04050


FINAL DRIVE

CHAS



3. Install:

- gear coupling
- self-locking nut
(with the special tool ①)

 **110 Nm (11.0 m•kg)**



Coupling gear/middle shaft tool
YM-01229, 90890-01229

CAUTION: _____

Apply LOCTITE® to the self-locking nut.

4. Install:

- ring gear bearing housing
(along with the ring gear, but without the thrust washer)

5. Adjust:

- ring gear backlash
Refer to "MEASURING THE RING GEAR BACKLASH" and "ADJUSTING THE RING GEAR BACKLASH".

6. Measure:

- ring-gear-to-thrust-washer clearance



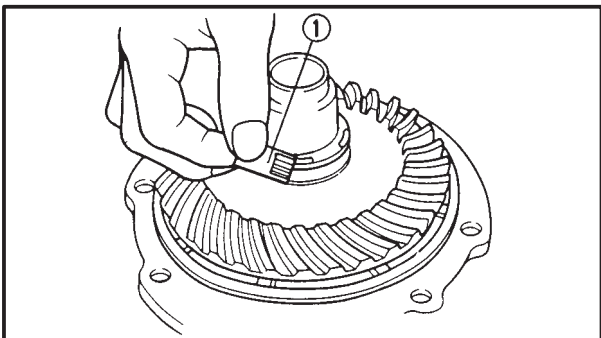
- Remove the ring gear bearing housing (along with the ring gear).
- Place four pieces of Plastigauge® between the original thrust washer and the ring gear.
- Install the ring gear bearing housing and tighten the bolts and nuts to specification.



Ring gear housing bolt
40 Nm (4.0 m•kg)
Ring gear bearing housing nut
23 Nm (2.3 m•kg)

NOTE: _____


Do not turn the final drive pinion gear and ring gear while measuring the ring-gear-to-thrust-washer clearance with Plastigauge®.




Ring-gear-to-thrust-washer clearance
0.1 ~ 0.2 mm

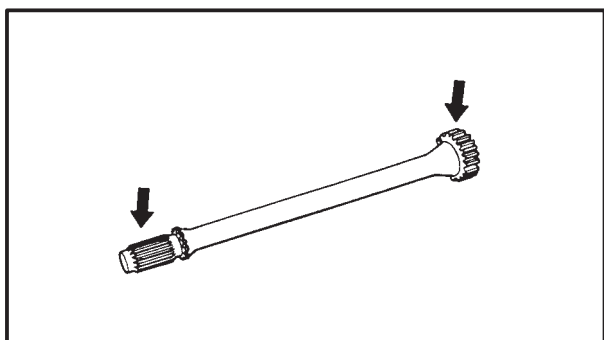
- If the ring-gear-to-thrust-washer clearance is within specification, install the ring gear bearing housing (along with the ring gear).

- g. If the ring-gear-to-thrust-washer clearance is out of specification, select the correct thrust washer as follows.
- h. Select the suitable thrust washer from the following chart.

	Thrust washers	
Thickness (mm)	1.2, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8, 20	

- Repeat the measurement steps until the ring-gear-to-thrust-washer clearance is within the specified limits.

	Ring-gear-to-thrust-washer clearance
	0.1 ~ 0.2 mm



EAS00727

CHECKING THE DRIVE SHAFT

1. Check:
 - drive shaft splines
 Damage/wear → Replace the drive shaft.


EAS00728

INSTALLING THE DRIVE SHAFT

1. Lubricate:
 - drive shaft splines

	Recommended lubricant Molybdenum disulfide grease
---	--

2. Apply:
 - sealant
(onto both final drive housing mating surfaces)

	Quickgasket® ACC-11001-15-01 Yamaha bond No.1215 90890-85505
---	---

3. Install:
 - drive shaft
(to the final drive pinion gear)

FINAL DRIVE




4. Install:
 - drive shaft

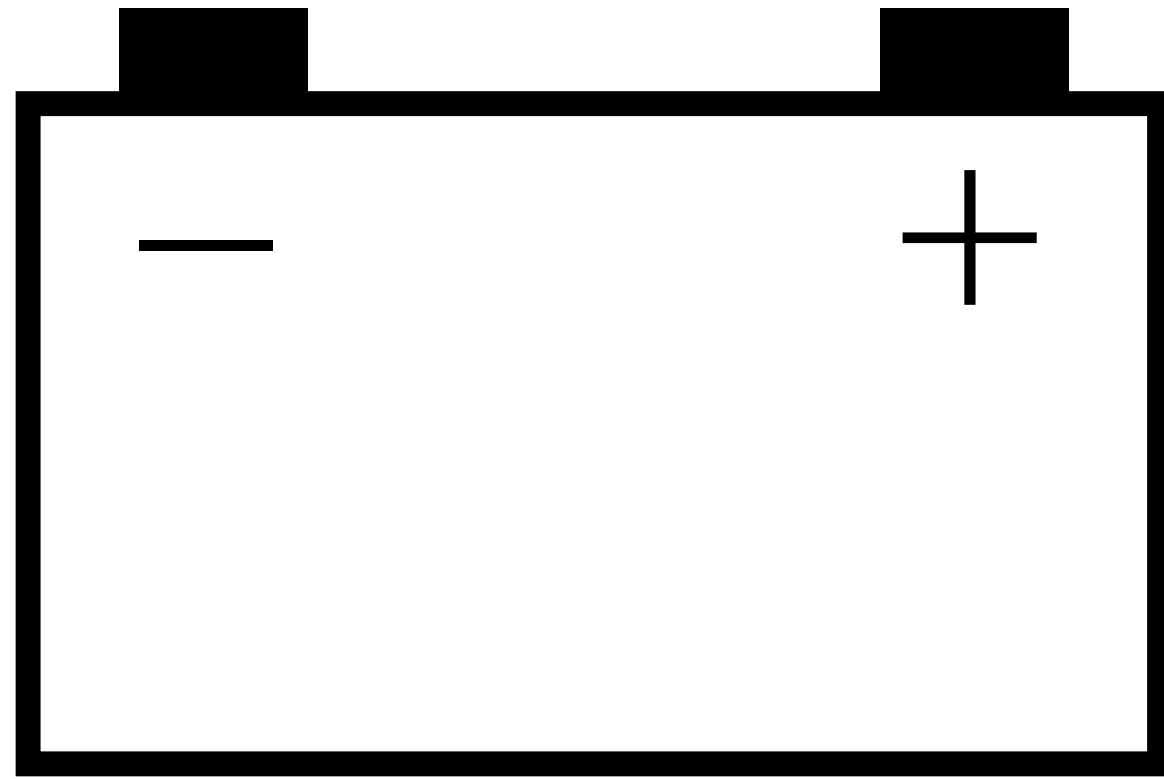
NOTE: _____

Align the drive shaft splines with the driven yoke to the universal joint.

5. Tighten:
 - final bearing housing nuts

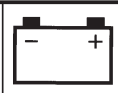
 **42 Nm (4.2 m•kg)**

6. Install:
 - rear wheelRefer to "REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC".



ELEC

88



CONTENTS

ELECTRICAL

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS	8-1
SWITCHES	8-2
CHECKING SWITCH CONTINUITY	8-2
SWITCH CONTINUITY INSPECTION	8-3
CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS	8-5
TYPES OF BULBS	8-5
CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULBS	8-5
CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULB SOCKETS	8-7
IGNITION SYSTEM	8-8
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	8-8
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-9
ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM	8-13
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	8-13
STARTING CIRCUIT CUTOFF SYSTEM OPERATION	8-14
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-15
STARTER MOTOR	8-18
CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR	8-20
ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR	8-21
INSTALLATION	8-22
CHARGING SYSTEM	8-23
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	8-23
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-24
LIGHTING SYSTEM	8-26
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	8-26
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-27
CHECKING THE LIGHTING SYSTEM	8-28
SIGNAL SYSTEM	8-30
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	8-30
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-32
COOLING SYSTEM	8-39
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	8-39
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-40
FUEL PUMP SYSTEM	8-43
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	8-43
FUEL PUMP CIRCUIT OPERATION	8-44
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-45
CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP	8-47

CARBURETOR HEATING SYSTEM 8-48
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 8-48
TROUBLESHOOTING 8-49

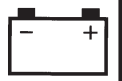
AUDIO SYSTEM 8-51
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 8-51
AUDIO SYSTEM CIRCUIT OPERATION 8-53

CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM 8-62
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM 8-62
CRUISE CONTROL CIRCUIT OPERATION 8-64
CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM COMPONENTS 8-65
TROUBLE SHOOTING 8-66
SELF DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION OF THE CRUISE CONTROL
SYSTEM 8-72

SELF-DIAGNOSIS 8-75
TROUBLESHOOTING 8-77
FUEL METER 8-80
TROUBLESHOOTING 8-82
“SET”/“RES” INDICATOR LIGHT 8-84
TROUBLESHOOTING 8-86

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

ELEC

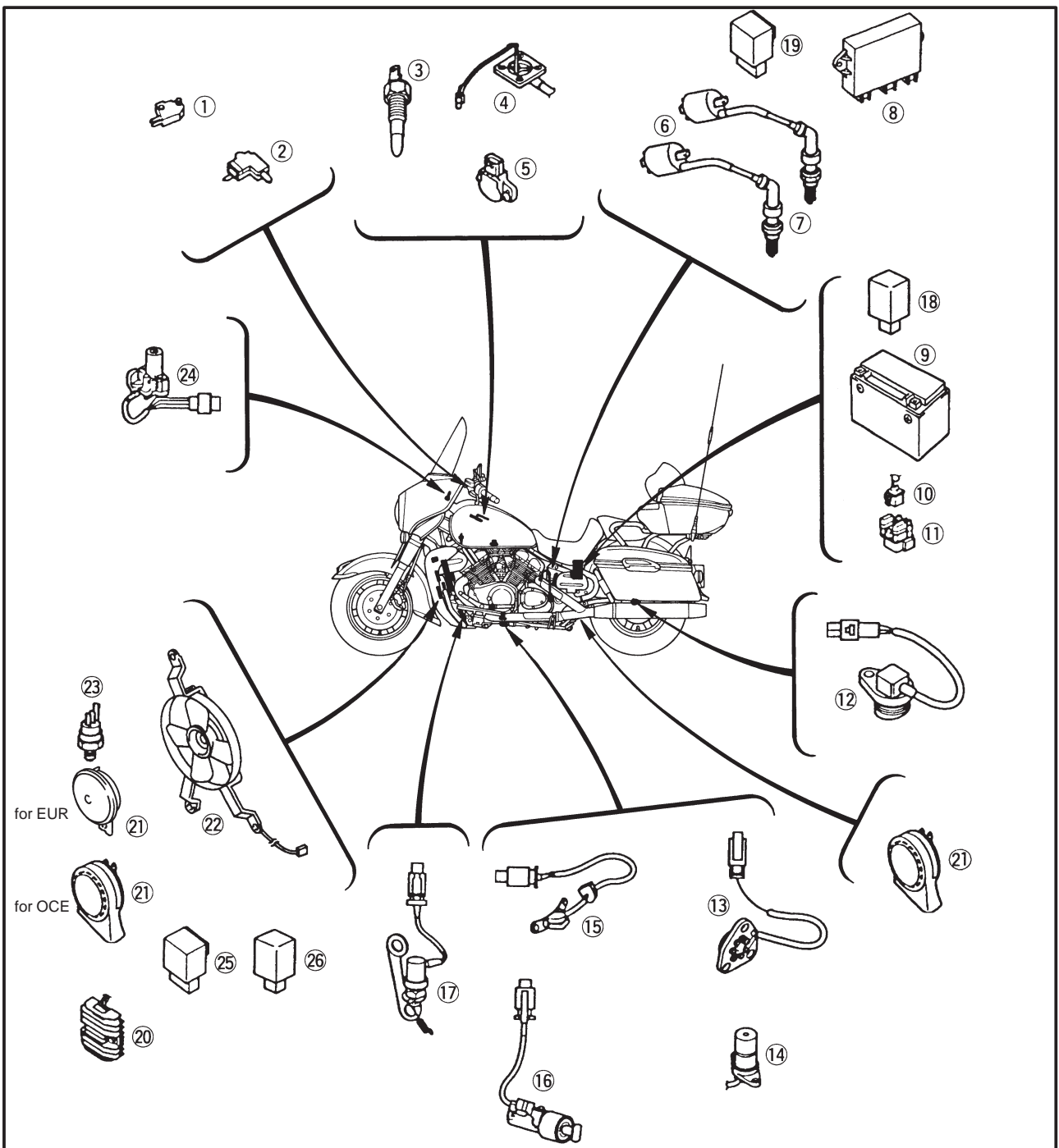


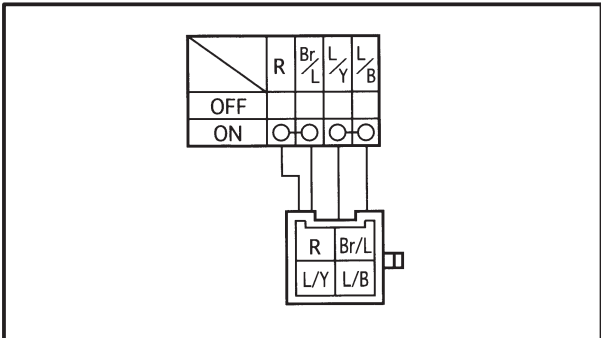
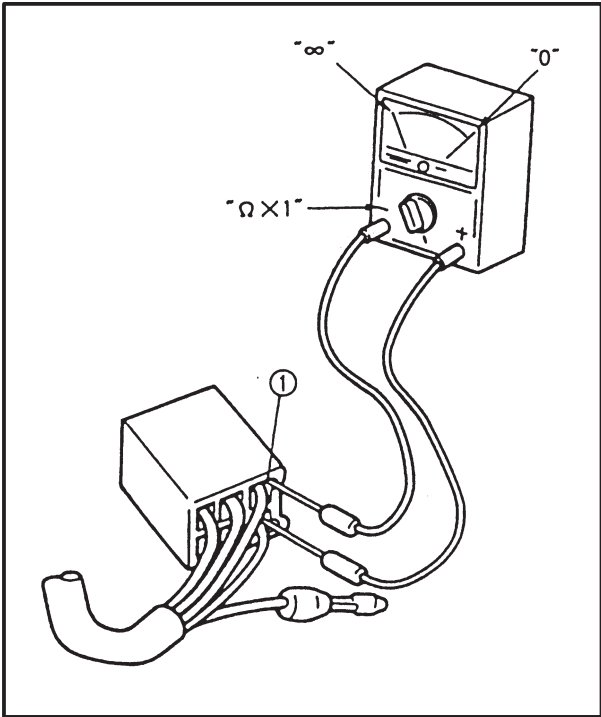
EAS00729

ELECTRICAL

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| ① Front brake switch | ⑨ Battery | ⑰ Rear brake switch |
| ② Clutch switch | ⑩ Fuse (main) | ⑱ Flasher relay |
| ③ Thermo unit | ⑪ Starter relay | ⑲ Starting circuit cut-off relay |
| ④ Fuel sender | ⑫ Speed sensor | ⑳ Rectifier/regulator |
| ⑤ TPS (throttle position sensor) | ⑬ Neutral switch | ㉑ Horn × 2 |
| ⑥ Ignition coil | ⑭ Oil level switch | ㉒ Fan motor |
| ⑦ Spark plug | ⑮ Pickup coil | ㉓ Thermo switch |
| ⑧ Ignitor unit | ⑯ Sidestand switch | ㉔ Main switch |
| | | ㉕ Brake light relay (blue) |
| | | ㉖ Cruise control relay (white) |





EAS00730

SWITCHES

CHECKING SWITCH CONTINUITY

Check each switch for continuity with the pocket tester. If the continuity reading is incorrect, check the wiring connections and if necessary, replace the switch.

CAUTION: _____

Never insert the tester probes into the coupler terminal slots ①. Always insert the probes from the opposite end of the coupler, taking care not to loosen or damage the leads.

	Pocket tester 90890-03112
---	-------------------------------------

NOTE: _____

- Before checking for continuity, set the pocket tester to “0” and to the “Ω × 1” range.
- When checking for continuity, switch back and forth between the switch positions a few times.

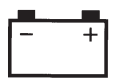
The terminal connections for switches (e.g., main switch, engine stop switch) are shown in an illustration similar to the one on the left. The switch positions ② are shown in the far left column and the switch lead colors ③ are shown in the top row in the switch illustration.

NOTE: _____

“○—○” indicates a continuity of electricity between switch terminals (i.e., a closed circuit at the respective switch position).

The example illustration on the left shows that:

There is continuity, between brown/blue and red, and between blue/yellow and blue/black when the switch is set to “ON”.



EAS00731

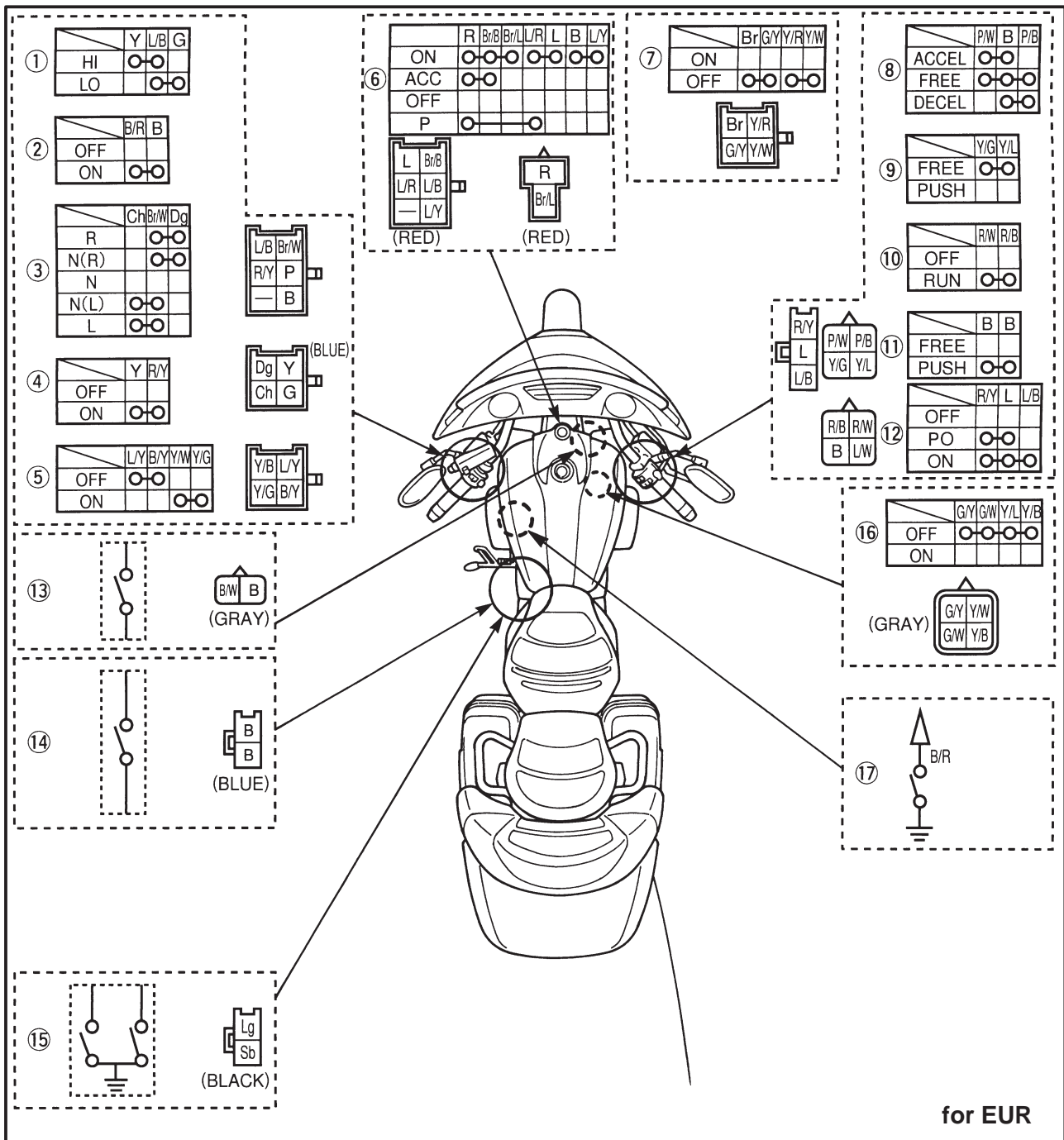
SWITCH CONTINUITY INSPECTION

Check each switch for damage or wear, proper connections, and also for continuity between the terminals. Refer to "CHECKING SWITCH CONTINUITY".

Damage/wear → Repair or replace the switch.

Improperly connected → Properly connect.

Incorrect continuity reading → Replace the switch.



for EUR

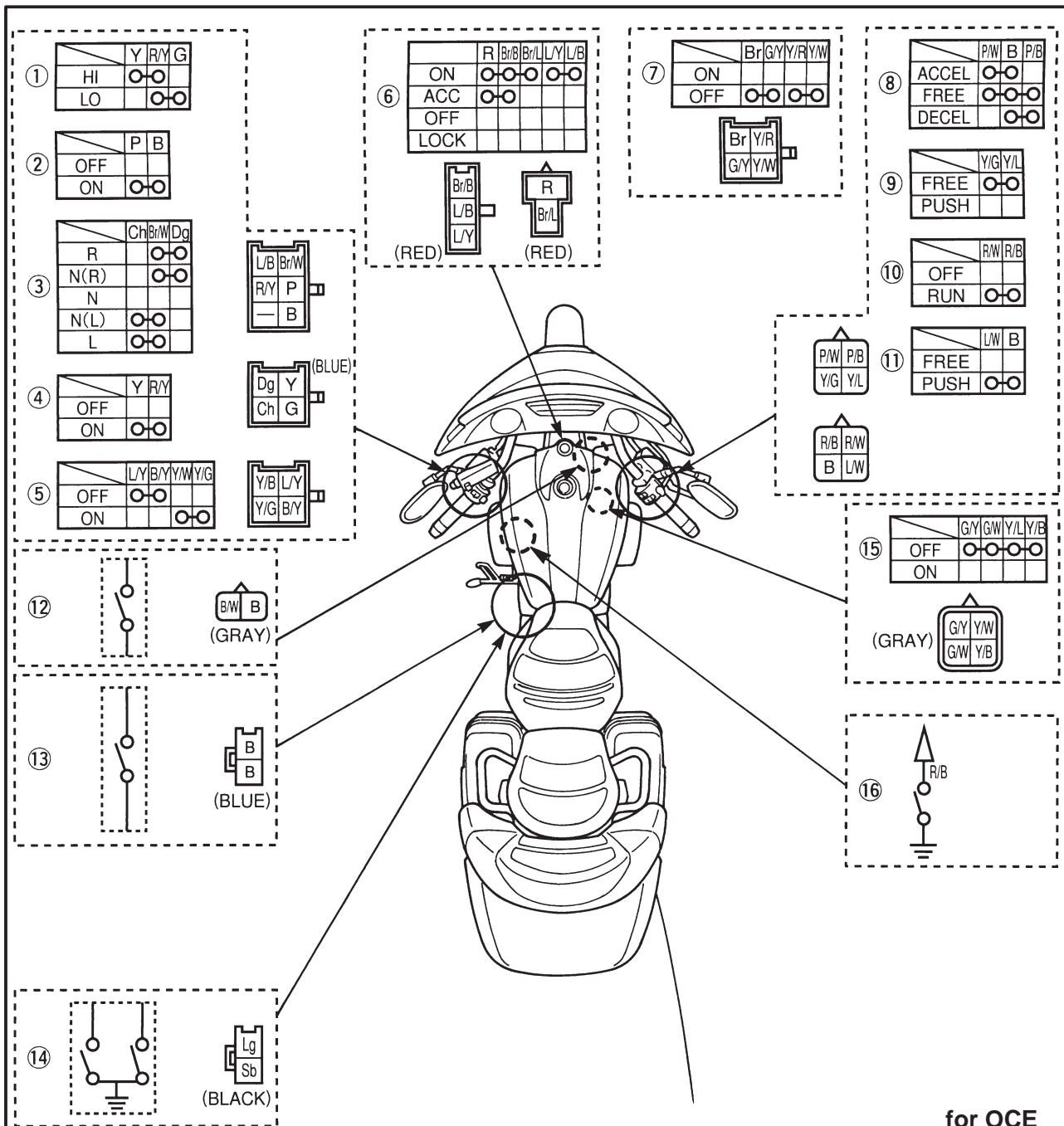
- ① Dimmer switch
- ② Horn switch
- ③ Turn signal switch
- ④ Pass switch
- ⑤ Clutch switch
- ⑥ Main switch

- ⑦ Front brake switch
- ⑧ Cruise control switch
- ⑨ "CANCEL" switch
- ⑩ Engine stop switch
- ⑪ Start switch
- ⑫ Light switch

- ⑬ Emergency stop switch
- ⑭ Side stand switch
- ⑮ Neutral switch
- ⑯ Rear brake switch
- ⑰ Oil level switch

SWITCH INSPECTION

ELEC

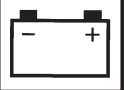


for OCE

- ① Dimmer switch
- ② Horn switch
- ③ Turn signal switch
- ④ Pass switch
- ⑤ Clutch switch
- ⑥ Main switch

- ⑦ Front brake switch
- ⑧ Cruise control switch
- ⑨ "CANCEL" switch
- ⑩ Engine stop switch
- ⑪ Start switch
- ⑫ Emergency stop switch

- ⑬ Side stand switch
- ⑭ Neutral switch
- ⑮ Rear brake switch
- ⑯ Oil level switch



EAS00732

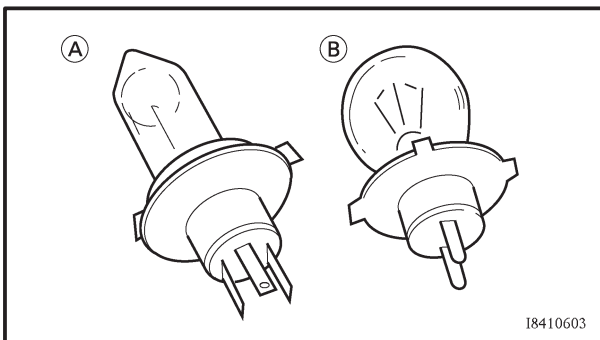
CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS

Check each bulb and bulb socket for damage or wear, proper connections, and also for continuity between the terminals.

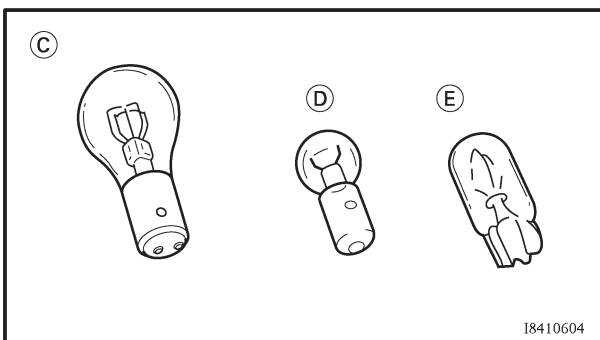
Damage/wear → Repair or replace the bulb, bulb socket or both.

Improperly connected → Properly connect.

Incorrect continuity reading → Repair or replace the bulb, bulb socket or both.



18410603



18410604

TYPES OF BULBS

The bulbs used on this motorcycle are shown in the illustration on the left.

- Bulbs (A) and (B) are used for headlights and usually use a bulb holder which must be detached before removing the bulb. The majority of these bulbs can be removed from their respective socket by turning them counterclockwise.
- Bulb (C) is used for turn signal and tail/brake lights and can be removed from the socket by pushing and turning the bulb counterclockwise.
- Bulbs (D) and (E) are used for meter and indicator lights and can be removed from their respective socket by carefully pulling them out.

CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULBS

The following procedure applies to all of the bulbs.

1. Remove:
 - bulb

CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS



CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULB SOCKETS

The following procedure applies to all of the bulb sockets.

1. Check:
 - bulb socket (for continuity)
(with the pocket tester)
No continuity → Replace.



Pocket tester
90890-03112

NOTE: _____

Check each bulb socket for continuity in the same manner as described in the bulb section; however, note the following.

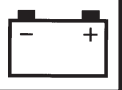


- a. Install a good bulb into the bulb socket.
- b. Connect the pocket tester probes to the respective leads of the bulb socket.
- c. Check the bulb socket for continuity.
If any of the readings indicate no continuity, replace the bulb socket.



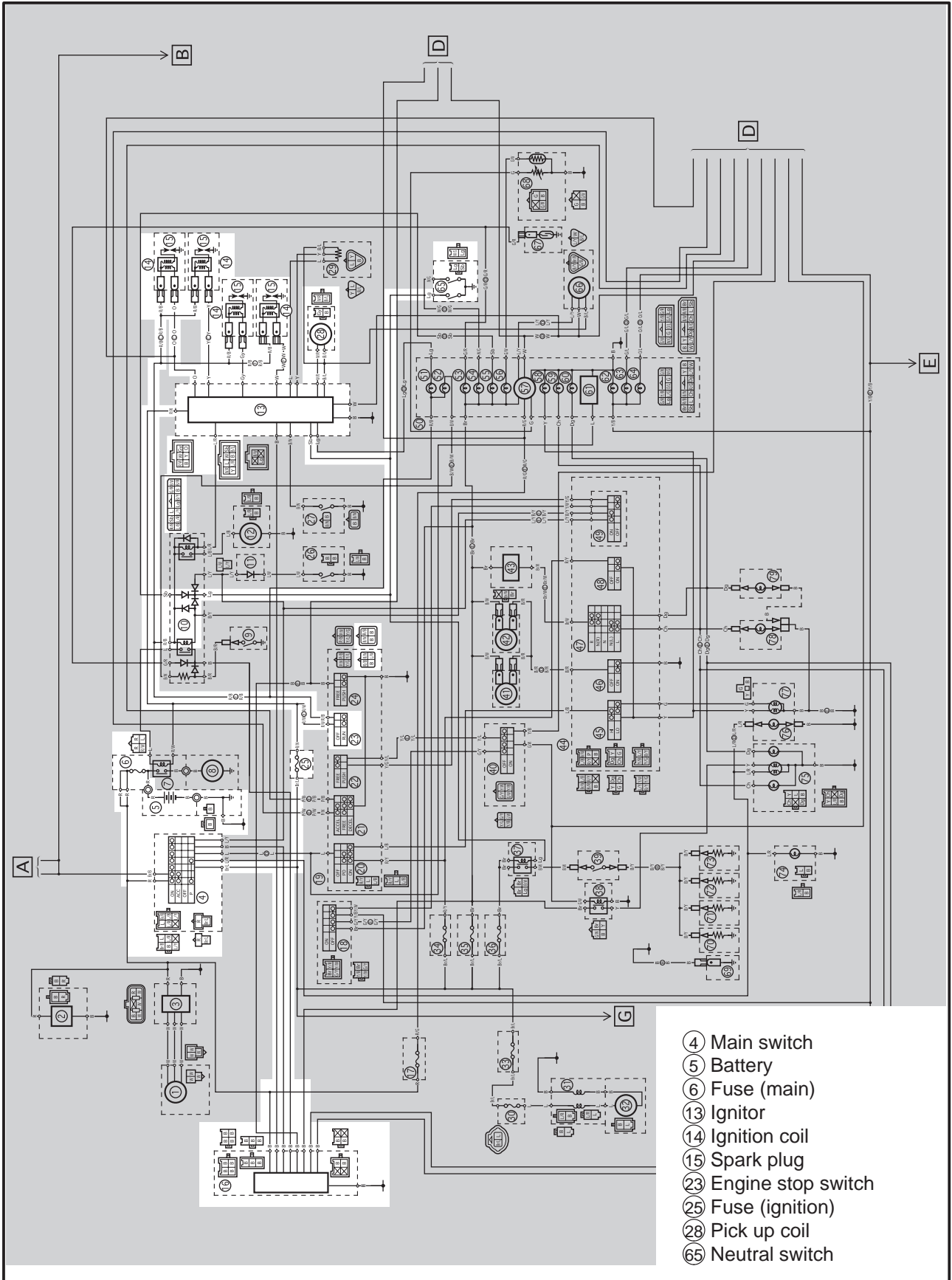
IGNITION SYSTEM

ELEC



DAS00734

IGNITION SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



IGNITION SYSTEM



EAS00737

TROUBLESHOOTING

The ignition system fails to operate (no spark or intermittent spark).

Check:

1. Main and ignition fuses
2. Battery
3. Spark plugs
4. Ignition spark gap
5. Spark plug cap resistance
6. Ignition coil resistance
7. Pickup coil resistance
8. Main switch
9. Engine stop switch
10. Neutral switch
11. Starting circuit cut-off relay (diode)
12. Wiring connections
(of the entire ignition system)

NOTE:

Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):

- 1) Rider and passenger seats
 - 2) Side cover (left and right)
 - 3) Front cowling
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).

	<p>Dynamic spark tester YM-34487</p> <p>Ignition checker 90890-60754</p> <p>Pocket tester YU-03112, 90890-03112</p>
--	--

EAS00738

<p>1. Main and ignition fuses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the main and ignition fuses for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3. • Are the main and ignition fuses OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the fuse(-s).

EAS00739

2. Battery	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the condition of the battery. Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3. 	
	<p>Open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20°C</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is the battery OK? 	

↓ YES

↓ NO

• Clean the battery terminals.
• Recharge or replace the battery.

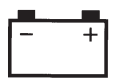
EAS00741

3. Spark plugs	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following procedure applies to all of the spark plugs. • Check the condition of the spark plug. • Check the spark plug type. • Measure the spark plug gap. Refer to "CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS" in CHAPTER 3. 	
	<p>Standard spark plug DPR8EA-9 (NGK) X24EPR-U9 (DENSO)</p> <p>Spark plug gap 0.8 ~ 0.9 mm</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Is the spark plug in good condition, it is of the correct type, and its gap within specification? 	

↓ YES

↓ NO

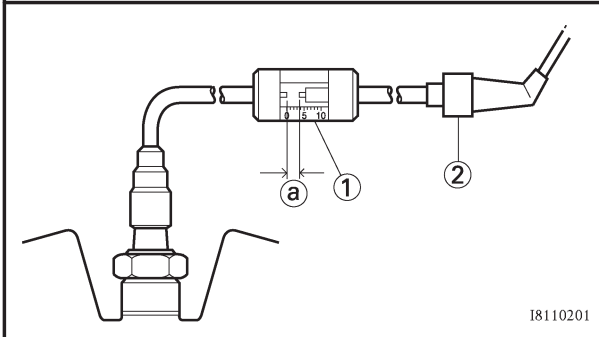
Re-gap or replace the spark plug.



EAS00743

4. Ignition spark gap

- The following procedure applies to all of the spark plugs.
- Disconnect the spark plug cap from the spark plug.
- Connect the ignition checker/dynamic spark tester ① as shown.
- ② Spark plug cap
- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Measure the ignition spark gap ③.
- Crank the engine by pushing the starter switch and gradually increase the spark gap until a misfire occurs.



I8110201



Minimum ignition spark gap
0.8 mm

- Is there a spark and is the spark gap within specification?

NO

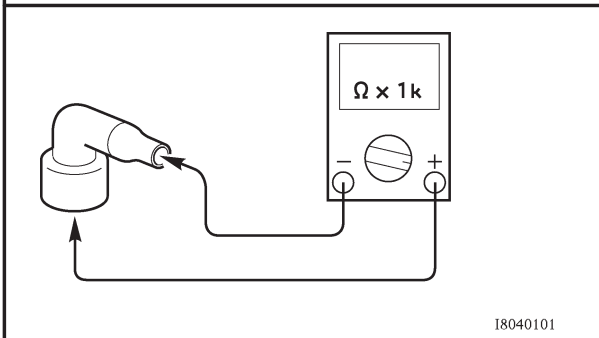
YES

The ignition system is OK.

EAS00745

5. Spark plug cap resistance

- The following procedure applies to all of the spark plug caps.
- Remove the spark plug cap.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1k$ range) to the spark plug cap as shown.
- Measure the spark plug cap resistance.



I8040101



Spark plug cap resistance
10 k Ω at 20°C

- Is the spark plug cap OK?

YES

NO

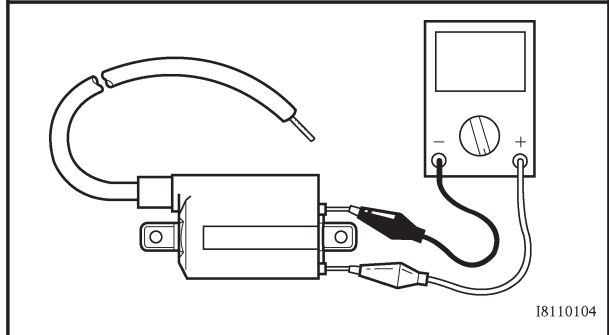
Replace the spark plug cap.

EAS00747

6. Ignition coil resistance

- The following procedure applies to all of the ignition coils.
- Disconnect the ignition coil leads from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the ignition coil as shown.

Tester positive probe → red/black
Tester negative probe → orange (gray)



I8110104

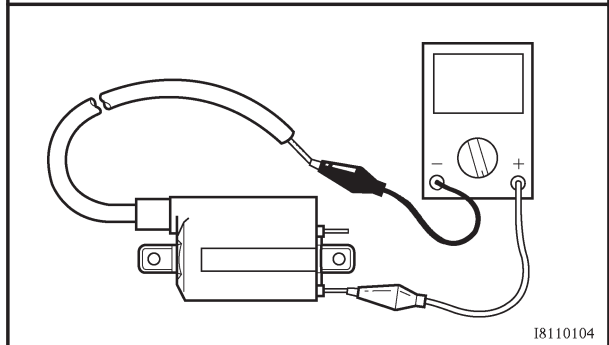
- Measure the primary coil resistance.



Primary coil resistance
3.57 ~ 4.83 Ω at 20°C

- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1k$) to the ignition coil as shown.
- Measure the secondary coil for the specified resistance.

Tester positive probe → red/black
Tester negative probe → spark plug lead



I8110104

IGNITION SYSTEM



Secondary coil resistance
10.71 ~ 14.49 kΩ at 20°C

- Is the ignition coil OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the ignition coil.

7. Pickup coil resistance

- Disconnect the pickup coil coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 100$) to the pickup coil terminal as shown.

Tester positive probe – green/yellow ①
Tester negative probe – black ②

• Measure the pickup coil resistance.

Pickup coil resistance
189 ~ 231 Ω at 20°C
(between gray and black)

- Is the pickup coil OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the pickup coil.

8. Main switch

- Check the main switch for continuity. Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCHES”.
- Is the main switch OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the main switch.

9. Engine stop switch

- Check the engine stop switch for continuity. Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCHES”.
- Is the engine stop switch OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the right handlebar switch.

10. Neutral switch

- Check the neutral switch for continuity. Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCHES”.
- Is the neutral switch OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the neutral switch.

12. Starting circuit cut-off relay (diode)

- Disconnect the starting circuit cut-off relay coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the starting circuit cut-off relay coupler as shown.
- Check the starting circuit cut-off relay for continuity.

Tester positive probe → blue/yellow ①	No continuity
Tester negative probe → light green ②	
Tester positive probe → light green ①	Continuity
Tester negative probe → blue/yellow ②	

NOTE: When you switch the tester's positive and negative probes, the readings in the above chart will be reversed.

- Are the tester readings correct?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the starting circuit cut-off relay.



EAS00754

13. Wiring

- Check the entire ignition system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the ignition system's wiring properly connected and without defects?



NO



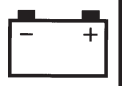
YES

Properly connect or repair the ignition system's wiring.

Replace the ignitor unit.

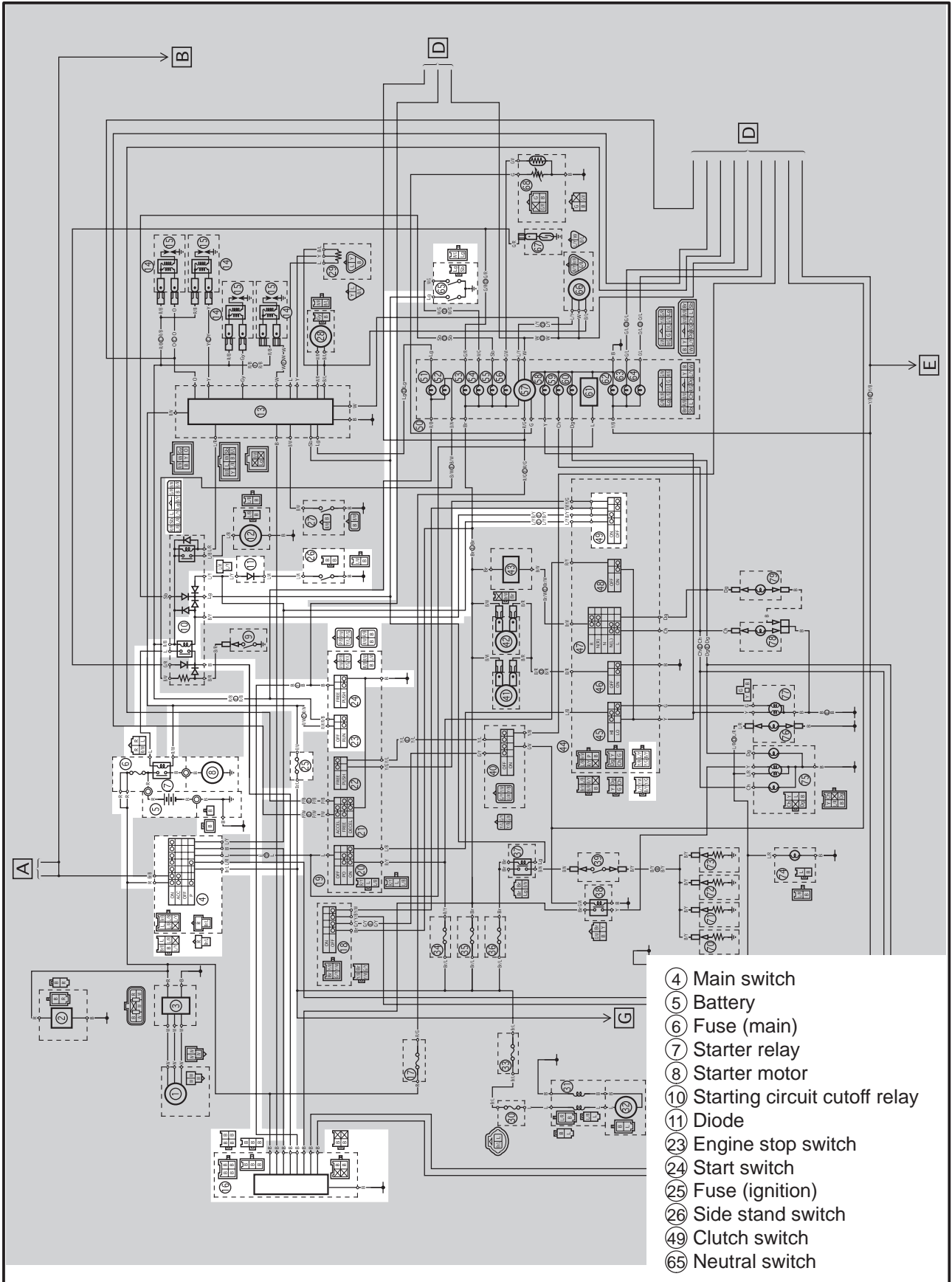
ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

ELEC

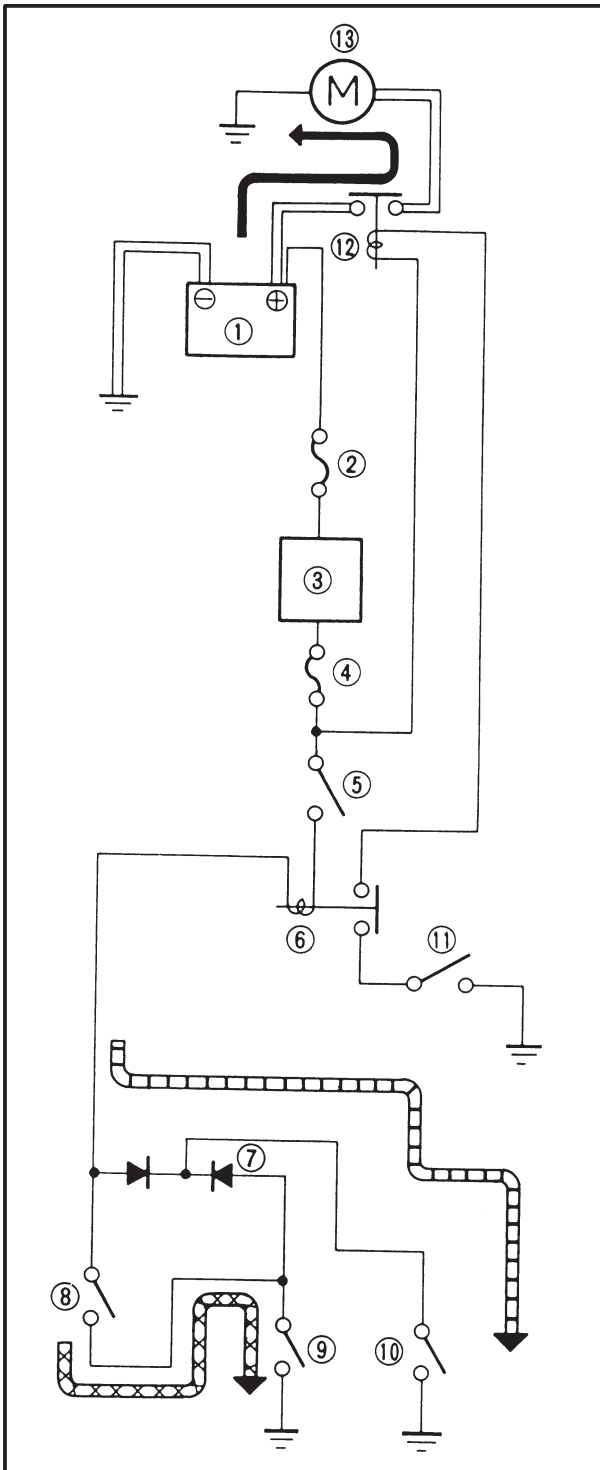


EAS00755

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- ④ Main switch
- ⑤ Battery
- ⑥ Fuse (main)
- ⑦ Starter relay
- ⑧ Starter motor
- ⑩ Starting circuit cutoff relay
- ⑪ Diode
- ⑳ Engine stop switch
- ㉔ Start switch
- ㉕ Fuse (ignition)
- ㉖ Side stand switch
- ㉙ Clutch switch
- ㉛ Neutral switch



EAS00756

STARTING CIRCUIT CUTOFF SYSTEM OPERATION

If the engine stop switch is set to "○" and the main switch is set to "ON" (both switches are closed), the starter motor can only operate if at least one of the following conditions is met:

- The transmission is in neutral (the neutral switch is closed).
- The clutch lever is pulled to the handlebar (the clutch switch is closed) and the sidestand is up (the sidestand switch is closed).

The neutral relay prevents the starter motor from operating when neither of these conditions has been met. In this instance, the neutral relay is open so current cannot reach the starter motor. When at least one of the above conditions has been met the neutral relay is closed and the engine can be started by pressing the start switch.

← WHEN THE TRANSMISSION IS IN NEUTRAL

← WHEN THE SIDESTAND IS UP AND THE CLUTCH LEVER IS PULLED TO THE HANDLEBAR

- ① Battery
- ② Fuse (main)
- ③ Main switch
- ④ Fuse (ignition)
- ⑤ Engine stop switch
- ⑥ Starting circuit cutoff relay
- ⑦ Diode
- ⑧ Clutch switch
- ⑨ Sidestand switch
- ⑩ Neutral switch
- ⑪ Start switch
- ⑫ Starter relay
- ⑬ Starter motor

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

ELEC



EAS00757

TROUBLESHOOTING

The starter motor fails to turn.

Check:

1. Main and ignition fuses
2. Battery
3. Starter motor
4. Starting circuit cut-off relay
5. Starter relay
6. Main switch
7. Engine stop switch
8. Neutral switch
9. Sidestand switch
10. Clutch switch
11. Start switch
12. Wiring connections
(of the entire starting system)

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
 - 1) Rider and passenger seats
 - 2) Fuel tank
 - 3) Front cowling
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Pocket tester
YU-03112, 90890-03112

EAS00738

1. Main and ignition fuses

- Check the main and ignition fuses for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.

• Are the main and ignition fuses OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the fuse (-s).

EAS00739

2. Battery

- Check the condition of the battery. Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.



Open-circuit voltage
12.8 V or more at 20°C

• Is the battery OK?

↓ YES

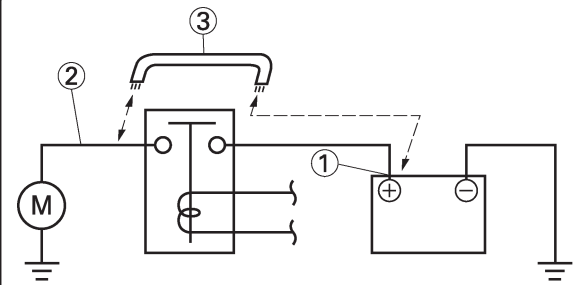
↓ NO

- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

EAS00758

3. Starter motor

- Connect the battery positive terminal ① and starter motor lead ② with a jumper lead ③.



⚠ WARNING

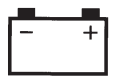
- A wire that is used as a jumper lead must have the equivalent capacity or more as that of the battery lead, otherwise the jumper lead may burn.
- This check is likely to produce sparks, therefore make sure that no flammable gas or fluid is in the vicinity.

• Does the starter motor turn?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Repair or replace the starter motor.



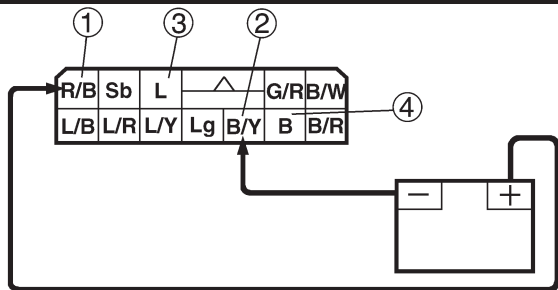
EAS00759

4. Starting circuit cut-off relay

- Disconnect the starting circuit cut-off relay coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) and battery (12 V) to the starting circuit cut-off relay coupler as shown.

Battery positive terminal → red/black ①
Battery negative terminal → black/yellow ②

Tester positive probe → blue ③
Tester negative probe → black ④



- Does the starting circuit cut-off relay have continuity between blue and black?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the starting circuit cut-off relay.

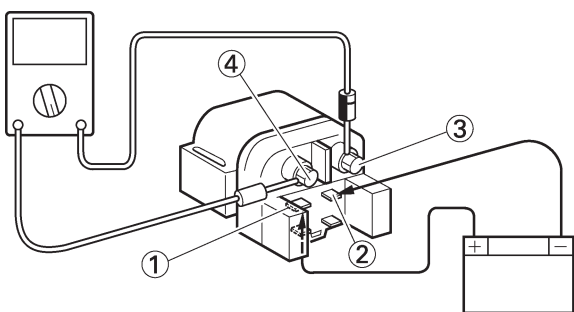
EAS00761

5. Starter relay

- Disconnect the starter relay coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) and battery (12 V) to the starter relay coupler as shown.

Battery positive terminal → blue ①
Battery negative terminal → red/white ②

Tester positive probe → red ③
Tester negative probe → black ④



18211002

- Does the starter relay have continuity between red and black?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the starter relay.

EAS00749

6. Main switch

- Check the main switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

- Is the main switch OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the main switch.

EAS00750

7. Engine stop switch

- Check the engine stop switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

- Is the engine stop switch OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the right handlebar switch.

EAS00751

8. Neutral switch

- Check the neutral switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

- Is the neutral switch OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the neutral switch.

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM



EAS00752

9. Sidestand switch
• Check the sidestand switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
• Is the sidestand switch OK?



Replace the side-stand switch.

EAS00763

10. Clutch switch
• Check the clutch switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
• Is the clutch switch OK?



Replace the clutch switch.

EAS00764

11. Start switch
• Check the start switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
• Is the start switch OK?



Replace the right handlebar switch.

EAS00766

12. Wiring
• Check the entire starting system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
• Is the starting system's wiring properly connected and without defects?

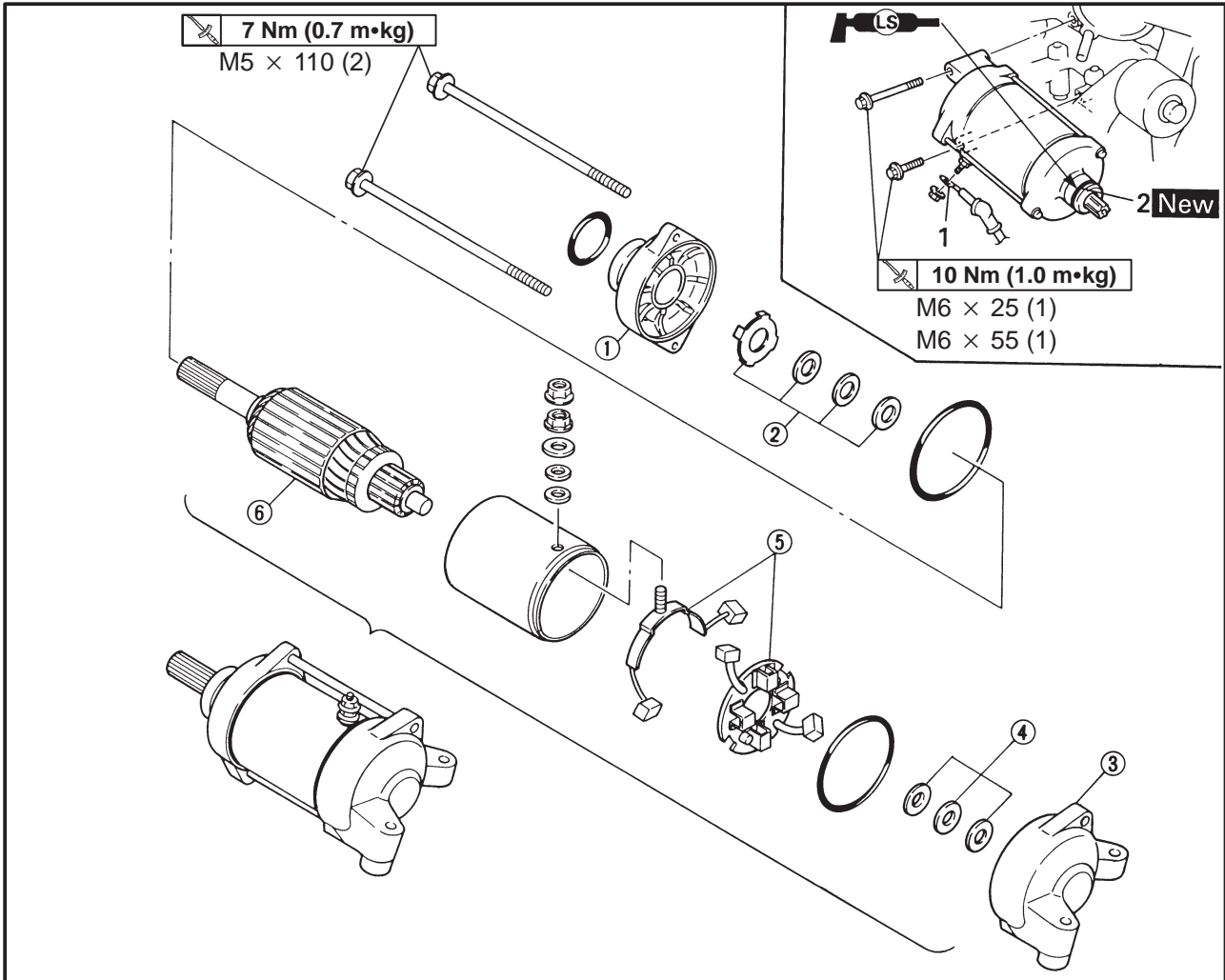


The starting system circuit is OK?

Properly connect or repair the starting system's wiring.



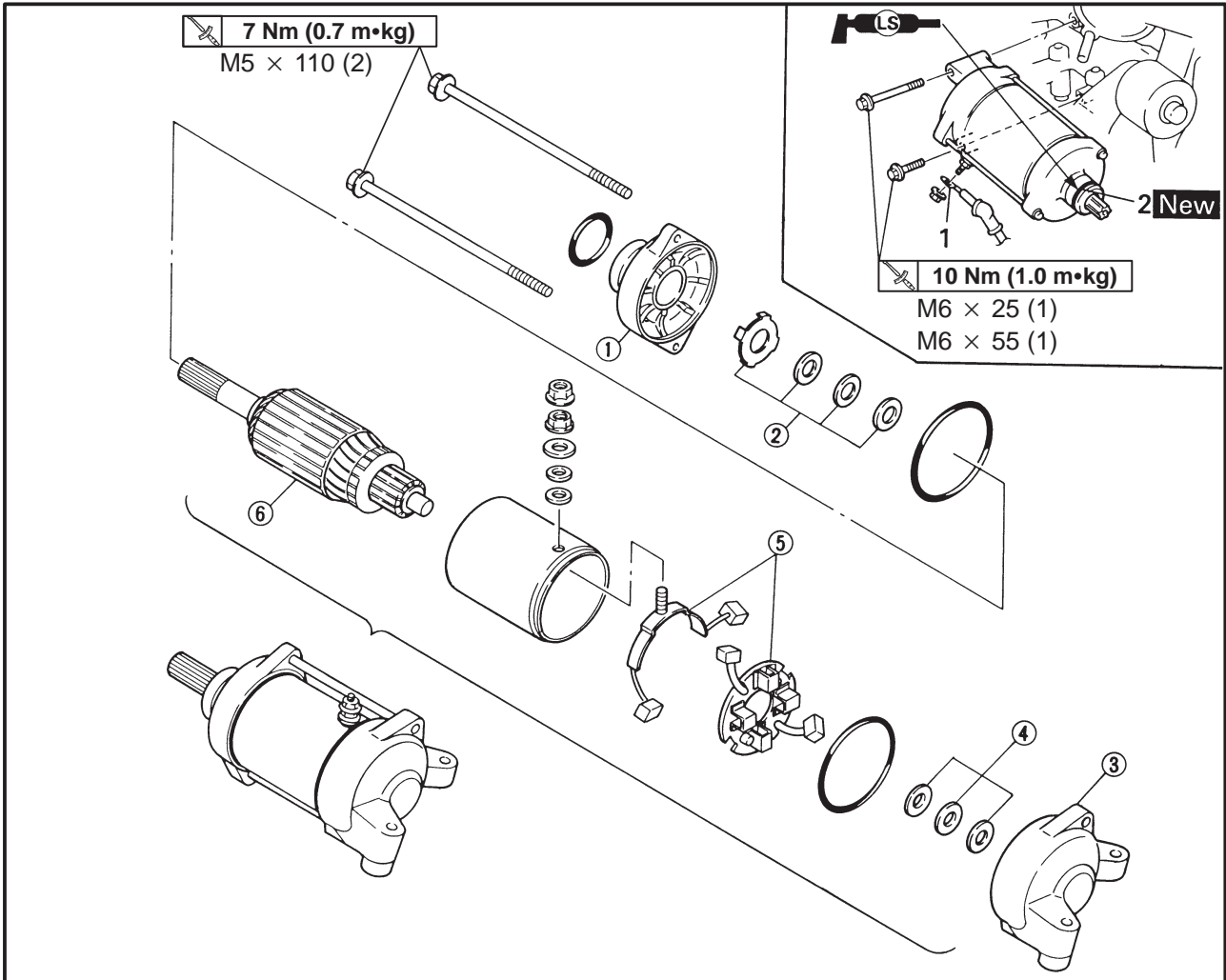
STARTER MOTOR



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the starter motor Exhaust pipe assembly		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "REMOVING THE ENGINE" in CHAPTER 4.
1	Starter motor lead	1	
2	Starter motor/O-ring	1/1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

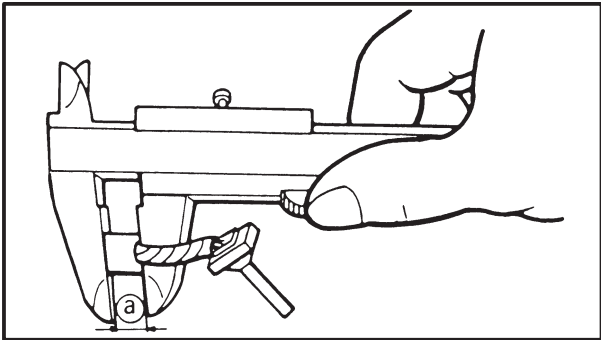
ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

ELEC



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the starter motor		Disassemble the parts in the order listed.
①	Front bracket	1	Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR". NOTE: _____ Be sure to remove the installation nut on brush #1 first. _____
②	Washer kit	1	
③	Rear bracket	2	
④	Washer kit	1	
⑤	Brush seat/Brush #1	1/1	
⑥	Armature coil	1	For assembly reverse the disassembly procedure.

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM



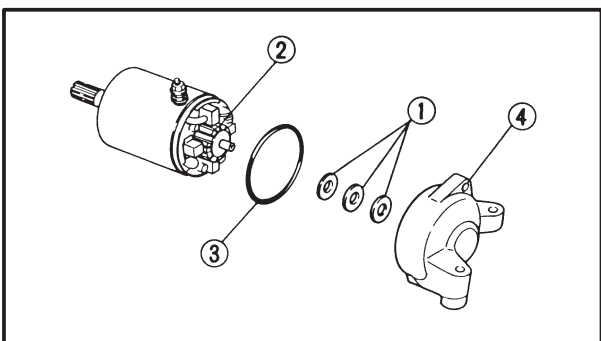
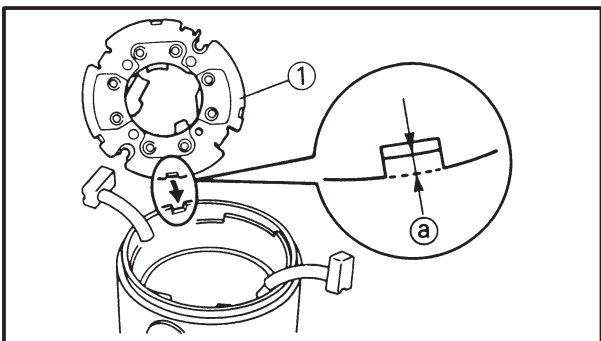
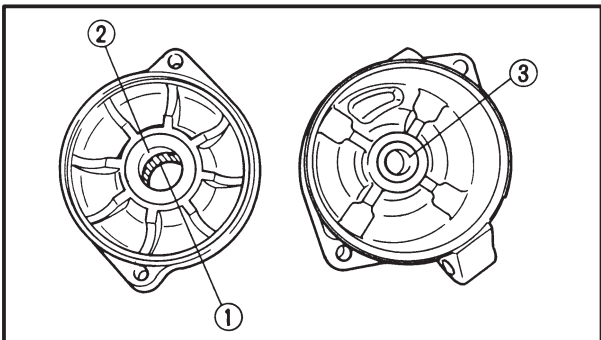
5. Measure:
- brush length (a)
- Out of specification → Replace the brushes as a set.

	Brush length wear limit 5 mm
--	--

6. Measure:
- brush spring force
- Fatigue/out of specification → Replace the brush springs as a set.

	Brush spring force 570 ~ 920 N
--	--

7. Check:
- gear teeth
- Damage/wear → Replace the gear.
8. Check:
- bearing (1)
 - oil seal (2)
 - bushing (3)
- Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(-s).



EAS00772

ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR

1. Install:
- brush seat (1)

NOTE: _____

Align the tab (a) on the brush seat with the slot (b) in the rear cover.

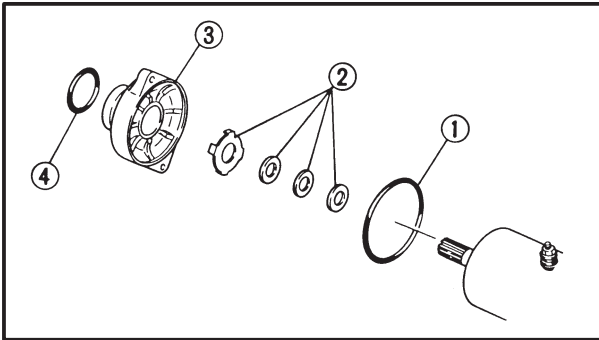
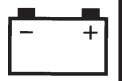
2. Install:
- washers (1)
 - armature coil (2)
 - o-ring (3)
 - rear bracket (4)

NOTE: _____

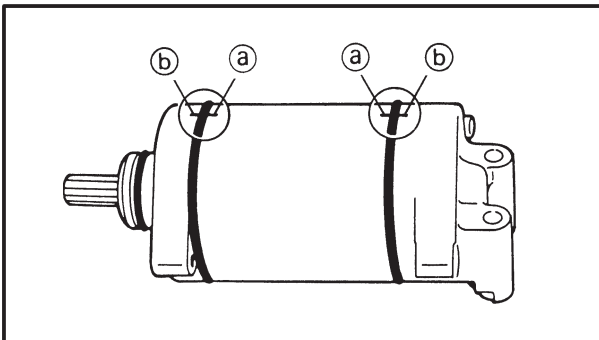
To prevent damaging the brushes during installation push down on the brush springs.

ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM

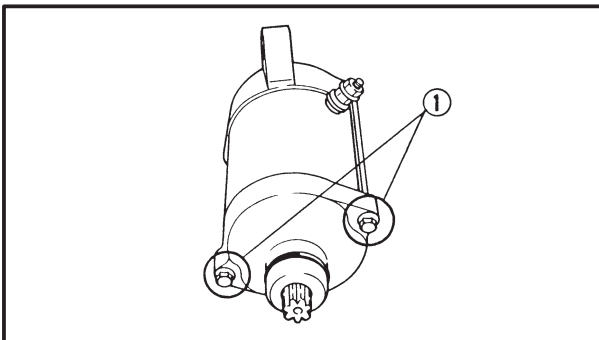
ELEC




3. Install:
- o-ring ① **New**
 - washers ②
 - front bracket ③
 - o-ring ④ **New**

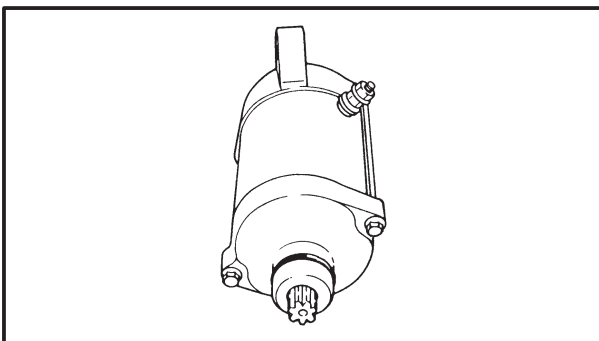


NOTE: _____
Align the match marks (a) on the yoke with the match marks (b) on the brackets.



4. Install:
- bolts ①

 **7 Nm (0.7 m•kg)**

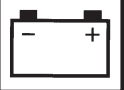


INSTALLATION

1. Install:
- starter motor  **10 Nm (1.0 m•kg)**
- Refer to “AC MAGNETO AND STARTER CLUTCH” in CHAPTER 4.

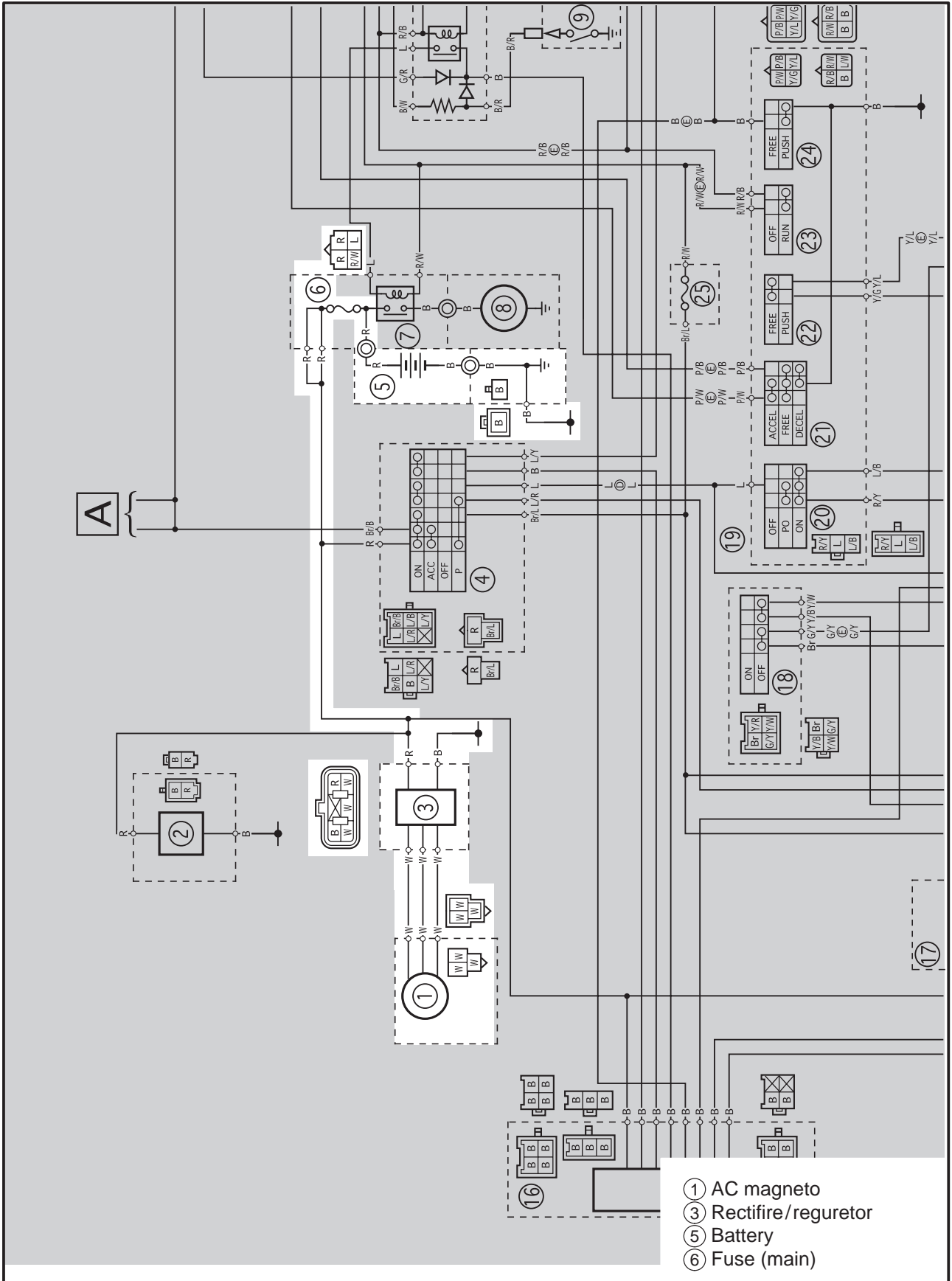
CHARGING SYSTEM

ELEC



YP804000

CHARGING SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- ① AC magneto
- ③ Rectifier/regulator
- ⑤ Battery
- ⑥ Fuse (main)



EAS00774

TROUBLESHOOTING

The battery is not being charged.

Check:

1. Main fuse
2. Battery
3. Charging voltage
4. Stator coil resistance
5. Wiring connections
(of the entire charging system)

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
 - 1) Rider and passenger seats
 - 2) Side cover (left)
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Engine tachometer
YU-08036-A, 90890-03113
Pocket tester
YU-03112, 90890-03112

EAS00738

1. Main fuses

- Check the fuses for continuity.
Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.

• Are the fuses OK?



Replace the fuse (-s).

EAS00739

2. Battery

- Check the condition of the battery.
Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.



Open-circuit voltage
12.8 V or more at 20°C

• Is the battery OK?



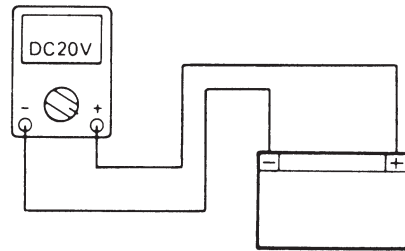
- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

EAS00775

3. Charging voltage

- Connect the engine tachometer to the spark plug lead of cylinder #1.
- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the battery as shown.

Tester positive probe →
battery positive terminal
Tester negative probe →
battery negative terminal



- Start the engine and let it run at approximately 5,000 r/min.
- Measure the charging voltage.



Charging voltage
14 V at 5,000 r/min

NOTE:

Make sure that the battery is fully charged.

• Is the charging voltage within specification?



The charging circuit is OK.

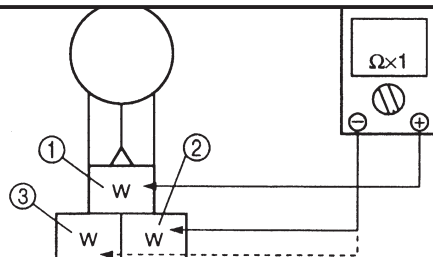
EAS00776

4. Stator coil resistance


- Remove the generator cover.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the stator coils as shown.

Tester positive probe → white ①
Tester negative probe → white ②

Tester positive probe → white ③
Tester negative probe → white ①



• Measure the stator coil resistances.

	Stator coil resistance 0.279 ~ 0.341 Ω at 20°C
---	---

• Is the stator coil OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the stator coil assembly.

EAS00779

5. Wiring

• Check the wiring connections of the entire charging system.
Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".

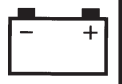
• Is the charging system's wiring properly connected and without defects?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the rectifier/regulator. Properly connect or repair the charging system's wiring.

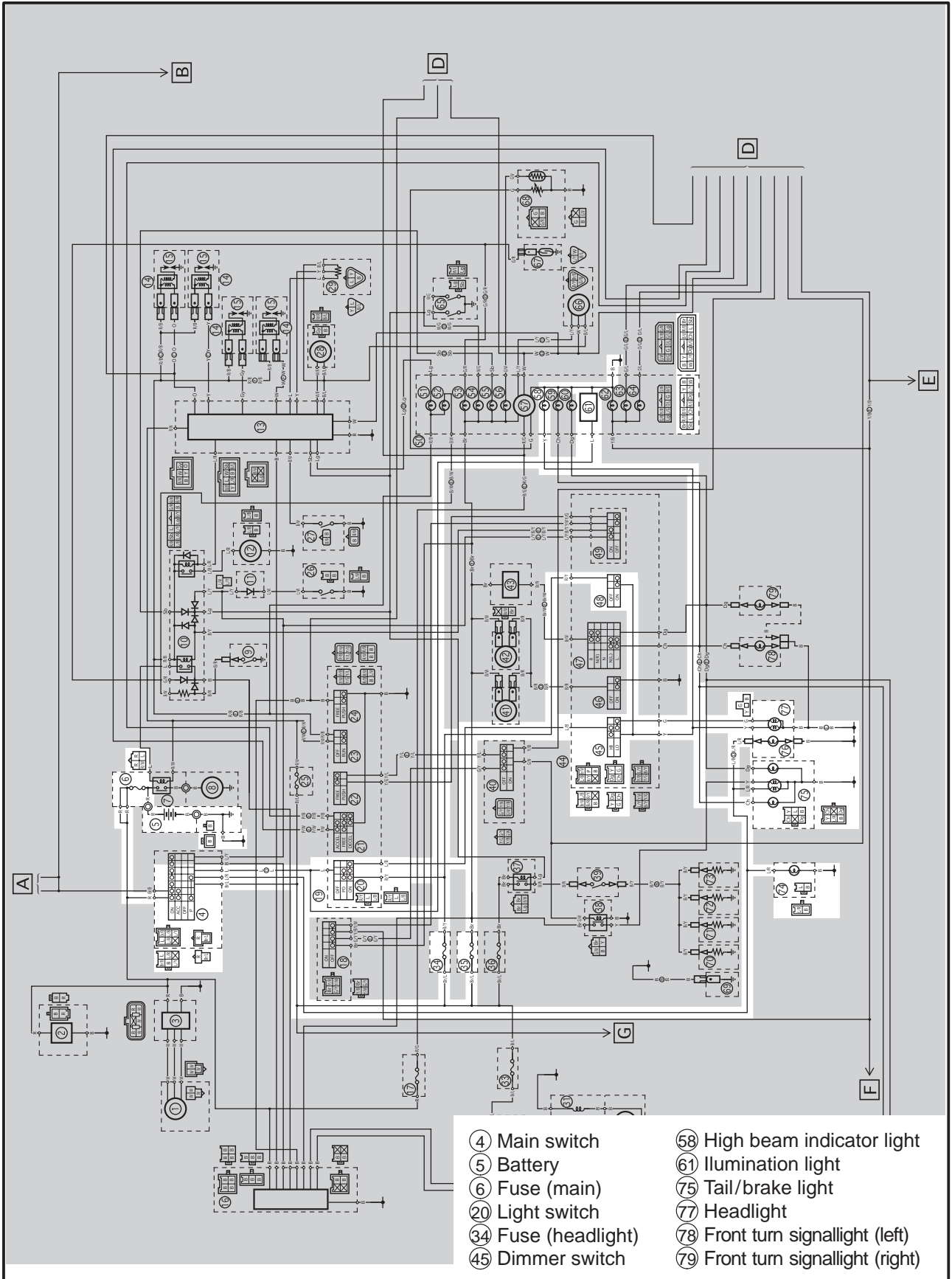
LIGHTING SYSTEM

ELEC



EB804000

LIGHTING SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



LIGHTING SYSTEM



EAS00782

TROUBLESHOOTING

Any of the following fail to come on: headlight, high beam indicator light, taillight, and meter light.

Check:

1. Main and headlight fuses
2. Battery
3. Main switch
4. Light/dimmer switch
5. Wiring connections
(of the entire charging system)

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
 - 1) Rider and passenger seats
 - 2) Side cover (left and right)
 - 3) Front cowling
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).

Pocket tester
YU-03112, 90890-03112

EAS00738

1. Main and headlight fuses

- Check the main and headlight fuses for continuity. Refer to “CHECKING THE FUSES” in CHAPTER 3.

• Are the main and headlight fuses OK?



Replace the fuse (-s).

WAS00739

2. Battery

- Check the condition of the battery. Refer to “CHECKING THE BATTERY” in CHAPTER 3.

Open-circuit voltage
12.8 V or more at 20°C

• Is the battery OK?



- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

EAS00739

3. Main switch

- Check the main switch for continuity. Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCHES”.

• Is the main switch OK?



Replace the main switch.

EAS00785

4. Light/dimmer switch

- Check the light/dimmer switch for continuity. Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCHES”.

• Is the light/dimmer switch OK?



The light/dimmer switch is faulty. Replace the left handlebar switch.

EAS00787

5. Wiring

- Check entire lighting system’s wiring. Refer to “CIRCUIT DIAGRAM”.
- Is the lighting system’s wiring properly connected and without defects?



Check the condition of each of the lighting system’s circuits. Refer to “CHECKING THE LIGHTING SYSTEM”.

Properly connect or repair the lighting system’s wiring.

EAS00788

CHECKING THE LIGHTING SYSTEM

1. The headlight and the high beam indicator light fail to come on.

1. Headlight bulb and socket

- Check the headlight bulb and socket for continuity.
- Are the headlight bulb and socket OK?



↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the headlight bulb, socket or both

2. Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the headlight and high beam indicator light couplers as shown.

- A** When the dimmer switch is set to “ ”.
- B** When the dimmer switch is set to “ ”.

Headlight

Tester positive probe → yellow ① or green ②

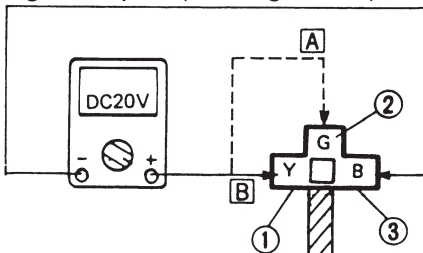
Tester negative probe → black ③

High beam indicator light

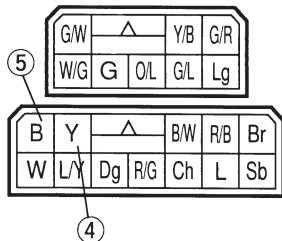
Tester positive probe → yellow ④



Tester negative probe → black ⑤

Headlight coupler (headlight side)



Meter light coupler (wire harness side)



- Set the main switch to “ON”.
- Set the dimmer switch to “ ” or “ ”.
- Measure the voltage (12 V) of green ② (yellow ①) on the headlight coupler (headlight side).
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES

↓ NO

This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the headlight coupler (wire harness side) is faulty and must be repaired.

EAS00789

2. The meter light fails to come on.

1. Meter light bulb and socket

- Check the meter light bulb and socket for continuity.
- Are the meter light bulb and socket OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

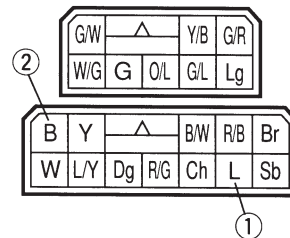
Replace the meter light bulb, socket of both.

2. Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (20 V) to the meter light coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Tester positive probe → blue ①

Tester negative probe → black ②



LIGHTING SYSTEM

ELEC



- Set the main switch to “ON”.
- Measure the voltage (12 V) of blue ① on the meter light coupler (wire harness side).
- Is the voltage within specification?



This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the meter light coupler (wire harness side) is faulty and must be repaired.

- Set the main switch to “ON”.
- Measure the voltage (12 V) of blue/red ① , yellow ③ on the tail/brake light coupler (tail/brake light side).
- Is the voltage within specification?



This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the tail/brake light coupler (tail/brake light side) is faulty and must be repaired.

EAS00790

3. The tail/brake light fails to come on.

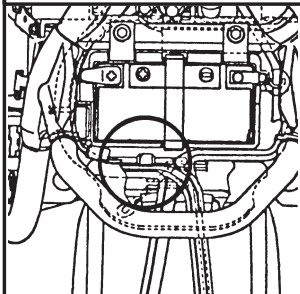
1. Tail/brake light bulb and socket
- Check the tail/brake light bulb and socket for continuity.
 - Are the tail/brake light bulb and socket OK?



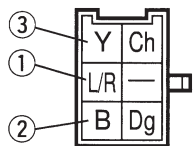
Replace the tail/brake light bulb, socket or both.

2. Voltage
- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the tail/brake light coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

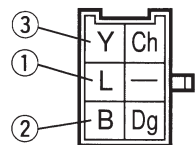
Tester positive probe → blue/red ①, yellow ③
Tester negative probe → black ②



for EUR

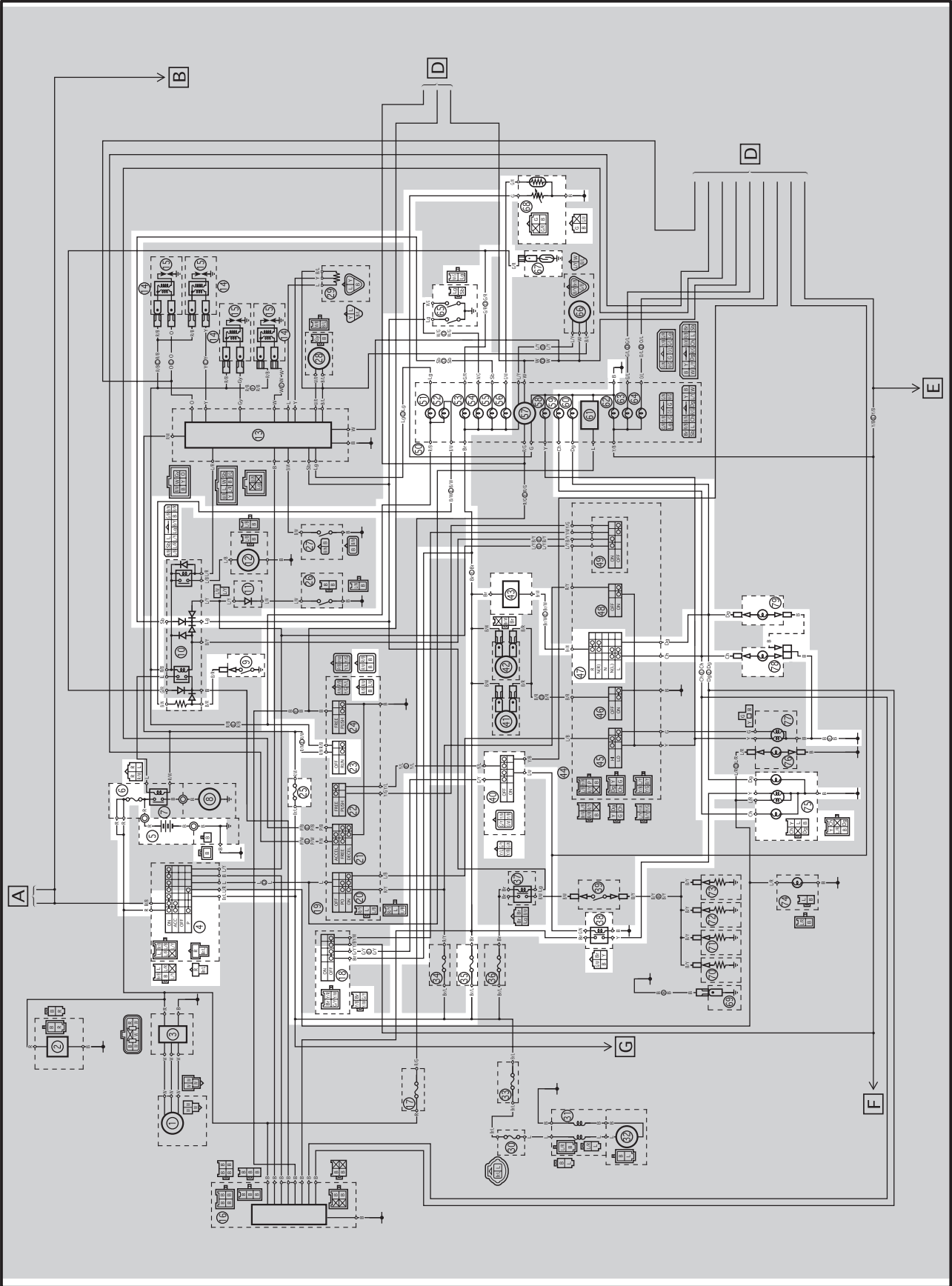


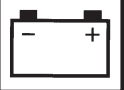
for OCE



EB806000

SIGNAL SYSTEM
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM





- ④ Main switch
- ⑤ Battery
- ⑥ Fuse (main)
- ⑨ Oil level switch
- ⑩ Starting circuit cutoff relay
- ⑱ Front brake switch
- ⑳ Engine stop switch
- ㉕ Fuse (ignition)
- ㉖ Fuse (signal)
- ㉘ Brake light relay
- ㉚ Rear brake switch
- ㉛ Horn 2
- ㉜ Horn 1
- ㉝ Flasher relay
- ㉞ Horn switch
- ㉟ Turn signal switch
- ㊱ Oil level indicator light
- ㊲ Over drive indicator light
- ㊳ Neutral indicator light
- ㊴ Fuel level indicator light
- ㊵ Turn indicator light (left)
- ㊶ Turn indicator light (right)
- ㊷ Neutral switch
- ㊸ Fuel sender unit
- ㊹ Tail/brake light
- ㊺ Front turn signal light (left)
- ㊻ Front turn signal light (right)



EAS00794

TROUBLESHOOTING

- Any of the following fail to come on: turn signal light, brake light or indicator light.
- The horn fails to sound.

Check:

1. Main, signal and ignition fuses
2. Battery
3. Main switch
4. Wiring connections
(of the entire signal system)

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
 - 1) Rider seat
 - 2) Side covers (left and right)
 - 3) Fuel tank
 - 4) Front upper cowling
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Pocket tester
YU-03112, 90890-03112

EAS00738

1. Main, signal and ignition fuses

- Check the main, signal and ignition fuses for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.
- Are the main, signal and ignition fuses OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the fuse (-s).

EAS00739

2. Battery

- Check the condition of the battery. Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.



Open-circuit voltage
12.8 V or more at 20°C

- Is the battery OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

EAS00749

3. Main switch

- Check the main switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the main switch OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the main switch.

EAS00795

4. Wiring

- Check the entire signal system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the signaling system's wiring properly connected and without defects?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Check the condition of each of the signal system's circuits. Refer to "CHECKING THE SIGNALING SYSTEM".

Properly connect or repair the signal system's wiring.

EAS00796

CHECKING THE SIGNAL SYSTEM

1. The horn fails to sound.

1. Horn switch

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

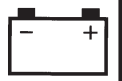
↓ YES

↓ NO

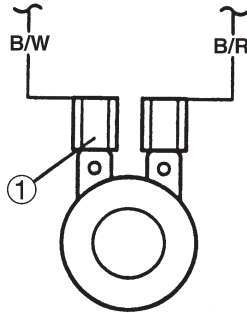
Replace the left handlebar switch.

2. Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the horn lead (at the horn terminal) as shown.



Tester positive probe → black/white ①
 Tester negative probe → ground



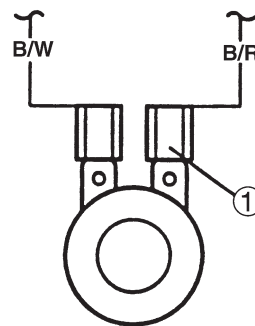
- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Measure the voltage (12 V) of the black/white connector at the horn terminal.
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES

↓ NO

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the horn terminal is faulty and must be repaired.

Tester positive probe → pink ①
 Tester negative probe → ground



- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Measure the voltage (12 V) of pink ① at the horn terminal.
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Repair or adjust the horn.

Replace the horn.

EAS00797

2. The tail/brake light fails to come on.

1. Tail/brake light bulb and socket.

- Check the tail/brake light bulb and socket for continuity.
- Are the tail/brake light bulb and socket OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the tail/brake light bulb, socket or both.

2. Brake switch

- Check the brake switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the brake switch OK?

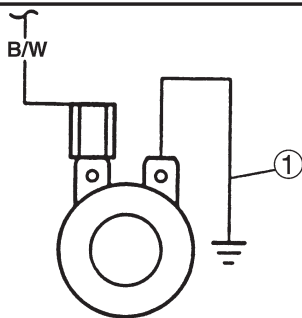
↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the brake switch.

3. Horn

- Disconnect the black/red connector at the horn terminal.
- Connect a jumper lead ① to the horn terminal and ground the jumper lead.
- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Does the horn sound?



↓ YES

↓ NO

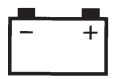
Replace the horn.

4. Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the horn at the black terminal as shown.

3. Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the tail/brake light coupler (wire harness side) as shown.



Tester positive probe → yellow ①
Tester negative probe → black ②

- Set the main switch to “ON”.
- Pull in the brake lever or push down on the brake pedal.
- Measure the voltage (12 V) of yellow ① on the tail/brake light coupler (wire harness side).
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES ↓ NO

This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the tail/brake light coupler (wire harness side) is faulty and must be repaired.

3. Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the flasher relay coupler (flasher relay side) as shown.

Tester positive probe → brown ①
Tester negative probe → ground

- Set the main switch to “ON”.
- Measure the voltage (12 V) of brown ① at the flasher relay coupler (wire harness side).
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES ↓ NO

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the flasher relay coupler (wire harness side) is faulty and must be repaired.

EAS00799
 3. The turn signal light, turn indicator light or both fail to blink.

1. Turn indicator light bulb and socket

- Check the turn signal light bulb and socket for continuity.
- Are the turn signal light bulbs and socket OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the turn signal light bulb, socket or both.

2. Turn signal switch

- Check the turn signal switch for continuity. Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCHES”.
- Is the turn signal switch OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the left handlebar switch.

4. Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the flasher relay coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Tester positive probe → brown/white ①
Tester negative probe → ground

SIGNAL SYSTEM

ELEC



EAS00800

- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Measure the voltage (12 V) on brown/white ① at the flasher relay coupler (wire harness side).
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES

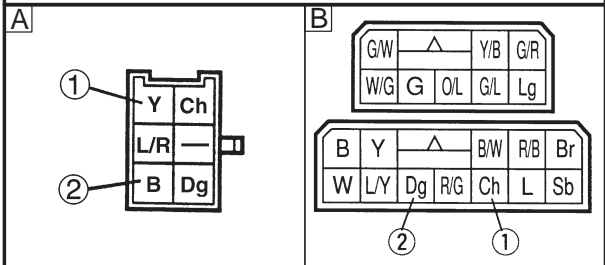
↓ NO

The flasher relay is faulty and must be replaced.

5. Voltage (rear)
- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the turn signal light connector (wire harness side) as shown.

- A Rear turn signal light
- B Turn signal indicator light

- Left turn signal light**
 Tester positive probe → chocolate ①
 Tester negative probe → ground
- Right turn signal light**
 Tester positive probe → dark green ②
 Tester negative probe → ground



- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Set the turn switch to "↔" or "↔".
- Measure the voltage (12 V) of the chocolate ① or dark green ② on the turn signal light connector (wire harness side).
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES

↓ NO

This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the turn signal switch to the turn signal light connector (wire harness side) is faulty and must be repaired.

4. The neutral indicator light fails to come on.

1. Neutral indicator light bulb and socket
- Check the neutral indicator light bulb and socket for continuity.
 - Are the neutral indicator light bulb and socket OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the neutral indicator light bulb, socket or both.

2. Neutral switch
- Check the neutral switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
 - Is the neutral switch OK?

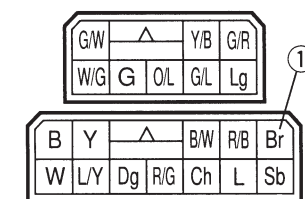
↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the neutral switch.

3. Voltage
- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the meter light bulb coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

- Tester positive probe → brown ①
- Tester negative probe → ground

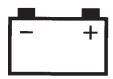


- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Measure the voltage (12 V).
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES

↓ NO

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the meter light bulb coupler (wire harness side) is faulty and must be repaired.



4. Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the neutral switch coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Tester positive probe → light green ①
Tester negative probe → ground

- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Set the transmission within neutral.
- Measure the voltage (12 V).
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES ↓ NO

This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the neutral switch to neutral switch coupler (wire harness side) is faulty and must be repaired.

EAS00802
 5. The oil level indicator light fails to come on.

1. Oil level indicator light bulb and socket

- Check the oil level indicator light bulb and socket for continuity.
- Are the oil level indicator light bulb and socket OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the oil level indicator light bulb, socket or both.

2. Starting circuit cut-off relay

- Disconnect the starting circuit cut-off relay coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the starting circuit cut-off relay coupler (wire harness side) as shown.
- Measure the resistor for the specified resistance.

Tester positive terminal → black/red ①
Tester negative terminal → black/white ②

6.4 – 9.6 Ω at 20°C

- Is the resistor resistance within specification?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the starting circuit cut-off relay.

3. Engine oil level switch

- Drain the engine oil and remove the engine oil level switch from the oil pan.
- Check the engine oil level switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the engine oil level switch OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the engine oil level switch.

EAS00750
 4. Engine stop switch

- Check the engine stop switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the engine stop switch OK?

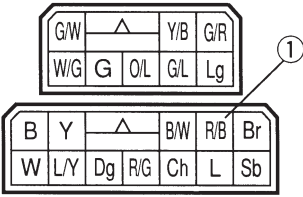
↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the right handlebar switch.

5. Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the meter light coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Tester positive probe → red/black ①
Tester negative probe → ground



- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Measure the voltage (12 V).
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES ↓ NO

This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the meter light coupler (wire harness side) is faulty and must be repaired.

EAS00803
 6. The fuel level indicator light fails to come on.

1. Fuel level indicator light bulb and socket

- Check: Do the fuel level indicator light bulb and socket have continuity?

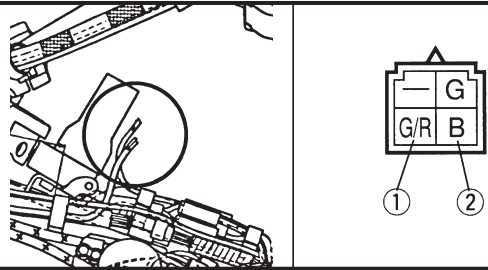
↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the fuel level indicator light bulb, socket of both.

2. Fuel sender

- Drain the fuel from the fuel tank and remove the fuel sender from the fuel tank.
- Disconnect the fuel sender coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the fuel sender as shown.

Tester positive probe → green/red ①
Tester negative probe → black ②



- Check: Does the fuel sender have continuity?

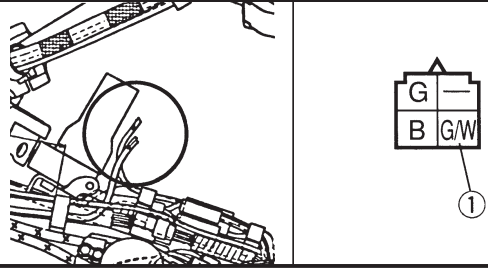
↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the fuel sender.

3. Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the fuel sender coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Tester positive probe → green/white ①
Tester negative probe → ground



- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Measure the voltage (12 V).
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES ↓ NO

This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the fuel sender coupler (wire harness side) is faulty and must be repaired.

SIGNAL SYSTEM



7. The over drive indicator light fails to come on.

1. Over drive indicator light bulb and socket
- Check the over drive indicator light bulb and socket for continuity.
 - Are the over drive indicator light bulb and socket OK?



Replace the over drive indicator light bulb, socket or both.

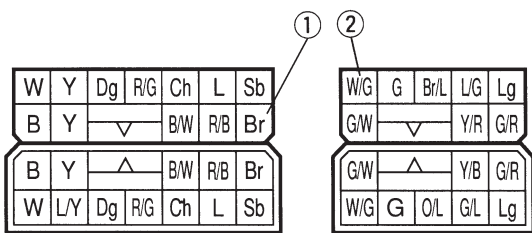
2. Neutral switch
- Check the neutral switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
 - Is the neutral switch OK?



Replace the neutral switch.

3. Voltage
- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the meter light bulb coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Tester positive probe → brown ①
Tester negative probe → white/green ②



- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Set the transmission 5th gear.
- Measure the voltage (12 V).
- Is the voltage within specification?



This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the meter light coupler (wire harness side) and meter light coupler to over drive switch are faulty and must be repaired.

COOLING SYSTEM

ELEC



EAS00808

TROUBLESHOOTING

- The radiator fan motor fails to turn.
- The engine overheat indicator light fails to come on when the engine is hot.

Check:

1. Main, turn signal, and radiator fan motor fuses
2. Battery
3. Main switch
4. Radiator fan motor
5. Thermo switch
6. Thermo unit
7. Water temperature warning light bulb and socket
8. Wiring connections (the entire cooling system)

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s).
 - 1) Rider and passenger seats
 - 2) Side covers (left and right)
 - 3) Fuel tank
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Pocket tester
YU-03112, 90890-03112

EAS00738

1. Main, signal, and radiator fan motor fuses

- Check the main, signal, and radiator fan motor fuses for continuity. Refer to “CHECKING THE FUSES” in CHAPTER 3.

- Are the main, turn signal, and radiator fan motor fuses OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the fuse (-s).

EAS00739

2. Battery

- Check the condition of the battery. Refer to “CHECKING THE BATTERY” in CHAPTER 3.



Open-circuit voltage
12.8 V or more at 20°C

• Is the battery OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

EAS00749

3. Main switch

- Check the main switch for continuity. Refer to “CHECKING THE SWITCHES”.

• Is the main switch OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

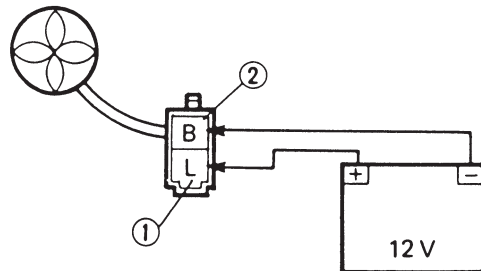
Replace the main switch.

EAS00809

4. Radiator fan motor

- Disconnect the radiator fan motor coupler (wire harness side).
- Connect the battery (12 V) as shown.

Battery positive lead → blue ①
Battery negative lead → black ②



• Does the radiator fan motor turn?

↓ YES

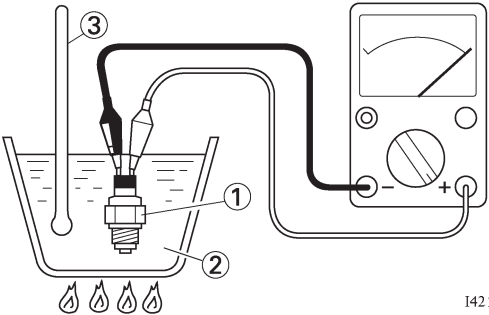
↓ NO

The radiator fan motor is faulty and must be replaced.

EAS00811

5. Thermo switch

- Remove the thermo switch from the thermostat housing.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the thermo switch ① as shown.



I4210104

- Immerse the thermo switch in a container filled with coolant ②.
- Place a thermometer ③ in the coolant.
- Slowly heat the coolant, then let it cool down to the specified temperature.
- Check the thermo switch for continuity at the temperatures indicated below.


Test step	Coolant temperature	Continuity
	Thermo switch	
1	0 – 98°C	NO
2	More than 105 ± 3°C	YES
3*	105 to 98°C	YES
4*	Less than 98°C	NO

Steps 1 & 2: Heating phase
Steps 3* & 4*: Cooling phase

⚠ WARNING

- Handle the thermo switch with special care.
- Never subject the thermo switch to strong shocks.

If the thermo switch is dropped, replace it.

 **Thermo switch**
8 Nm (0.8 m•kg)
Three bond sealock® 10

- Thermo switch circuit open, radiator fan off
- Thermo switch circuit closed, radiator fan on
- Does the thermo switch operate properly as described above?
- Does the radiator fan motor turn?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the thermo switch.

6. Engine overheat indicator light bulb and socket

- Check the engine overheat indicator light bulb and socket for continuity.
- Are the engine overheat indicator light bulb and socket OK?

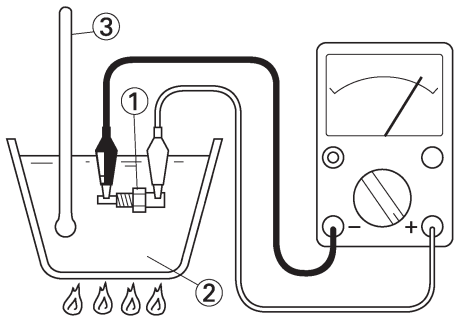
↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the engine overheat indicator light bulb, socket or both.

EAS00812

- ### 7. Thermo unit
- Remove the thermo unit sender from the radiator.
 - Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 10$) to the thermo unit ① as shown.
 - Immerse the temperature sender in a container filled with coolant ②.
 - Place a thermometer ③ in the coolant.
 - Slowly heat the coolant. Check the thermo unit sender for continuity at the temperatures indicated below.



I4210103



Temperature sender resistance

80°C: 47 – 53 Ω

100°C: 26 – 30 Ω

⚠ WARNING

- Handle the temperature sender with special care.
- Never subject the temperature sender to strong shocks. If the temperature sender is dropped, replace it.



Temperature sender

23 Nm (2.3 m•kg)

Three bond sealock® 10

- Does the thermo unit operate properly?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the thermo unit sender.

EAS00813

8. Wiring

- Check the entire cooling system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the cooling system's wiring properly connected and without defects?

↓ YES

↓ NO

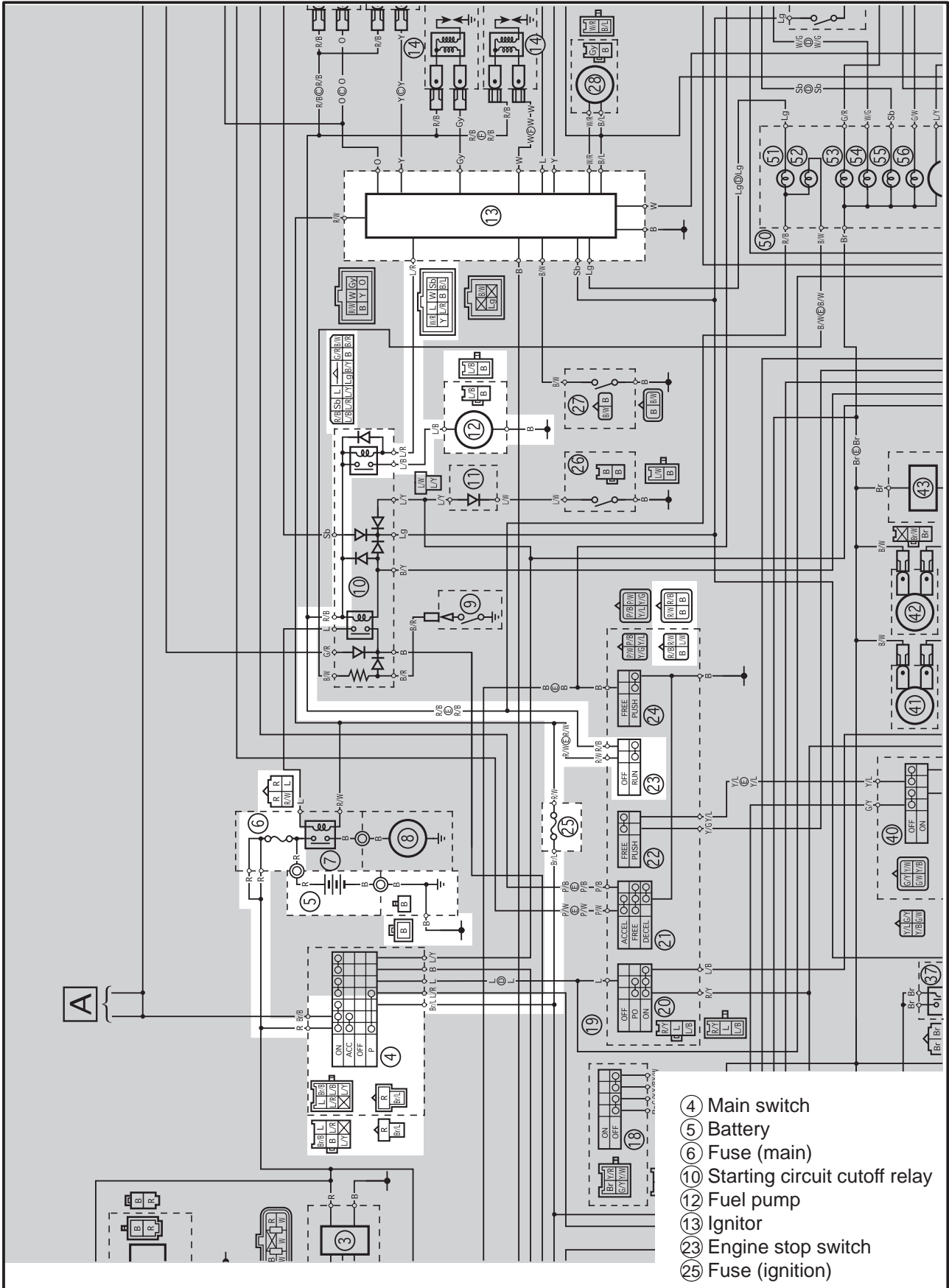
This circuit is OK.

Properly connect or repair the cooling system's wiring.

FUEL PUMP SYSTEM



FUEL PUMP SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- ④ Main switch
- ⑤ Battery
- ⑥ Fuse (main)
- ⑩ Starting circuit cutoff relay
- ⑫ Fuel pump
- ⑬ Ignitor
- ⑳ Engine stop switch
- ㉕ Fuse (ignition)

FUEL PUMP SYSTEM

ELEC



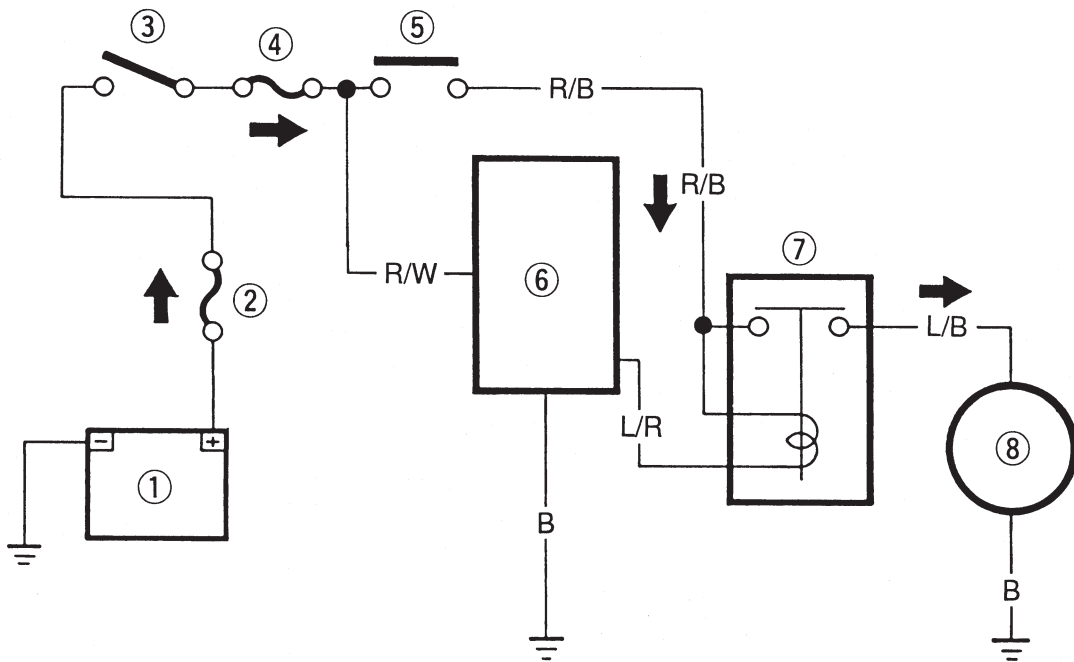
EB808010

FUEL PUMP CIRCUIT OPERATION

The fuel pump circuit consists of the fuel pump relay, fuel pump, engine stop switch and ignitor unit.

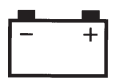
The ignitor unit includes the control unit for the fuel pump.

- ① Battery
- ② Main fuse
- ③ Main switch
- ④ Ignition fuse
- ⑤ Engine stop switch
- ⑥ Ignitor unit
- ⑦ Fuel pump relay
- ⑧ Fuel pump



FUEL PUMP SYSTEM

ELEC



EAS00816

TROUBLESHOOTING

If the fuel pump fails to operate:

Check:

1. Main and ignition fuses
2. Battery
3. Main switch
4. Engine stop switch
5. Starting circuit cut-off relay (the fuel pump relay)
6. Fuel pump
7. Wiring connections (the entire fuel system)

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
 - 1) Rider seat
 - 2) Side cover (left)
 - 3) Fuel tank
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Pocket tester

YU-03112, 90890-03112

EAS00738

1. Main, and ignition fuses

- Check the main and ignition fuses for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.

• Are the main and ignition fuses OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the fuse (-s).

EAS00739

2. Battery

- Check the condition of the battery. Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.



Open-circuit voltage

12.8 V or more at 20°C

• Is the battery OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

EAS00749

3. Main switch

- Check the main switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

• Is the main switch OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the main switch.

EAS00750

4. Engine stop switch

- Check the engine stop switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

• Is the engine stop switch OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the right handlebar switch.

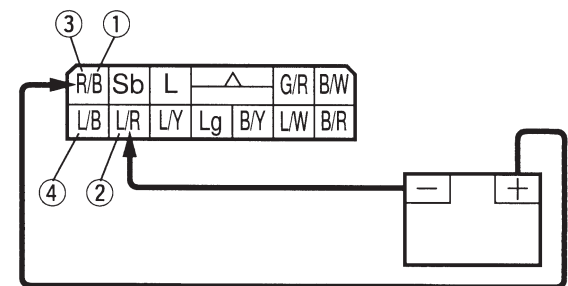
EAS00759

5. Starting circuit cut-off relay

- Disconnect the starting circuit cut-off relay coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) and battery (12 V) to the starting circuit cut-off relay coupler as shown.

Battery positive terminal → red/black ①
Battery negative terminal → blue/red ②

Tester positive probe → red/black ③
Tester negative probe → blue/black ④



• Does the starting circuit cut-off relay have continuity between red/black and blue/black?

↓ YES

↓ NO

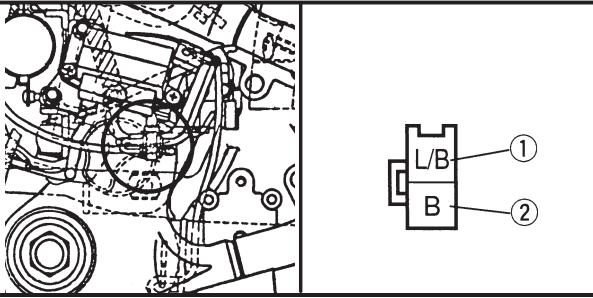
Replace the starting circuit cut-off relay.

EAS00817


6. Fuel pump resistance

- Disconnect the fuel pump coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the fuel pump coupler as shown.

Tester positive probe → blue/black ①
Tester negative probe → black ②



- Measure the fuel pump resistance.

 **Fuel pump resistance**
4 – 30 Ω at 20°C

- Is the fuel pump OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the fuel pump.

EAS00818

7. Wiring

- Check the entire fuel pump system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the fuel system's wiring properly connected and without defects?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the ignitor unit.

Properly connect or repair the fuel system's wiring.

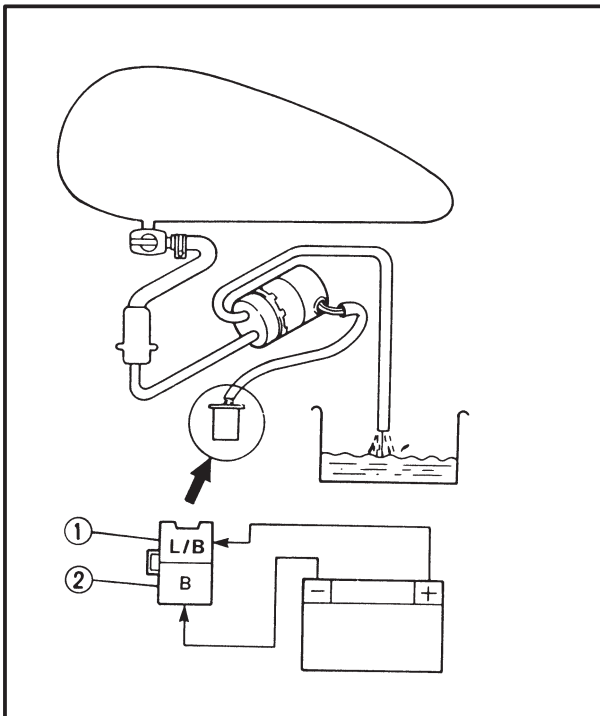
EAS00819

CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP

WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and under certain circumstances there can be a danger of an explosion or fire. Be extremely careful and note the following points:

- Stop the engine before refuelling.
- Do not smoke, and keep away from open flames, sparks, or any other source of fire.
- If you do accidentally spill gasoline, wipe it up immediately with dry rags.
- If gasoline touches the engine when it is not, a fire may occur. Therefore, make sure that the engine is completely cool before performing the following test.



1. Check:
 - fuel pump operation



- a. Fill the fuel tank.
- b. Put the end of the fuel hose into an open container.
- c. Connect the battery (12 V) to the fuel pump coupler as shown.

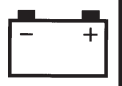
Battery positive lead → blue/black ①
Battery negative lead → black ②

- d. If fuel flows out of the fuel hose, the fuel pump is OK.
If fuel does not flow, replace the fuel pump.

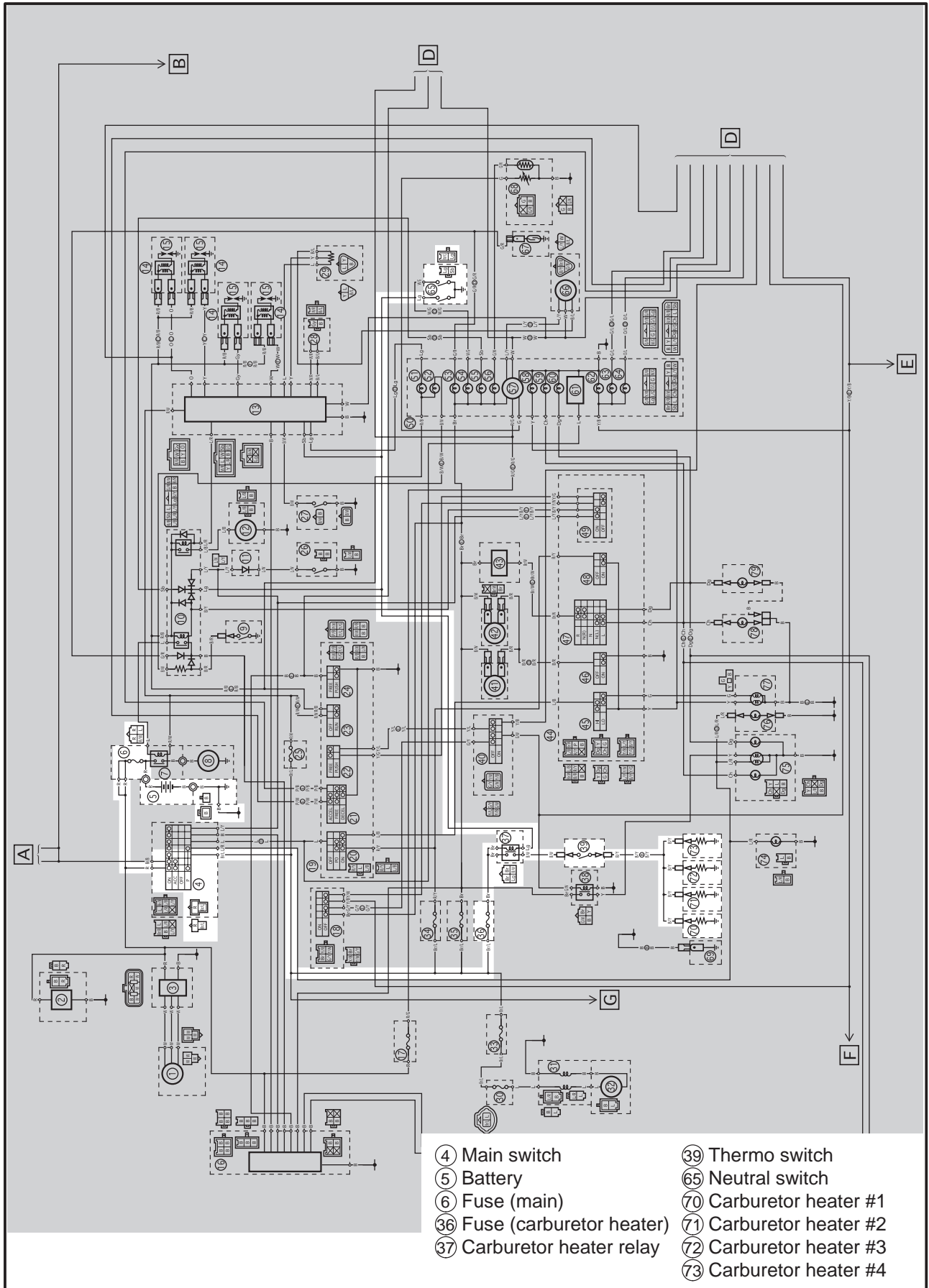


CARBURETOR HEATING SYSTEM

ELEC



CABURETOR HEATING SYSTEM



CARBURETOR HEATING SYSTEM

ELEC



EAS00821

TROUBLESHOOTING

The carburetor heating system fails to operate.

Check:

1. Main and carburetor heater fuses
2. Battery
3. Main switch
4. Neutral switch
5. Carburetor heater relay
6. Thermo switch
7. Carburetor heater
8. Wiring connections
(of the entire carburetor heating system)

NOTE:

Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):

- 1) Rider and passenger seats
- 2) Fuel tank

Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Pocket tester
YU-03112, 90890-03112

EAS00738

1. Main, and carburetor heater fuses

- Check the main and carburetor heater fuses for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.

- Are the main and carburetor heater fuses OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the fuse (-s).

EAS00739

2. Battery

- Check the condition of the battery. Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.



Open-circuit voltage
12.8 V or more at 20°C

- Is the battery OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

• Clean the battery terminals.
• Recharge or replace the battery.

EAS00749

3. Main switch

- Check the main switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

- Is the main switch OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the main switch.

EAS00751

4. Neutral switch

- Check the neutral switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

- Is the neutral switch OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

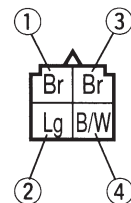
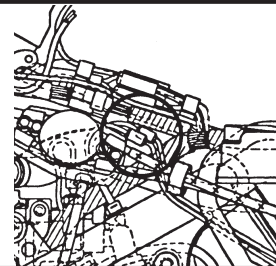
Replace the neutral switch.

EAS00822

5. Carburetor heater relay

- Disconnect the carburetor heater relay coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) and battery (12 V) to the carburetor heater relay coupler as shown.

Battery positive terminal → brown ①
Battery negative terminal → light green ②
Tester positive probe → brown ③
Tester negative probe → black/white ④



- Check the carburetor heater relay for no continuity.
- Is the carburetor heater relay OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the carburetor heater relay.

CARBURETOR HEATING SYSTEM



6. Thermo switch

- Remove the thermo switch from the thermo switch plate.
- Connect the pocket tester to the ($\Omega \times 1$) to the thermo switch as shown.

Tester positive probe → black/white ①
Tester negative probe → black/yellow ②

- Check the thermo switch for continuity at the temperatures indicated below.

	A COOL DOWN
	B HEAT UP

- Does the thermo switch operated properly?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the thermo switch.

EAS00825
 The following procedure applies to all of the carburetor heating elements.

7. Carburetor heater

- Remove the carburetor heating element from the carburetor.
- Connect the pocket tester to the carburetor heating element as shown.

Tester positive probe → heating element ①
Tester negative probe → heating element body ②

- Measure the carburetor heater resistance.

Carburetor heating element resistance
 6 ~ 12 Ω at 20°C

- Is the carburetor heating element OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the carburetor heating element.

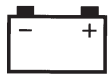
EAS00826

8. Wiring

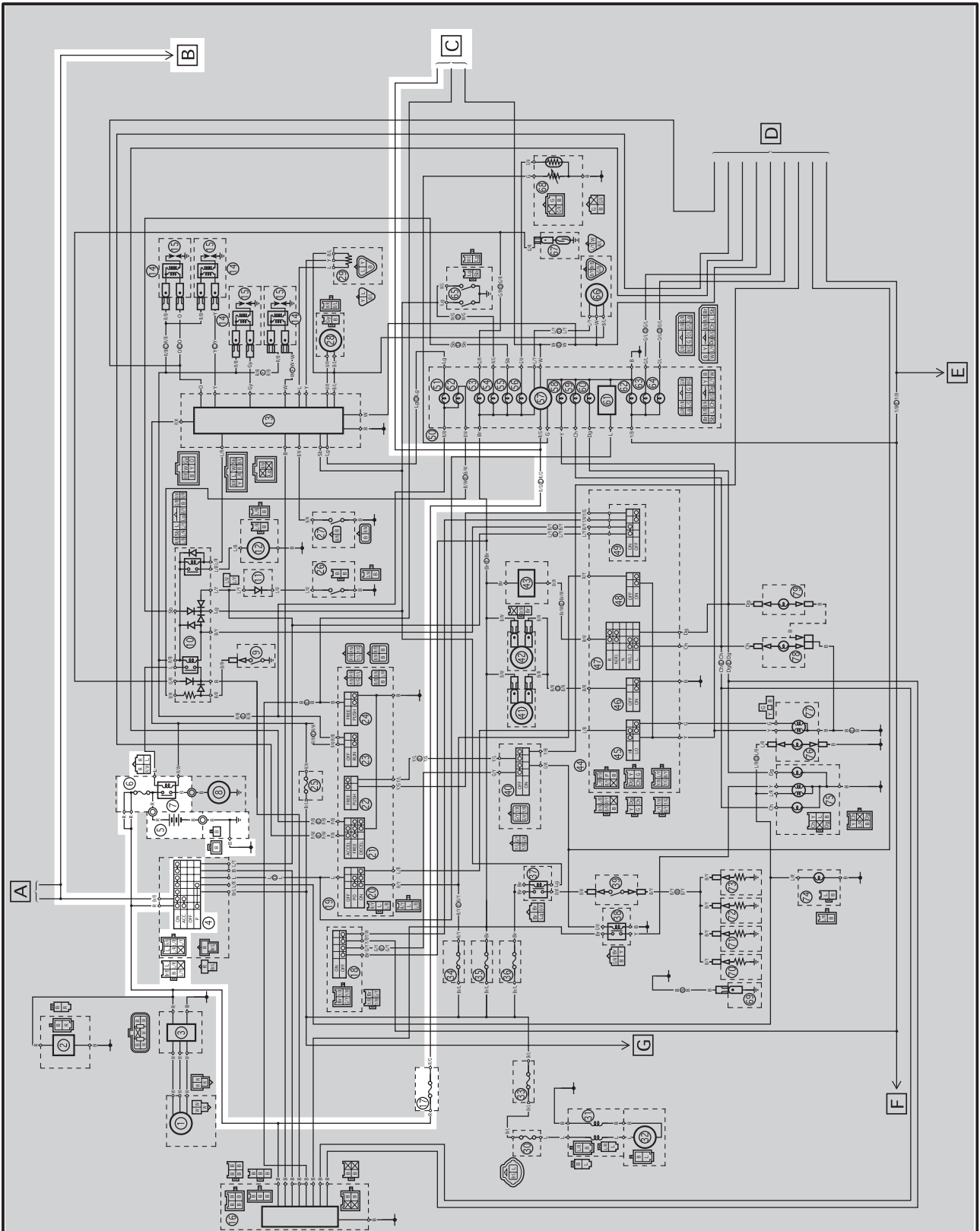
- Check the entire carburetor heating system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the carburetor heating system's wiring properly connected and without defects?

↓ NO

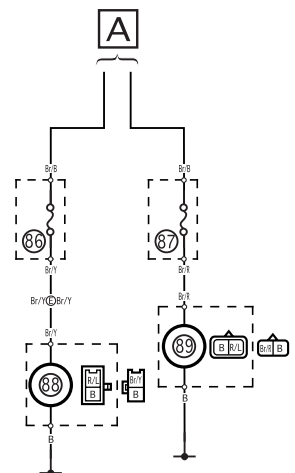
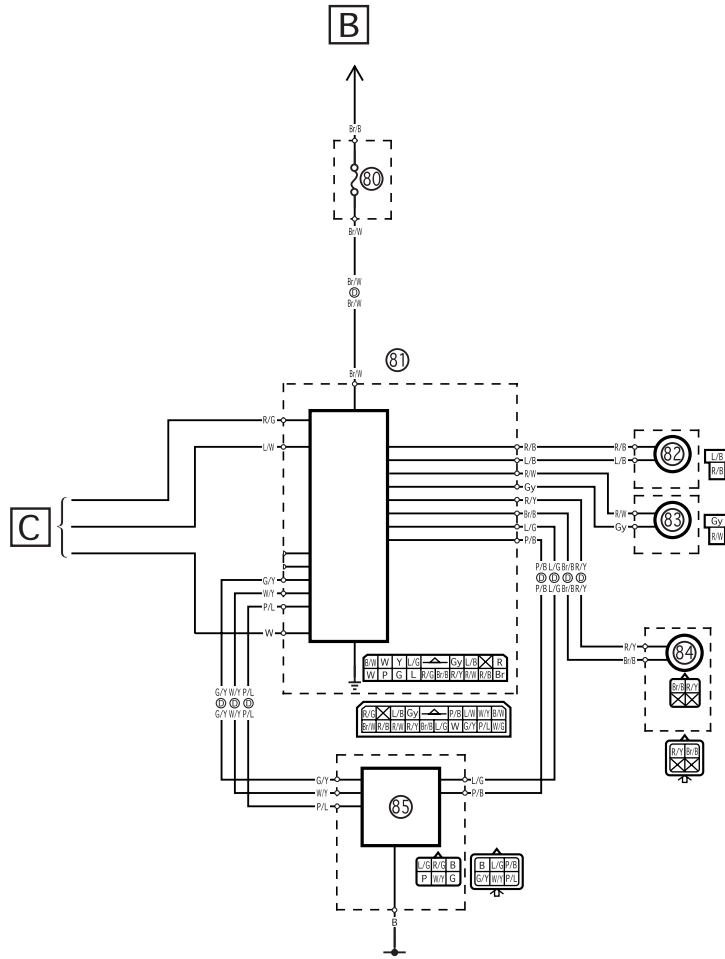
Properly connect or repair the carburetor heating system's wiring.



AUDIO SYSTEM



- ④ Main switch
- ⑤ Battery
- ⑥ Fuse (main)
- ⑰ Fuse (back up)



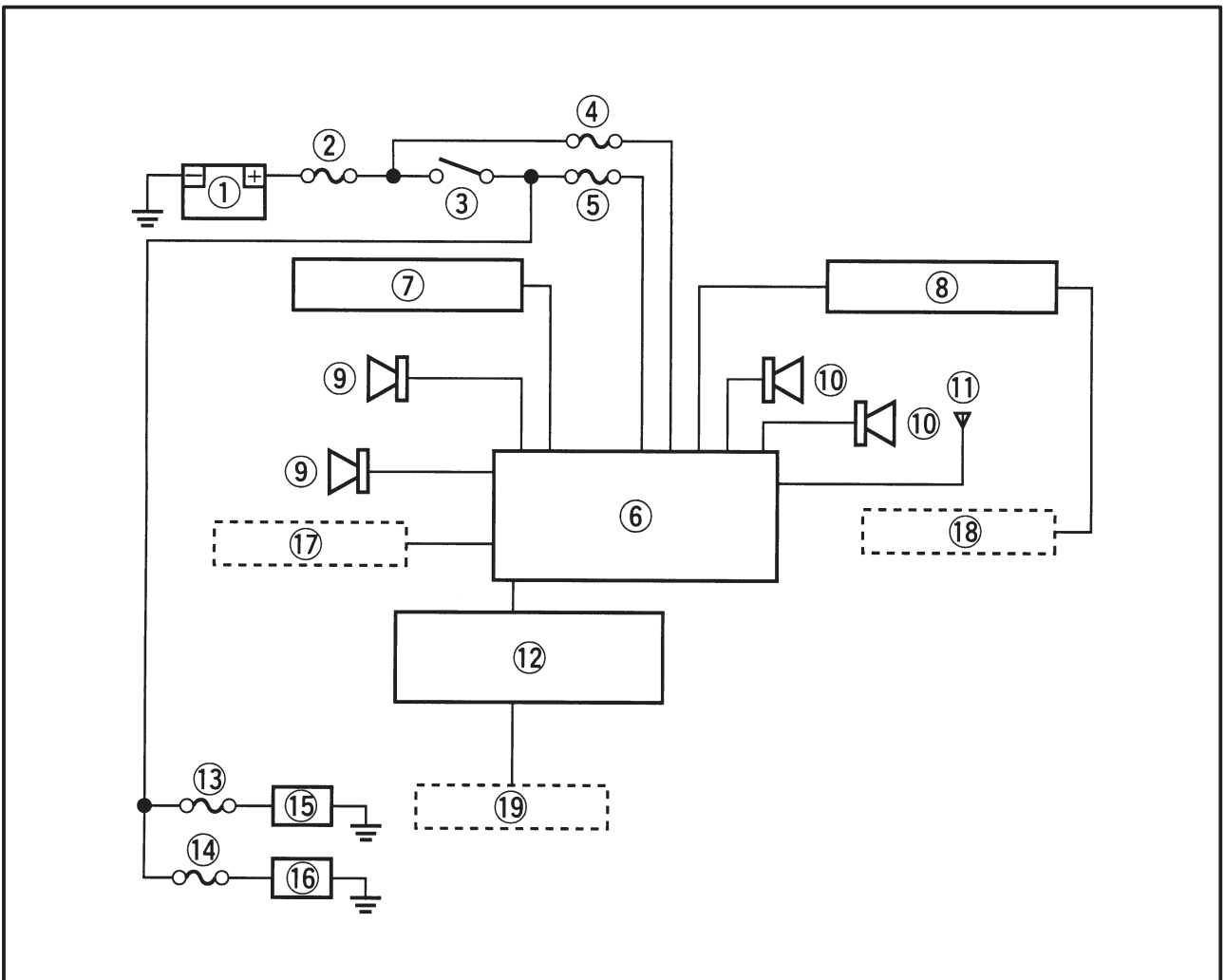
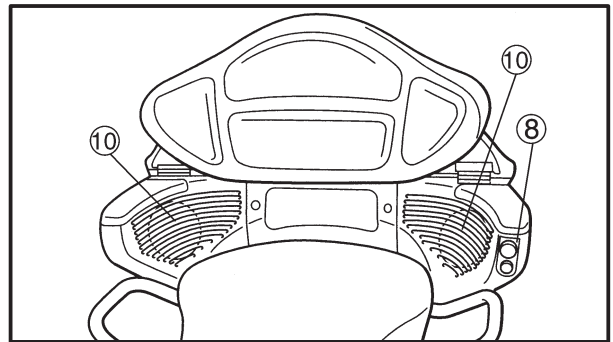
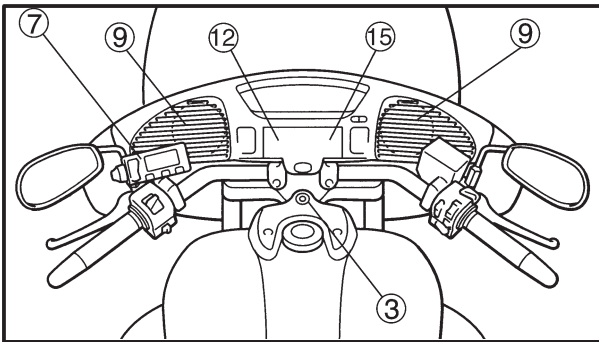
- ⑧⑩ Fuse (audio)
- ⑧① MCU
- ⑧② Speaker (front)
- ⑧③ Speaker (front)
- ⑧④ Speaker (rear)
- ⑧⑤ Rear remote controller
- ⑧⑥ Fuse (front DC outlet)
- ⑧⑦ Fuse (rear DC outlet)
- ⑧⑧ DC outlet (front)
- ⑧⑨ DC outlet (rear)

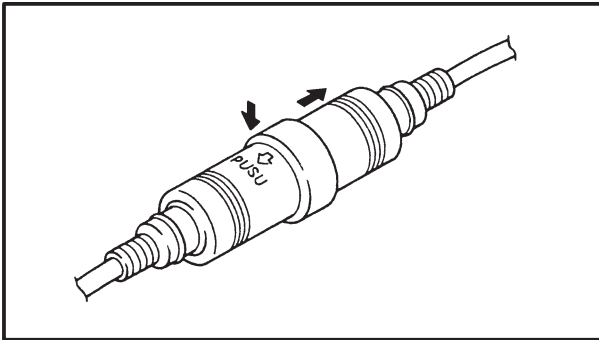
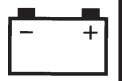


AUDIO SYSTEM CIRCUIT OPERATION

The audio system circuit consists of the front/rear remote controllers, front/rear speakers, tape deck, and main control unit (MCU).

- ① Battery
- ② Fuse (main)
- ③ Main switch
- ④ Fuse (back up)
- ⑤ Fuse (audio)
- ⑥ Main control unit
- ⑦ Front remoto controller
- ⑧ Rear remoto controller
- ⑨ Front speakers
- ⑩ Rear speakers
- ⑪ FM/AM antenna
- ⑫ Tape deck
- ⑬ Fuse (front DC outlet)
- ⑭ Fuse (rear DC outlet)
- ⑮ DC outlet (front)
- ⑯ DC outlet (rear)
- ⑰ Front headset (option)
- ⑱ Rear headset (option)
- ⑲ CD changer (option)





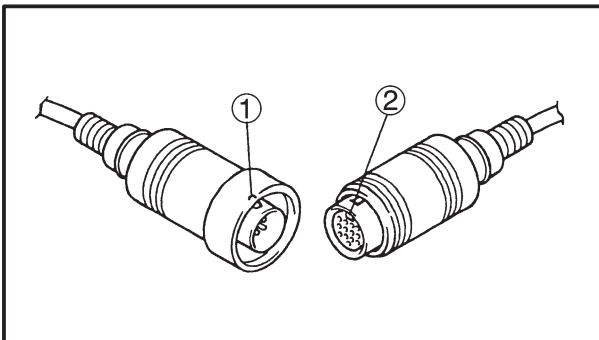
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect:
 - Front remote control coupler (from the main control unit)
 - Tape deck coupler (from the main control unit)

CAUTION:

When disconnect a coupler, be sure to push on the coupler as shown, and pull it out straight.

If the coupler is twisted when disconnecting, the inner pins may be damaged.



INSTALL

1. Connect:
 - Front remote control coupler (to the main control unit)
 - Tape deck coupler (to the main control unit)

CAUTION:

When connecting a coupler, be sure to align projection ① with indent ② and push inward straightly.

If the coupler is twisted when connecting, the inner pins may be damaged.

AUDIO SYSTEM

ELEC



AUDIO SYSTEM does not operation

Check:

1. Fuses
2. Ground
3. MCU
4. Wiring connections
(of the entire audio system)

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
 - 1) Front cowling
 - 2) Trunk
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Pocket tester
YU-03112, 90890-03112

1. All AUDIO system does not operation.

1. Fuse

- Check the main back up and audio fuse for continuity.
Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.

- Is the main back up and audio fuse OK?

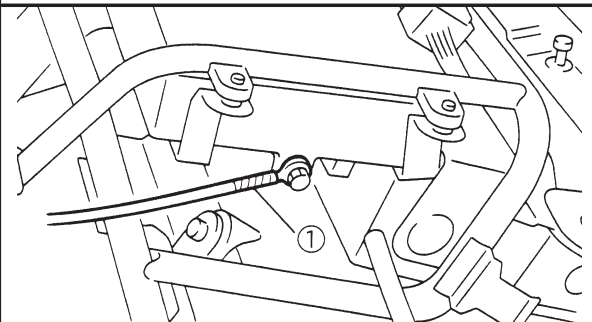
↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the fuses.

2. Ground lead

- Check the ground lead ①.
- Check the wiring.
- Check the ground.



- Is the ground lead OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Correct the ground lead.

3. MCU coupler

- Check the connection of MCU 18P connector.
Refer to "checking the connection".

- Is the MCU connector OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Correct the MCU connector.

4. MCU back up

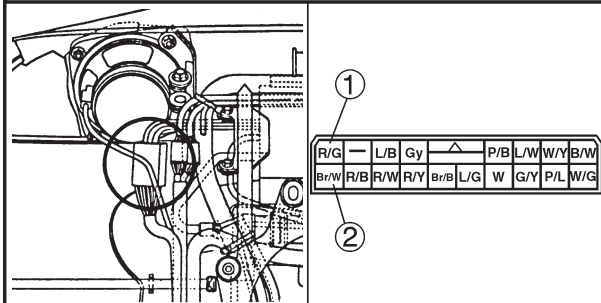
- Disconnect the MCU 18P connector from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester (20 V DC) to the MCU 18P connector as shown.

Back up

- Tester positive probe → red/green ①
- Tester negative probe → ground

Audio

- Tester positive probe → brown/white ②
- Tester negative probe → ground



- Measure the voltage (12 V) on the MCU 18P connector.
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Correct the wiring.

5. Wiring connections

- Check the wiring (blue/green) of MCU ~ front remote controller.

Front remote
Controller/Display

Main Control
Unit

AUDIO SYSTEM



• Is the MCU ~ front remote controller wiring properly connected and without defects?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the MCU.

Correct the MCU ~ front remote controller wiring.

• Is the MCU ~ cassette deck 13P wiring properly connected and without defected?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the MCU.

Correct the MCU ~ cassette deck 13P wiring.

2. Radio does not sound.

1. Wiring connections

- Check the wiring of MCU ~ antenna.
- Is the MCU ~ antenna wiring properly connected and without defected?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the MCU.

Correct the MCU ~ antenna wiring.

3. Casset deck does not sound.

1. Casset deck

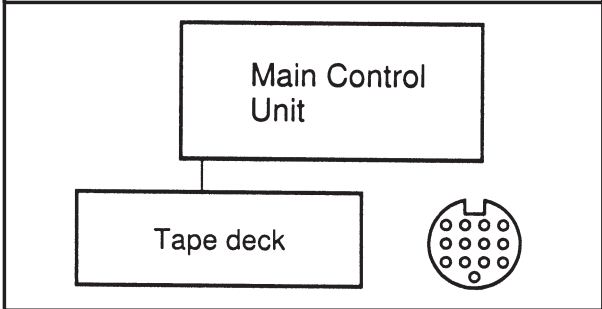
- Check the cassette deck operation.
- Is the cassette deck moved?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the cassette deck.

2. Wiring connections

- Check the wiring (gray) of MCU ~ cassette deck 13P DIN wiring.





Speaker does not sound

Check:

1. Out put mode
2. Speaker
3. Wiring connections
(of the entire audio system)

NOTE:

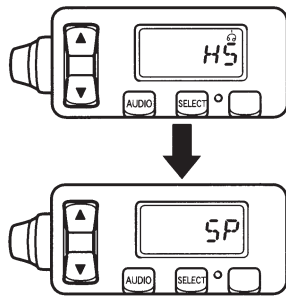
- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s).
 - 1) Front cowling
 - 2) Trunk
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Pocket tester
YU-03112, 90890-03112

1. Out put mode.

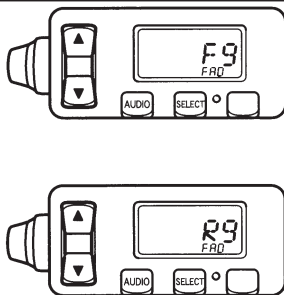
- Change the out put mode “HS” → “SP”.



2. Front or rear speaker does not sound.

1. “FADE” switch

- “FADE” switch set up near front or rear.



- “FADE” switch set up OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the MCU.

Set up the “FADE” switch.

3. Does not sound of the speaker.

1. Speaker

- Remove the speaker.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the speaker as shown.

Front left

- Tester positive prove → red/white ①
- Tester negative prove → gray ②

Front right

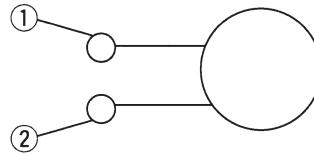
- Tester positive prove → red/black ①
- Tester negative prove → blue/black ②

Rear left

- Tester positive prove → blue/green ①
- Tester negative prove → pink/black ②

Rear right

- Tester positive prove → red/yellow ①
- Tester negative prove → brown/black ②



- Measure the speaker resistance.



Speaker resistance
3.4 ~ 4.6 Ω at 20°C

- Is the speaker resistance within specification?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the speaker.

AUDIO SYSTEM

ELEC



2. Wiring connections

- Check the wiring of MCU ~ wire harness ~ speaker wiring.

Is the MCU ~ wire harness ~ speaker wiring properly connected and without defected?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the MCU.

Correct the MCU ~ wire harness ~ speaker wiring.

4. All speaker does not sound

1. MCU 18P connector

- Check the MCU 18P connector. Refer to "CHECKING THE CONNECTION".

R/G	—	UB	Gy	△	P/B	LW	WY	BW
Br/W	R/B	R/W	R/Y	Br/B	L/G	W	G/Y	P/L
								WL

Is the MCU 18P connector OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the MCU.

Correct the MCU 18P connector.

Headset does not sound

Check:

1. Out put mode
2. Front head set
3. Rear head set
4. Wiring connections (of the entire audio system)

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s).
 - 1) Front cowling
 - 2) Trunk
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).

Pocket tester
YU-03112, 90890-03112

1. Out put mode.

- Change the out put mode "SP" → "HS".

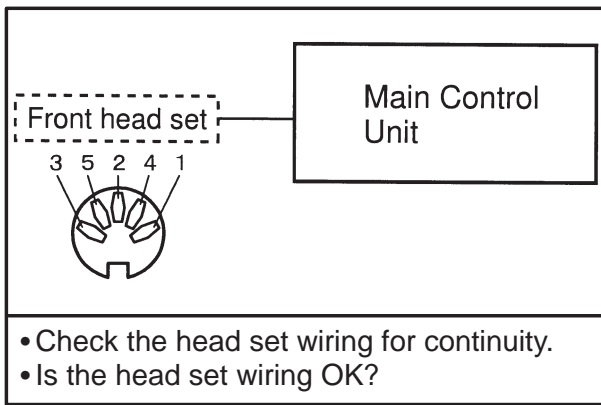
2. Front head set does not sound

1. Wiring connections

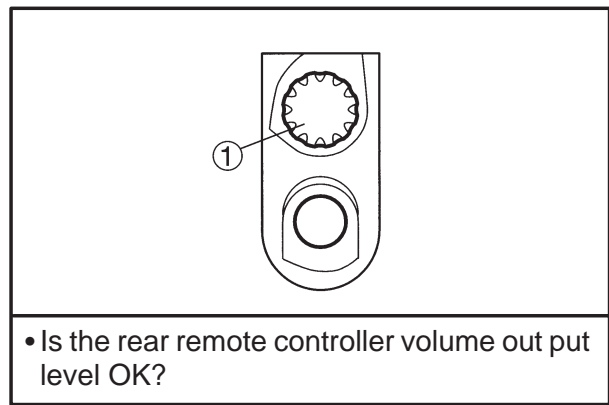
- Check the wining of head set.
- Check the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the head set wiring as shown.

Left
Tester positive prove → 3
Tester negative prove → 2

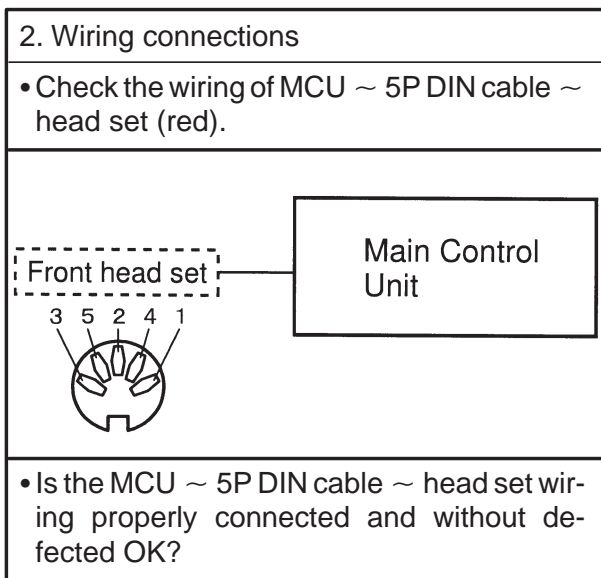
Right
Tester positive prove → 5
Tester negative prove → 2



Correct the head set wiring.



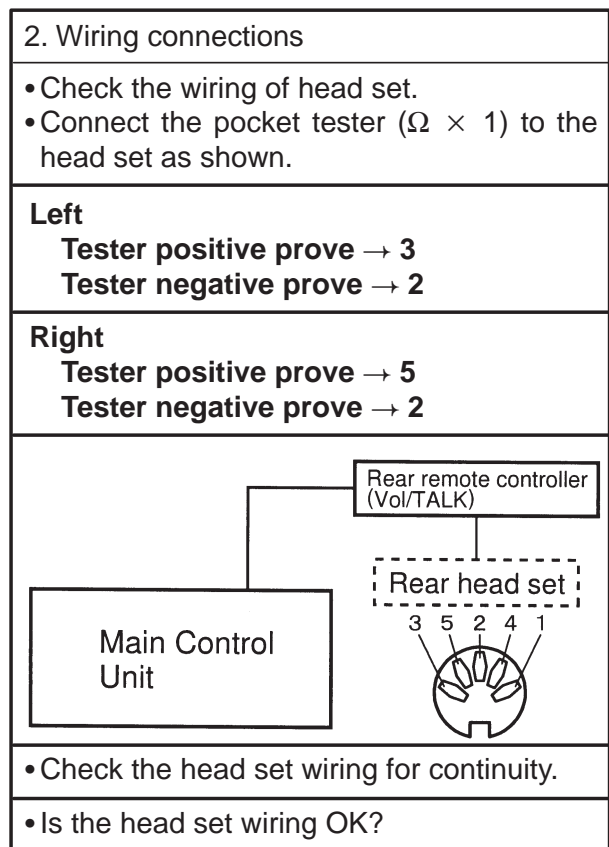
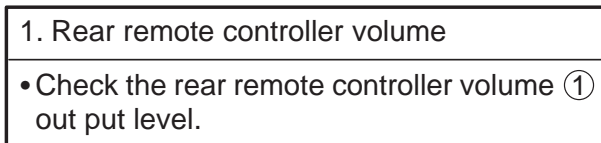
Adjust the rear remote controller volume out put level.



Replace the MCU.

Correct the MCU ~ 5P DIN cable ~ head set wiring.

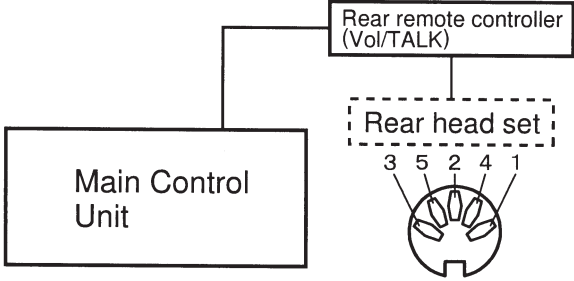
3. Rear head set does not sound



Correct the head set wiring.

2. Wiring connections

- Check the wiring of MCU ~ 5P DIN cable ~ head set (white).

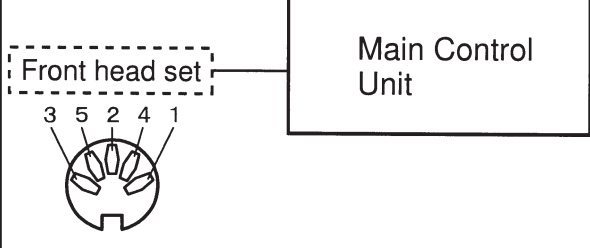


• Is the MCU ~ 5P DIN cable ~ head set wiring properly connected and without defected?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the MCU. Correct the MCU ~ 5P DIN cable ~ head set wiring.

Mike
 Tester positive prove → 1
 Tester negative prove → 4



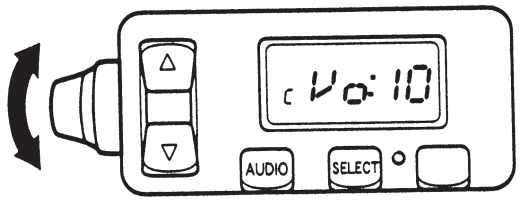
- Check the head set wiring for continuity.
- Is the head set wiring OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the MCU. Correct the head set wiring.

4. Intercom does not used

1. Intercom volume out put level



↓ YES ↓ NO

Adjust the Intercom volume out put level.

2. Wiring connections

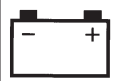
- Check the head set wiring.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the head set wiring as shown.

Left
 Tester positive prove → 3
 Tester negative prove → 2

Right
 Tester positive prove → 5
 Tester negative prove → 2

AUDIO SYSTEM

ELEC



Front remote controller does not operation

Check:

1. Wiring connections
(of the entire audio system)

NOTE:

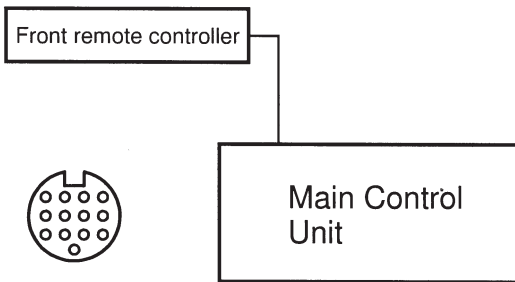
- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
 - 1) Front cowling
 - 2) Trunk
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Pocket tester
YU-03112, 90890-03112

1. Wiring connections

- Check the MCU ~ front remote controller 13P wiring (blue).



- Is the MCU ~ front remote controller 13P wiring properly connected and without defected?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace MCU or front remote controller

Correct the MCU ~ front remote controller 13P wiring.

Rear remote controller does not operation

Check:

1. Wiring connections
(of the entire audio system)

NOTE:

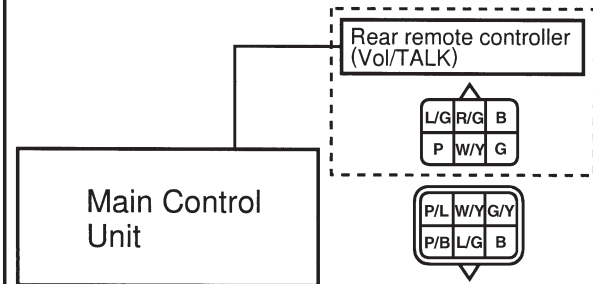
- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
 - 1) Front cowling
 - 2) Trunk
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Pocket tester
YU-03112, 90890-03112

1. Wiring connections

- Check the wire harness ~ rear remote controller wiring.



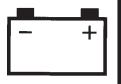
- Is the wire harness ~ rear remote controller wiring properly connected and without defected?

↓ YES

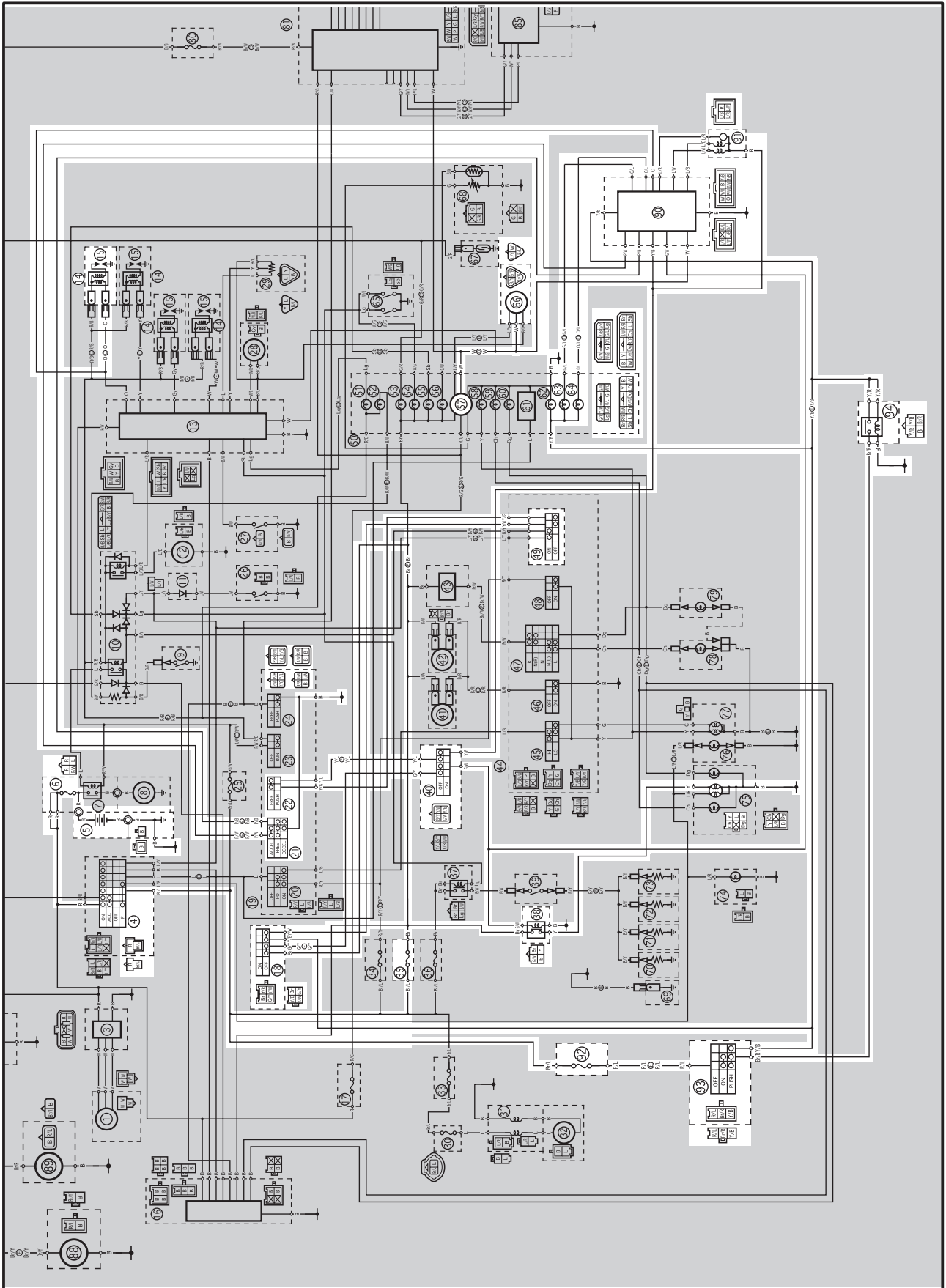
↓ NO

Replace MCU or rear remote controller.

Correct the Wire harness ~ rear remote controller wiring.



CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM

ELEC



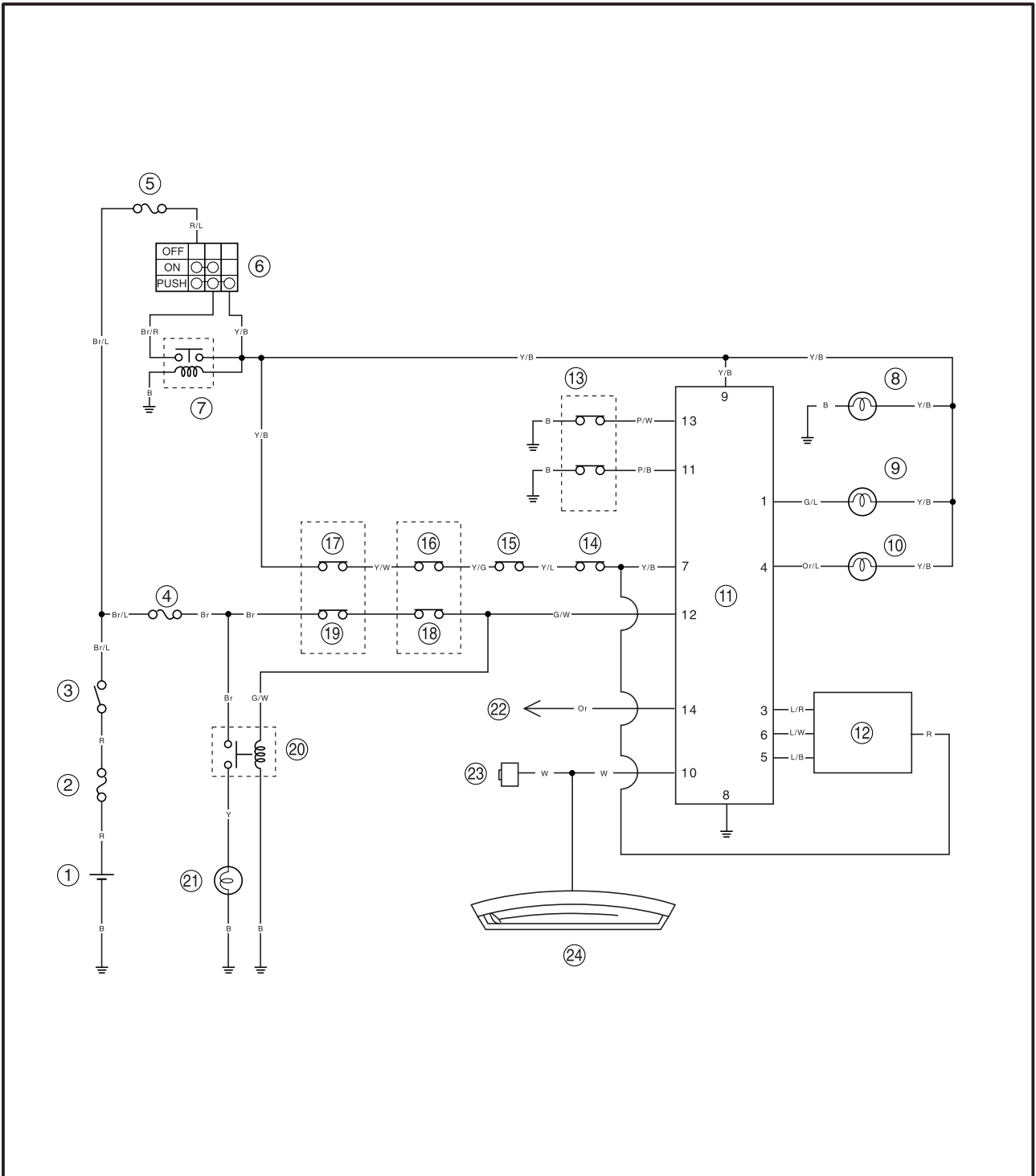
- ④ Main switch
- ⑤ Battery
- ⑥ Fuse (main)
- ⑭ Ignition coil
- ⑱ Front brake switch
- ⑲ Cruise control switch
- ⑳ "CANCEL" switch
- ㉓ Fuse (signal)
- ㉔ Brake light relay
- ④① Rear brake switch
- ④⑨ Clutch switch
- ⑤⑦ Speedometer/Fuel meter
- ⑥② Cruise control light (MAIN)
- ⑥③ Cruise control light (SET)
- ⑥④ Cruise control light (RES)
- ⑥⑥ Speed sensor
- ⑦⑤ Tail/brake light
- ⑨① Cruise control unit
- ⑨① Vacuum pump
- ⑨② Fuse (cruise control)
- ⑨③ "CRUISE" switch
- ⑨④ Cruise control relay

CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM



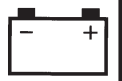
CRUISE CONTROL CIRCUIT OPERATION

- | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| ① Battery | ⑪ Cruise contrl unit | ⑳ Brake light |
| ② Main fuse | ⑫ Vacuum pump | ㉑ To ignition coil |
| ③ Main switch | ⑬ Cruise contrl switch | ㉒ Speed sensor |
| ④ Signal fuse | ⑭ Rear brake switch | ㉓ Speedometer |
| ⑤ Cruise control fuse | ⑮ Cancel switch | |
| ⑥ "CRUISE" switch | ⑯ Clutch switch | |
| ⑦ Cruise contrl relay | ⑰ Front brake switch | |
| ⑧ "ON" indicator light | ⑱ Rear brake light switch | |
| ⑨ "SET" indicator light | ㉔ Front brake light switch | |
| ⑩ "RES" indicator light | ㉕ Brake lamp relay | |



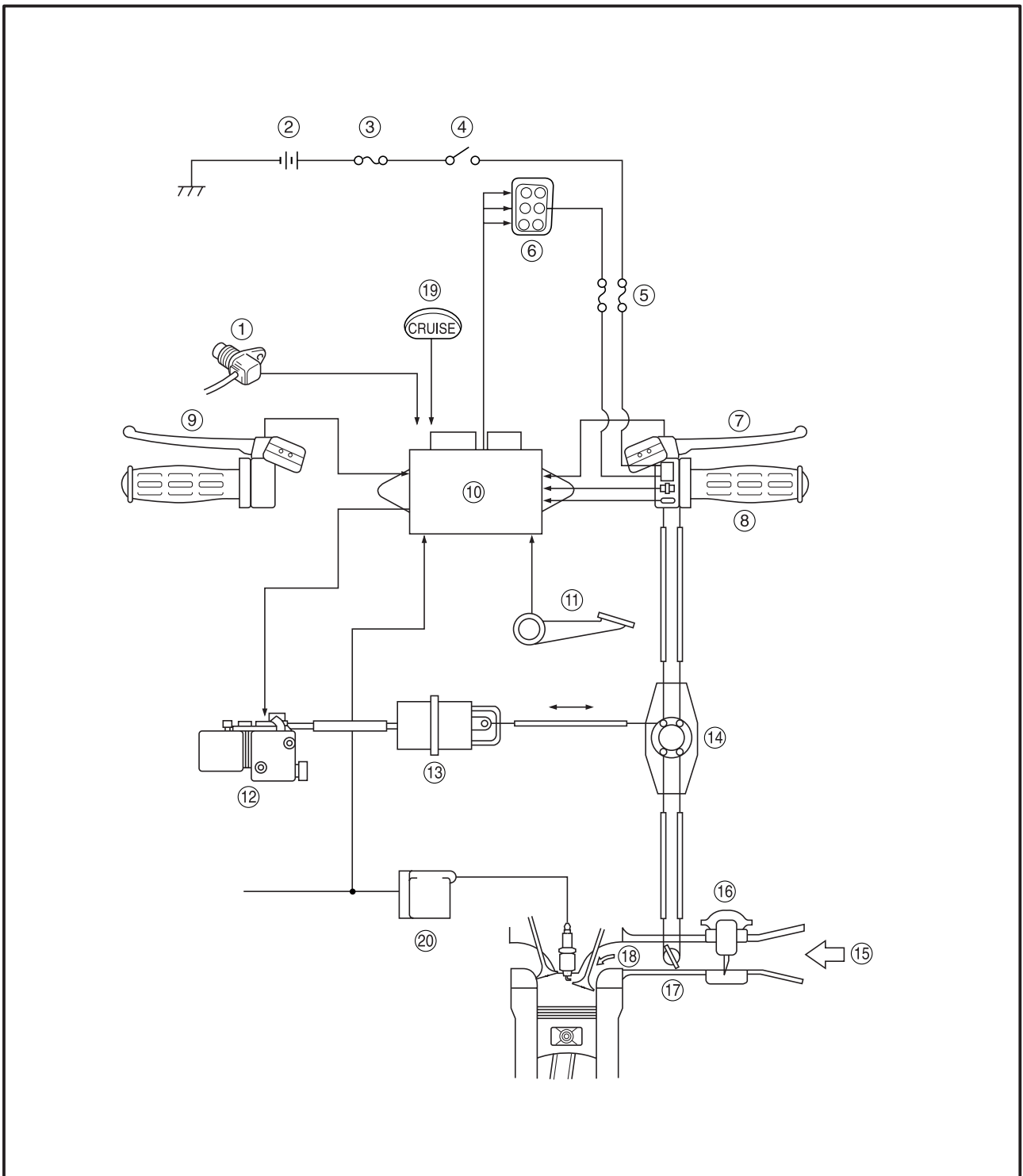
CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM

ELEC



CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM COMPONENTS

- | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| ① Speed sensor | ⑦ Front brake switch | ⑮ Air |
| ② Battery | ⑧ Cruise control switch/cancel switch | ⑯ Carburetor (s) |
| ③ Fuse | ⑨ Clutch switch | ⑰ Throttle valve |
| ④ Main switch | ⑩ Cruise control unit | ⑱ Air/Fuel mixture |
| ⑤ Fuse | ⑪ Rear brake switch | ⑲ "CRUISE" switch |
| ⑥ Indicators | ⑫ Vacuum pump | ⑳ Ignition coil |
| | ⑬ Vacuum actuator | |
| | ⑭ Throttle cable joint | |



CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM



EAS00781


TROUBLESHOOTING

Check:

1. main, signal and cruise control
2. battery
3. main switch
4. "CRUISE" switch
5. cruise control relay
6. wiring
(of the entire charging system)

NOTE:


- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part (-s):
 - 1) seat
 - 2) under cowl (left and right)
 - 3) upper cowl
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool (-s).

	Pocket tester 90890-03112
--	-------------------------------------

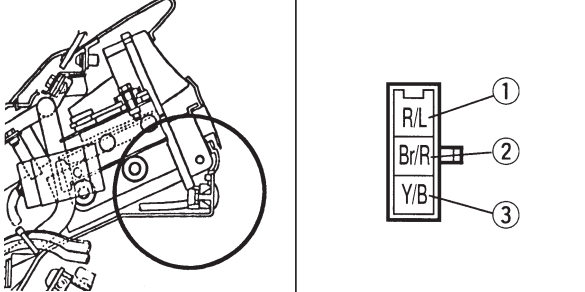
EAS00738

<p>1. Main, signal, and cruise control fuses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the control fuses for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3. • Are the control fuses OK?
<p>↓ YES ↓ NO</p>
<p>Replace the fuse (-s).</p>

EAS00739

<p>2. Battery</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the condition of the battery. Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.
<p> Open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20°C</p>
<p>• Is the battery OK?</p>
<p>↓ YES ↓ NO</p>
<p>Clean the battery terminals Recharge or replace the battery.</p>

EAS00749

<p>3. Main switch</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check the main switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES". • Is the main switch OK?
<p>↓ YES ↓ NO</p>
<p>Replace the main switch.</p>
<p>4. "CRUISE" switch</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disconnect the "CRUISE" switch connector. • Check the "CRUISE" switch for continuity. <p>Tester positive probe → red/blue ① Tester negative probe → brown/red ② or yellow/black ③</p>
<p></p>
<p>• Is the "CRUISE" switch OK?</p>
<p>↓ YES ↓ NO</p>
<p>Replace the "CRUISE" switch.</p>



5. Cruise control relay.

- Disconnect the relay from the coupler.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) and battery (12 V) to the relay unit terminal as shown.

Battery positive terminal → yellow/red ①
Battery negative terminal → black ③

Tester positive probe → brown/red ②
Tester negative probe → yellow/red ④

• Does the cruise control relay have continuity between brown/red and yellow/red?

↓ YES
↓ NO

Replace the relay unit.

6. Wiring

- Check the entire cruise control system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the cruise control system's wiring properly connected and without defects?

↓ YES
↓ NO

Check the condition of each of the cruise control system's circuits. Refer to "CHECKING THE CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM".

Properly connect or repair the cruise control system's wiring.

Check the condition of each of the cruise control system's circuits. Refer to "CHECKING THE CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM".

Properly connect or repair the cruise control system's wiring.

CHECKING THE CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM Detecting an abnormality with the motor-cycle stopped

1. The cruise control indicator light fail to come on.

1. Cruise control indicator light bulb and socket

- Check the cruise control indicator light bulb and socket for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS".
- Are the cruise control indicator light bulb and socket OK?

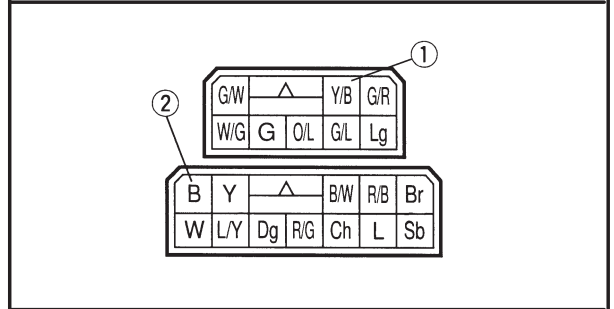
↓ YES
↓ NO

Replace the cruise control indicator light bulb, socket or both.

2. Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (20 V) to the meter assembly coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Tester positive probe → yellow/black ①
Tester negative probe → black ②



- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Set the cruise switch to "ON".
- Measure the voltage (12V) of blue 1 on the meter assembly coupler (wire harness side).
- Is the voltage within specification?

↓ YES
↓ NO

This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the cruise control relay to the meter assembly coupler is faulty and must be repaired.

CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM



2. The "SET"/"RES" indicator light will show any an abnormality of the cruise control system.

1. "SET"/"RES" indicator light bulb and socket

- Check the "SET"/"RES" indicator light bulb and socket for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS".
- Are the "SET"/"RES" indicator light bulb and socket OK?



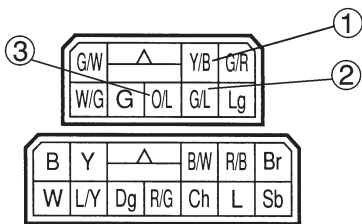
Replace the "SET"/"RES" indicator light bulb, socket or both.

2. Voltage

- Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the "SET"/"RES" indicator light couplers (wire harness side) as shown.

"SET" indicator light
Tester positive probe → yellow/black ①
Tester negative probe → green/blue ②

"RES" indicator light
Tester positive probe → yellow/black ①
Tester negative probe → orange/blue ③



- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Set the "CRUISE" switch to "ON".
- Measure the voltage (12 V) of yellow/black ① on the meter assembly couplers (wire harness side).
- Is the voltage within specification?



The wiring circuit from the cruise control relay to the meter light coupler is faulty and must be repaired.

3. Check

- Set the main switch to "ON" and the "CRUISE" switch to "ON".
- The cruise control, "SET" and "RES" indicator lights come on.
- The "SET", "RES" and "ON" indicator lights go out after approximately 1.4 second (to check for a burned bulb). The "ON" indicator light stays on.
- Is it correct?



This circuit is OK.

The "SET" and "RES" indicator light(s) flashes. Refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS".

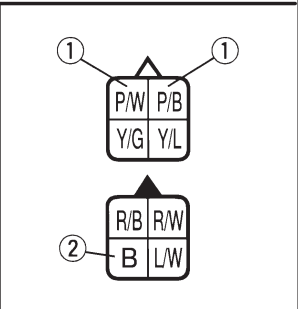
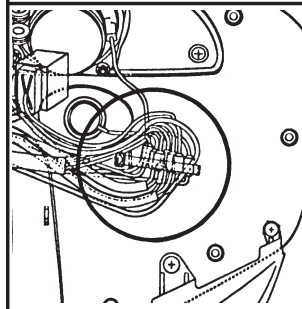
Detecting and abnormality during operation

1. The cruise control system can not be set. (The "SET" indicator light does not come on)

1. Cruise control switch

- Disconnect the right handlebar switch coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the coupler.

Tester positive probe → pink/white or pink/black ①
Tester negative probe → black ②



- When set the cruise control switch to "SET. DEC", the resistance reading 0Ω to $\infty \Omega$.
- Is the resistance with specification?



The cruise control switch is faulty. Replace the right handlebar switch.

CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM



2. Speed sensor

- Check the following items.
 - 1) Speedometer is faulty operation
 - a. Engine warning light is flashing (Fault code 4) Refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS".
 - b. "SET" and/or "RES" indicator light is flashing (Fault code 4) Refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS".
 - Is the speed sensor OK?

NO (Faulty) YES (Normal)

Replace the speed sensor.

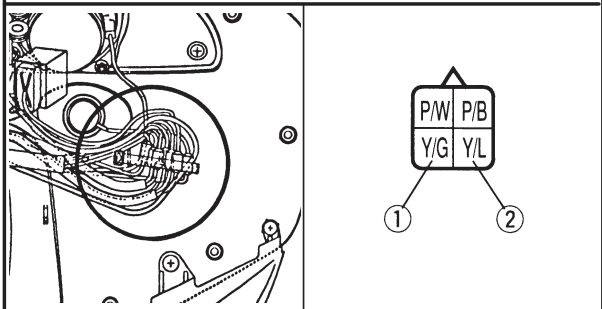
Replace the cruise control unit.

2. Set speed can not be cancelled by cancel switches ("CANCEL", front brake, rear brake and/or clutch switches)

1. "CANCEL" switch

- Disconnect the right handlebar switch coupler from the wire harness.
- Check the "CANCEL" switch for continuity.

Tester positive prove → yellow/green ①
 Tester negative prove → yellow/blue ②



• Is the "CANCEL" switch OK?

YES NO

The "CANCEL" switch is faulty. Replace the right handlebar switch.

2. Front brake, rear brake and clutch switch.

- Check the switches for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Are the switches OK?

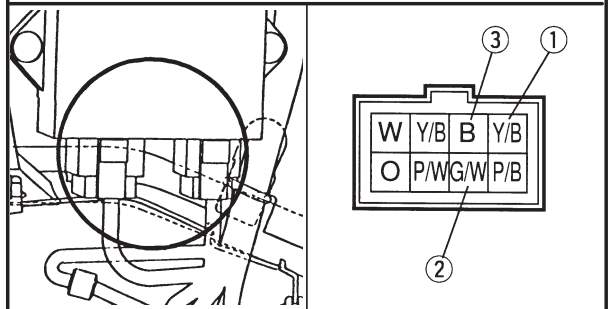
YES NO

Replace the faulty switch(es).

3. Cruise control unit

- Disconnect the coupler from the cruise control unit.
- Connect the pocket tester (DC20V) to the coupler.

Tester positive prove → yellow/black ①
 or green/white ②
 Tester negative prove → black ③



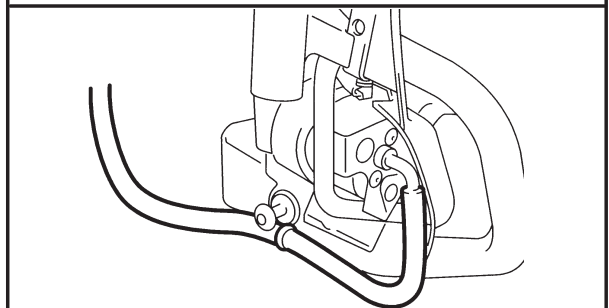
- Set the main switch to "ON" and the "CRUISE" switch to "ON".
- When operating the cancel switches ("CANCEL," front brake, rear brake or clutch switches), the voltage reading is 12 V to 0 V.
- Is the voltage with specification?

YES NO

The wiring circuit is faulty and must be repaired.

4. Vacuum hose

- Check the vacuum hose for clogging and/or damage.



• Is the vacuum hose OK?

YES NO

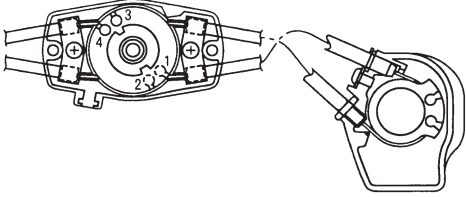
Repair or replace the vacuum hose.

CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM



5. Throttle cables

- Check the throttle cables and throttle housing condition.



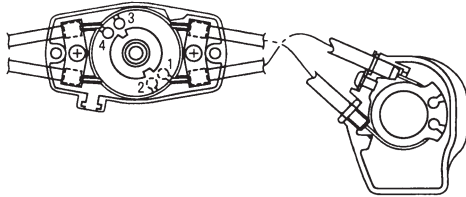
• Is the throttle cables OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the cruise control unit. Repair or replace the throttle cables.

2. Throttle cable joint

- Check the throttle cable joint operation by operating the actuator manually, and check if the throttle valve opens.



• Is the throttle cable joint OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

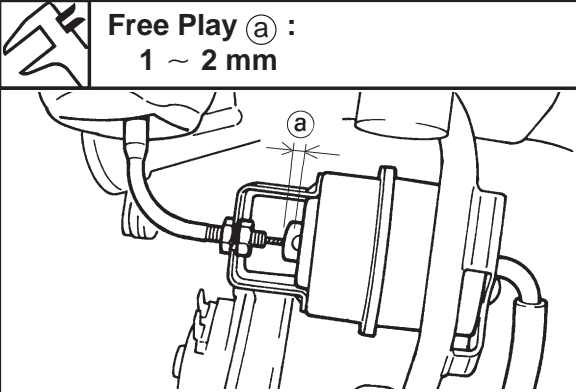
Repair or replace the throttle cable joint.

3. Cruise control system can not be set ("SET" indicator light come on)

1. Throttle cable free play

- Check the throttle cable free play (a).

Free Play (a) :
1 ~ 2 mm



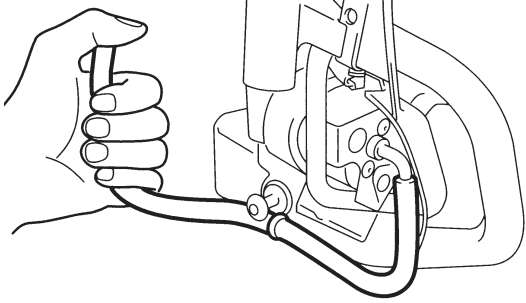
• Is the throttle cable free play OK?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Adjust the free play. Refer to "ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY" in CHAPTER 3.

3. Vacuum actuator

- Disconnect the vacuum hose at the vacuum pump and operate the actuator manually and play the open end of the hose by a finger.



• Is the actuator diaphragm staying?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Actuator diaphragm and/or vacuum hose are faulty. Replace as required.

CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM



4. Vacuum pump 1

- Reconnect the vacuum hose and disconnect the vacuum pump connector.
- Connect the battery (12 V) as shown.

Battery positive terminal → red ①
Battery negative terminal → blue/black ②
blue/white ③
blue/red ④

• Is the actuator operating?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the vacuum pump.

5. Vacuum pump 2

- After operating the actuator, stop the vacuum pump by disconnecting the battery lead from the 4 terminals. In this condition, leave it approximately 5 seconds and check if the actuator diaphragm stays or returns.

• Is the actuator diagram stying?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the cruise control unit. Replace the vacuum pump.

4. Vehicle speed fluctuate during the cruising

1. Speed sensor

- Check the following items.
 - Speedometer is faulty operation.
 - Engine warning light is flashing (Fault code 4)
Refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS".
 - "SET" and/or "RES" indicator light is flashing (Fault code 4)
Refer to "SELF-DIAGNOSIS".
- Is the speed sensor OK?

↓ NO (Faulty) ↓ YES (Normal)

Replace the speed sensor. Replace the cruise control unit.

5. Cruising speed can not be increased or resume can not be operated by cruise control switch.

1. Cruise control switch

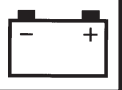
- Disconnect the right handlebar switch connector from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the connector.

Tester positive prove → pink/black ①
Tester negative prove → black ②

- When set the cruise control switch to "RES. ACC", the resistance reading 0Ω to $\infty \Omega$.
- Is the resistance with specification?

↓ YES ↓ NO

Replace the cruise control unit. The cruise control switch is faulty. Replace the right handlebar switch.



SELF DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION OF THE CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM

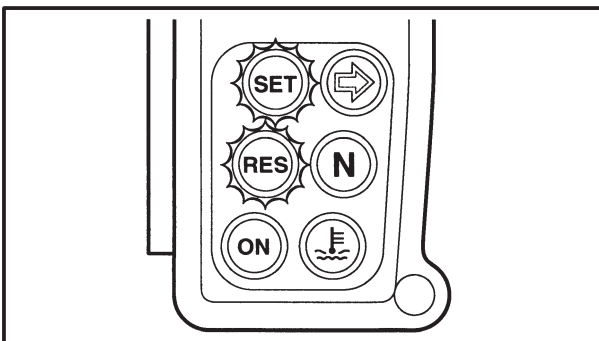
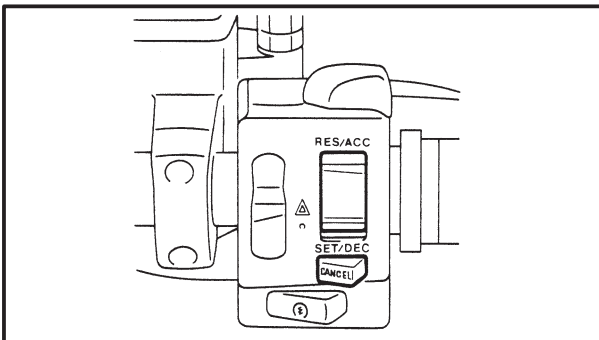
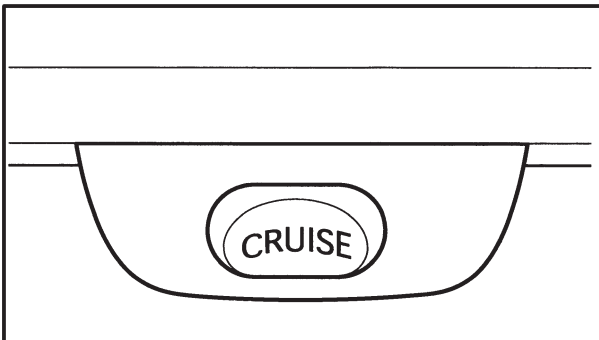
The cruise control system has a self diagnosis function.

Use of the function allows the self diagnosis about the following:

1. Trouble diagnosis of the cancel switch signal.
2. Trouble diagnosis of the brake light signal.
3. Trouble diagnosis of the throttle drive system.

Operating procedure for the self diagnosis mode

- 1) Turn on the main switch.
- 2) Set the "CRUISE" switch to the "ON" position.



- 3) Start the engine.
- 4) Use the engine stop switch and stop the engine.
- 5) Wait for 10 seconds.
- 6) Push the cruise control switch to the "SET" and "RES" alternatively three times (total of 6 times) within 2 seconds while pressing the cancel switch.

Then the indicator light will be lit and the cruise control system will enter the self diagnosis mode.

- 1) The "SET" and "RES" indicator lights will then blink alternatively three times.

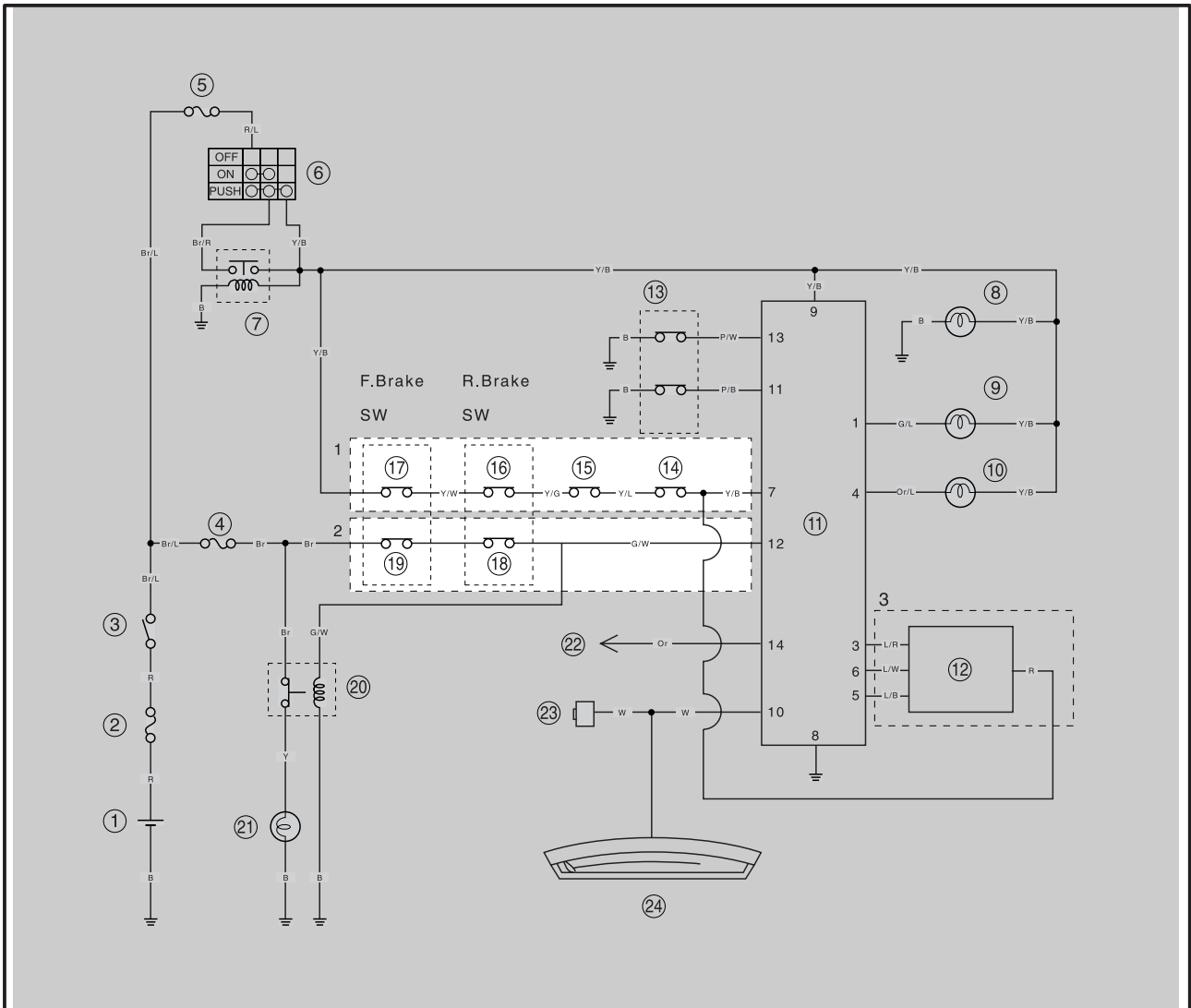
NOTE: _____

When the cruise control system is not failure, the "SET" and "RES" indicator lights will be remained on.

Exiting the self diagnosis mode

Perform any one of the four steps shown below. The system will then exit the self diagnosis mode.

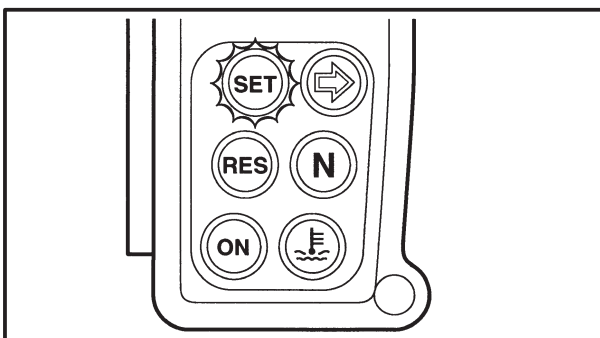
- 1) Start the engine.
- 2) Turn the rear wheels.
- 3) Turn off the main switch.
- 4) Push the "CRUISE" switch to "OFF".



- ⑭ Rear brake switch
- ⑮ Concel switch
- ⑯ Clutch switch
- ⑰ Front brake light switch
- ⑱ Rear brake light switch
- ⑲ Front brake light switch

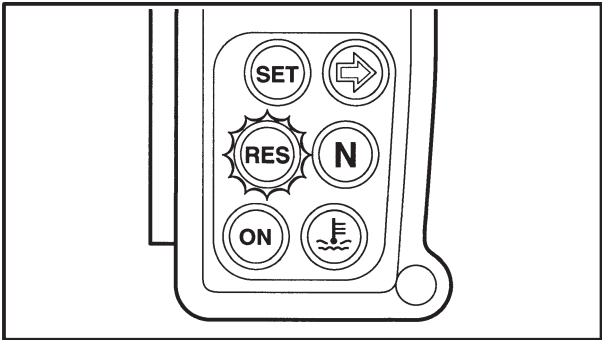
1. Trouble diagnosis of the cancel switch signal

- 1) The "SET" indicator light is lit.
- 2) Operate the cancel, front brake, rear brake, and clutch switches.
If the "SET" indicator light is not extinguished after any one of these switches is operated, it mean that the relevant switch is in failure.



Example:

If the cancel switch is operated and the "SET" indicator light is not extinguished, it means that the cancel switch is in failure.



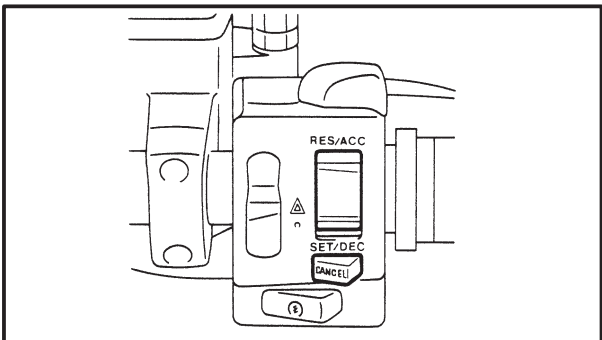
2. Trouble diagnosis of the brake light signal

- 1) The "RES" indicator light is lit.
- 2) Operate the following front brake and rear switches.

If the RES indicator light is not extinguished after either of these switches is operated, it means that the relevant switch is in failure.

Example:

If the front brake switch is operated and the "RES" indicator light is not extinguished, it means that the front brake switch is in failure.



3. Trouble diagnosis of the throttle drive

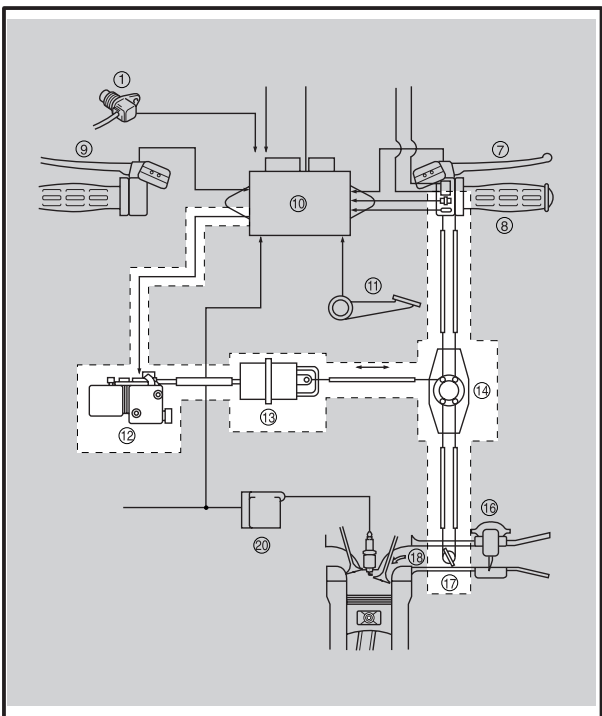
- 1) Push the cruise control switch to "RES".
The throttle will be then opened fully in approx. 2.5 seconds and kept fully open for 3 seconds.

The throttle will be fully closed approx. 2.5 seconds later.

Check the closing throttle for noises and operation.

If noise is heard from the vacuum pump but the throttle is not operating, it means that the throttle cable is in failure.

If no noises are heard from the vacuum pump, it means that the vacuum pump is in failure.



- ⑫ Vacuum pump
- ⑬ Vacuum actuator
- ⑭ Throttle cable joint
- ⑰ Throttle valve



SELF-DIAGNOSIS

The XVZ13TF features a self-diagnosing system for following displays.

1. Engine warning light
2. Fuel meter
3. "SET"/"RES" indicator light

1. ENGINE TROUBLE INDICATOR LIGHT

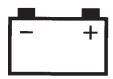
When the main switch is turned to "ON", the following items are monitored and the condition codes are displayed on the engine trouble indicator light (irrespective of whether the engine is running or not).

NOTE:

The XVZ13TF features a self-diagnosing system.

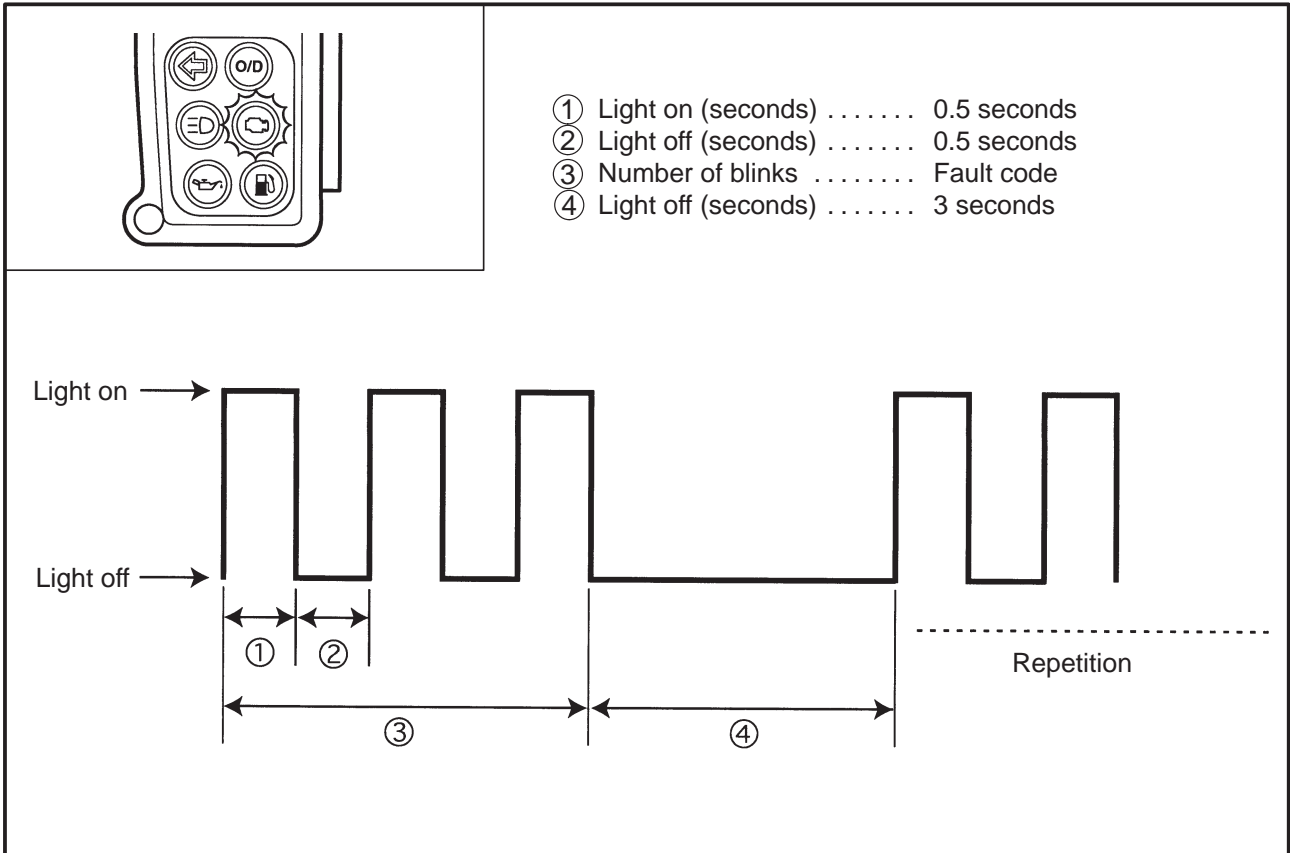
In the XVZ13TF, when the main switch is turned on the "Engine trouble indicator light" in the speedometer comes on for 1.4 seconds then goes off. However, if there is a malfunction, it comes on for 1.4 seconds, goes off and then begins flashing. (However, it is on while the engine is running.)

Item	Condition	Response	Display condition code	
			When engine is stationary	When engine is running
Throttle position sensor (TPS)	Disconnected Short-circuit Locked	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enables the motorcycle to run so that the ignition timing is fixed when the throttle is fully opened. • Displays the condition code on the engine indicator light. 	Blinks in Fault code [3]	Light on
Speed sensor	Illegality pulse Disconnected Short-circuit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operate the speed limiter (5,000 r/min) 	Blinks in Fault code [4]	Light on
Emergency stop switch	Disconnected	—	Blinks in Fault code [9]	Light on

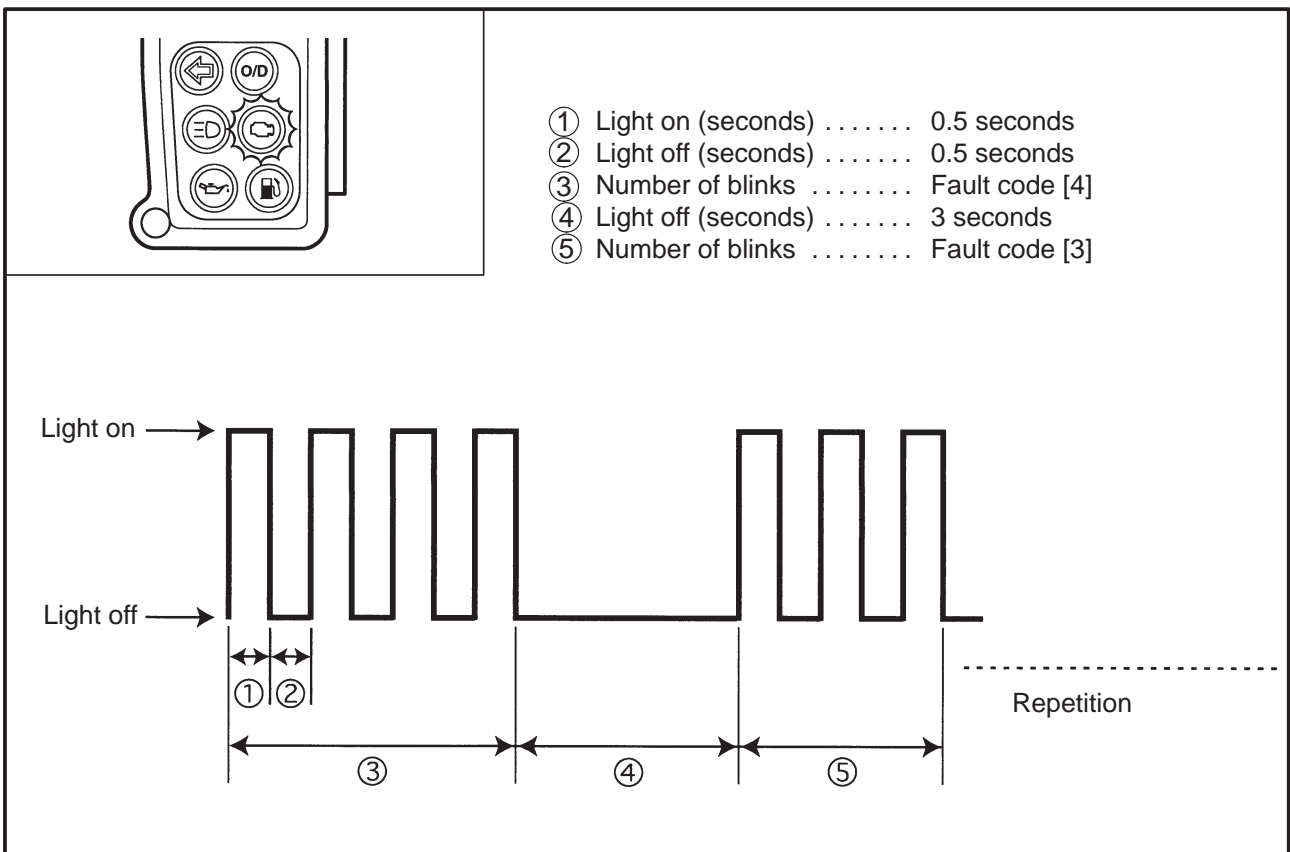


Display order on the engine warning light

When one item being monitored

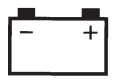


When more than one item is being monitored



SELF-DIAGNOSIS

ELEC



EAS00835

TROUBLESHOOTING

The tachometer starts to display the self-diagnosis sequence.

Check:

1. throttle position sensor
2. speed sensor
3. emergency stop switch

NOTE:

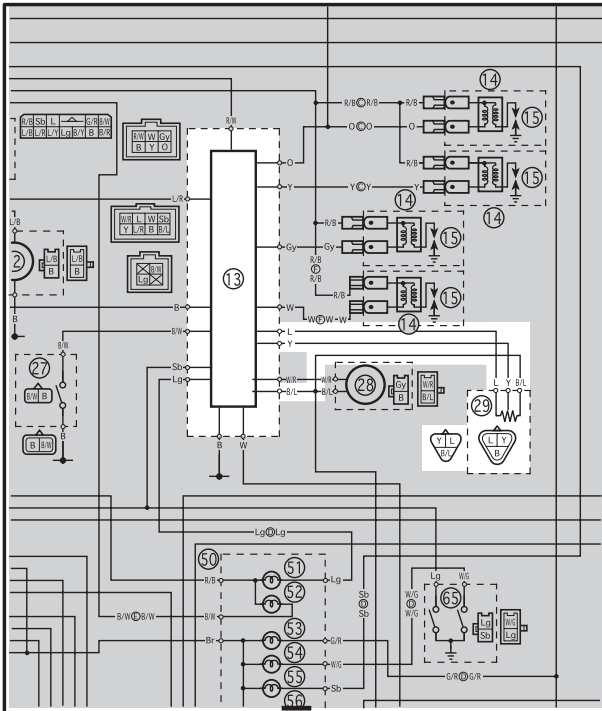
- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
 - 1) rider seat
 - 2) fuel tank
 - 3) air filter case
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



**Pocket tester
90890-03112**

EAS00836

1. Throttle position sensor CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- ⑬ Ignitor unit
- ⑲ Throttle position sensor

1. Wire harness

- Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the wire harness OK?



Repair or replace the wire harness.

EB812401

2. Throttle position sensor

- Check the throttle position sensor for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" in chapter 6.
- Is the throttle position sensor OK?

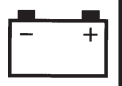


Replace the ignitor unit.

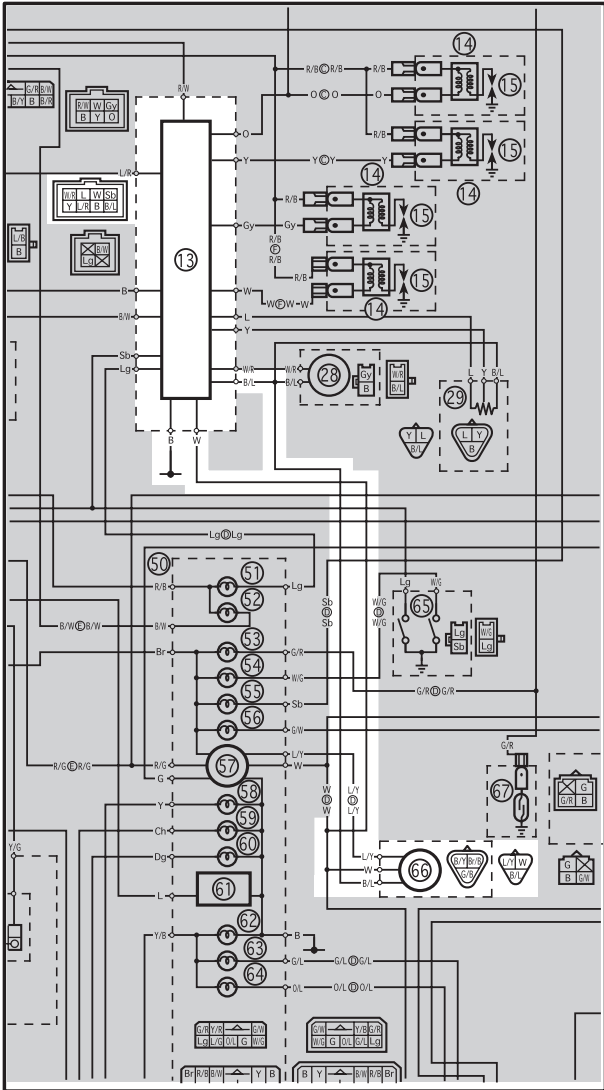
Replace the throttle position sensor.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS

ELEC



2. Speed sensor CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- ⑬ Ignitor unit
- ⑥⑥ Speed sensor

1. Wire harness

- Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the wire harness OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Repair or replace the wire harness.

EB812401

2. Speedometer

- Check the speedometer operation.
- Is the speedometer OK?

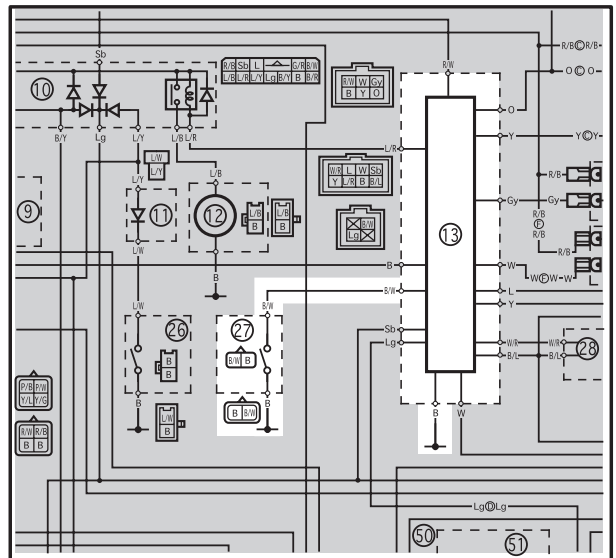
↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the ignitor unit.

Replace the speed sensor.

3. Emergency stop switch CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- ⑬ Ignitor unit
- ⑳ Emergency stop switch

1. Wire harness

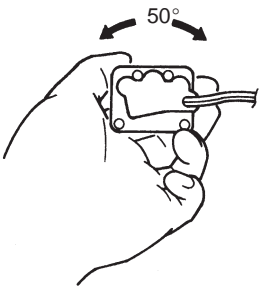
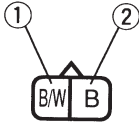
- Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the wire harness OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Repair or replace the wire harness.

EB812401

<p>2. Emergency stop switch</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove the emergency stop switch. • Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the emergency stop switch coupler as shown. 	
<p>Tester positive prove → black/white ① Tester negative prove → black ②</p>	
	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When turn the emergency stop switch approx. 50°, the resistance reading is 0 Ω to $\infty \Omega$. • Is the emergency stop switch OK? 	
<p>↓ YES</p>	<p>↓ NO</p>
<p>Replace the ignitor unit.</p>	<p>Replace the emergency stop switch.</p>

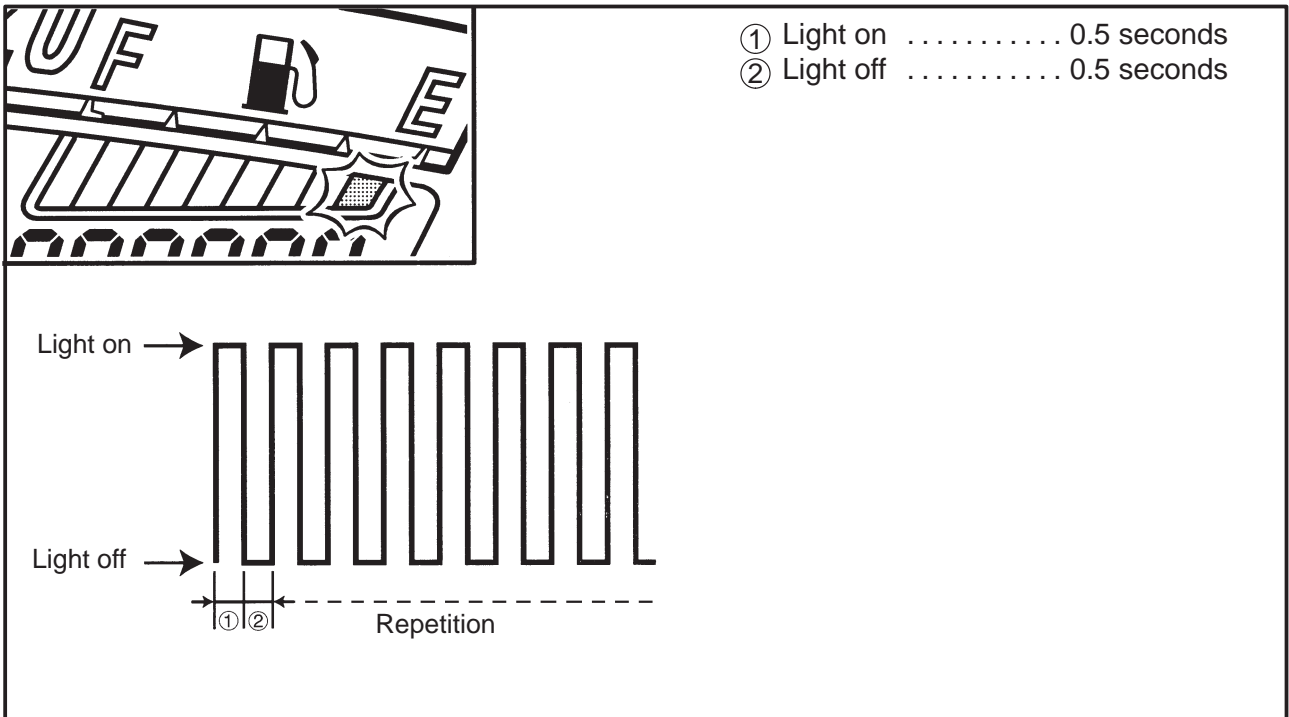
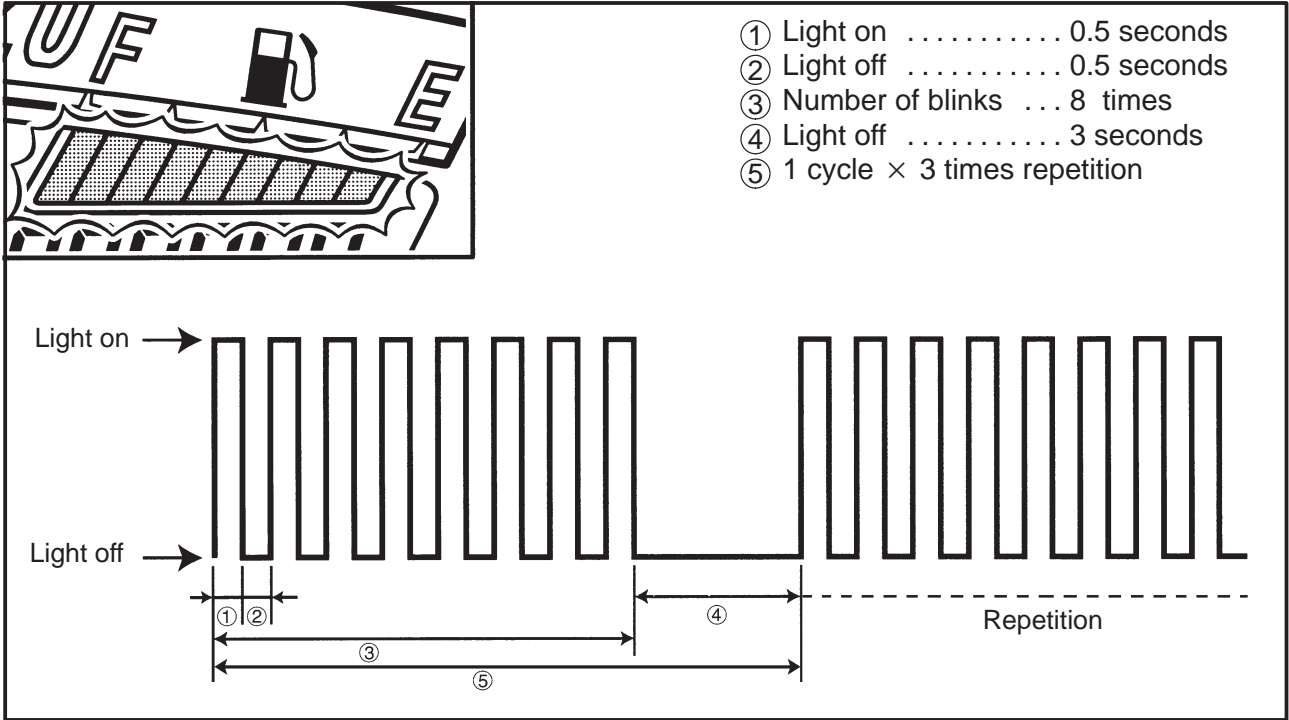
2. FUEL METER

The fuel meter is indicated the fault displays as follows

- Fuel sender
- Fuel thermistor

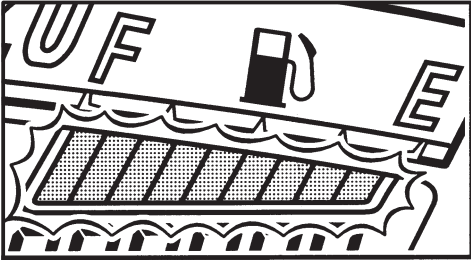
Fuel meter display sequence

Fuel sender

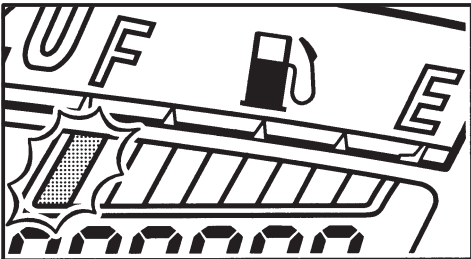
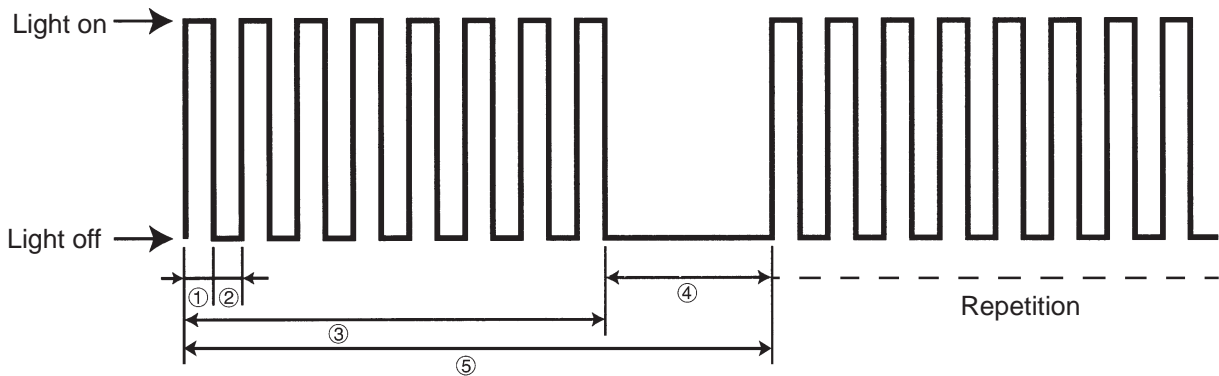




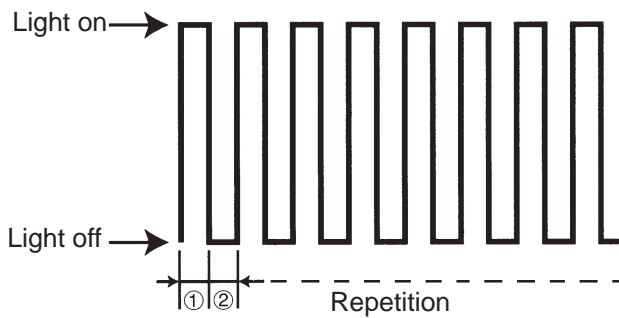
Fuel thermistor



- ① Light on 0.5 seconds
- ② Light off 0.5 seconds
- ③ Number of blinks ... 8 times
- ④ Light off 3 seconds
- ⑤ 1 cycle × 3 times repetition

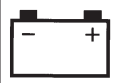


- ① Light on 0.5 seconds
- ② Light off 0.5 seconds



SELF-DIAGNOSIS

ELEC



EAS00835

TROUBLESHOOTING

The fuel meter starts to display the self-diagnosis sequence.

Check:

1. fuel sender
2. fuel thermistor

NOTE:

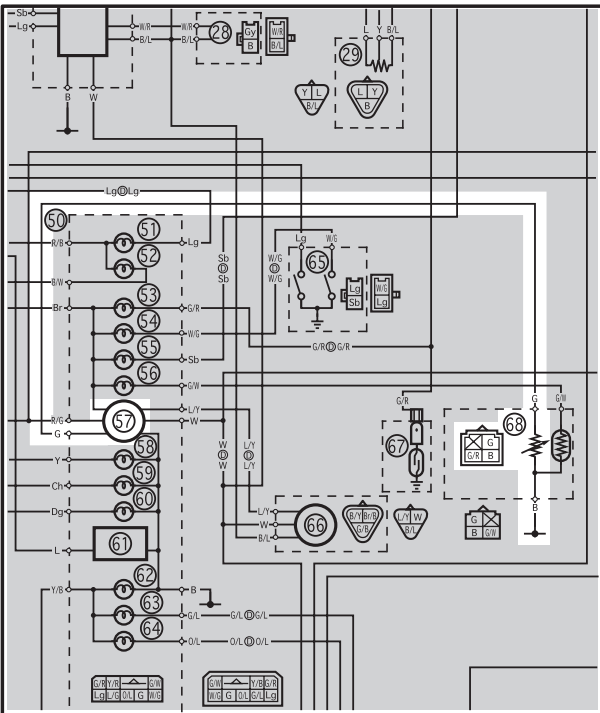
- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part (-s):
 - 1) rider seat
 - 2) fuel tank
 - 3) air filter case
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool (-s).



Pocket tester
90890-03112

EAS00836

1. Fuel sender CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- ⑤⑦ Fuel meter
- ⑥⑧ Fuel sender unit

1. Wire harness

- Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the wire harness OK?



Repair or replace the wire harness.

EB812401

2. Fuel sender

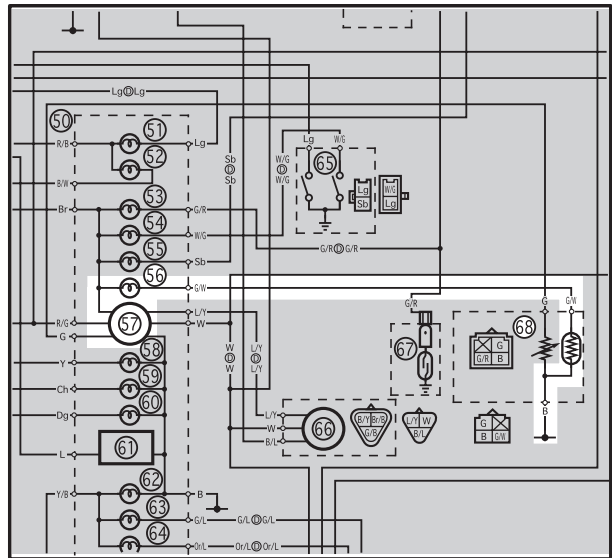
- Check the fuel sender for continuity. Refer to "SIGNAL SYSTEM".
- Is the fuel sender OK?



Replace the fuel meter.

Replace the fuel sender unit.

2. Fuel thermistor CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- ⑤⑦ Fuel meter
- ⑥⑧ Fuel sender unit (thermistor)

1. Wire harness

- Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the wire harness OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Repair or replace the wire harness.

EB812401

2. Fuel thermistor

- Check the fuel thermistor operation.
- When set the main switch to on, the fuel level indicator light comes on.
- After 1.4 second, the fuel level indicator light goes off.
- Is the fuel thermistor OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the fuel meter.

The fuel thermistor is faulty. Replace the fuel sender unit.

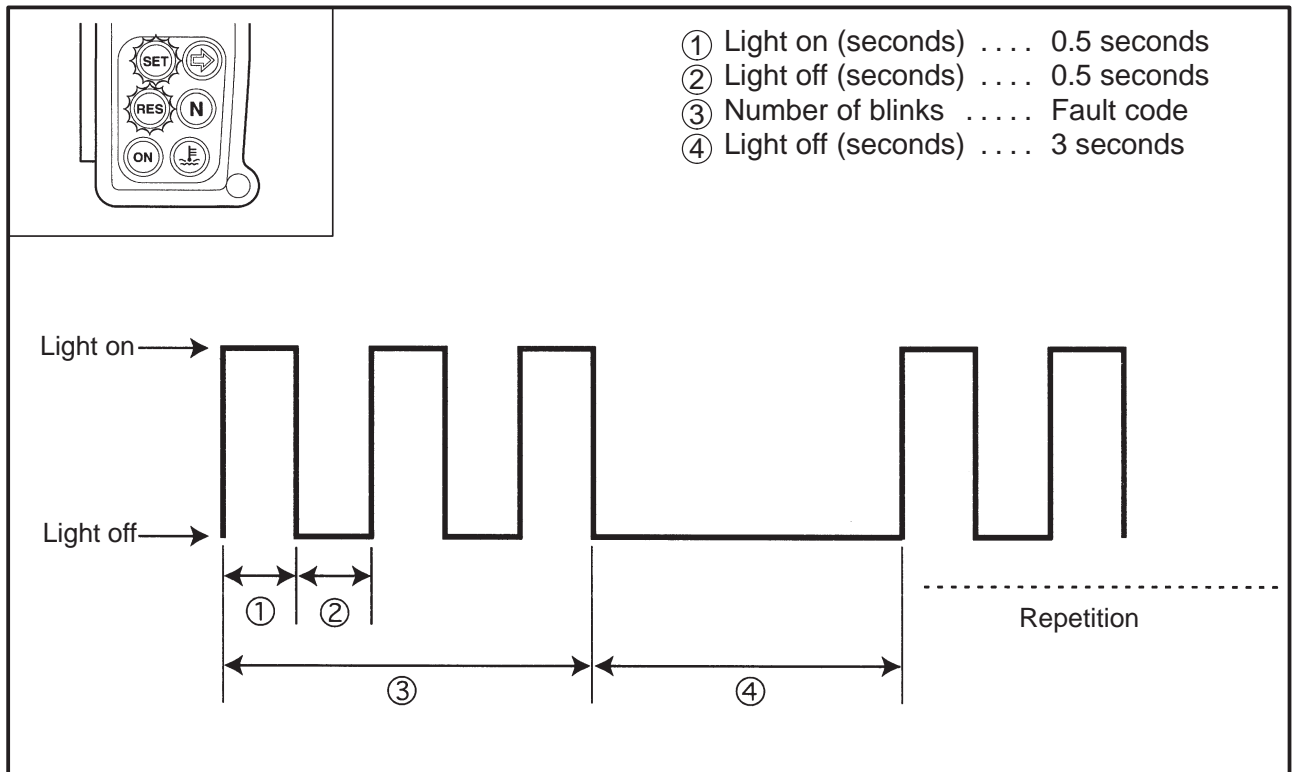


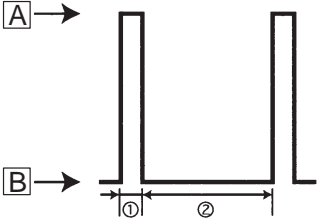
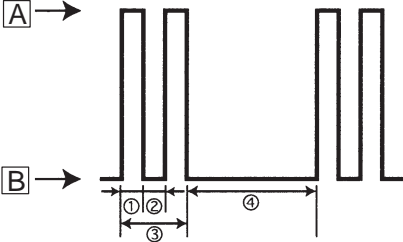
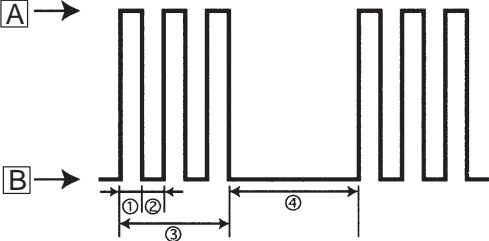
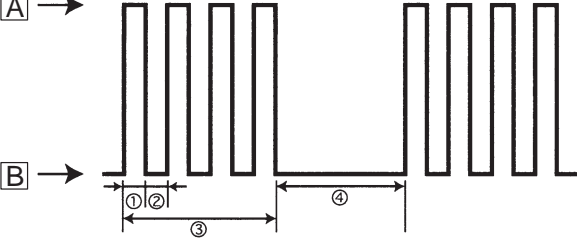
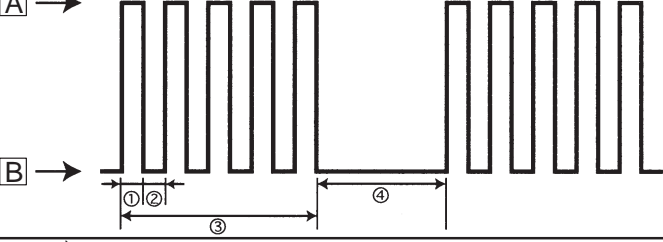
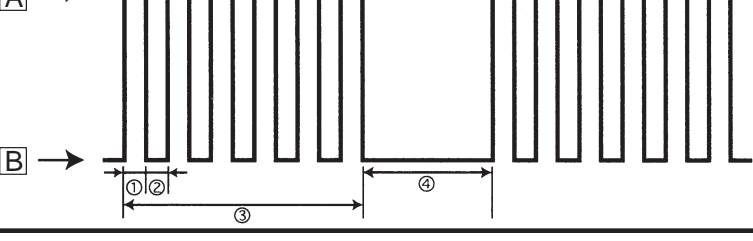
3. “SET”/“RES” INDICATOR LIGHT

When the main switch is turned to “ON”, the following items are monitored and the condition codes are displayed on the “SET”/“RES” indicator light at same time (irrespective of whether the engine is running or not).

Item	Condition	Display condition		
		When engines is stationary	When engine is running	Fault code
Cruise control unit	Disconnected Short-circuit	Blinks in	Blinks in	1
Vacuum pump	Disconnected Shart-circuit	Blinks in	Blinks in	2
Concel switch, Front brake switch, Rear brake switch or Clutch switch	Disconnected Short-circuit	Blinks in	Blinks in	3
Speed sensor	Illegality palse	Blinks in	Blinks in	4
Ignition coil	Illegality pulse Disconnected Short-circuit	Blinks in	Blinks in	5
Cruise control switch	Disconnected	Blinks in	Blinks in	6

Display order on the “SET”/“RES” indicator light



Fault code	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	

- ① 0.5 seconds
- ② 0.5 seconds
- ③ Number of blinks Fault code
- ④ 3 seconds

A Light on
B Light off

SELF-DIAGNOSIS

ELEC



EAS00835

TROUBLESHOOTING

The “SET”/“RES” indicator light starts to display the self-diagnosis sequence.

Check:

1. cruise control unit
2. vacuum pump
3. cancel switch, front brake switch, rear brake switch or clutch switch
4. speed sensor
5. ignition coil
6. cruise control switch

NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part (-s):
 - 1) rider seat
 - 2) fuel tank
 - 3) air filter case
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool (-s):



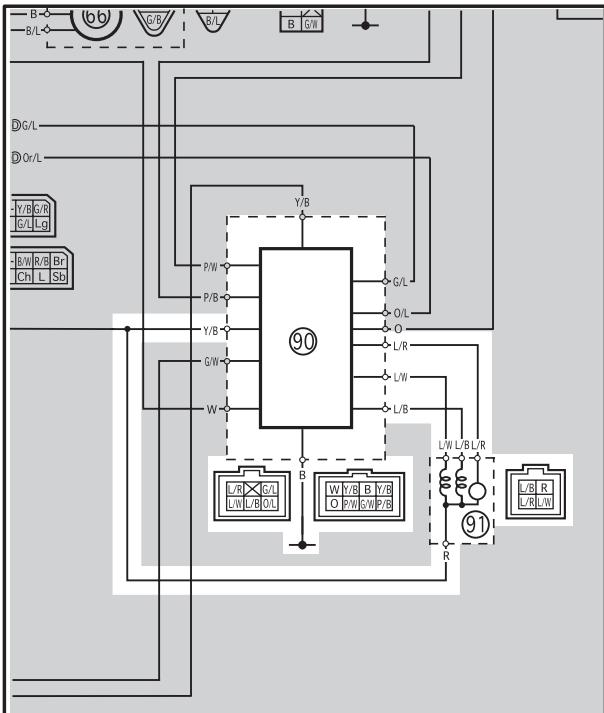
Pocket tester
90890-03112

1. Cruise control unit

Replace the cruise control unit.

2. Vacuum pump

CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



⑨⑩ Cruise control unit

⑨① Vacuum pump

1. Wire harness

- Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to “CIRCUIT DIAGRAM”.
- Is the wire harness OK?



Repair or replace the wire harness.

EB812401

2. Vacuum pump

- Check the vacuum pump for continuity. Refer to “CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM”.
- Is the vacuum pump OK?



Replace the cruise control.

Replace the vacuum pump.

3. Cancel switch, front brake switch, rear brake switch or clutch switch

1. Wire harness

- Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to “CIRCUIT DIAGRAM”.
- Is the wire harness OK?



Repair or replace the wire harness.

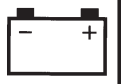
2. Cancel switch, front brake switch, rear brake switch and clutch switch

- Check the switches for continuity. Refer to “CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM”.
- Are the switches OK?

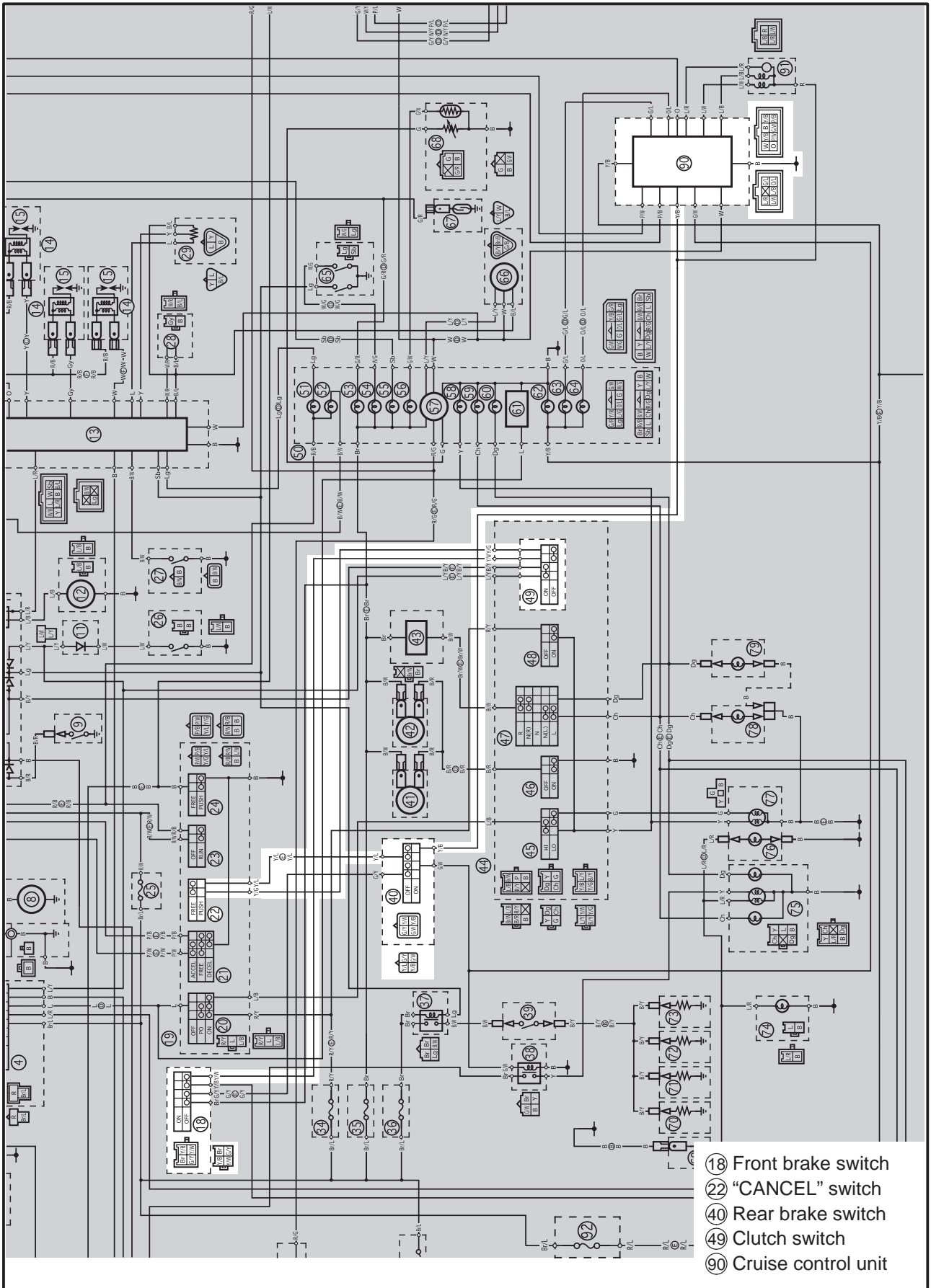


Replace the cruise control unit.

Repair or replace the faulty switch (es).



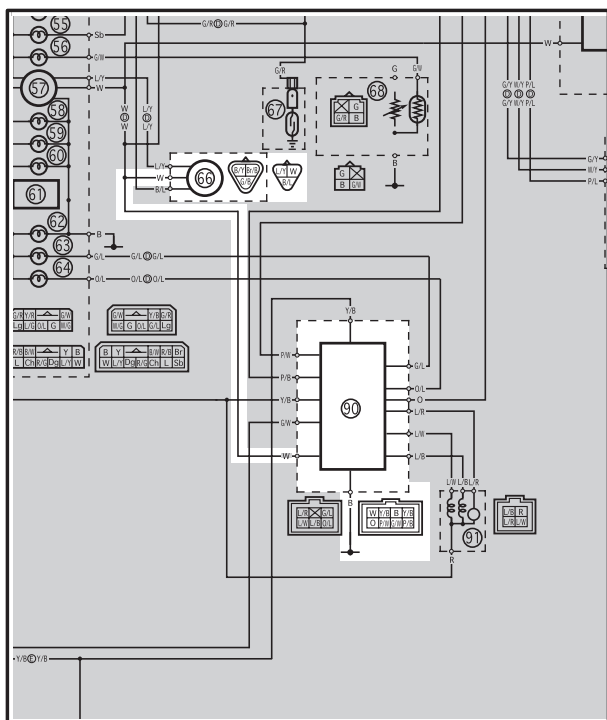
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- ⑱ Front brake switch
- ⑳ "CANCEL" switch
- ㉑ Rear brake switch
- ㉒ Clutch switch
- ㉓ Cruise control unit



4. Speed sensor CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- ⑥⑥ Speed sensor
- ⑨⑩ Cruise control unit

1. Wire harness

- Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the wire harness OK?

↓ YES

↓ NO

Repair or replace the wire harness.

EB812401

2. Speed sensor

- Check the speed sensor operation. Refer to "CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM".
- Is the speed sensor OK?

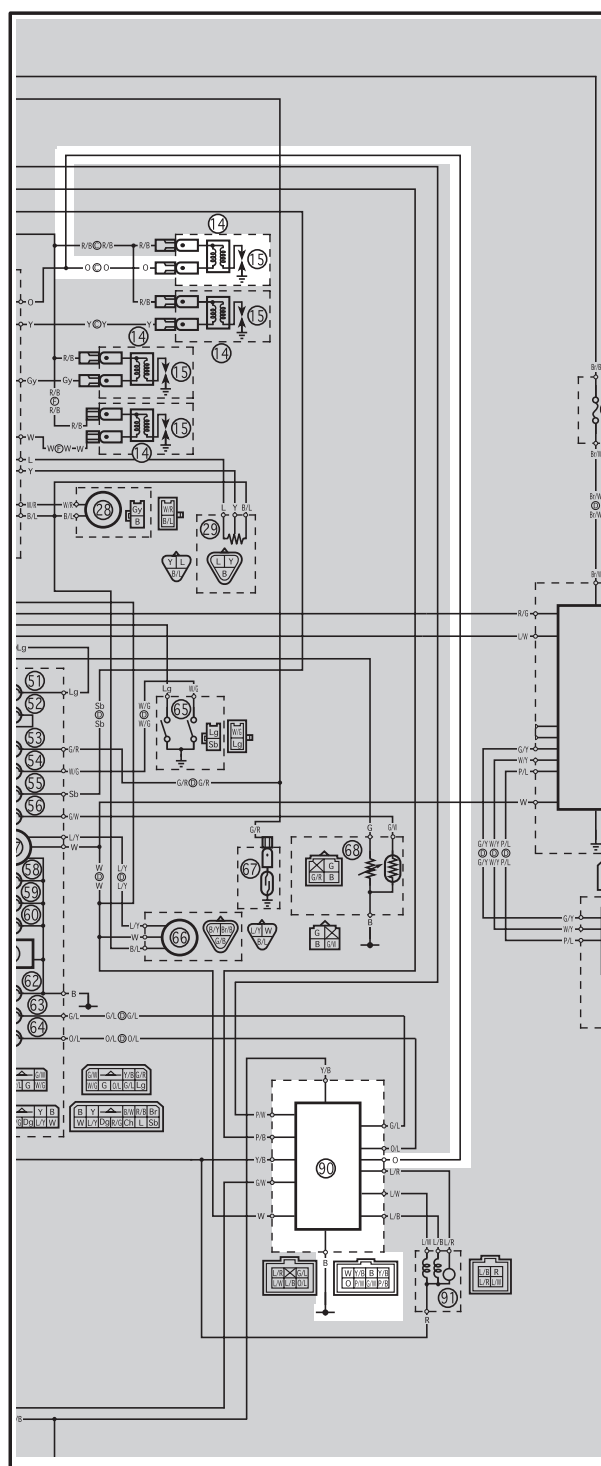
↓ YES

↓ NO

Replace the cruise control unit.

Replace the speed sensor.

5. Ignition coil CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- ⑭ Ignition coil
- ⑨⑩ Cruise control unit

SELF-DIAGNOSIS



1. Wire harness

- Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the wire harness OK?



Repair or replace the wire harness.

2. Engine condition

- Start the engine and check the engine condition from the idling to full opening the throttle.
- Is the engine condition OK?



Replace the cruise control unit.

Replace the ignition coil.

6. Cruise control switch

1. Wire harness

- Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the wire harness OK?

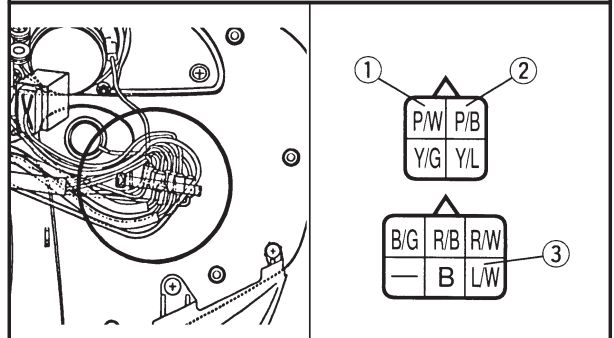


Repair or replace the wire harness.

2. Cruise control switch

- Disconnect the right handlebar switch coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ($\Omega \times 1$) to the coupler.

Tester positive prove → pink/white ①
pink/black ②
Tester negative prove → black ③

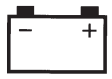


- Check the cruise control switch for continuity.
- Is the cruise control switch OK?

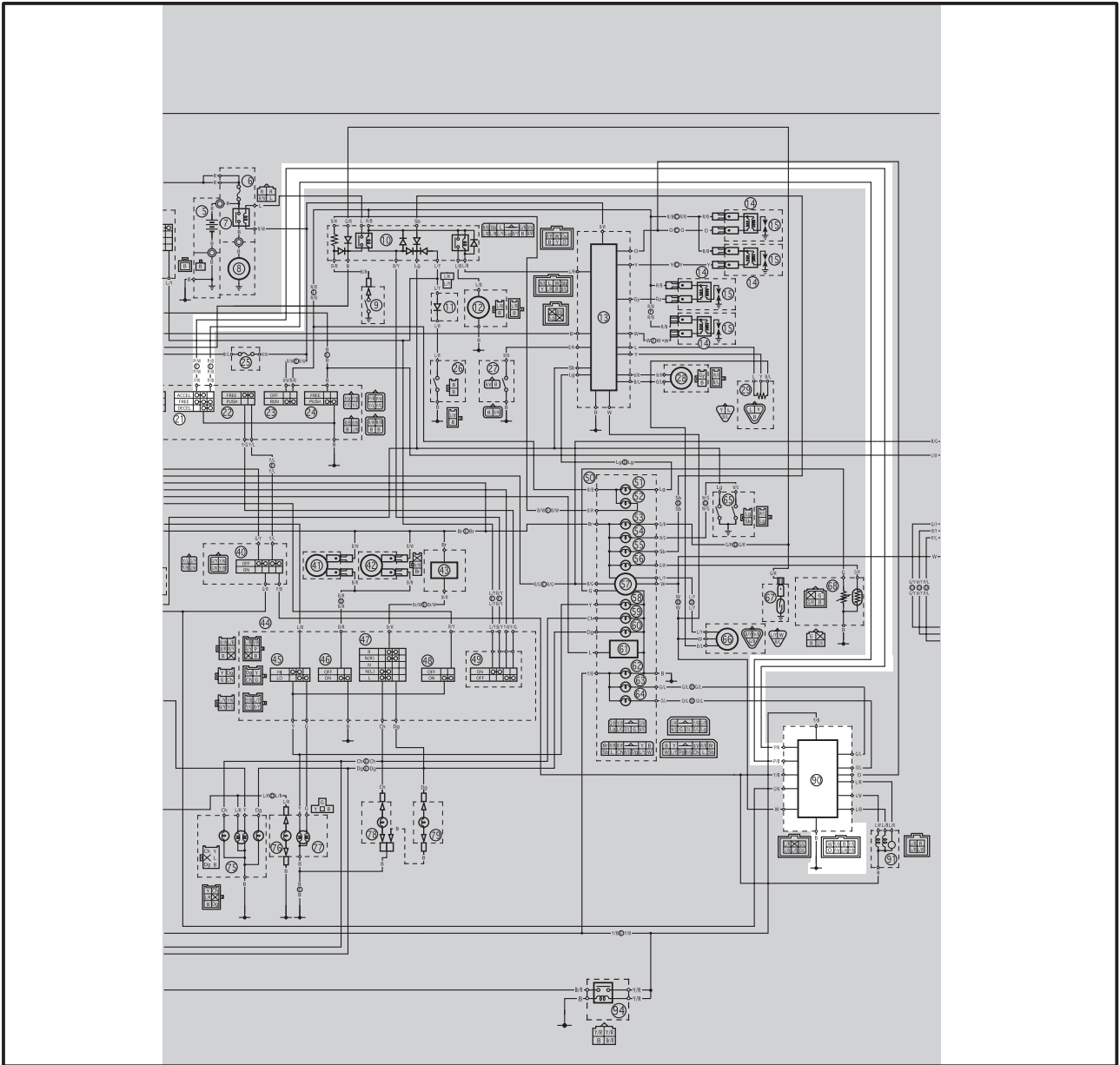


Replace the cruise control unit.

The cruise control switch is faulty. Replace the right handlebar switch.



CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



?

TRBL
SHTG

9

**CONTENTS
TROUBLESHOOTING**

STARTING PROBLEMS 9-1
 ENGINE 9-1
 FUEL SYSTEM 9-1
 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 9-2

INCORRECT ENGINE IDLING SPEED 9-2
 ENGINE 9-2
 FUEL SYSTEM 9-2
 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 9-2

POOR MEDIUM-AND-HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE 9-3
 ENGINE 9-3
 FUEL SYSTEM 9-3

FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING 9-3
 SHIFTING IS DIFFICULT 9-3
 SHIFT PEDAL DOES NOT MOVE 9-3
 JUMPS OUT OF GEAR 9-3

FAULTY CLUTCH 9-3
 CLUTCH SLIPS 9-3
 CLUTCH DRAGS 9-3

OVERHEATING 9-4
 ENGINE 9-4
 FUEL SYSTEM 9-4
 ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 9-4
 COOLING SYSTEM 9-4
 CHASSIS 9-4

OVERCOOLING 9-4
 COOLING SYSTEM 9-4

POOR BRAKING PERFORMANCE 9-4

FAULTY FRONT FORK LEGS 9-5
 LEAKAGE OIL 9-5
 MALFUNCTION 9-5

UNSTABLE HANDING 9-5

FAULTY SIGNALING SYSTEM	9-6
HEADLIGHT DOES NOT LIGHT	9-6
TURN SIGNAL DOES NOT LIGHT	9-6
HORN DOES NOT SOUND	9-6
HEADLIGHT BULB BURNT OUT	9-6
TURN SIGNAL BLINKS SLOWLY	9-6
TURN SIGNAL REMAINS LIT	9-6
TURN SIGNAL BLINKS QUICKLY	9-6



EAS00844

TROUBLESHOOTING

The following guide for troubleshooting does not cover all the possible causes of trouble. It should be helpful, however, as a guide to basic troubleshooting. Refer to the relative procedure in this manual for checks, adjustments, and replacement of parts.

STARTING PROBLEMS

ENGINE

Cylinder(-s) and cylinder head (-s)

- Loose spark plug
- Loose cylinder head
- Damaged cylinder head gasket
- Worn or damaged cylinder
- Incorrect valve clearance
- Improperly sealed valve
- Incorrect valve-to-valve-seat contact
- Incorrect valve timing
- Faulty valve spring
- Seized valve
- Piston(-s) and piston ring(-s)
- Improperly installed piston ring
- Damaged, worn or fatigued piston ring
- Seized piston ring
- Seized or damaged piston

Air filter

- Improperly installed air filter
- Clogged air filter element

Crankcase and crankshaft

- Crankcase and crankshaft
- Improperly assembled crankcase
- Seized crankshaft

FUEL SYSTEM

Fuel tank

- Empty fuel tank
- Clogged fuel filter
- Clogged fuel strainer
- Clogged fuel tank drain hose
- Clogged rollover valve
- Clogged rollover valve hose
- Deteriorated or contaminated fuel

Fuel pump

- Faulty fuel pump
- Faulty fuel pump relay

Fuel cock

- Clogged or damaged fuel hose

Carburetor(-s)

- Deteriorated or contaminated fuel
- Clogged pilot jet
- Clogged pilot air passage
- Sucked-in air
- Damaged float
- Worn needle valve
- Improperly installed needle valve seat
- Incorrect fuel level
- Improperly installed pilot jet
- Clogged starter jet
- Faulty starter plunger
- Improperly adjusted starter cable

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**Battery**

- Improperly charged battery
- Faulty battery

Fuse(-s)

- Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse
- Improperly installed fuse

Spark plug(-s)

- Incorrect spark plug gap
- Incorrect spark plug heat range
- Fouled spark plug
- Worn or damaged electrode
- Worn or damaged insulator
- Faulty spark plug cap

Starting system

- Faulty starter motor
- Faulty starter relay
- Faulty starting circuit cut-off relay
- Faulty starter clutch

Ignition system

- Faulty ignitor unit
- Faulty pickup coil
- Broken generator rotor woodruff key
- Switches and wiring
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty engine stop switch
- Broken or shorted wiring
- Faulty neutral switch
- Faulty start switch
- Faulty sidestand switch
- Faulty clutch switch
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Loose connections

Ignition coil(-s)

- Cracked or broken ignition coil
- Broken or shorted primary or secondary coils
- Faulty spark plug lead

EAS00846

INCORRECT ENGINE IDLING SPEED**ENGINE****Cylinder(-s) and cylinder head(-s)**

- Incorrect valve clearance
- Damaged valve train components

Air filter

- Clogged air filter element

FUEL SYSTEM**Carburetor(-s)**

- Faulty starter plunger
- Loose or clogged pilot jet
- Loose or clogged pilot air jet
- Damaged or loose carburetor joint
- Improperly synchronized carburetors
- Improperly adjusted engine idling speed (throttle stop screw)
- Improper throttle cable free play (at the flange of the throttle grip)
- Flooded carburetor
- Faulty air induction system

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**Battery**

- Improperly charged battery
- Faulty battery
- Spark plug(-s)
- Incorrect spark plug gap
- Incorrect spark plug heat range
- Fouled spark plug
- Worn or damaged electrode
- Worn or damaged insulator
- Faulty spark plug cap

Ignition coil(s)

- Broken or shorted primary or secondary coils
- Faulty spark plug lead
- Cracked or broken ignition coil

Ignition system

- Faulty ignitor unit
- Faulty pickup coil
- Broken generator rotor woodruff key

EAS00849

POOR MEDIUM-AND-HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE

Refer to "STARTING PROBLEMS".

ENGINE**Air filter**

- Clogged air filter element
- Air intake system
- Bent, clogged or disconnected carburetor air vent hose
- Clogged or leaking air duct

FUEL SYSTEM**Carburetor(-s)**

- Faulty diaphragm
- Incorrect fuel level
- Loose or clogged main jet

Fuel pump

- Faulty fuel pump

EAS00850

**FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING
SHIFTING IS DIFFICULT**

Refer to "CLUTCH DRAGS".

SHIFT PEDAL DOES NOT MOVE

- Shift shaft
- Improperly adjusted shift rod
- Bent shift shaft.
- Shift drum and shift fork(-s)
- Foreign object in the shift drum groove
- Seized shift fork
- Bent shift fork guide bar

Transmission

- Seized transmission gear
- Foreign object between transmission gears
- Improperly assembled transmission

JUMPS OUT OF GEAR**Shift shaft**

- Incorrect shift pedal position
- Improperly returned stopper lever

Shift fork(-s)

- Worn shift fork

Shift drum

- Incorrect axial play
- Worn shift drum groove

Transmission

- Worn gear dog

EAS00852

**FAULTY CLUTCH
CLUTCH SLIPS**

- Clutch
- Improperly assembled clutch
- Improperly assembled clutch master cylinder
- Improperly assembled clutch release cylinder
- Incorrect clutch fluid level
- Damage clutch hose
- Loose or fatigued clutch spring
- Loose union bolt
- Worn friction plate
- Worn clutch plate
- Damage clutch release cylinder

Engine oil

- Incorrect oil level
- Incorrect viscosity (low)
- Deteriorated oil

CLUTCH DRAGS

- Clutch Air in hydraulic clutch system
- Unevenly tensioned clutch springs
- Warped pressure plate
- Bent clutch plate
- Swollen friction plate
- Bent clutch push rod
- Damaged clutch boss
- Burnt primary driven gear bushing
- Damaged clutch release cylinder
- Match marks not aligned

Engine oil

- Incorrect oil level
- Incorrect viscosity (high)
- Deteriorated oil

EAS00855

OVERHEATING**ENGINE**

- Clogged coolant passages Cylinder head(-s) and piston(-s)
- Heavy carbon buildup

Engine oil

- Incorrect oil level
- Incorrect oil viscosity
- Inferior oil quality

FUEL SYSTEM**Carburetor(-s)**

- Incorrect main jet setting
- Incorrect fuel level
- Air leak at carburetor joint

Air filter

- Clogged air filter element

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**Spark plug(-s)**

- Incorrect spark plug gap
- Incorrect spark plug heat range

Ignition system

- Faulty ignitor unit

COOLING SYSTEM**Coolant**

- Low coolant level

Radiator

- Damaged or leaking radiator
- Faulty radiator cap
- Bent or damaged radiator fins

Water pump

- Damaged or defective water pump

Thermostat

- Thermostat stays closed

CHASSIS**Brake(-s)**

- Dragging brake

EAS00856

OVERCOOLING**COOLING SYSTEM****Thermostat**

- Thermostat stays open

EAS00857

POOR BRAKING PERFORMANCE**Disc brake**

- Worn brake pad
- Worn brake disc
- Air in hydraulic brake system
- Leaking brake fluid
- Faulty brake caliper kit

- Faulty brake caliper seal
- Loose union bolt
- Damaged brake hose
- Oil or grease on the brake disc
- Oil or grease on the brake pad
- Incorrect brake fluid level

EAS00861

FAULTY FRONT FORK LEGS**LEAKING OIL**

- Bent, damaged or rusty inner tube
- Cracked or damaged outer tube
- Improperly installed oil seal
- Damaged oil seal lip
- Incorrect oil level (high)
- Loose damper rod bolt
- Damaged damper rod bolt copper washer
- Cracked or damaged cap bolt O-ring

EAS00862

UNSTABLE HANDLING**Handlebar**

- Bent or improperly installed handlebar

Steering

- Improperly installed upper bracket
- Improperly installed lower bracket (improperly tightened ring nut)
- Bent steering stem
- Damaged ball bearing or bearing race

Tire(-s)

- Uneven tire pressures (front and rear)
- Incorrect tire pressure
- Uneven tire wear

Swingarm

- Worn bearing or bushing
- Bent or damaged swingarm
- Rear shock absorber assembly
- Faulty rear shock absorber spring
- Leaking oil or gas

MALFUNCTION

- Bent, deformed or damaged inner tube
- Bent, deformed or damaged outer tube
- Damaged fork spring
- Worn or damaged outer tube bushing
- Bent or damaged damper rod
- Incorrect oil viscosity
- Incorrect oil level

Front fork leg(-s)

- Uneven oil levels (both front fork legs)
- Uneven fork spring tension (both front fork legs)
- Broken fork spring
- Bent or damaged inner tube
- Bent or damaged outer tube

Wheel(-s)

- Incorrect wheel balance
- Deformed cast wheel
- Damaged wheel bearing
- Bent or loose wheel axle
- Excessive wheel runout

Frame

- Bent frame
- Damaged steering head pipe
- Improperly installed bearing race

EAS00866

FAULTY SIGNALING SYSTEM**HEADLIGHT DOES NOT LIGHT**

- Wrong headlight bulb
- Too many electrical accessories
- Hard charging
- Incorrect connection
- Incorrect ground
- Poor contacts (main or light switch)
- Burnt-out headlight bulb

TURN SIGNAL DOES NOT LIGHT

- Faulty turn signal switch
- Faulty flasher relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb
- Incorrect connection
- Damaged or defective wire harness
- Incorrect ground
- Discharged battery
- Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse

HORN DOES NOT SOUND

- Improperly adjusted horn
- Damaged or faulty horn
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty horn switch
- Faulty battery
- Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse
- Faulty wire harness

HEADLIGHT BULB BURNT OUT

- Wrong headlight bulb
- Faulty battery
- Faulty rectifier/regulator
- Incorrect ground
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty light switch
- Headlight bulb life expired

TURN SIGNAL BLINKS SLOWLY

- Faulty flasher relay
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty turn signal switch
- Incorrect turn signal bulb

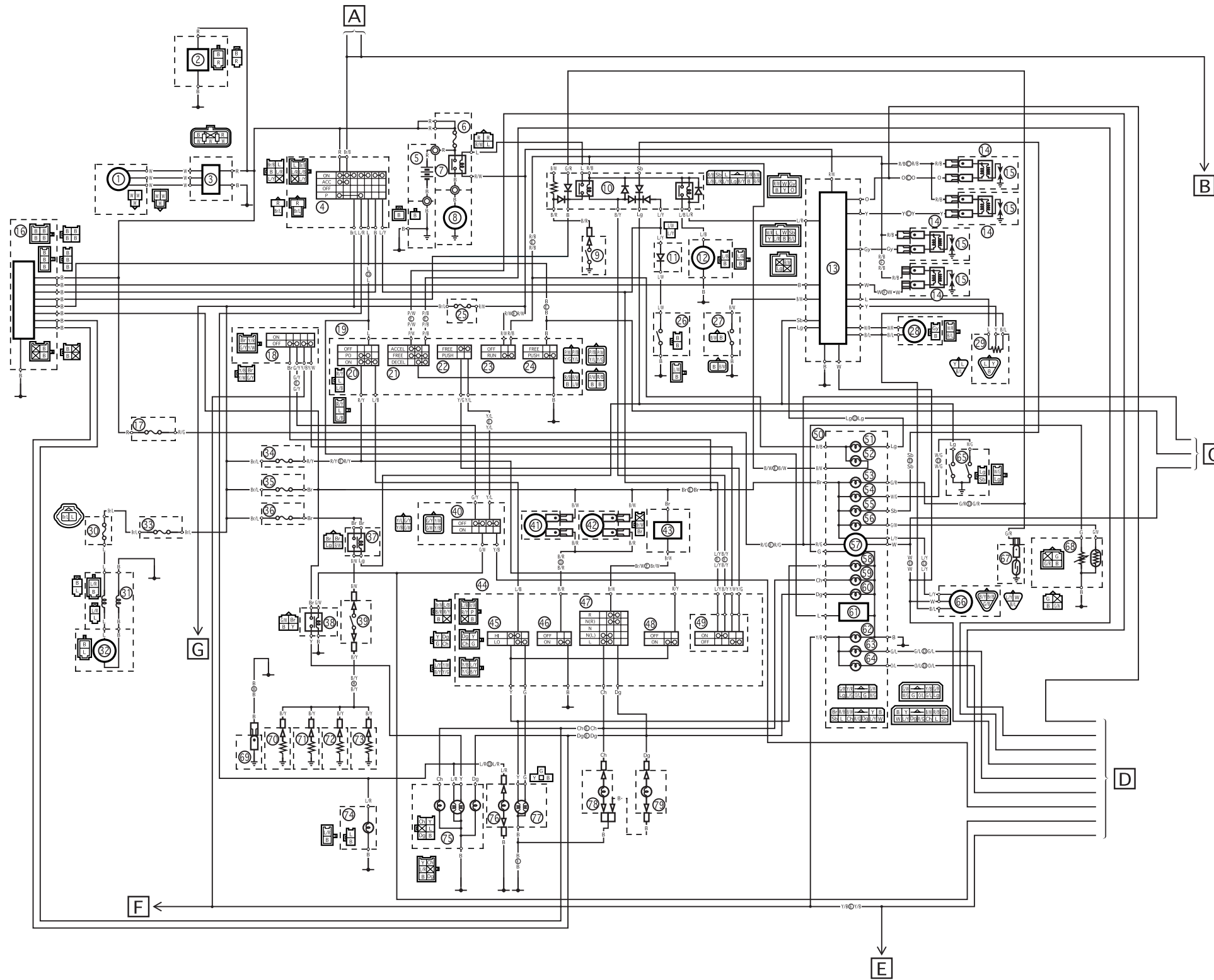
TURN SIGNAL REMAINS LIT

- Faulty flasher relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb

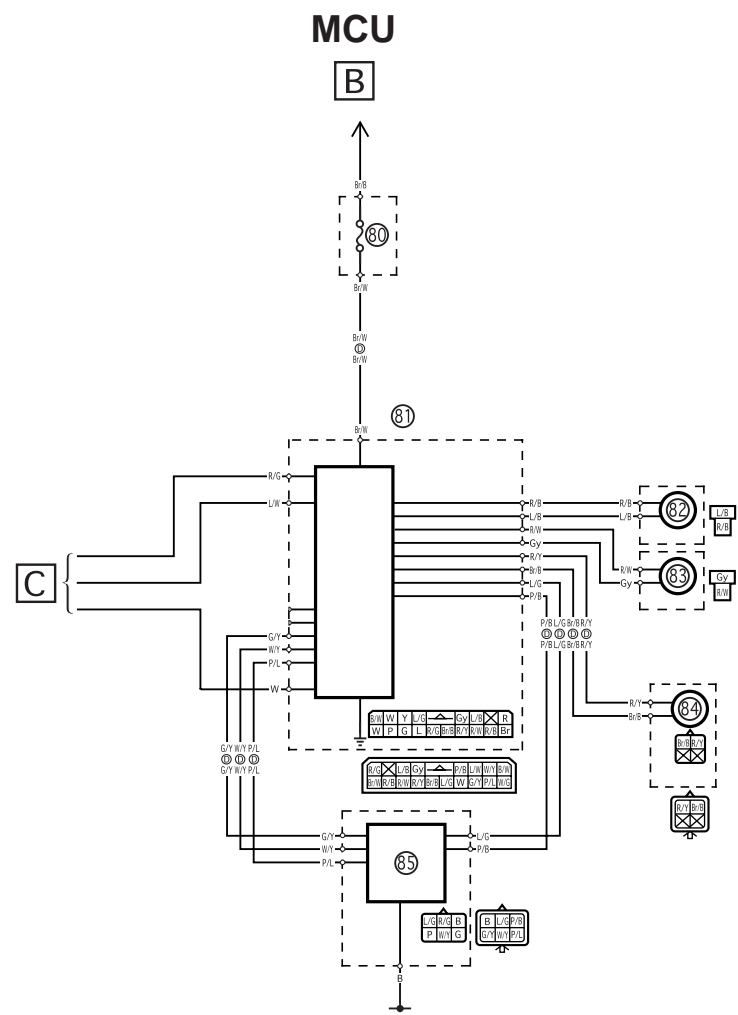
TURN SIGNAL BLINKS QUICKLY

- Incorrect turn signal bulb
- Faulty flasher relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb

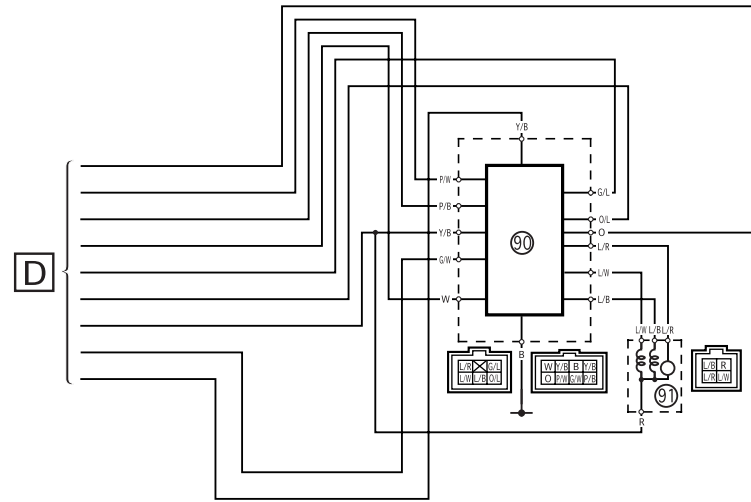
XVZ13TF (for EUR) WIRING DIAGRAM



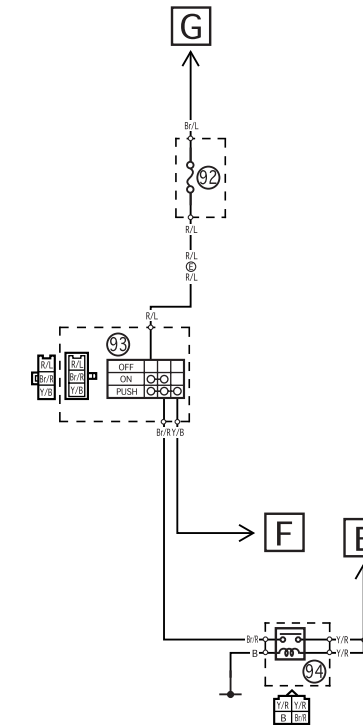
- | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ① AC magneto | ④① Horn 2 |
| ② Condenser | ④② Horn 1 |
| ③ Rectifire/regurator | ④③ Flasher relay |
| ④ Main switch | ④④ Handlebar switch (left) |
| ⑤ Battery | ④⑤ Dimmer switch |
| ⑥ Fuse (main) | ④⑥ Horn switch |
| ⑦ Starter relay | ④⑦ Turn signal switch |
| ⑧ Starter motor | ④⑧ "PASS" switch |
| ⑨ Oil level switch | ④⑨ Clutch switch |
| ⑩ Starting circuit cutoff relay | ④⑩ Meter assembly |
| ⑪ Diode | ④⑪ Engine trouble indicator light |
| ⑫ Fuel pump | ④⑫ Oil level indicator light |
| ⑬ Ignitor | ④⑬ Engine overheat indicator light |
| ⑭ Ignition coil | ④⑭ Over drive indicator light |
| ⑮ Spark pulg | ④⑮ Neutral indicator light |
| ⑯ CYCLELOCK (option) | ④⑯ Fuel level indicator light |
| ⑰ Fuse (back up) | ④⑰ Speedometer/Fuel meter |
| ⑱ Front brake switch | ④⑱ High beam indicator light |
| ⑲ Handlebar switch (right) | ④⑲ Turn indicator light (left) |
| ⑳ Light switch | ④⑳ Turn indicator light (right) |
| ㉑ Cruise control switch | ④㉑ Illumination light |
| ㉒ "CANCEL" switch | ④㉒ "ON" indicator light (MAIN) |
| ㉓ Engine stop switch | ④㉓ "SET" indicator light (SET) |
| ㉔ Start switch | ④㉔ "RES" indicator light (RES) |
| ㉕ Fuse (ignition) | ④㉕ Neutral switch |
| ㉖ Side stand switch | ④㉖ Speed sensor |
| ㉗ Emargency stop switch | ④㉗ Thermo unit |
| ㉘ Pick up coil | ④㉘ Fuel sender unit |
| ㉙ Throttle position sensor | ④㉙ Carburetor heater ground |
| ㉚ Thermo switch | ④㉚ Carburetor heater #1 |
| ㉛ Noise filter | ④㉛ Carburetor heater #2 |
| ㉜ Fan motor | ④㉜ Carburetor heater #3 |
| ㉝ Fuse (fan motor) | ④㉝ Carburetor heater #4 |
| ㉞ Fuse (head light) | ④㉞ License light |
| ㉟ Fuse (signal) | ④㉟ Tail/brake light |
| ④③ Fuse (caburetor heater) | ④④③ Auxiliary light |
| ④④ Carburetor heater relay | ④④④ Headlight |
| ④⑤ Brake light relay | ④④⑤ Front turn signal light (left) |
| ④⑥ Thermo switch | ④④⑥ Front turn signal light (right) |
| ④⑦ Rear brake switch | |



CRUISE CONTROL UNIT

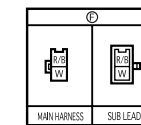
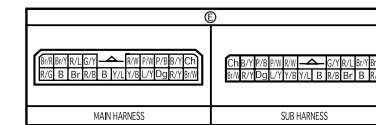
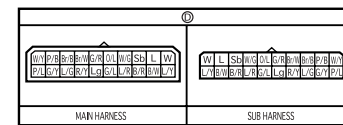
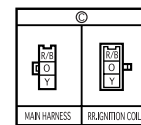
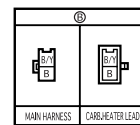
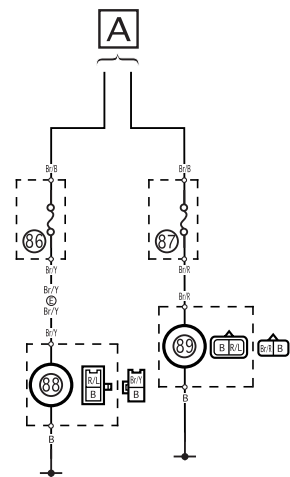


“CRUISE” SWITCH



- 80 Fuse (audio)
- 81 MCU
- 82 Speaker (front)
- 83 Speaker (front)
- 84 Speaker (rear)
- 85 Rear remote controller
- 86 Fuse (front DC outlet)
- 87 Fuse (rear DC outlet)
- 88 DC outlet (front)
- 89 DC outlet (rear)
- 90 Cruise control unit
- 91 Vacuum pump
- 92 Fuse (cruise control)
- 93 “CRUISE” switch
- 94 Cruise control relay

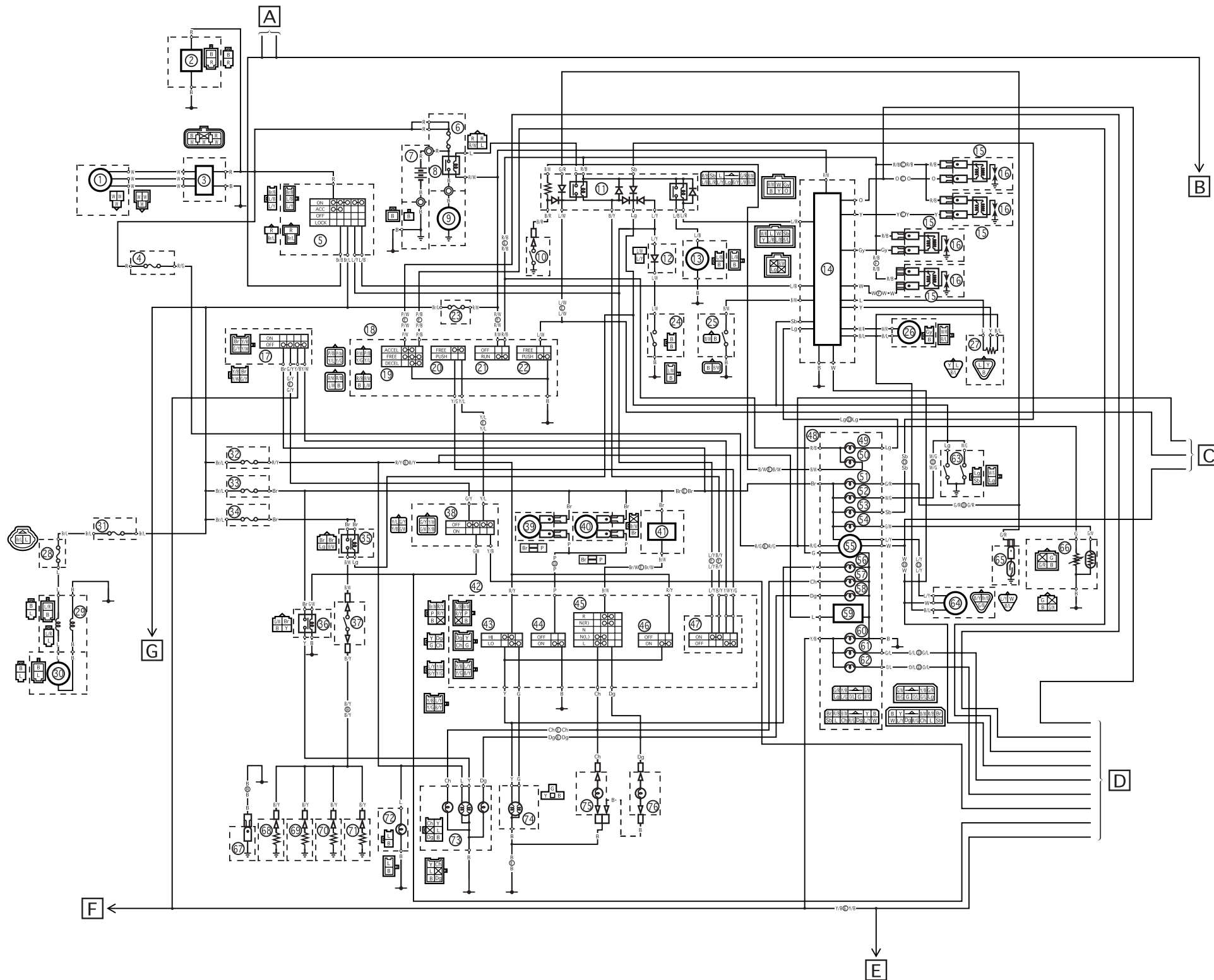
D.C. OUTLET



COLOR CODE

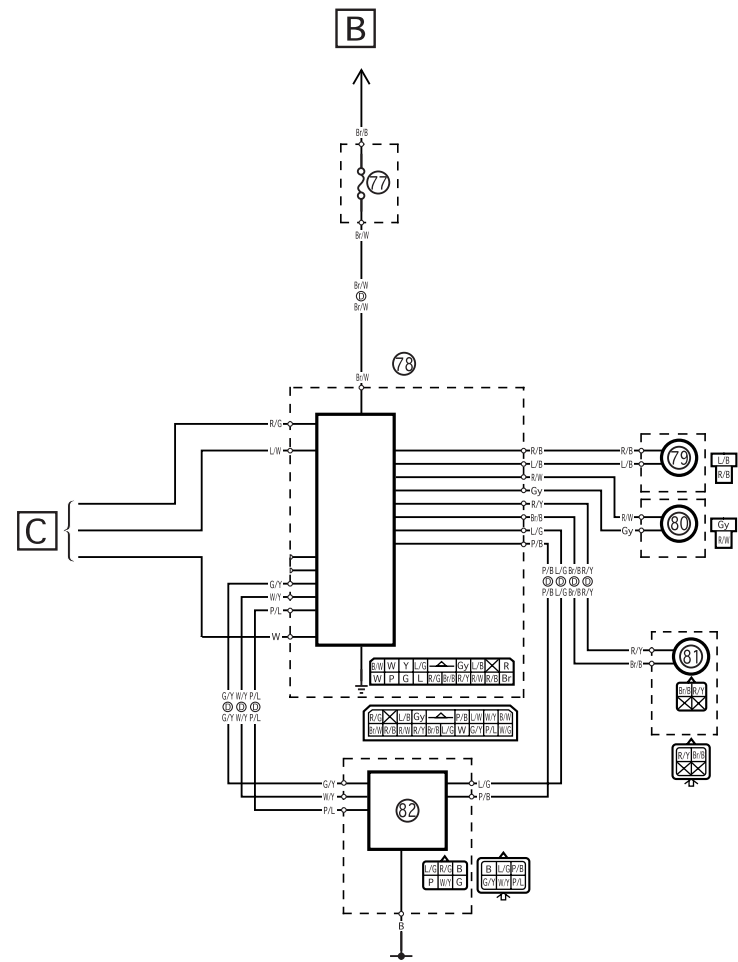
B Black	O Orange	B/W . . Black/White	G/L . . . Green/Blue	L/Y . . . Blue/Yellow	R/W . . . Red/White	Y/R . . . Yellow/Red
Br Brown	P Pink	B/Y . . . Black/Yellow	G/R . . . Green/Red	O/L . . . Orange/Blue	R/Y . . . Red/Yellow	Y/W . . . Yellow/White
Ch Chocolate	R Red	Br/B . . Brown/Black	G/W . . . Green/White	P/B . . . Pink/Black	W/G . . . White/Green	
Dg Dark green	Sb Sky blue	Br/L . . Brown/Blue	G/Y . . . Green/Yellow	P/L . . . Pink/Blue	W/R . . . White/Red	
G Green	W White	Br/R . . Brown/Red	L/B . . . Blue/Black	P/W . . . Pink/White	W/Y . . . White/Yellow	
Gy Gray	Y Yellow	Br/W . . Brown/White	L/G . . . Blue/Green	R/B . . . Red/Black	Y/B . . . Yellow/Black	
L Blue	B/L . . . Black/Blue	Br/Y . . Brown/Yellow	L/R . . . Blue/Red	R/G . . . Red/Green	Y/G . . . Yellow/Green	
Lg Light green	B/R . . . Black/Red	G/B . . . Green/Black	L/W . . . Blue/White	R/L . . . Red/Blue	Y/L . . . Yellow/Blue	

XVZ13TFL (for OCE) WIRING DIAGRAM

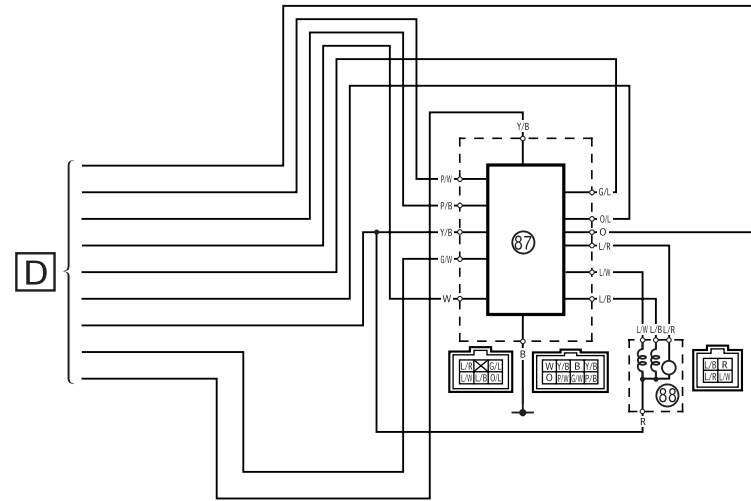


- | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| ① AC magneto | ③⑨ Horn 2 |
| ② Condenser | ④⑩ Horn 1 |
| ③ Rectifier/regulator | ④① Flasher relay |
| ④ Fuse (back up) | ④② Handlebar switch (left) |
| ⑤ Main switch | ④③ Dimmer switch |
| ⑥ Fuse (main) | ④④ Horn switch |
| ⑦ Battery | ④⑤ Turn signal switch |
| ⑧ Starter relay | ④⑥ "PASS" switch |
| ⑨ Starter motor | ④⑦ Clutch switch |
| ⑩ Oil level switch | ④⑧ Meter assembly |
| ⑪ Starting circuit cutoff relay | ④⑨ Engine trouble indicator light |
| ⑫ Diode | ⑤⑩ Oil level indicator light |
| ⑬ Fuel pump | ⑤① Engine overheat indicator light |
| ⑭ Ignitor | ⑤② Over drive indicator light |
| ⑮ Ignition coil | ⑤③ Neutral indicator light |
| ⑯ Spark plug | ⑤④ Fuel level indicator light |
| ⑰ Front brake switch | ⑤⑤ Speedometer/Fuel meter |
| ⑱ Handlebar switch (right) | ⑤⑥ High beam indicator light |
| ⑲ Cruise control switch | ⑤⑦ Turn indicator light (left) |
| ⑳ "CANCEL" switch | ⑤⑧ Turn indicator light (right) |
| ㉑ Engine stop switch | ⑤⑨ Illumination light |
| ㉒ Start switch | ⑥⑩ "ON" indicator light (MAIN) |
| ㉓ Fuse (ignition) | ⑥① "SET" indicator light (SET) |
| ㉔ Side stand switch | ⑥② "RES" indicator light (RES) |
| ㉕ Emergency stop switch | ⑥③ Neutral switch |
| ㉖ Pick up coil | ⑥④ Speed sensor |
| ㉗ Throttle position sensor | ⑥⑤ Thermo unit |
| ㉘ Thermo switch | ⑥⑥ Fuel sender unit |
| ㉙ Noise filter | ⑥⑦ Carburetor heater ground |
| ㉚ Fan motor | ⑥⑧ Carburetor heater #1 |
| ㉛ Fuse (fan motor) | ⑥⑨ Carburetor heater #2 |
| ㉜ Fuse (head light) | ⑥⑩ Carburetor heater #3 |
| ㉝ Fuse (signal) | ⑦① Carburetor heater #4 |
| ㉞ Fuse (carburetor heater) | ⑦② License light |
| ㉟ Carburetor heater relay | ⑦③ Tail/brake light |
| ㊱ Brake light relay | ⑦④ Headlight |
| ㊲ Thermo switch | ⑦⑤ Front turn signal light (left) |
| ㊳ Rear brake switch | ⑦⑥ Front turn signal light (right) |

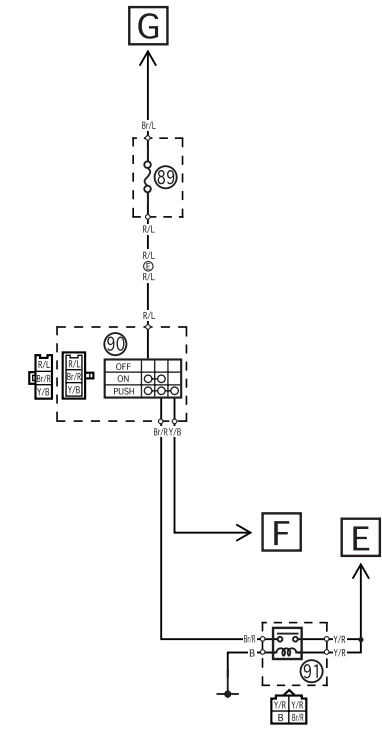
MCU



CRUISE CONTROL UNIT

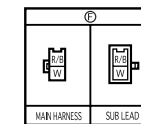
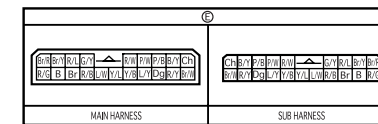
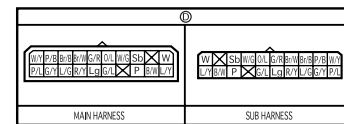
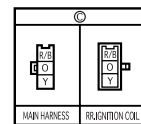
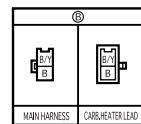
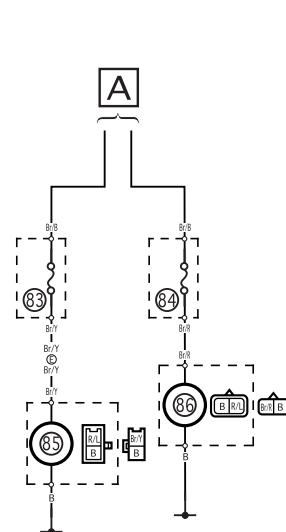


“CRUISE” SWITCH



- 77 Fuse (audio)
- 78 MCU
- 79 Speaker (front)
- 80 Speaker (front)
- 81 Speaker (rear)
- 82 Rear remote controller
- 83 Fuse (front DC outlet)
- 84 Fuse (rear DC outlet)
- 85 DC outlet (front)
- 86 DC outlet (rear)
- 87 Cruise control unit
- 88 Vacuum pump
- 89 Fuse (cruise control)
- 90 “CRUISE” switch
- 91 Cruise control relay

D.C OUTLET



COLOR CODE

B Black	P Pink	Br/B . . Brown/Black	G/Y . . Green/Yellow	P/W . . Pink/White	W/Y . . White/Yellow
Br Brown	R Red	Br/L . . Brown/Blue	L/B . . Blue/Black	R/B . . Red/Black	Y/B . . Yellow/Black
Ch Chocolate	Sb Sky blue	Br/R . . Brown/Red	L/G . . Blue/Green	R/G . . Red/Green	Y/G . . Yellow/Green
Dg Dark green	W White	Br/W . . Brown/White	L/R . . Blue/Red	R/L . . Red/Blue	Y/L . . Yellow/Blue
G Green	Y Yellow	Br/Y . . Brown/Yellow	L/W . . Blue/White	R/W . . Red/White	Y/R . . Yellow/Red
Gy Gray	B/L . . Black/Blue	G/B . . Green/Black	L/Y . . Blue/Yellow	R/Y . . Red/Yellow	Y/W . . Yellow/White
L Blue	B/R . . Black/Red	G/L . . Green/Blue	O/L . . Orange/Blue	R/W . . Red/White	
Lg Light green	B/W . . Black/White	G/R . . Green/Red	P/B . . Pink/Black	W/G . . White/Green	
O Orange	B/Y . . Black/Yellow	G/W . . Green/White	P/L . . Pink/Blue	W/L . . White/Blue	
				W/R . . White/Red	